

I Recommend

by

Roland C. Hill

From the collection of the

o P^{z n m}re^al^ainger
v Library
t p

San Francisco, California
2006

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2007 with funding from
Microsoft Corporation

I

RECOMMEND

I RECOMMEND

BY

ROLAND L. HILL,

Author of

"Living the Life of Rolly"

Copyright, 1948
By DeLaney and Company, Inc.,

All rights reserved including the right to reproduce this book or parts thereof in any form.



Published by DeLaney and Company, Inc.,
Torrance, Calif.

Printed in the U. S. A.

DEDICATED TO THE MEMORY OF

Pvt. Stephen Sartoris, Benld, Illinois, Algiers; Lt. J. Philip Merkle, Brentwood, Maryland, Regensburg, Germany; PFC Westford E. Marr, East Gardiner, Massachusetts, Germany; Sgt. Eugene H. McCartney, Minneapolis, Minnesota; Sgt. Bob Johnson, Providence, Rhode Island, Germany; Lt. Tommie Homer, Greencastle, Pennsylvania, Idaho; Lt. Jimmy Lippert, Northfield, Minnesota, Foggia, Italy; and Aspirant Officer Andre Dupont, Algiers, Africa, at Constantine, Africa; my buddies who lost their lives in the service of their countries during the Second World War.

For those who wish authoritative information on where to GO, STOP, EAT, PLAY and SHOP, this book has been written. It is a tourist counsellor of first caliber covering some of the most interesting and fascinating places of our North American continent and North Africa. One of the best things about the book is that the information contained herein comes from one who has travelled throughout the United States and Foreign countries and his recommendations are from first hand observations. This book will serve the travelling public well and if you are planning a trip it should be a part of your equipment. Although written primarily for the convenience of the travelling public, countless thousands will peruse its pages living again in memory spots they once visited.

There are countless thousands of places throughout the country which are worthy of recommendation and if your name does not appear among those listed it does not signify unworthiness but that the author has not personally visited your place. Your name will appear in future editions however, since the author will continue to pursue his beloved pastime, that of traveling, he will have the opportunity of visiting your establishment and make recommendations accordingly.

The Publishers.

INTRODUCTION

On Being a Successful Failure

I was born and raised in the small town of Dawson in western Minnesota forty two years ago, and for the first twenty-eight years of my life I went nowhere, save the yearly trip up through central Minnesota to our farm home on Ann Lake. After finishing high school I went to work in the city (Minneapolis) where I faithfully held down a "job" with the Northern States Power Company for eight years. The uneasiness bug hit me, I quit my job and ran for Representative. Needless to say, I was defeated, but the important thing about it was that I was free—free at last from the shackles of an everyday job, and I decided to do something about it.

I immediately went to "parts unknown"—Duluth—and entered State Teachers College, where I worked my way through. While there I inveigled the State Democratic Chairman to appoint me as a page at the National Democratic Convention in Chicago in the summer of 1932. I had no money, but this did not stop me, for I hitchhiked (a natural depression thing to do) to the Windy City. That started my traveling, and since that time I have been pretty much on the go.

I traveled the state of Minnesota over and over again in the capacity of a New Deal job, and found that I liked eating and sleeping in a different spot every night. Then I took a job as a labor conciliator for a large contracting firm and traveled some 160,000 miles throughout the states of Minnesota, the Dakotas and Montana. Prior to this, however, I had a job in Washington, D.C., for a year, during which time I ventured as far as New York, Philadelphia, and Virginia Beach.

In 1940 I was really adventuresome when I bolted the Democratic Party, and came out for Wendell Willkie for President. He told me to travel and campaign, and so I did. I organized and was President of the NATIONAL YOUNG DEMOCRATS WILLKIE CLUBS, starting such clubs in many, many states. After the 1940 election the great Armistice Day blizzard found me in a snow-drift back in Minnesota nearly freezing to death and being marooned for days in a farmhouse, with my Plymouth coupe overturned on the highway and a complete wreck.

Here was another turning point in my life, and with some eighty dollars in my pockets I started out for California, but decided to keep right on going, traveling some 180,000 miles from coast to coast and all through Mexico and Canada. Then the war came and

my adventuresome self turned to new ways to "adventure." I got myself drafted as a buck private and off to the wars I went. Never will I forget my first day at the induction center in Los Angeles, eating a box lunch hardly fit for a pig, after such adventures in good eating which incidentally are written about in my last book, *Living The Life of Rolly* that was published the same year.

My stay in this country wasn't long. I hit seven camps and was on the high seas bound for Africa in less than three months. Whew! I spent eighteen months in North Africa where I was upped from buck private to first lieutenant in one jump by simply having a pair of bars pinned on my shoulders. I had the honor of acting as secretary to about every General who ever hit the theatre, from the Commander-in-Chief on down, and also to Archbishop Francis J. Spellman. Returning to the States in 1944, I was hospitalized several long months at Walter Reed General Hospital. Convalescing, I started traveling again and spent the following holiday season in good old Los Angeles.

With VE and VJ days past and things normalizing themselves somewhat, the old urge for adventure came again. However, I found myself unable to fulfill the urge in a normal way, so I decided to write a book and tell of all the things I had seen and of all the places I had visited, thus reliving all the good things that had happened in my life. Consequently this book was born. And now that I am finished with it, and in between prayers that it will be accepted by a publisher, I am making plans for a trip to New York, Washington, thence to Florida, Mexico and end up in good old Nevada before going on to California where I expect to take a refresher course at college, prior to attempting other books.

I find that nearly everyone likes to travel, but few really ever get a chance or dare take the chances that come their way. So I am not hiding my "talents" (such as they are) "under a bushel"—pardon the lifting from the Good Book, but am trying to give everyone who will read this book the benefits of my good fortune.

I have tried to make this book as interesting to those who have never visited my "favorite haunts" as to those who have. It is factual to a great extent. I have written to most of the places listed and told about, and have received up-to-the-minute data regarding them. Some places you might not like, but I make no apologies. They have afforded me some comfort and happiness so I am putting them in this book.

More space to some does not constitute a better endorsement of that particular place. It merely means that they perhaps wrote me

first, and, as the time went on, the space in the book gradually filled up and I had to cut down on my lavishness. But just the fact that a place is mentioned is in itself a recommendation upon my part. To enjoy anything in life, and you should enjoy everything, you have to LIVE LIFE, NOT JUST PASS THROUGH IT. I hope you will like the places I like as I expect to be around a long, long time recommending to you.

ROLAND HILL

The population of the states, towns, and cities, listed herein is based on the 1940 census. It is realized that the population has changed since this census was taken.

Good Places To Go, Eat, Play and Shop

AFRICA

ALGIERS

Algiers looks like a new city where modern Europe seems to have influenced the architecture, but nevertheless Algiers is a very old city. French achievements in Algeria have been stamped on the development connected with the revival of Algiers. Barbarians from all the countries of Europe have at some time or other run over this country and left their imprints. Privateering, looting, and robbing have all flourished here in the past centuries.

There are around 400,000 people in Algiers now and they are a mixture of racial elements; native Moslems and Jews, French and Mediterraneans, Spaniards, Italians and Maltese. Here is indeed the Algerian melting pot at its best. The mingling which is constantly taking place has made Algiers lose somewhat its sequestered, inside, clear-cut districts like the towns in the Levant and in the Far East. Only the Mussulman population seems to stay in their own haunts. A common language was needed and so this "most French" town in Algeria has chosen French as its language.

Artists enamoured with exoticism may be thrilled by vivid impressions, but around the nucleus of the old town, each decade has left its particular imprint. Bold, resourceful builders have played with the accidents of an uncouth, uneven lay of the land, deriving from its very oddity an element of sometimes striking picturesqueness. Cliffs and chasms, rocks and ravines have turned into winding roads and flights of steps; unexpected vistas have cropped up with distant backgrounds of hills or seas, which are one of the charms of the city, fraught with variety, without anything trite or monotonous about it.

By its central position and through the effect of historical circumstances Algiers soon became the military, political, and administrative capital, and it has remained first and foremost a great business town, the capital of Algerian economy. This leading role is due to the harbor which is one of the finest in the world and upon which millions and millions of francs have been spent.

Algiers is spread out in the shape of a pyramid on rugged hills which overhang the sea. Busy thoroughfares run along the port. They are "Boulevard de la Republique," "Boulevard de France," and "Boulevard Carnot." The most lively streets are Rue d'Isly and

I RECOMMEND

Rue Dumont d'Urville. In this quarter are the most important government buildings. A modern Cathedral has been built on the site of an ancient Mosque and the winter Palace of the Governor is nearby. Here is where Archbishop Spellman said Mass for the GI's and held a reception across the street in the Archbishop's house.

Much higher up, 350 feet above sea level, is the old "Casbah" of Algiers which dates back to the 16th century. The last two Deys lived there. A long while ago the Casbah was an impregnable fortress from which the Arabs could resist and attack. The most famous attack they had to put down was that of Charles Quint in 1541.

In the Casbah you will find a maze of narrow streets which climb up and up between low white houses with tiny grillaged windows. A little way further is the old suburb of Mustapha which is part of the town now. There you will see many beautiful villas with a view over the sea. The best way to visit the Casbah is to get lost inside it. The impression gathered in wandering away from the known path in narrow, crooked lanes will be one of the greatest thrills of your life, provided, of course, you find your way out. But if you will always bear down taking the lanes downhill, they will lead you back to the sea again. In the Casbah you will see craftsmen's shanties, shops full of flowers, Turkish coffee houses where the men, squatting on mats, are lazily dreaming before a cup of "kaoua." You will also see the Princesses' cemetery where Princess N'fissa died for the love of a gallant horseman more than a century ago. You will see mosques where the faithful are musing over the greatness of the only God; you will see small Koranic schools where children tirelessly bend over the same stanza of the Koran until they know it by heart. The Casbah does not yield itself from the start, and to those who know how to look at it, every visit is a new source of wonder.

Notre-Dame d'Afrique is another place worth seeing. This Basilican Church capped with the Black Virgin, worshipped by fishermen, is built in the middle of a large area where the view reaches over the wide expanse of the sea. It is a sight you will never forget.

For a nice hike I suggest starting from Square Bresson and the Opera House, so well known to every GI who ever hit Algiers. Turn your back to the sea and step out of the Square through the gate opposite. On the other side of the Square, partly concealed by tall palm trees and banana shrubs, is the theatre past which runs the tram. Follow the tracks to the left, and then taking it easy, walk up Dumont d'Urville street. Walk straight on and you are in the Rue d'Isly. How dark that street used to be coming home after the Special Service shows at the Opera during the blackouts. It is the "smart" street of Algiers. You would be unlucky indeed if among

AFRICA

the girls who stroll about with such gracefulness, you failed to discover the most beautiful eyes in the world.

Half-way on the right side Marshal Bugeaud stands in his garb of bronze in front of the building of the Army Corps. Shops and more shops until you have arrived before the General Post Office, or Grande Poste, built in Moorish style. Here I suppose every GI in the country has sat on the broad steps at one time or another. Climb the gentle slope of the small Square on your right, at the top of which stands the War Memorial erected in memory of the Algerian lads who fell for France in World War I.

After admiring the large modern buildings of the Government General, standing on your left hand side (here is where Capt. D'Arcy and his famed U. S. Army Band held concerts every Sunday afternoon, remember?), you will behold the view over the harbor and the hills of Kabylie. This is beautiful. However, it's not very nice to get caught up there with your best girl during an air raid, a fate which befell me one night. Then come back down to the G.P.O. and follow Rue Michelet along the tram line to Parc de Galland. Just where Rue d'Isly changed into Rue Michelet was always a source of wonder to us GI's. We argued long and loud over this phenomenon.

Immediately on your right the large buildings of the University of Algiers tower over exotic gardens. I lived just across the street and down some ever present steps the eighteen months I was in Algiers, with the F. Duffau family.

Rue Michelet is long and far higher. After a big bend you will find on your right hand side the entrance to Parc de Galland. Here was our shortcut down town from the St. George Hotel where we worked. This park is quiet and restful, romantic with its Persian stoneware, its fountains and water pools (Walt Disney characters, tiled in the bottom of the wading-pool, is quite an innovation for the children). Placid carps gently swim about. Walk across it to the very top and, after casting a glance upon the gazelles, walk out through the gate issuing into Rue Michelet and resume your ramble upward. Here are various birds of the land in cages and the famous parrot that used to always greet us with "Hi Yank."

A little higher up, on the left, is the Governor's Palace with its gallery of ancestors, immortalized in marble and nicely lined up in a semi-circle. A spahis wrapped in a scarlet burnous, peeps, Moorish-styled, above a nest of green foliage. A few hundred yards away, at the crossways of the road to El-Biar, leave Rue Michelet and on the right are the grounds of the famous Hotel St. George, which housed the Allied Force Headquarters (perhaps the most important spot in the world for a long time). I am anxious to get back and see this place during peace times.

I RECOMMEND

An intellectual and artistic capital, Algiers is busy preserving its prestige and increasing its beauty by town-planning and building, with its wide thoroughfares, its pleasant gardens, not to mention its smart, dapper elegance that has long put it in a class with Lyons and Paris. I truly love Algiers and want to make it my home some day. I can think of no place where I would rather live.

ALGIERS

(According to a Stars and Stripes Reporter).

"The place where roosters never seem to know what time it is; they insist on crowing any time of the day or night. No matter where you walk, it is always up hill. Nine times out of ten, if you're held up in traffic, it's a trolley-bus pole off the wires causing the halt. Hollywood is a photographer's shop; night clubs are just about unheard of, and movie palaces are the civilian population's chief relaxation. Favorite meeting places for everyone—the Grande Poste, American Red Cross Clubs, and Aletti Hotel steps. At one moment you are walking along Rue Sadi-Carnot, the next moment street signs inform you its Boulevard Baudin and, a few steps further, the signs have changed to Boulevard Carnot. The city of white stucco buildings all with red-tiled roofs, and where wooden buildings are unheard of. Truly the city of contrasts and beauty! The palm trees, orange and lemon trees, bougainvillea, acacia trees, mimosa trees, olive trees, pepper trees, geraniums that grow seemingly all over the mountain sides and flowers of every kind make this the nicest city I know. What I wouldn't give to own a villa here. To look at these villas you would almost think that every one of the French people was a millionaire."

RESTAURANT SEPT MELLIEURS

Here your meals are served in an ancient old court, with the stars and a grape arbor for a canopy. The service is slow but the meals are deliciously prepared. There is no rush and no bother as you relax and enjoy the growing night. Dinner for two, including vin blanc or vin rouge, amounts to about sixty-five francs. Take Telemy trolley-bus behind Algiers University to the circle Sept Mellieurs; fare, two francs.

RESTAURANT L'OASIS — *Rue Marachel Petain*

If you prefer to face the Mediterranean, this restaurant is tops. Dinners consist of four courses with coffee and rum after the meal. The price is slightly high but definitely worth it. You must

AFRICA

make reservations here, and all reservations are cancelled after 7:00 P.M. Walk along the water front until you reach the park across the street from the station and then one block further on. The hotel-restaurant L'Oasis is upstairs, on the corner. You can't miss it. There is a covert charge here of a franc and 50 centimes. The last time I ate here the menu consisted of:

Creme Parmentier	6 fr.
Oeufs Poches Florentine	17 fr.
Artichaut Vinaigrette	6 fr.
Corbeille de Fruits	7 fr.

LE PARIS — *Rue Pasteur*

This is the only place in Algiers resembling the old Paris of other years. To the rear a large family bar will whet your appetite while waiting for a small leather-covered nook. The people who crowd Le Paris night after night are from all corners of the world. A meal at this restaurant will give you material for about a dozen letters. Meals are prepared by a French chef well known in both Algiers and Paris. You are bound to sit across from some famous people when you eat here. Dinner for two costs about seventy-five francs, including wine.

Le Paris is close to town, being one street level above the park in front of the Grande Poste Office. As you climb the hill toward the War Memorial, it is on the left. You can't miss it. The head waiter, Jacques, became my good friend and I did enjoy him. He always made it a point to introduce me to the people of fame dining there, Counts and Countesses, opera stars, statesmen, yes and even General De Gaulle.

RESTAURANT EGYPTIENNE

Down in the Casbah, if you seek color and atmosphere with your meal, Restaurant Egyptienne is tops. Go to the Place of the Opera, and take the extreme left street leading up the hill running almost parallel to the trolley line. L'Egyptienne is located on the left hand side of this narrow street, almost in the middle of the block. The food is African in every respect, with Cous-cous being a house specialty. No one should leave Africa without having eaten Cous-cous. Inexpensive and attractive, this restaurant is ideal for a bunch of fellows wanting to feel the real spirit of Algiers a la Pepe le Moko. This, I found out, was not the place to take a Wac.

RESTAURANT FIN GOURMET — *Rue Bab-Azoun*

Just a few steps to the right as you leave Bresson Square you come to the arcades, a wonderful contraption of this country, along Rue Bab-Azoun, and then a few doors on the left you will see

I RECOMMEND

this famous restaurant. In the propitious shade of these arcades you may admire at leisure the fancy wares and jewels of the East which officious shop people will sell to you with a smile, and to the best of their interests, of course. But to get back to the *Fin Gourmet*.

This was the first place I hit in Algiers and I just happened on it. Of course, when I was there it was terribly "black market." On the ground floor is a very cheap and shabby little restaurant, and if the head waiter likes your looks he might usher you to the second floor where they have a very nice ordinary restaurant. But I thought, what the heck! I'd heard of these places and so I put on a bold front, as bold as a buck private could, and demanded that I be led to the third etage and poor Andre gave in, and we went up a winding, narrow back set of stairs that were reminiscent of the bootleg days in our country. When Andre opened the door, lo and behold! There was such elegance and splendor as I had never seen, even at the Waldorf or the Biltmore!

Here I saw sitting at the small tables more silver fox and diamond-bedecked women than I have ever seen before, even at an opening night of the grand opera at the Met. I was ushered to a table (obviously I wasn't expected and there wasn't a place for me) where sat a Dutch Countess and her consort. They were most gracious and I was lucky, for evidently this was the best spot in the house, alongside of the beautiful third floor patio with its myriad of flowers, small trees and birds. Across the room sat Elliott Roosevelt, then a Lt. Colonel. And here I was, a mere American buck private, just shortly arrived in town.

I couldn't tell you what we had to eat, for I was too busy looking at the Generals, French, British and American, and the classy civilians. I do know that the meal and the wines I had during the luncheon cost me the "mere" sum of 900 francs, or eighteen dollars to you. Whew! But that was the best eighteen bucks I ever spent. Shortly afterwards the gendarmes closed the place. Evidently it was too ritzy in these trying times. Since the war, it has re-opened with all its trappings.

CAFE VICTOR HUGO — *Blvd. Victor Hugo and Rue Michelet*

Cafes in Algiers serve only drinks. This is a semi-outdoor cafe, with a glassed-in porch overlooking the downward slanting Victor Hugo Blvd. with a palm tree growing right inside the cafe. The inner sanctum of the cafe is pleasant and cozy, and when the weather is nice, it opens up all along Rue Michelet. This was always our rendezvous after work before going to officers' mess for chow. Down the hill a door is the Russian Bear Restaurant. I do not know yet if this is part of Cafe Victor Hugo or not.

AFRICA

The Russian Bear is a long narrow dining room branching out into an "L" in the rear with a bar near the street. Here the cafe society of the town gathers. Pierre and his two helpers wander through the dining room playing your favorite semi-classical tunes on the violin, cello, and accordion. Flower vendors come and go and there is an air of gaiety here which I haven't seen outside of Mexico. About the only things to eat were ground beef schnitzels, but they were sure darned good after nothing but C rations at the mess hall. Pomme de terres were fixed excellently here, fried in olive oil. Here music, warmth, friendliness, and conviviality were at their height for us GI's, and we will long remember the Russian Bear. This is the favorite haunt of Calman Roffa of Milwaukee and Al Hunt of Oklahoma City.

ST. GEORGE HOTEL

This large and swanky hotel is located way up Rue Michelet past the Summer Palace. It is a rambly structure, reminding me so much of French Lick Springs Hotel back in Indiana. There must be 300 rooms here and all are furnished differently. There are many suites and many "bains," baths to you. The Allied Force Headquarters had taken over this entire hotel and all the grounds and adjacent buildings, so when we were there it was more like an office. I am told by Jean Merlin, the maitre-de, that after the war it will all be completely re-done in the same manner as before the war, and then it will be elegant.

I was Secretary to Brig. Gen. H. A. Craig, and I had the bathroom of room 121 as my office. I had a board over the bath tub and that was my desk. You can guess what I used for a chair. Some day, I promise myself, I am going back and be a guest occupying room 121. The grounds around the hotel are simply elegant, with semi-tropical trees and flowers. Roses, orange and lemon trees abound here, as do bougainvillea, nasturtiums. Easter lilies knee deep, cactus, and other desert plants. The yellow mimosa trees in full bloom were a sight to behold.

The terrace was where you dined in peace times to the music of French orchestras imported from Paris. Cocktail lounges and eating spots are all around on the first floor. On the grounds, also, is the Alexandra Hotel which is more or less an apartment hotel. Here I worked the last several months of my African sojourn. Brig. Gen. J. C. Holmes, was then my boss, later becoming Asst. Sec. of State in Washington. I had the hallway at the head of the fourth floor stairs as my office and he used the bedroom to the front. This was the headquarters of Military Government Section of

I RECOMMEND

AFHQ-AMGOT in the rear. We were the "holding company," as it were, for the military government of occupied territories.

The St. George Hotel is the stopping off place for world tourists, and from here you are driven to the Sahara Desert and the Caid Hotel at Bou Saada, owned and managed by the St. George Hotel Company. I have heard so much about the Christmas Holiday at the St. George that it is one of my "musts" in the near future. To give you an idea of the size of the St. George, I shall never forget the day that a newly arrived officer from Washington came into my "office" and gasped, "why, it's a Hyperthyroid War Department." And mind you he had been working in the Pentagon. Allied Force Headquarters had some 1200 officers and 16,000 enlisted men, so you can imagine what size its headquarters were. Some ingenious GI had named the archway leading to the garage, "Holland Tunnel," and the Finance office in the back building was named "Wall Street." Our PX in the garage was named "Macey's North Africa Branch." Yes siree, I think many a GI has the same idea of going back to the old St. George—but next time for a holiday.

GRANDE BON MARCHE DEPARTMENT STORE — *Rue d'Isly*

This is a beautiful department store located on lower Rue d'Isly near the opera house. It is about eight stories high, all balconied around a central well. Every floor reminds me of the balconies of our department stores back in the States. Marble pillars are everywhere and the goods and wares are of the best. It is strictly a modern department store like you would find back home in a city the size of Algiers.

MAISON BLANCHE AIRPORT

This fine, modern airport is about twenty miles southwest of Algiers. Passing Maison Carree, a little seaport town on the edge of Algiers, you pass the modern race tracks where the Arabs congregate every Sunday for some spirited horse-racing. Just on the edge of Maison Carree are some of the most modernistic apartment buildings I have ever seen. They look like the Reforma Hotel in Mexico City. Beyond the town lies the American Cemetery where we buried my good friend, Steve Sartoris, who had gone through cryptography school with me at Chanute Field and all through the army to Algiers. He had been killed near Maison Carree. To the right of the cemetery which, incidentally, is very beautiful with the Mediterranean Sea on one side and the mountains in the distance on the other, and so well-kept, is the famous White Fathers Monastery. These White Fathers have a beautiful setting here with thousands of acres of grapes, and they were the hosts to most of the GI's while in

AFRICA

Africa. Here our chaplains went for their retreats. Many a good meal I have had here. Father LaChance is from Fall River, Massachusetts, and is the Secretary of the Order. But let's proceed to the airport where you will find the most modern run-ways, and more of them, than I have ever seen anywhere else. It is said that during the rush in Africa a plane landed or took off every six minutes from this airport. I presume that many of you reading this book will, before long, be landing here at Maison Blanche.

HAMMAM TIAR AND GRANDS BAINS MODERNES — 106 Rue Sadi-Carnot

This was a great turkish bath place that was taken over for the GI's, British, and French soldiers. I went there, though, before we had taken it over. Here you are assigned a small room where you disrobe, and then you are led down some steps to the steam room. This consists of nothing at all except some small tubs along the floor where you sit and wash yourself. Of course, there is much steam and the place is terrifically hot. In the center of the room under a beautifully tiled dome is a large slab where you can recline if you wish. This may not sound like much swank to you, but it was the only spot in Algiers where we could actually have heat, and every GI headed for it on his day off. At least for once you got yourself thoroughly clean and *warm*. Massages here are expertly given and are delightful. During peace times there is a woman's division and beauty parlor in connection. Here you can enjoy:

<i>Bain Maure avec Cabines</i>	<i>Massages sous L'Eau</i>
<i>Bains de Vapeur</i>	<i>(par personnel specialise)</i>
<i>Salles de Bains</i>	<i>Parfumerie</i>
<i>Bains Douches</i>	<i>Soins de Beaute</i>

Prices are very reasonable.

ARAGO HOTEL

A fine second rate hotel, one block north of the Aletti. The Arago baths in the basement are very fine and the best in town.

TOURIST HOTEL

Another good second rate hotel for tourists. Just a few doors from the Supreme Court Building.

CHEZ PILLER — 128 Rue Michelet

One of the finer bars and restaurants in town. In summer it is wide open to the street and there is a nice bar with a few tables. In the rear of the bar and up some steps you will find one of the coziest little rooms in which you ever ate. Decorated in true German Beer Garden style, it has panelled ceilings and walls of heavy dark wood-

I RECOMMEND

work, and tables are covered with red and white gingham tablecloths. The service is "magnifique" and you really feel you are the only one being waited on in the place. Service is slow, as is usual in the good restaurants, but the food is prepared to a "turn." Just across the street from the American Consulate offices.

CLINIQUE DES ORANGES

Way up Rue Michelet and past the Place de la Colonne Voirol (we called this spot TIMES SQUARE) to the right is this beautiful and ultra-modern hospital, now back in the hands of civilians again. I had room 52 in the Maternity Ward when I was first sick with Malaria over there. Definitely a fine hospital should you need one while visiting North Africa.

MARCHE CLAUZEL

The biggest open market place in Algiers. It is just at the fork of Rue Richelieu and Rue Charras, a few steps above Blvd. Sadi-Carnot. Here you can buy all fruits, vegetables, and flowers in season. Best to go very early in the morning, as the French and Arabs do their buying by seven o'clock and there isn't much left after that. You will think this place Times Square on New Year's Eve.

PENNY ARCADE — 7 *Dumont-d'Urville*

Here there are individual talking machines where you deposit your "disc" (money to you, of smaller denominations than a franc), put on the ear-phones and you can select the record of your choice and it plays only for you. There must be twenty-five machines in the place. How we enjoyed the Maine Stein Song, La Paloma, Sweet Adeline, and others. There are various shooting devices in here. Just like a penny arcade back home.

SALLE PIERRE BORDES

This is a gorgeous auditorium, perfectly round, at the base of the Government General Building and Forum on the lower level toward the Grande Poste just opposite the Monument aux Morts (Peace Monument). The interior is panelled with oak, no windows, and the seats of velvet are in semi-circular tiers. The stage is as wide as Radio City it seems, and the lighting effects and acoustics are perfect. Fully carpeted. Here twice a week they have the drawings for the Algerian Lotteries as well as programs of a public nature, concerts, and musicals. You will say with me that this is truly one of the best appointed and most comfortable and modernistic halls you have ever visited.

LOTTERIE ALGERIENNE — 63 *Rue d'Isly*

This is run by the government of Algiers and the Banque

AFRICA

Franco-Algerienne. It is strictly on the up-and-up and you will enjoy playing it. I have won several times. One GI won over \$10,000. You can buy chances all over town and the drawings are often; the programs they have with the drawings are very good and are free. Held in Salle Pierre Bordes. The winning numbers are published in the papers and you need not be at the drawing to win. Collect from any place that sells lottery chances. The money raised this way is used to pay all the public relief and so no community funds are necessary. I wish we in America were as smart. I like the Lottery System and highly recommend it.

LA TAVERNE ALSACIENNE — 10 Rue Charras (Restaurant de Premiere Categorie)

Here is the finest, absolutely the finest, Alpine or German type of restaurant in which I have ever been. Old Heidelberg at the World's Fair in Chicago couldn't hold a candle to it. The heavy beamed ceilings, the heavy tables, the huge fire-places and its copper wares, as well as steins and big dishes make this truly a remarkable place. The front part is a long bar and you pass this and go up a few steps into the main dining room. There is another room beyond with the same "old world" atmosphere. Messr. J. Hurbin, Directeur-Proprietaire, is charming—the greatest host of them all. Bob Murphy, the American Ambassador to Algiers, used to dine here frequently and entertain his important guests and diplomats. The meals here are the best in Algiers and prices are slightly high, but you will find yourself fighting for a place at Hurbin's tables as we often did. Reservations absolutely necessary, and well in advance. Vin Maison superieur, blanc, rosé, rouge. Oh so good!

GYMNASIUM—6th floor up, across from Standard Oil Building.

Here is one of the finest equipped gymnasiums I have ever visited. The French are great for physical culture. Messr. Laye and his wife run this place. It was very popular with American officers and it was hard to find a place in Messr. Laye's classes. Showers and massages also. Lucky are you if Messr. Laye asks you into his dining salon which is high over the apartment houses below. The view through the wide plate glass windows over the terrace is staggering. I suppose this is the most beautiful apartment I have ever seen anywhere. A unique feature of this gymnasium was the fact that all around the walls were full length mirrors so you could always see yourself in action. Perhaps to shame you on account of your "bay window" and flabby muscles and make you the more determined to exercise all excess fat away.

I RECOMMEND

OPERA 4 SOUS

One street up from Rue d'Isly immediately behind Galeries France department store is this small and very modernistic, four-storied opera house. The programs were more like our vaudeville in the States, but very good. The French really have talent and are finished artists in their dancing, gymnastics, tumbling and singing. These artists must be finished before they perform; not like our American kids who learn one routine and immediately go on the stage and act. This is definitely a worth-while performance to take in. Changes weekly.

LES HURLEVENTS RESTAURANT — *Blvd. Bru*

This little Alpine restaurant is about four blocks down a winding street at the back of the American Consulate on Blvd. Bru. It is shaped almost like a flatiron building, and a little canopy outside over the steps beckons you in. Stepping down, you immediately come into another world. A huge fire-place in the rear is beautiful and the woodwork is artistically designed into heavy chairs and benches, with booths on either side. Checkered table-cloths of bright colors and wooden silverware and bright dishes. Paintings on the wall are of European scenes. Here I had my first snipe dinner. Many is the time I had to take Colonel Terrance Maxwell's car and a British driver and go here to make reservations for him when he was entertaining high-up officials and officers from the Air Ministry of London. Colonel Maxwell, as you may know, is one of the blue-bloods of London and is a son-in-law of Lord Chamberlain. He was my "other boss," being deputy to General Julius Holmes of Military Government. This is truly one of the coziest spots I have ever been in.

GALERIES FRANCE — 20 *Rue d'Isly*

This is one of the largest department stores in Algiers. Here much imported merchandise was sold and now that the war is over, their lines will be much better. I used to love to walk through this huge store and wish I had enough money to buy things to send home. The American Officers' Post Exchange took over a part of the downstairs of this store.

AGHA HOTEL AND RESTAURANT — *Rue Richelieu, just below Rue Michelet*

This is a smaller hotel, and one that the American Red Cross sent its overflow GI's to when their dormitories were full-up. The restaurant part was cozy and the food good. It was the most popular place with the GI's who didn't live in Algiers, for it was the easiest place to find.

AFRICA

HOTEL TOULOUSE — *Rue Charras and Rue Richelieu*

This, I understand, is a popular small tourist hotel. However, during the American occupation I always figured it was well named (too-loose) if you get what I mean. It seemed a popular GI rendezvous and maybe that was the reason.

FRANCO BEACH

Out on the coast to the north of Algiers past St. Eugene and near Guyotville. This is the Coney Island of Africa. It is a colorful beach with its many bright umbrellas, beach and lounge chairs, its outdoor bar and restaurant, with service to your own chair in the sand if you wish. Fine bath houses for changing. And the water here is really wonderful to swim in. The blue Mediterranean needs no build-up from me.

DOCTOR CHAVEAUX — *Le Bon Building*

Should you get sick and need a doctor I recommend my friend, Dr. Chaveaux. He lives in the Le Bon Building and has his office right there. He married Juliette Thelon of Crookston, Minnesota. Her father was the International Harvester Company representative for Africa and she spent her summers over there while in College in Chicago and met this dashing young Frenchman and married him. They have a lovely apartment with one of the finest libraries I have ever seen. They are charming hosts and were very fine to Americans while they were stationed over there. He is rated as one of the top surgeons and physicians in Algiers.

CINEMAS IN ALGIERS THAT I RECOMMEND

EMPIRE THEATRE — *Rue d'Enfert Rochereau*

With its unique open air roof that can be moved back to let in the stars and moonlight. The only one I have ever heard of. Seats about 2,000.

MAJESTIC — *Rue Borlie La Sapie*

REGENT — *Rue d'Isly*

VOX — *Rue Charras*

MONDIAL — *27 Rue de Lyon*

A B C — *Rue Michelet & Chemin de Solidarity*

MINUIT — *Rue de Chanzy*

CAMEO — *Blvd. Sadi-Carnot*

COLISEE — *Aletti Hotel*

All seats for the cinema are reserved and you must be

I RECOMMEND

seated by the ushers. As is the custom in French countries, tips are in order. A franc or two will suffice. Most of these theatres show American films and have French sub-titles. For French cinemas consult the local papers.

CHURCHES

Catholic are: St. Charles on Rue D'enfert Rochereau, just off Rue Michelet and near Victor Hugo Blvd.; St. Mary's, a small chapel in the rear of the Summer Palace up near the St. George Hotel; Spanish Catholic, a block below St. Charles towards Blvd. Sadi-Carnot; Cathedral at Government Place below Casbah, and Sacred Heart, a block above the American Consulate — about 119 Rue Michelet, and up the steps. The students' chapel of the University of Algiers is on Rue Charras just across the street from the Vox theatre, and is in the center of the building, in connection with the students' club there. It is private but you will be welcome.

THE ENGLISH CHURCH

Just below St. George Hotel and just above the Summer Palace. Only English Episcopal Church in town. A fine library in connection, and you will always find the elite British congregated there in the afternoons for tea with the rector.

JEWISH SYNAGOGUE

At the back of the Opera House and one block east.

SHELL OIL COMPANY — *Blvd. Camille Saint Saens.*

This is a beautiful eight-story building with marble halls and stairways. I understand the Shell people are very fine in aiding tourists in seeing the country during peace times. They have a wonderful country club out over the hill past the St. George, where the American radio station was located. This is truly a fine building and the grounds are magnificent. Golf here in peace times.

STANDARD OIL BUILDING—*Blvd. Victor Hugo and Rue Clauzel*

Another fine eight-story building, headquarters of the 12th Air Force and of Jimmy Doolittle when he was in Algiers.

UNIVERSITY BRASSERIE

Just across the street from the "U" on Rue Michelet. This nice sidewalk cafe is most popular. Here you sit and drink in the shade of fine trees that line lower Michelet. Lazy luxury at its height.

AFRICA

CAFE LA FERRIERE

On lower Michelet just opposite the Grande Poste. This was taken over for officers' mess during the occupation but is now in operation again. A glazed-in porch is fine for lounging. In the basement there is a beautiful cocktail lounge.

HOTEL LA FERRIERE

One street below Grande Poste toward the sea. A very nice smaller hotel. Many of the transient Air Force officers were billeted here due to the hospitality of Madame Rene.

CERCLE INTERALLIE D'ALGER

(Musee du Bardo)

This club is the only exclusive club in Algiers and is located in the Musee du Bardo, an Arabian styled museum building. It was taken over by the Allied Officers and turned into a club in the early part of the war. The Founder Members were:

General D. D. Eisenhower, Commander-in-Chief
Mr. Robert Murphy, Chief, Civil Adm.
Maj. Gen. W. B. Smith, Chief of Staff
Brig. Gen. J. C. Holmes, Chief of Military Government
Brig. Gen. R. A. McClure, 12 Blvd. Baudin
Vice Adm. H. K. Hewitt, United States Navy
Colonel L. Higgins, Chief of Liaison

MEMBERS OF HONOR:

Maj. Gen. Carl Spaatz, N. A. A. F.
Brig. Gen. Thos. G. Davis, A. G.
Brig. Gen. B. M. Sawbridge, G-1 Natousa
Brig. Gen. A. L. Hamblen
Col. G. B. Hazeltine, Propaganda
Col. Wm. E. Eddy, G-3 Exp. Det.
Col. W. T. Gardiner, R. E. Armament
Colonel Knox, Liaison
Colonel Dan Gilmer, Sec. General Staff
Lt. Col. R. L. Locke, Quartermaster
Lt. Col. Bradley Gaylord, Adj. Liaison
Lt. Col. L. E. Dostert, Liaison
Brig. Gen. C. L. Adcock, G-4

Dues, up to and including Captain (Army), 100 francs; Majors and up, 300 francs per month. Membership could be obtained only by:

I RECOMMEND

(a) Signature of S. H. Wiley, U. S. Consul, 119 Rue Michelet, plus a signature of either one Founder member or one Member of Honor, or

(b) Signatures of two Founder Members. The same applied to British and French officers; they had to get their respective Consul's signature, etc.

It was the luckiest day of my life when I became a member here, and I think I was the lowest ranking officer to get a membership.

The grounds of the Old Bardo Museum are adjacent to the grounds of the Summer Palace and are located right where Rue Michelet takes a terrific hairpin curve going up the hill and just above the American Consulate Building, a few steps beyond Avenue Yusuf.

The grounds of the Club contain about every kind of tree and plant known to Africa and are tropical in their nature. They are lovely and the building sets back about a block from the gate. Long rows of tall palms line the lane to the club house. The club house is of tile, of course, and in the center is a large patio with nooks and colonnades and fountains and pools and trees coming right out of the tiled floors. This is the LeBardo - Cour Interieunie. Here in the sunlight, or moonlight, you sit on hassocks and drink your Bronxes and wines.

Or you can go up the low stairs to the main part of the club. Turning left you go down a long hall to the "ladies room"—not what you think—where you are allowed to bring lady guests for drinks. Here is a piano and many terraces with hundreds of hassocks thrown carelessly around the floor circling the low cocktail tables that barely raise themselves off the floor.

To the right, as you come up, is an inner court where you sit and drink in the winter when it is too cold to sit outside in the patio. Adjoining this court on the left is the office of the President of the Club, and the manager, a woman bedecked with diamonds of rare beauty and a rarer accent when she speaks so beautifully in English. She is a blond with straight hair and a sharp profile and is indeed one of the most charming women I have ever known. The door leading to the right takes you into an intimate little library and lounge — only for men — for this is essentially a men's club, furnished exquisitely in red leather upholstered chairs. And on the other side of the court is the bar where the bartender, Eddy, mixes your drinks, if you prefer the good old American custom of stand-

AFRICA

ing at the rail. Eddy used to be the bartender on the Normandie, and he is a good one.

On the left before you enter the patio, under the ever present low arched doors where you have to stoop to enter, is the dining room on a lower level. Here you enter and step down more steps and there you find one of the coziest dining rooms you have ever seen. Rare specimens of drawings of pre-historics are all around. Here you will see Generals, Counts and Dukes, and leaders of all nations. Here my very fine roommate, Raymond G. Andre of Plymouth, Wisconsin, and I used to enjoy French repasts so often. Many times we had guests, and on New Year's Eve I had the pleasure of having Thornton Wilder as my guest.

The club is now being run by the French exclusively and will be a permanent part of Algiers. Of course, American tourists will be welcome, and I suggest that you make this your headquarters. I know you will join me in singing its praises.

LE BOSPHORE CLUB

This is Algiers' only night club, as we know night clubs. It is located on a busy but narrow street running at right angles with Rue d'Isly and down to the Aletti Hotel, and it is definitely "after dark" entertainment. Looks like a spot you might expect to find in Mexico, for it is Spanish in design. After checking your wraps, you are ushered into a large cabaret decorated with fancy rugs hung from the ceiling, and tables all around the dance floor and stage. In the rear and up a flight of stairs is a cozy bar and balcony where you can sit and watch the floor shows. Just wines and champagnes here, and tariffs are high. Louis Raimaud's orchestra furnishes the music which is a combination of Russian, French and Spanish, with, of course, "Beer Barrel Polka," "Over There" and "Tipperary" thrown in. Don't miss this gay place.

ALETTI HOTEL

Definitely the main downtown hotel. Very nicely furnished, well planned and built. Radio France studios are on the second floor in the rear toward the sea. Beautiful, almost like Radio City. A large dining room in connection for the Franco Allied Music Hall patrons where you can eat and watch the broadcasts at the same time. Very modernistic. Red velvet curtains and cushioned seats. The Aletti dining room is beautiful and the food excellent. Prices are high, though. In the front of the building is a bar with service on the veranda and in the huge garden. It is fun sitting out there

I RECOMMEND

and watching the trolley buses and trams go by and the beggars and Arabs in the street. Here the higher priced girls do their hustling in a subtle sort of way. On the right of the garden is the smart Cinema Colisee. Reserved for Colonels and above, when I was there, but I did get up to see the rooms through my friend, Clint Green, a correspondent, and Ray Healy, one of the officials of the Red Cross, who were billeted there for a time. Coiffures, beauty shops, and women's shops are on the ground floor also. Definitely the address in downtown Algiers.

L'ECHO ALGER

The leading newspaper in Algiers.

STADE MUNICIPAL

This municipal stadium out near the Pasteur Institute and on the way to Maison Carree is very large and well built and planned. Very modern. Here Bob Hope performed before the Jerries bombed the place a little while later. As fine as any stadium I have ever seen.

STADE DE ST. EUGENE

In the opposite direction from the Municipal Stadium is this huge amphitheatre, right on the shores of the Mediterranean. It must seat 50,000 people. I remember years ago the International Eucharistic Congress was held here and I wondered at the time how Algiers could accommodate such crowds. When I saw this Stadium I knew the reason. Here, too, were the world series baseball games played between the army units in Africa in 1943. We definitely do not have all the new, modern, and fine buildings in America. Algiers will open your eyes the first time you visit there.

COOK'S TOUR — *Opposite Grande Poste*

Yes, they have Cook's tours here in Algiers, too. And be sure and take it when you visit the city. It takes you through the older part of the town and the Casbah. The Casbah really is the old fortress but now the whole territory surrounding the fortress is known as the Casbah, and is perhaps the most famous section in the entire world. Lt. Charles C. Gordon wrote his folks about this tour and graciously sent me a copy and I am going to let him describe this tour for you. Here is Gordon's version:

"I was invited by the manager of Cook's Tours to accompany him on a jaunt around the city. Well, he was better than a Baedaker and I was thrilled with the many points of interest the

AFRICA

city holds. I saw buildings of the 15th and 16th centuries with their woodwork and tile decorations unspoiled and unsullied by the ravages of time, and the former homes, or rather palaces, of the ruling Pshas, Kings, or Sultans, as at different times this area was controlled by rulers from Europe, Asia, and the near East.

"I also had the rare privilege of visiting the inside of a Mosque, wherein ordinarily those of other faiths are strictly forbidden to enter. Unlike Christian houses of worship, there are no seats or benches; the whole expanse of floor is covered with thick carpeting and matting. The Arab enters the Mosque and proceeds at once to the absolution room where he washes, under a running fountain, his arms and feet. He then walks barefoot out on the matting, bows to the East in the direction of Mecca, falls to his knees, touches his forehead to the carpet (which incidentally is the reason the head-gear of the Moslems is always a Fez or rounded turban — any other type would have a beak or brim and prevent their indulgence in prayer which is always consummated with the head-piece on) and joins in the prayers. Towards the front of the floor is a square platform set about ten feet off the ground, whereon the leader of the prayer conducts the services. No books were in evidence; everyone seemed to be reciting the chants from memory. Upon concluding, the Arab picks up his shoes, pardon me, decrepit slippers, left previously at the edge of the matting, gives a few alms to the perennial beggars, and departs. No women worshippers are allowed on the carpeted floor except those who have made the pilgrimage to Mecca. As a reward for their visitation to the Most High, they are permitted to pray with the men. All others are confined to the balcony.

"We next went down through the native quarter where as in the days of old most business is conducted from small cubicles jutting out into the street. The streets are very narrow, curve and twist, climb and descend as if to gather within their dusky confines the casual wanderer. I'd feel safe there at night only if I had a whole regiment of armed soldiers behind me! The Casbah is the forbidden native quarter where prostitution, supposedly licensed, runs rife.

"We then visited some of the old homes of the aristocrats. They are all built with an inner patio and ubiquitous balcony reserved for those in the harem. Since the women were not permitted to appear in public nor be seen by the passers-by, numerous cubicles

I RECOMMEND

were chiseled out of the walls where shielded from view the women could watch the world go by. One day a week, Thursday, the women were allowed out to take their weekly Turkish Bath, which is probably the forerunner of our present Thursday—'Maid's Day Off.'

"If I keep on describing the many points of interest, I'll have nothing to tell when I come home." Thank you, Lt. Charles Gordon.

CASINO MUSIC HALL — *Rue d'Isly*

The gayest spot in town. Vaudeville shows, with fist fights in the audience thrown in for good measure. The acts are changed weekly and consist of the best of French and Arab entertainment and artists. Here the girls of the "oldest profession" ply their pick-up technique, and there is never a dull moment. Here audience participation in a show is at the peak, and I have never been to a place where the audience has so much fun. Ask any GI who has been in Algiers about the Casino and you will be in for vociferous acclaim and description.

I think before I close the chapter on Algiers I will let Capt. A. N. Phillips tell you in poetic words of his own what he thought of Algiers. This poem appeared in the "Pup Tent Poets" corner of the "Stars and Stripes"—the daily GI paper of the town.

UNDERSTANDING

The Uniforms!
The hilly streets, the crowded tram,
The shuttered stores, the sultry heat,
The crazy traffic hurling off,
The jaded horses beaten on.
The stench, the filth ground in dust!
We note
And brush away just like the flies
A dirty urchin at our feet.
"OK Joe . . . gif me gum?"
The stern MP's . . .
The well-fed look, the abject poor
The cassocked priest, the demi-monde.
The gaudy Spahis, turbanned Shieks,
The women veiled, the burnooseed men.
All struggling on to meet their fate!

AFRICA

We note
From out this mortal moving mass
A little Arab at our side,
"OK Joe . . . me bon-bon."
The muezzin's call
The traceries of minaret,
The loyalty on one's own God,
The haughty pride in one's old race,
The tolerance of foreign ways,
The friendliness of trespassers,
We note
Beneath the grime and rags
A little boy—like boys at home—
"OK Joe . . . sure . . . a shine!"

That poem of Capt. Phillips describes the contrasts of Algiers better than any words of prose.

BOU SAADA

Meaning City of Happiness. This town is the gateway to the Sahara Desert and is situated right in the great Bou Saada Oasis. It must be about 200 miles south of Algiers. The first 20 miles are through fine farming country and then suddenly you are in the Atlas Mountains, and such twisting and turning, I'll bet money, you have never done before. About half way you come to the ancient walled city of AUMALE. The gates of the city are locked at night about sundown and you can neither enter nor leave the city until day again. The walls are many feet thick and about 20 feet high and must be about 10 miles in length to surround this great city. In the heart of the city, of course, is the ever present square built around the great Catholic church and other public buildings. We stopped here at the Grande cafe du Aumale for a rest period and some wine. The fire in the stove in the center of the room, where the natives were busily playing checkers, dominoes, and cards, felt mighty good. Not like Algiers where there was no heat at all. No war here evidently.

Bou Saada is a town built of mud or sand huts, all along narrow, winding streets. There is an open market place where the natives from around the countryside bring their legumes for sale, as well as wood and other articles.

High on the hillside overlooking the town is the French officers' academy for Caid's sons, or sons of Arab chieftains, where they are

I RECOMMEND

trained much like our West Point men, for army officer careers. Retreat here and dress parades are very colorful and every cadet looks like a young budding Valentino. They were gracious enough to let us ride their fine Arabian steeds over the desert every morning. I was invited up for coffee one afternoon in the school library and stood and inspected the retreat ceremonies.

In the evenings one always goes over town to the famous Bou Saada dancers and their place that has become so famous. First they serve you coffee as you sit in this bazaar place hung with oriental rugs, and then the weird music starts and the girls, from six to sixty, appear and start their wild gyrations, consisting mostly of moving the abdomen in most frenzied motions, keeping the backs and legs perfectly motionless. Later, should you care to, you are invited to visit their chambers on the floor above. I nearly forgot to relate a funny incident about these dances. People back home are wont to believe there are no morals among the Arabs. However, before the dancers start their disrobing as their dance gets more heated, the Arab men who play the instruments furnishing the weird music, must leave the room, as no Arab man is allowed ever to see a nude or even partially nude woman—not even his wife. Several of the Arab boys who looked very French tried to pass as Frenchmen, but the girls and women knew better and refused to go on until all were removed from their presence, and then the rest of the dance went on without music.

Afternoons are spent riding the camels over the desert. This is a real experience, only the first one I rode was very vicious, and the Arab attendant couldn't handle him. I was shaken up badly and just missed being bitten by him several times before I was thrown off—and what a fall that was from that great height. Subsequent rides proved more enjoyable. Walking through the oasis and the palm and date gardens is a pleasure indeed. Visiting the shops and metalsmiths was very interesting. That is if you can stand the native filth.

CAID HOTEL

This is one of the finest hotels I have ever seen. It resembles the Camelback Inn at Phoenix, Arizona, only it is three stories high. The dining room affords a view of the desert. The living room with its huge fireplace looks out over the oasis and the hotel gardens. Yes, I said fireplace, and you do need it here in the winter even though you are in the Sahara Desert. The guest rooms are very large, and beautifully furnished. Beamed ceilings and tiled

AFRICA

floors lend beauty, and the mammoth baths are something to write home about. There are roof gardens where you can sun yourself. I liked it so well here I came back again after Christmas. Under the same management as the St. George Hotel, the Caid was turned into a rest camp for officers of the American army during the occupation period.

HOTEL TRANSATLANTIQUE

This is a beautiful hotel on the opposite side of Bou Saada from the Caid. This is strictly French and is one of a chain of hotels across Afrique du Nord to serve the tourists. The dining room here is lovely and the food served perfectly. The lounge is picturesque and the bar is exquisite. Nothing at all American here and you will enjoy the change of atmosphere. The guest rooms are very well furnished and comfortable. Prices reasonable.

BAR ENGLISH

This English Bar is located in a small French hotel on the same thoroughfare as the Transatlantique Hotel. I wouldn't recommend stopping at this hotel, but the bar is very nice, with overstuffed lounges and chairs and low tables, so prevalent in Africa—more like coffee tables. A rendezvous at cocktail hour. Domestic and imported champagnes and bière.

BOUZAREA

HOTEL CELESTE

This is one of the most charming country hotels I have ever come across. High on a mountain overlooking Algiers, and in the village of Bouzarea (suburb of Algiers) sits this white stucco hotel with its courtyards, patios, and verandas. Thornton Wilder and I used to walk over here often through the lazy vineyards during the heat of the day. We worked, you see, at Ecole Normale, about a mile away. This was a huge normal school where Americans had headquarters with the British, and being out of the way, most of the secret planning was consummated here. The Celeste, I am told, is the most exclusive place in or around Algiers, and its guest book proved that beyond doubt. I recognized many a celebrity's name therein. The dining room is truly Arabian in style with many colored windows and tiled domes. The food is delicious, and the Celeste's own "meat-cheese" paste (I understand every family of

I RECOMMEND

standing in Europe has its own brand) was so very good. You can eat in the patio if you choose. Definitely in the higher brackets.

HOTEL DE FRANCE

This fine little hotel with an excellent bar is located on the main street of Bouzarea. The bar is quaint and well-stocked and there is a dining room alongside it, but those in the know will ask to be served in the garden in the rear. Here you dine under the grape arbors and pergolas, under the starry night, with birds singing, and wandering minstrels to entertain you. The fountain in the center of the yard plays beautifully under colored lights. The true French service here is perfect. The food is excellent and you really feel you are all dressed up and out for the night while dining here. Just like the Waldorf. Sgt. Doug Dickinson, that very handsome chap from Ithaca and New York City, and I dined here often. He said this was one place that reminded him so much of the cafe society in New York. He's quite a playboy and should know.

CHREA

No trip to Africa would be complete without a side-trip to this mountain sports resort about 80 miles from Algiers. Here you will find a "ski" village much like our own Sun Valley or Arrowhead. High atop the mountain peaks, about 8,000 feet up, you will see hundreds of peaks all covered with pine forests, and some of the best ski runs in the world. The drive from Algiers through the Arab and French villages and countryside should afford the sight of at least one funeral and one wedding procession, weird music and weird contraptions, hauling the victims, or participants. On past the beautiful town of Biskra which becomes more beautiful when you look down on it from the many vantage points of the twisting highway as you mount almost to heaven. You will be reminded of the dense forests of the States and you will never think that in sunny Africa you could encounter snow and wintry scenes such as here. There are many fine accommodations for the sports-loving folk, hotels, restaurants, cabins, and shops.

BEY HOTEL

We stopped here. It is very adequate and fine. Has accommodations in cabins surrounding the back of the hotel. The dining room is entirely glass on the outside and here you sit overlooking

AFRICA

the mountain tops, breathlessly, while you eat good steaks and drink good wine. The rates are reasonable.

CONSTANTINE

This city stands in a very picturesque spot. The town is on a rocky plateau surrounded on all sides, except to the west, by a ravine from 500 to 600 feet deep, in which flows the river Rummel. The width of this ravine varies from 15 feet to 400 yards. To the north of the town it is crossed by an iron bridge built in 1863.

Constantine used to be called Cirta or Rhirta, and was peopled by Numids, first, and later by the Romans. In the course of the wars between Numids and the Romans it was mostly destroyed but was rebuilt by the Emperor Constantin in 312. During the Arabic occupation, the old Roman structures were not entirely destroyed. The stones from these were mainly used to build the ramparts which surround the town. In the Casbah in the north part of the city there are many Roman ruins.

Constantine is divided into two distinct quarters by the "Rue de France." To the west of this avenue is the Casbah, the "Place du Palais" with the Governor's Palace and the Cathedral, and the "Place Negrier" with the Courts of Law. To the southwest are the picturesque native quarters. The commercial and social center of the city is the "Place Nemours." The baths in Constantine are famous and were a source of wonderment, delight and comfort to the GI's stationed in this beautiful ravined and chasmed city of white.

GUYOTVILLE

CAFE DUPONT

A fine brasserie and bar in the suburban sea-side town of Guyotville. Here you will want to while away some time while you are on a drive up the beautiful sea-coast, which reminds me so much of the North Shore Drive at Duluth, Minnesota, alongside of Lake Superior. Only, of course, I should never try to compare Superior with the beautiful, blue Mediterranean waters.

ORAN

Oran is the second town of Algeria. Its growth as a town is more of a contemporary thing than that of Algiers and does not

I RECOMMEND

have a past. It now has more than 212,000 citizens and is the European town of the province. The quiet appearance of the center of the town reminds one of a small provincial town of Southern France, while the houses of the "Calare" remind one of Spain. Steep roads and stairs, with most original vistas, open the way eastward to the new town, where most of the public buildings, especially the Town Hall, have emigrated along with the trade and well-to-do classes. The harbor is a French achievement to the core; gradually enlarged, endowed with five basins, well equipped piers, a maritime station, silos, convenient communications, both rails and roads and schemes for the extension westward which are, by now, well under way. Never shall I forget the morning I sat guarding our "B" Bags here in this harbor and wondering what the future held for me. We landed here!

Unfortunately, Oran has not been able so far to possess the wonderful balcony of boulevards, above the sea-front, like Algiers. A continuous Boulevard Front de Mer, the dream of Oran, is now about to come to pass.

In Oran the tourists see many signs of the Spanish domination. The town is situated on the flanks of the Jebel Murjajo. It used to be cut in two by the ravine of Wad Rehti, which has since been filled up, and over which streets and buildings have been erected. To the west of this ravine is the old port and the ruins of the old Spanish citadel. To the east you can see the modern town which takes the shape of an amphitheatre. The "Place d'Armes," built on the plateau which overhangs the ravine, is in the center of the modern town. There you will see a column commemorating the Battle of Sidi Brahim (1848) between the French and Abdel Kader. A little further away is the "Chateau Neuf" built in 1563 by the Spanish, and when seen from the "Promenade de l'Étang," commands a view of the port. The Casbah, or "Chateau-Vieux" was partly destroyed by the earthquake.

While in Oran you should visit the "Grande Mosque" which was built at the end of the 18th Century and paid for with money from ransoms paid by Spain to free Christian prisoners. This mosque was erected by the Arabs to celebrate the expulsion of the Spaniards from Oran.

HOTEL CONTINENTAL

Easily the gay spot in the town and one that will bring

AFRICA

back many memories to all who were stationed in Oran. In peace times I understand it is a peach of a hostelry.

CASABLANCA

An Arabic name "Dar el Beida" means White House. Casablanca is a city of more than 200,000; 60,000 of them being Europeans. Casablanca has a fine harbor due to the ingenious builders who sheltered it from the West, the North and Northeast by piers more than 3,000 yards long, and provided it with perfectly equipped docks, wharves and basins, attainable in all kinds of weather, and can be used by the largest of ships. Thus it permits the exporting of its two staples, cereals and phosphates.

There are two parts to Casablanca. The Old Town or old Medina, and the New Town. The great town-planning Prost designed the broad avenues, lined with beautiful houses, numerous free space, squares, parks, gardens, and roads stretching in all directions. These all make Casablanca a very rich and very attractive city. I think it is one of the most beautiful cities in the world. From Anfa, a suburb of delightful villas, to Roches Noires, where it was necessary to fight the invasion of slums, Casa is a credit to French planning.

The two largest squares of the town are the "Place de France" and the "Place Lyautey," which have some fine statues in them. Then there is Parc Lyautey. Another park to visit is the Parc Murdoch. I had such fun bicycling here with Ernie Pyle. Ernie was on his way to London and I was stateside bound in the spring of '44 and we had to spend several days awaiting transportation in Casablanca. When we weren't riding bicycles, we were horseback riding, or riding in surreys with spirited horses for motivation. We covered the Jardin de l'Hermitage on the outskirts of the town, as well as the hill of Anfa, where the historic hotel of Churchill and Roosevelt fame stands, and Ain Sebaa where there is a beautiful beach and zoo. And out this way too is the second largest swimming pool in the world.

The Supreme Court Building and the City Hall are two of the finest buildings in the world, and with so many innovations that I am not even going to start to tell you about them, but I know you will thrill to them as we did when you visit this city. Of course, you won't want to miss the Sultan's Palace, which is a dream of a place. The Tea House, where the sultan entertained Roosevelt

I RECOMMEND

and Churchill at tea took my eye. And the baby palace, swimming house, and tennis courts, with miles of sunken gardens, pools, flower beds and groves, are almost unbelievable. I think Casablanca will be a great competitor of both California and Florida after the effects of the war have worn off and I only wish I could open a resort over there. It is easy flying distance from the States and the country is so beautiful and would lend itself so well to the tourist trade. It has beauty, climate, ocean, deserts, buildings, and all the facilities, plus the "abroad" atmosphere and customs of foreigners. All this and the Medina too!

MAJESTIC HOTEL

Very modern and fine, right in the heart of the town. Good food and excellent service at reasonable prices. Rooms are very finely furnished, elevator service, a bar, adequate lounge — in fact, everything a modern hotel in a metropolis should be — that is the Majestic.

HOTEL ANFA

In the country, about an hour's ride by horse and carriage from the heart of Casablanca. A very modernistic hostelry and now, of course, famous. Beautiful in every detail, and a balcony off every window. The view overlooking the Atlantic Ocean is breath-taking, and the grounds, gardens, and groves are very well kept up and delightful. Slightly high tariffs here.

VOX THEATRE

A beautiful and modern cinema in the heart of the town, right across the street from the town's largest store.

ITALIAN BANK

The largest bank and the best in town.

NOLLY BAR AND AQUARIUM ROOM

This bar is centrally located near the main square, and is furnished beautifully. Downstairs is the Aquarium Room with fish aquariums all around. Music is excellent and the drinks plentiful and good. Prices right. The bright spot of the town.

TAM TAM

This is a gay spot on the main thoroughfare. There is a terrace where you sit and sip your drinks and listen to good, but

AFRICA

noisy music. There is actually an automat there, but, of course, was not used during the war. I had thought that only Philadelphia and New York had these contraptions, but sure enough there is one here. Music all during the day. Not swank, but adequate.

RUSTIC BAR

This is a beautiful place and is rustic as its name implies. There is a garden outside, and a bar inside with a back room where there is a seven-piece orchestra all the time. Very fine and lots of fun. An American rendezvous. Right downtown.

LA RESERVE BEACH CLUB — *Bvd. du General Calmel*

On the road to the Anfa Hotel and out of the city a ways. Must drive or take horse and buggy or bicycle. This club is built on "stilts" and sits way up above the rocky coast of the Atlantic right over the water. The piles must be about 30 feet high and there is a ramp leading to this semi-circular, window-encased club. There is a balcony hanging on the outside on the ocean side, and it is fun to sit there in the sun and drink your wine while listening to the waves dash the rocks below you. Definitely a must.

AUTO CLUB

This is a swank private club right on Park Lyautey. Here if you are lucky enough to be a member, but then Americans are allowed without membership, you sit on the wide verandah or else you can go downstairs to their "night club" for your drinks and meals. It is comparable to our Auto Clubs in our large cities back home. A lovely spot, and prices are right. Here the elite of the town, of course, all members, belong.

Be sure and see beautiful Sacred Heart Church. This boasts some of the tallest pillars in the world. I understand that only the very tip of the church, to be in the shape of a cross, has been completed so far. Even so, it is a sight to behold. I attended Good Friday and Easter services here. Reminded me so much of the Cathedral in Monterrey, Mexico.

Also, do not miss la Bibliotheque. Along side of it is Monkey Island and you will enjoy this spot. Like Milwaukee's famous Monkey Island. The great tobacco factories out past Jardin Murdoch are worth seeing and you can visit them when you are on your way to the Sultan's Palace. I could go on and on about Casablanca. It is one of my raves. But you will see for yourself.

I RECOMMEND

MARRAKECH

This city has been for ages the metropolis of the "south." Although the district of the Guelitz has received from the rest of the French countries the French stamp, it still remains an important native town, the most densely populated in Morocco. The screen of its palm trees heralds its presence as an oasis with the irrigation system in use in the desert, while the background, in a fine winter-sunshine, keeps in store the surprise of a huge mountain wall capped with snows which can vie with the loftiest Alps. Yonder they are, less than 45 miles away, with their summits nearly 12,000 feet, dividing two clearcut Saharas.

Marrakech covers more than 1200 acres with its mud-walled houses. It was a meeting place for the tribes of Atlas. A beauty spot for painters, it is outstanding for the variety of its colours, from the hue of its walls, its gates, its minarets, where the red sandstone is enameled with multicolored tiles, to that of its garments, fabrics, silk-stuffs with which immigrants are clad.

Around the queer square, "Djemaa el Fna," so revealing of native popular life, the maze of its streets, its one-way lanes, its covered alleys, sheltered or open-air souks, the glamour of its mosques, the delicate ornamentation of its monumental fountains, its cool, well-arranged gardens, are disorderly only in appearance; everything contributes to leave an impression of variety and life sophisticated to the point of beauty, expressed with stateliness in the Koutoubia, the sister-rival of the Seville Giralda, the Saadian tombstones, the palace of Bahia, and the pavilions of Aguedals.

Be sure and see the Minaret of the Koutoubia (210 feet high) but you must see it from afar, for it is forbidden for you to enter. It is magnificently decorated with mosaic work. At the top are three bronze balls of respectively six feet, three feet, and one and one-half feet in diameter. The Mamounia is a beautiful garden in the middle of which is the famous Mamounia Hotel. The interesting decorations in the dining room of this hotel are really wonderful. Those in the "hall" or lobby to you, are likewise interesting. Those in the Palace of the Bahia which only dates back to 1900, at present the "General Residency" can be visited when the Resident is away. The Tombs of the Saadian Kings contain all the members of a Moroccan dynasty, men and women. The monument consists of two pavilions. In the first and most important are two rooms, one of which contains beautiful woodwork. In the second are the tombs of

AFRICA

the Sultans. The walls are covered with China tile, and twelve marble columns hold up the ceiling, which has been repaired by the French, for before the French penetration this monument was falling into ruin. There are many beautiful walks and drives in Mar-rakech.

Take a cab to the European quarter, the Guelitz. You can also visit the gardens of the "Menara" with their artificial lakes, the ostrich-park, the palm grove called "Palmeraie" and many other picturesque sites. Many old Moorish structures have been destroyed and the natives have undergone European influence, most of them speaking fluent French and no longer wear their picturesque costumes. This is truly a lovely spot and one that will be very important on the world-airways of the future. Go there!

TUNISIA

This is the smallest of the three countries which form North Africa. The war has so changed and so demolished most of it that I am not going to write much about it. Historians will say of Tunisia "It is in this country that in the year 1942 soldiers coming from the four corners of the earth, American, Frenchmen, Englishmen and Australians, met to fight Nazi Tyranny and free the world." I have seen such destruction here that I dare not write about it for a tourist's guide such as this book. Tunis and Bizerte are the two main cities. They were historical "inusts" on an adventurer's itinerary, but I haven't the slightest idea what they are like, for when I visited them, or near them, they were under such siege that I hardly imagine there can be much left of them. They must have been beautiful in their hey-day.

SFAX

It is situated on the gulf of Gabes opposite the Kerkenna Islands, on the site of a Roman settlement called Taparura. In the 12th century it was occupied by the Sicilians under Roger the Norman, and then in the 16th century it was occupied by the Spaniards. During the French conquest it was bombarded in 1881. Like every town of North Africa it consists of a European and an Arabic quarter. There are three gates in the walls of the ancient city. The houses and mosques are in keeping with the native art of the 17th and 18th centuries. Of course, the war has changed much of this.

Sfax is the great phosphate market of the Gafsa region.

I RECOMMEND

There are also important fisheries, notably of sponges. The port was built in 1895 and a channel 3 km. and 22m. wide joins it to the Sea. Sfax has the greatest tonnage capacity of any Tunisian port.

Below I am listing the entire chain of TRANSATLANTIQUE HOTELS. All are good and dependable, and perhaps the best spots for tourists, outside of the ones I have listed in Casablanca, Algiers and Bou Saada.

MAROC

Marrakech (2 hotels)
Casablanca, Fedalah
Rabat, Fes (3 hotels)
Meknes, Taza, Oudjida

TUNISIE

Tunis
Les Chenes
Tozeur
El Hamma

ALGERIE

Tlemcen (reputed to be Africa's most beautiful town)
Tenes, Algiers, Bou Saada (two hotels), Laghouat, Ghardaia, Quargla, El Golea, Fort Mac-Mahon, Michelet, Ksabi, Beni-Abbes, Taghit, Beni-Ounif-de-Figuig, Timimoun, Bougie, Constantine, Batna, Timgad, Arris, Rhouffi, M'Chouneche, Biskra (2 hotels), Touggourt, El Oued, Bone.

There you have a selection of hotels that are all recommended highly and are adequate for your pleasures and comforts, and safe. All under the same ownership and management and built with an eye to taking care of all the tourists who care to trek across North Africa. All are in strategic locations and not a spot without one.

HELPFUL HINTS WHEN VISITING AFRICA

Respect the native customs; never attempt to enter a mosque; never enter an Arab's home unless invited, don't try to shake hands with an Arabian woman; do not be surprised if she remains veiled; never offer wine to an Arab, nor ask him for some; never offer him pork or food cooked in pork fat; never disturb an Arab in prayer; and don't talk too much for walls have ears.

CAFES

If you are in a hurry order your drink directly at the bar.

AFRICA

Do not attempt to settle down at a table on the side-walk after six, as all tables and chairs must be put away for the night by half-past six. In the cafes you can order beer, lemonade "crush" (sort of orange fizz), wine, Vichy water, highly watered alcohols, black coffee, etc. Beer is served either in a small glass called "bock" or in a large one called "demi." The sale of alcohol is prohibited three days a week, and the cafes close at nine, and close down once a week. In each cafe you will find a W. C. with the inscription "toilette" or "lavabo." Do not use the towels there for your face, but only for your hands. A tip is expected by the attendant.

RESTAURANTS

There are first-class restaurants in all North African towns. For the last few months of the war the restaurants were divided into four categories; A, or first-class, where you found better food, more careful attendance and higher prices, and B, C, and so on. Judge the restaurant by the category. The price of the wine is never included on the menu, but even in the best restaurants it is seldom more than 2 or 3 francs per bottle.

Meal hours are: noon for lunch and seven P. M. for supper. Never expect to find them open at other times. Never forget the ten percent tip for the waiter. If you are spending several days in a town it is cheaper to use the restaurant tickets, and always retain a table number at your favorite spot so that no waiting will be necessary. In most towns there are "automatic" or "express" restaurants where you can eat sandwiches and drink beer without having to wait. Also, most important pork-butchers have restaurants adjoining their shops where they serve sausages and a specialty.

HOTELS

There are some very luxurious hotels, such as the Mammounia at Marrakech and the Balima at Rabat.

There is just one recommendation to be made on the subject. In your room, you may see a printed sheet posted on the wall, warning you that the management is not responsible for the theft of any of your possessions which you have not left at the cashier's desk. This is incorrect and the law authorizes you to lodge a complaint in case of theft during your stay at the hotel.

THE STREET

In the street, you will see a great number of hawkers who

I RECOMMEND

will try and sell you leatherwork objects, razor-blades, almonds, etc. Let them make a normal profit but don't let them take advantage of you. It is indispensable to haggle with these hawkers; do not hesitate to cut down their price by half or even by three-quarters. You will see they still stay on; therefore, there is still some profit to be made by them. Another tip: if you have a delicate stomach, do not eat meat roasted by natives on skewers. You may have a stomach ache all night, for their cleanliness is doubtful. If you are offered sea-urchins in the country, refuse to eat them. It is forbidden to sell them in town because of the diseases they spread. And lastly, the official tariff fixed for the boot-blacks is 1 franc per pair of shoes.

THE BARBER SHOP

These shops, "parfumeries," or coiffures, are numerous and you will easily recognize them. Be sure to insist that the barber sterilizes his instruments. Tip him extra or double so as to be sure of cleanliness. But you will love these spots for here they really give you the "works" and you will come out smelling like a, well you know what.

THE MOVIES

They ordinarily do not work at night, but there is a house usually that is open from 10 in the morning. The performance is continuous from two to eight. Most films are American with French subtitles. If you wish to invite friends remember that children under 18 can't see certain films, and children under ten can't see any at all. It is forbidden to smoke at the cinemas and tips are expected by the ushers.

SOME DO'S AS REGARDS YOUR HEALTH IN NORTH AFRICA

During the "sirocco" that blows over Algeria a few days during the summer, one is not able to travel. During the day it gets hot and at night cold. Marshal Lyautey once said "Morocco is a cold country with hot sunshine," and that certainly goes for Algiers, too.

If you swim, heed the warning signs for some beaches are very treacherous.

The sun can be quite dangerous on certain days in summer. Always have the head covered and wear colored glasses.

Do not eat too much during the heat. Drink tea rather than iced drinks and do not use alcohols.

ALABAMA

Never drink tap water, but only from sealed bottles. Never drink from a stream or spring.

Avoid eating unwashed fruits or vegetables. If possible they should be washed in a warm permanganate solution.

After a long walk, take your shoes off to avoid "athlete's foot."

Of course you should see your family doctor before going to Africa about vaccinations, etc.

Here are a few Arab words and pronunciations that might come in handy:

agi	ahjie	come here
emchi	amshee	go away
baraka	baraka	enough
inchallah	innshallah	please God
chibani	sheebanee	old man
askri	ahskree	soldier
afia	afia	fire
derb	derb	road
dar	dar	house
oued	oo-ed	river
bhar	bar	sea
Si	see	Sir
souk	sook	market
chims	shims	sun
floos	floos	money
beseff	bseff	much, too much

ALABAMA

STATE FLOWER: *Goldenrod*

STATE BIRD: *Yellowhammer*

STATE CAPITAL: *Montgomery*

Alabama is a wild flower wonderland but human initiative has contrived to compete with Nature. Perhaps nowhere in the world is there a more brilliant and beautiful spectacle than Mobile's world-famed Azalea Trail, a 20-mile route of lavish beauty along which millions upon millions of blooms are to be seen. Near Mobile also is the very famous Bellingrath Garden. Birmingham's Rose Trail, Greenville's camellias, and many private gardens also offer other floral attractions.

Scores of stately mansions of the old Cotton Kingdom remain

I RECOMMEND

intact over Alabama, many of them open to visitors at no cost or for a small price. Traditionally, the Alabama plantation home is distinguished by its tall columns and broad verandahs, although many of them have architectural charms of a different nature. One of the most famous of antebellum homes in the South is located at Demopolis, and it is considered by many authorities as the most perfect example of Greek Revival architecture in the country. No visit to Alabama can be complete without a visit to some of these venerable old residences.

Reminders of former glories, Alabama's historic spots have wide appeal for lovers of the past. As the birthplace of the Confederacy, old Montgomery holds many of these honored relics; Mobile has its old homes and mementoes of Spanish, French, and British rule. Places and buildings of importance are preserved in many other sections of the state also.

The beautiful State Capitol, still in use, where Alabama seceded from the Union and where Confederate statesmen cast the die that launched the Civil War, holds many charms for the lover of history. Nearby is the first White House of the Confederacy where President and Mrs. Davis made their home during the early days of the ill-fated nation.

Nearby also is the new Alabama Memorial Building, a storehouse of documents, pictures and relics of the stirring days of '61 and other periods of the state's history.

From the sunny beaches of the gulf shore to the inspiring vistas of the northern mountain country, a glittering variety of recreation opportunities are to be found. A system of State Parks, two State Forests, and three National Forests, cover hundreds of thousands of unspoiled acres available for healthful outdoor pleasures.

All of the state parks have comfortable cabins, fully equipped for vacations. Central lodges where supplies can be purchased are located in each of the parks. In the 38,000 acre Pea River State Forest in Southeast Alabama is to be found some of the best fresh water fishing in the South. Rare opportunities for enjoying sports afield with rod or gun are to be found in the state. Quail, wild turkeys and white-tailed deer abound in Alabama.

For people who thrill to the pageantry of industrial enterprise, Alabama has many inspiring sights. Iron and steel plants paint the midnight sky with crimson; great power lines lift sturdy arms against the clouds; long trains of coal wind upward from the depths

ALABAMA

of the earth; kraft paper, soil pipe, and a bewildering variety of textile products flow from Alabama points. It is fast becoming one of the great industrial states of the nation. The great system of State Docks at Mobile gives Alabama the most modern dock facilities on the Gulf Coast. There are many things to see and do in this fine State.

BIRMINGHAM — 267,583

THE BANKHEAD

(Birmingham's Most Comfortable Hotel)

350 rooms, all with baths and outside ventilation. Excellent meals and rates are reasonable.

HOTEL THOMAS JEFFERSON — 2nd Ave. and 17th St.

(Birmingham's newest address)

Conveniently located near the theatres and shopping district. 350 rooms.

HILLMAN HOTEL

(Where Personal Service Reigns)

This is the home of the commercial man. Free parking lot adjoining. Rates very reasonable.

DECATUR — 16,604

HOTEL CORNELIAN

This hotel, in the heart of the Tennessee Valley, is an interesting structure, and its grounds are beautifully landscaped. There are 49 rooms and 49 baths and the rates are reasonable. The food in the lovely dining room is delicious. Southern dishes and the pastries and hot breads are extraordinary.

DOTHAN

HOUSTON HOTEL

(Southeast Alabama's Best)

Has 135 rooms, all with bath and circulating ice water, ceiling fans, and some rooms are air-conditioned. Strictly fireproof. Air-conditioned coffee shop and dining room. Prices are moderate.

MOBILE — 78,720

HOTEL ADMIRAL SEMMES

This hotel is located on Government and Joachin Streets

I RECOMMEND

on Highway 90 and is near downtown activity. 100 per cent air-conditioned.

MONTGOMERY — 78,084

THE WHITLEY

This is about the largest and most modern hotel in the city. Air-conditioned guest rooms, dining rooms, coffee shop, and assembly rooms. Accommodations for 500 guests. Ceiling fans, radios and circulating ice water. Free parking.

THE PICKWICK CAFE — 25 *Commerce Street*

This place is 42 years old and still under the same original owner, Fred Ridolphi. Specialties are sea food and "Pickwick shrimp sauce" which is Ridolphi's own. Lunches are 50 to 75c and dinners 75c to \$1.25. Air-conditioned.

BELLINGRATH GARDENS

(Charm Spot of the Deep South)

Twenty miles south of Mobile, near famous Mobile Bay, on the Isle-Aux-Oies River, is a garden of dreams, called Bellingrath Gardens, created because of the love of beauty held by Mr. and Mrs. Walter D. Bellingrath, who delight in sharing that beauty annually with thousands of visitors.

It seems incredible that these gardens are less than 15 years old, for they contain stately Live Oaks that have stood 500 years and other huge trees of many kinds. The Azalea shrubs, some 20 feet high, spreading over many acres, all were transplanted; and thousands of trees, shrubs, plants and vines were brought in from everywhere. One may walk for hours along shady vistas opening into broad, sunny acres of grass, and find in every moment a new thrill in brilliant bloom or verdant foliage, or in the reflection of tranquil lake and river. Only a few years ago this was a tropical jungle where Mr. Bellingrath owned a small river bank fishing lodge. Now more than two score men are at work throughout the year, planting, pruning, watering and feeding. Today this "Charm Spot of the Deep South" embraces over 100 acres of ground, about 60 acres of which have been remarkably landscaped and developed into a beautiful and fascinating garden beyond adequate description.

When the Camellias begin to open in Bellingrath Gardens, starting in October, lasting until April and reaching the height of their profusion during January and February, each week brings

ARIZONA

forth a new spectacle—a continual parade of changing colors — to enchant the visitor. And long before the Camellia show is over the Azaleas burst forth in all their glory and profusion, starting generally about the middle of February and lasting over a period of several weeks. This is the season, too, when visitors to Bellingrath Gardens may also enjoy a trip over Mobile's Azalea Trail, a glamorous 17-mile tour of flower-lined streets that attracts thousands of visitors to Mobile annually during the late winter and early spring. Throughout the entire blooming season of the Camellia and the Azalea, the Sweet Olive (*Osmanthus fragrans*) fills the air in the Gardens with its fragrance. In the late spring the Mountain laurel, the Dogwood, and the double-flowered white *Spiraea* brighten up the woods with their delicate blossoms. In May the Gardens are resplendent with the colorful *Hydrangea* and the fragrant *Gardenia*. These are followed during the summer months by the Crepe Myrtle, the Oleander, the Magnolia, the Hibiscus, the Allamanda, and numerous other colorful flowers that make the Gardens a dream of beauty, each month different and possessing a charm of its own. Truly this is a paradise for nature lovers the year around. Admission \$1.00 plus tax.

ARIZONA

STATE FLOWER: *The pure white waxy flower of the Giant Cactus or Saguaro*

STATE COLORS: *Blue and Old Gold*

STATE BIRD: *Cactus Wren*

NICKNAMES: *The Grand Canyon State, the Baby State, The Copper State, the Apache State, and the Valentine State.*

Arizona is a state of great scenic, climatic and industrial contrasts. In the 113,810 square miles of which comprise the state, one may travel in a day's journey from sea level at Yuma, to an altitude of 12,611 feet atop the lofty San Francisco Peaks near Flagstaff. Citrus groves blossom in the central and southern portions of the State, while the higher northern portions lie blanketed in snow. The greatest pine forests standing in the United States cover a portion of the State, while in other parts are great desert tracts. Its contours of wide peaceful valleys and great plateaus are broken by high and jagged mountain ranges, where the miners' picks unearth rich copper, gold and silver ores, while nearby the farmers reap the wealth of great irrigation projects.

I RECOMMEND

In scenery, any desire may be gratified, from viewing the Grand Canyon of Arizona, the eighth wonder of the world, to the vast silences of the desert. Arizona's central and southern portions are winter playgrounds, while the higher northern parts of the State offer a summer vacation of superb climate, and scenic and educational attractions that are unsurpassed and are combined with excellent hunting, fishing, and camping opportunities.

Arizona was the home of the oldest known inhabitants in the United States. The ruins of their huge mounds, pueblo and cliff dwellings are the delight of those interested in archaeology. The descendants of those ancient peoples today live in their villages and homes the same as when Coronado found them, while near at hand the white man has reared his great cities and factories. Thus the ancient and the ultra-modern stand side by side.

Arizona boasts a constitution that was termed radical when she was admitted to the Union, but its wise provisions have since been adopted by many of her sister states.

Arizona produces much copper, gold and silver, lead and zinc, and its great ranges produce much of the feeder cattle of the West and great flocks of sheep graze its highlands.

The vast irrigation projects surrounding Phoenix, Yuma, Casa Grande, Tucson, and in the upper Gila Valley, are the highest producing irrigated sections of the entire country. I think the most beautiful plane trip I have ever had was between Tucson and Phoenix, flying over the perfectly squared, checkerboard-effect farms, with their straight irrigation ditches and their rich browns and greens. It is a never to be forgotten sight.

The roads in the state are very good and nowhere will you find more beauty in the spring of the year than when the deserts of Arizona are abloom.

There is nothing new under the sun, but the sun shines in Arizona 90 percent of the time, thus cotton grows the tallest, lettuce is greenest, her citrus fruits are sweeter, and her people happier than in any other place in the Union.

POINTS OF INTEREST

HOOVER DAM — Located 72 miles north of Kingman, the largest of all federal reclamation projects and one of the greatest engineering feats of all time. Hoover Dam is the highest dam in the world, 727 feet high, reservoir 115 miles long, covering 227 square miles with a storage capacity of 30,500,000 acre feet.

ARIZONA

NAVAJO BRIDGE — Seven miles below the historic Lee's Ferry. The bridge floor is 467 feet above the water level of the Colorado River, the span across being 616 feet in length.

DINOSAUR CANYON — Sixty miles north of Flagstaff, flanked by immense rocks on which are found tracks of the dinosaur.

RAINBOW BRIDGE — NATIONAL MONUMENT — Located 190 miles north of Flagstaff (in Utah). The bridge is 309 feet high and has a span of 278 feet across Bridge Canyon.

OAK CREEK CANYON — Located in the eastern part of Yavapai County, and the southern part of Coconino County, a favorite resort of the angler. Is accounted to be second only in beauty and marvelous coloring to the Grand Canyon.

METEOR MOUNTAIN — Regarded as one of Arizona's strangest wonders, formed by the landing of some visitor from outer space. It is 21 miles west of Winslow.

MONTEZUMA WELL — A cup-shaped lake 78 feet below the surrounding terrain, 750 feet in diameter and fed by subterranean waters of which there is no recorded depth.

NATURAL BRIDGE — 14 miles north of Payson and three miles from the main highway. A scenic wonder which yearly attracts many tourists.

ROOSEVELT DAM — One of the first Federal reclamation projects, located 79 miles from Phoenix via the Apache Trail. The dam is 273 feet high and forms a lake 25 miles in length.

APACHE TRAIL — Beginning at Apache Junction, 34 miles east of Phoenix, this world-famous trail, once the dark and bloody stalking ground of the Apache, winds through gorgeous mountain scenery to Globe.

SOUTHWESTERN ARBORETUM — Between Florence Junction and Superior, the late Boyce Thompson founded this unique wonderland of plant life. Ten thousand varieties of plants from every continent are here assembled.

COOLIDGE DAM — Its waters are used to irrigate the Casa Grande Valley; it is situated on the Gila River 119 miles from

I RECOMMEND

Phoenix and 26 miles from Globe; height 250 feet; capacity 1,200,000 acre feet; largest multiple dome dam in the world. The highway U. S. 70 crosses the top of the dam.

COLOSSAL CAVE — One of the state's wonders, 28 miles from Tucson and reached via U. S. 80 passing through Vail.

TOMBSTONE — One of the most famous mining towns in the West. At the height of its glory it was a city of equal importance to San Francisco.

SAN FRANCISCO PEAKS — Near Flagstaff, they tower over the surrounding plateau country at an elevation of 12,600 feet above sea level.

PAINTED DESERT — Here Nature has swung a reckless brush and painted the sands of the mountain sides gorgeous hues. This famous scenic attraction may be viewed from Highway 66.

HOPI INDIAN VILLAGES — Walpi, Oraibi, Hotevilla, Chimopovi, etc., where the annual and world-famous snake dance is held late in July and early August. These villages may be reached from Holbrook or Winslow.

MISSION SAN XAVIER DEL BAC — Located nine miles south of Tucson, this mission is conceded to be the most beautiful mission structure in the Southwest. Established 1700.

PIPE SPRINGS — NATIONAL MONUMENT — One of Arizona's historical and picturesque spots. In the early pioneering days this section was the scene of many struggles between settlers and outlaws.

THE GRAND CANYON — NATIONAL MONUMENT AND PARK — The world's greatest natural wonder. For two hundred miles the Colorado River flows through this great canyon, appearing a mere thread when viewed from the rim a mile above. No words have been found adequate to describe the breath-taking beauty of this spectacle.

CANYON DE CHELLY — *National Monument* — Near the New Mexico border, may be reached by good roads from Winslow, Holbrook and Gallup, New Mexico. Chinle Indian school is at the neck of the canyon.

WUPATKI — *National Monument* — Between Flagstaff and Tuba City, the government has set aside 35,865 acres for the pres-

ARIZONA

ervation of the prehistoric Indian ruins found in this Monument.

SUNSET CRATER — *National Monument* — A cone-shaped crater of volcanic cinder, near Flagstaff, gray at the base and tapering to a red tip, which reflects the rays of the sun with gorgeous effect.

WALNUT CANYON — *National Monument* — Many cliff-dwellings make this one of the most interesting points in the state, within easy driving distance of Flagstaff.

PETRIFIED FOREST — *National Monument* — About 20 miles east of Holbrook, where the petrified remains of prehistoric trees, some as large as 250 feet in length, blend in gorgeous hues.

MONTEZUMA CASTLE — *National Monument* — Its history shrouded in the mist of centuries is located 54 miles east of Prescott, in the Verde Valley.

TONTO NATIONAL MONUMENT — Prehistoric cliff-dwellings in an excellent state of preservation, located just east of Roosevelt Dam on the Apache Trail.

CHIRICAHUA NATIONAL MONUMENT — Nature has fashioned a weird and silent community through the erosive agency of wind and water. Sometimes called Rhyolite Park or Wonderland of Rocks, this monument is located in Southeastern Arizona and may be reached from Douglas, Bisbee or Tombstone.

TUMACACORI MISSION — *National Monument* — Established in 1690 by the Jesuit Priest, Father Kino, the ruins of this structure show the Spanish influence characteristic of all missions built throughout the Southwest.

CASA GRAND RUINS — *National Monument* — The well preserved ruins of a four-storied prehistoric community dwelling, with remains of an extensive canal system. The "calendar" and maze found in the walls have excited the scholarly interest and speculation of archæologists from all parts of the world.

GRAND FALLS — Southeast of Cameron on the Little Colorado River. Falls and rapids of great scenic beauty.

COCHISE'S STRONGHOLD — Seven miles from U. S. Highway 666, in the heart of the Dragoon Mountains. For many years the hiding place of the great Apache chief.

I RECOMMEND

SACRAMENTO PIT — Located at Bisbee, is one of the largest mines of its kind in the world. More than 20,000,000 tons of copper ore have been taken from this mine.

TUZIGOOT NATIONAL MONUMENT — A pre-Columbian ruin dating about 1300 A. D. two miles east of Clarksdale on the east bank of the Verde River.

PUEBLO GRANDE — Ancient Indian ruin near Phoenix, extensively excavated, which flourished about 1200 A. D.

DOUGLAS

HOTEL GADSEN

(On the Broadway of America)

A nice hotel with an interesting lobby. F. O. Mackey is President of the Gadsen Hotel Company and personally is at the hotel.

JOKAKE

JOKAKE INN

This is a winter resort hotel located on the sunny side of Camelback Mountain, ten miles from the heart of Phoenix, Arizona. Thus the advantages of the city are easily accessible and yet you may enjoy the delightfulness of the natural beauties of the desert. Young and old alike are pleased with the informality and friendliness of JOKAKE

Accommodations at Jokake are colorful, comfortable, and in the atmosphere of the Southwest. Each room provides twin beds and private bath. Many rooms open on a patio garden while others open on the desert.

Jokake has all the activities of a guest ranch with all the comforts and facilities of a resort inn. Tennis, golf, roque, badminton and other games are fully provided for. The heated swimming pool is a popular gathering place and horseback riding is excellent.

There have been many physical improvements that will add to a guest's pleasure. A new and attractive swimming pool cottage has been added as well as a gay recreation room and cocktail lounge on the main floor between the dining room and the pool. Jokake opens November 15th.

Jokoake Inn combines the hospitality, graciousness and comfort of the haciendas of the early Spanish Dons, and the home-

ARIZONA

like atmosphere, simplicity, and comfort of the rambling adobe residences of the American pioneers. Goodfellowship is characteristic of the Inn and its guests.

Chuck Wagon Picnics, Moonlight Picnics, Buffet Suppers, Tennis Tournaments, Tea Dancing, Costume Parties, Square Dancing, Bridge and Bingo, Motion Pictures, Cowboy Singers, Gymkhana, Lunch at the Pool, Christmas Eve and New Years Eve Parties, Trips and Tours, Quail Hunting, Roque, and Golf are a part of the regular features of Jokake. Mr. Timothy M. Hall is the manager. My good friend, Walter Gibbs of Lee, Massachusetts, spent a winter here and cannot sing its praises too loudly.

NOGALES

RANCHO GRANDE

(North of the Border Down Mexico Way)

Just one and one-half miles from Nogales, gateway to Old Mexico, one of the West's finest guest ranches offers you every facility for a matchless Arizona vacation. At Rancho Grande, nature and man have conspired to create a perfect combination of robust western life with the comforts and conveniences of a modern hotel.

Situated on the Mexican border, 4200 feet up in the Santa Rita mountains, Rancho Grande is blessed with about the finest winter climate in America. (And, what is not so well known, it is just as dry and cool in summer . . . not like the valley climates). In the crisp mountain air, days and nights are comfortable and healthful.

In the cattle country riding is as natural as breathing and everyone rides here. When you arrive at Rancho Grande, a fine horse is put aside for you, and during your stay it remains your private horse, always at your command. Every kind of riding is at your beck and call. From sedate "constitutional" to picnic jaunts into the old cattle country and complement of steaks, bacon, frying-pan and coffee. Horseback games, races, rodeos and all other equestrian events are daily part of life at Rancho Grande. Other daytime diversions include dude rodeos, shopping and sightseeing in Mexico, motor trips, and outdoor barbecues.

Evenings bring other varieties of outdoor entertainment. There are romantic outdoor moonlight sing-songs, and campfires with cowboys strumming guitars, and western songs. And there is dancing to American and Mexican music. The tables here feature

ARIZONA

steaks from their own herds, supplemented by fresh sea food from the Gulf, wild game, and tropical fruits.

The Rancho Grande is outstanding in having its own airport, one of the finest in the southwest. Bring your own plane. Or you can learn to fly while here. So much more could be said of this place, but why go on? Try it yourself.

PHOENIX — 65,414

PARADISE INN

(A winter resort on the Arizona Desert in the Sun, on the Southeastern slope of Camelback Mountain).

Paradise Inn is situated on the desert eleven miles northeast of the center of Phoenix. It lies on the southeastern slope of Camelback Mountain in the warm sunshine. To the east and north Paradise Valley stretches out below the Inn and across it lie the McDowell Mountains and the Four Peaks Range. Farther to the right the Superstition mountains loom up into the blue sky of Arizona. Still farther to the right in the south and west is a magnificent view of the Phoenix South Mountains and the sunset in the west. All of the charm of the desert and the vastness of Arizona unfold in a wonderful panorama stretching out below the Inn.

The buildings are well constructed, adequately heated, and most attractive in arrangement. Patios and gardens surround the bedrooms in the cottages near the new main building, and many attractive trees and shrubs soften the bright sunlight and afford welcome shade and pleasant spots for reading and relaxation. Each room has private bath and separate entrance so that complete privacy is assured.

The main building which is new, includes the lounging rooms which are furnished as the living rooms in a nice home. It includes the dining rooms which are colorful. There is an attractive patio and there are pleasant nooks for cocktails and larger rooms for larger parties. These cocktail rooms open out onto an expansive sun deck where cocktails may be served in the sunshine or in the beautiful starlight of the balmy desert nights. Below the sun deck is a covered patio where luncheon is served each day and where dancing may be enjoyed in the evening. This patio with its grille adjoins the downstairs cocktail lounge and with its attractive fountain provides a most comfortable lounging spot in the sun or in the shade. The heated swimming pool lies next to the patio on the east and the terrace surrounding the pool provides a vantage point

ARIZONA

from which to watch the tennis court, the badminton, the shuffle board, the roque or croquet, and the putting green just below. A beauty shop and massage room also open out on this patio.

A colorful and attractive stable is situated on the grounds and excellent horses are provided. The riding is desert riding rather than trail riding and is most enjoyable.

Paradise Inn is not a hotel but an attractive winter home. R. T. Evans is the owner-manager.

HOTEL WESTWARD HO

(The Best Address In Phoenix)

Accommodations at the Westward Ho are sufficiently varied to meet every requirement of the individual or the entire family. They range from single room and bath (350 of them, each with a glorious Valley - of - the - Sun view), to parlor and tower suites. Rates are all European Plan, and may be as moderate or as lavish as one cares to make them.

Perfectly appointed, exceedingly livable rooms assure maximum comfort. Charming Tower Suites and magnificent Terrace Tower Apartments, many with private sun-decks, occupy the 11th to the 15th floors. During the summer months, modern dry-air-conditioning keeps the hotel cooled just right. The spacious lobby in beautiful Spanish architecture, the intimate mezzanine and Palm room, the Main Lounge which is a favorite gathering place for evening entertainment, the Spanish Grill with bright murals, the Continental Room with its air of refinement, the lavishly landscaped Tropical Patio that is the favorite rendezvous, and sun-dining on the Tropical Terrace in the Patio, are just some of the reasons for this fine hotel's great reputation. Here is the one hotel in the heart of a city where you feel really as though you are at some great resort in the country.

Single rooms are from \$5.00 per day and on up with three room suites starting at \$20.00 and Tower Suites from \$22.00 to \$50.00. All the diversions of a modern resort city are available here. The last time I was here I saw a fine Army Day Parade from the sun-deck. This is one of my real favorites.

Recommended too are the following ranches and inns:

ADOBE HOUSE

BISHOP'S GUEST RANCH

CASA HERMOSA GUEST RANCH

I RECOMMEND

EL CHORRO LODGE
INGLESIDE INN
WRANGLER'S ROOST
WANADA LODGE
TONEY BELLE GUEST RANCH

CAMELBACK INN

This Inn is a luxurious but informal oasis on the desert eleven miles from Phoenix. Guests dress in sports clothes. While this is not a guest ranch, everything you'll find at a guest ranch is here. Moonlight rides over the desert are really thrilling and under the supervision of real cowboys. There is a wonderful swimming pool and luncheon is served beside the pool, tennis, table tennis, and badminton. Three fine golf courses are near at hand. The food here is about as good as I have tasted anywhere. Guests are accommodated in 14 casas, or guest houses, beautifully furnished, and with every convenience and comfort. The dining room and Aztec lounge are wonderful too. Open from October until May. I just read the other day where this Inn had \$30,000 worth of reservations in cash on hand before they opened this year, so I despair of even spending a day here later on this winter. It reminds me of the wonderful Caid Hotel in Bou Saada, North Africa, the entrance to the Sahara Desert. One of my favorites is Camelback Inn.

SAFFORD — 2,266

THE STAR CAFE

This is a well established cafe and caters to the best clientele in the eastern part of Arizona. Seating 119 people, it serves the best of foods and gives the best of service. Air cooled. M. C. Tony is the Manager.

SCOTTSDALE

KIAMI LODGE

(In Paradise Valley)

Kiami Lodge is a small exclusive hotel limited to 20 guests which creates a congenial atmosphere not to be found in larger and more commercial resorts.

Plans are under way to add a swimming pool to this fine place. Operated under the American Plan, emphasis is placed on the excellent food served here. Opens November 1st and closes May 1st. Rates are \$24.00 daily for two people or \$12.00 single.

ARIZONA

Here you can relax in the warm sunshine, either in the yard or atop the sun-deck, and there is a cozy living room for cool evenings. It is on the edge of the desert 14 miles northeast of Phoenix, is 1200 feet above sea level and the air is dry, clear and bracing at all times. You can literally "do as you please at Miami." Paul and Vera Reeve are the owners.

SPRINGERVILLE

PARADISE RANCH

(In the White Mountains of Arizona)

Paradise Ranch is owned and operated by the management of Paradise Inn near Phoenix. The Ranch is situated in beautiful pine tree country with lakes, rivers, springs, and mountains. It is primitive, wild and beautiful, and immense herds of cattle range in the fertile valleys and on the green, lush meadow land of the plateaus.

The ranch is about 110 miles from the Santa Fe station of Holbrook, Arizona, or 140 miles from Winslow, Arizona, where guests are met by appointment and taken to the ranch by automobile over a paved highway, which leads through the mesa land of arid northern Arizona, through the Petrified Forest National Monument, and then through rolling green pasture land to the heart of the White Mountains. Here lies the ranch in the midst of the largest pine forest in the country.

The buildings of the ranch will accommodate about forty guests. They are of pine logs neatly fitted together to form picturesque and comfortable quarters. The guest rooms are in cabins. Each room has its private bath with hot water and steam heat. Each room has a large fireplace. The main building is also of logs and includes large living rooms, game room, dining room, cocktail bar, and kitchens. Good fishing in the Little Colorado River near at hand. Rates are quoted only upon direct inquiry. Excellent horses are provided and the use of a horse is included in the regular rate.

The summer climate is wonderful, ranging in temperature from 65 to 70 degrees. The nights are cool and fire is needed. The altitude is about 8000 feet. The food is excellent. R. T. Evans is the manager and you can reach him at the Paradise Inn, Phoenix, from October 1st to June 1st, and from June 1st to October 1st at the Paradise Ranch, Springerville.

I RECOMMEND

TUCSON — 48,360

Popularly known as "The Old Pueblo," Tucson is a modern bustling city, far different from what most people expect in the heart of the desert. Here is a happy blending of the culture of the East and the whole-hearted hospitality of the West.

Tucson is built upon a mountain plateau sixty--five miles from colorful Old Mexico. The city proper covers 8.43 square miles; including suburban environs, sixty square miles. 2400 feet in elevation, it is surrounded by ranges whose peaks are snow-capped in winter when Tucson visitors are basking in warm sunshine. The population is 48,360 for the city, and 87,360 for the metropolitan area. In winter when the sun-lovers come to enjoy the incomparable climate and the State University is in session, the population swells to ten thousand more.

Tucson was America's first walled city. In and about town, there are many reminders of the city's exciting and adventure-some past for actually it is built upon the site of perhaps the fiercest Indian warfare waged in our country's history.

Because of the excellent climatic conditions offered, Tucson has long since established a creditable name for itself among the resort cities of the nation.

PEPPER TREE INN — 638 *East Third Street*

This Inn with its lovely wide verandas, its large comfortable rooms filled with antique furnishings, its home cooking planned for the permanent guests, and its cozy warmth of Southern hospitality makes an ideal home for the eastern tourist who comes to Arizona for a happy winter of sunshine. The Inn is located on the bus line and is only three blocks from the University of Arizona. Rates are especially reasonable. American Plan, single from \$6.00 and double from \$10 per day. Monthly rates also. Edna A. Lamb is the proprietor.

THE LODGE ON THE DESERT

This is a delightful, small American Plan hotel catering to 25 guests. The buildings are Mexican farmhouse style and are located on private patios which in turn open into the main patio. There is a lovely swimming pool and barbecue pit with ping-pong table. Meals are considered excellent and they cater to the public as far as the meals are concerned, but on reservation. The Lodge is located four miles east of the town on Alvernon Way and the season is from

ARKANSAS

December 15th to May 15th. However, other years I believe, the season starts earlier. Homar D. Lininger is the Patron Grande.

Some more ranches and hotels I especially recommend are :

ALEXANDER'S RANCH
ARIZONA INN
BAR B R RANCH
BORDER RANCH
CIRCLE Z RANCH
CONRAD RANCH
DESERT WILLOW RANCH
DIAMOND W RANCH
DOUBLE U RANCH
EL CONQUISITADOR HOTEL
EL RANCHO AMISTOSO
ESTANCIA DEL SOL
GLENWOOD HOTEL
HIGH ACRES RANCH
FLYING V RANCH
LA FONDA HOTEL
NORTH GATE INN

ARKANSAS

The land called Arkansas has had Five Flags. The name originated from an Indian Tribal name. Much discussion has been held as to the correct pronunciation of the name, and finally The General Assembly of 1801 passed a resolution that the name should be Ark-an-Saw.

Arkansas has more colleges according to population than any other state. It has the University of Arkansas at Fayetteville, the University Medical School at Little Rock, Teachers College, Hendrix College, and Central College at Conway. Henderson State Teachers College at Arkadelphia, Ouachita College at Arkadelphia, College of the Ozarks at Clarksdale, Arkansas College at Batesville, John Brown College at Siloam Springs, Harding College at Searcy, and four agricultural schools, located at Jonesboro, Monticello, Magnolia, and Russellville. Arkansas has three negro colleges, Agricultural-Mechanical and Normal College at Pine Bluff, Shorter College at North Little Rock, and Philander-Smith College at Little Rock.

For many years Arkansas was unofficially known as the "Great

I RECOMMEND

Bear State." In early days its cane brakes in the bottom, and the limestone caverns of the Ozarks were ideal rendezvous for bruin. But "Wonder State" was officially adopted by legislative act, and Moore's Arkansas History gives the following as the Seven Wonders of Arkansas:

1. Hot Springs.
2. Diamond Mines
3. Geological Resources
4. Scenic Beauty
5. Mammoth Springs
6. Diamond Cave
7. Variety of Fertile Soil.

The apple blossom is the state flower. The mocking bird is the state bird. The pine was adopted as the Arkansas state tree. The Razorback Hog is the mascot for the University of Arkansas, and is used by many Arkansas clubs and sport orders. The Razorback was a valuable animal in pioneer Arkansas, thrifty, shifty, gritty and game, wary and wise, capable of endurance and amazingly resourceful. No other animal possesses so many fit qualities for sportsmanship, though now an almost extinct specie. He is probably a descendant of the hogs from the De Soto expedition.

Modern highways, parks, and recreational areas make Arkansas the overwhelming vacation-land choice of Midwesterners. President Roosevelt recently said: "The Arkansas Ozarks offer a natural playground for the Midwest." And the statement has been accepted. The Ozarks in northern Arkansas attract tens of thousands of visitors annually. Their inspiring vistas, their modern winding highways and skyways that sweep one up and out of the everyday world; their rippling, cool, clear streams; the blue lakes that stud them—all make a magic potion for the heart. In the Ozarks National Forest there are 803,764 acres of pine and hardwood. Dotted through this area are scores of recreational and playground areas, and facilities of all kinds for outings. And in the many amazing caves throughout the Ozarks, the meek find wonders, the bold find adventure. Almost as exciting is the sampling of the varied mineral springs on every hand. So, when you drive up into the Ozarks, be prepared for pleasant surprises. And watch for the salute — a bright smile! I am especially fond of this part of the country in the fall after the leaves have turned color.

ARKANSAS

EUREKA SPRINGS — 1,770

THE BASIN PARK HOTEL

(The Switzerland of America)

This hotel in the heart of the Ozarks has eight floors, every floor a ground floor (according to Ripley), and is very fine. J. M. Parkhill is the manager. The time to go here is in the autumn when the Ozarks are at their breath-taking prettiest. The people who visit here really fall in love with the friendly people, with the unique little town of Eureka Springs, and with the picturesque mountains, hills and springs. All recreational facilities and water sports at Lake Lucerne or Lake Leatherwood. The hotel boasts a fine roof-garden. A good coffee shop in connection and rates from \$2 to \$5.50 per day European Plan. Plan to go here and gather walnuts, watch the maples and oaks turn to crimson and gold, and really enjoy yourself. Eureka Springs is a nationally known health resort and is known as the town that literally climbs the mountains. Its richest resources are its famous springs and healing waters.

FORT SMITH — 36,584

WARD HOTEL

A very fine hotel with 200 rooms, all with baths. Central location and convention facilities. Air-conditioned coffee shop and food is good. Free parking.

HOT SPRINGS NATIONAL PARK

At the easterly base of the Ouachita Range, in a valley between two heavily wooded ridges and almost completely surrounded by 340 miles of the shore lines of beautiful lakes Catherine and Hamilton lies this famous Spa. I cannot impress upon you too greatly the beauty of this almost unique spot.

Here is found America's oldest national park—in fact, this is the only Spa whose thermal waters are owned and recommended by the federal government.

Beautiful magnolia bordered Bathhouse Row is a show place. Here is a row of eight lovely bathhouses, there are eight more scattered throughout the city.

There are 47 thermal springs which gush forth from the base of Hot Springs Mountain. Tradition says that long before the Spanish explorations the Indians knew of, and warred for the possession of these Springs with their curative powers, believing

I RECOMMEND

that the "Great Spirit" dwelled here. Finally, it is said, they made an agreement whereby all tribes might use the springs.

Because of its unusual advantages, Hot Springs is visited annually by more than 325,000 patients and pleasure seekers. Modern accommodations, many sports, including tennis, golfing, horseback riding, fishing, swimming, boating and other entertainment await you at this picturesque spot. It will pay you well to go out of your way to visit Hot Springs National Park for here service and hospitality are paramount.

MAJESTIC HOTEL

Still in the hands of the U. S. Government as headquarters for Ground and Service Forces, but they expect to be back "in circulation" this winter sometime. No effort will then be spared to again make this one of the very finest hotels in the "Springs." The dining room was good in the past and I have no doubt will be even finer when they get it going again. C. Emmett Karston is the Manager and he promises that no expenses will be spared in rehabilitating this hotel as soon as the Army gives the go-ahead signal.

I have had a letter from Mr. Karston informing me that this fine hotel is again open to welcome old friends and also new ones. Complete redecorating and refurnishing has been done. Many of their former department heads and most of their pre-war, well-trained staff, including the genius of the kitchen, Chef Tiffany, all of the bath department, and many of those behind the scenes will be back to welcome you. That is certainly good news to me for I hope to make this a stop on my way to California this winter.

LITTLE ROCK — 88,039

HOTEL LAFAYETTE

This hotel has been completely modernized. Beautifully styled and furnished to provide the utmost in modern comfort. Moderate rates.

MCGEHEE HOTEL

(The hub of Little Rock)

Has 300 rooms with 300 baths from \$2.75. Here is a million dollars worth of comfort. Ceiling fans, and circulating ice water in every room. Some air-conditioned rooms available.

ALBERT PIKE HOTEL

Has outstanding accommodations at reasonable prices. Su-

CALIFORNIA

perb food. Fire-proof garage in the building, 250 rooms with baths.

PARIS — 3,430

MARY ROWTON MEALS

Here in the Ozarks you will find a spot, if you are lucky enough to be passing here, that you will like a lot. The meals are served family style and are cooked by one who really knows her stuff. And the meals are terribly reasonable. Mary Rowton has written a book "Mary Rowton Recipes" which is really a good one. Write her at P. O. Box 466 for a copy of this book. She has achieved a bit of national fame for her work and deserves your patronage.

TEXARKANA — 11,821

THE COFFEE CUP — *Highway 67 (Broadway of America)*

This place seats 121 guests and the grounds cover a block. Curb service in your car. Breakfasts run from 25 to 65c and luncheons from 60c to \$1.00. Dinners from 75c to \$1.40. Seafoods, steak, and chicken. Opens at 5:45 A. M. and closes at 12:30 A. M. Air-conditioned. There is plenty of room for parking. Lee Davis, owner. Don't pass up this good bet on your transcontinental journey.

CALIFORNIA

STATE FLOWER: *California Poppy*

STATE CAPITAL: *Sacramento*

STATE AREA: 156,803 *square miles*

Extending from the border of Mexico nearly a thousand miles northward along the shores of the Pacific, the state of California embraces three-fifths of the western coast line of the country.

Within this area of 156,803 square miles of land, there exists nearly every combination and every contrasting extreme of topography, climate, soils, minerals, and plant and animal life which can be found in the entire country. There are also some that are unique to this state alone.

California is larger in area, and has a greater diversity of natural economic resources than most of the principal European nations. Its land area is larger than the British Isles. This diversity makes difficult any general description of the state.

About one-fourth of the land area is level. Most of this valley land is between sea level and 500 feet. Three-fourths of the

I RECOMMEND

area of California is in rolling hills, foothills, and rugged mountains ranging in elevation from 500 feet to over 14,000 feet. Mount Whitney, the highest peak in the country, reaches an elevation of 14,496. Death Valley, only 60 miles to the east of this summit of the Sierras, is 276 feet below sea level. This is the lowest, and the hottest, spot in the entire country.

The rough and rugged mountain regions contain great forest areas, fish and game, scenic and recreational resources, and livestock grazing.

About one-half of the land area of California, or 49,897,574 acres, is publicly owned, of which 23,555,641 acres are in National Forests, National Parks, and National Monuments. The State Park system now includes some 70 parks and historic ocean beaches, lakes and streams, redwood groves, and desert recreation areas for public use. Millions of people visit them every year.

ALAMEDA — 36,256

MISS SAYLOR'S CHOCOLATES, INC. — *Encinal Avenue*

Miss Saylor's candies are exquisite. I especially like the French Cream Chocolates and Coffee-ets. Your favorite dealer should have them soon. If not, write direct for shipment.

ARCADIA — 9,122

LOS ANGELES TURF CLUB, INC. — *Santa Anita Park*

Membership in this exclusive club is limited to six hundred members and you can get in only by invitation. There are two kinds of members, Life and Associate Members. If you are going to be in California long and like the races, I would suggest that you try and inveigle a membership for it will be worth your while. They have excellent facilities, club rooms, dining rooms, and bars. Santa Anita Race Track is one of the finest in the world and a place that will afford you many a pleasant day.

BALBOA

THE DOLL HOUSE — *415 East Central*

Until recently under the same ownership as the famous Doll House at Palm Springs. Open from 4 to 12 and serving cocktails and dinners. The dinners run from \$1.50 to \$3.75 and feature steaks and chops served with famous THOSE potatoes. Also spaghetti. What rolls!

CALIFORNIA

BLAIRSDEN, *Plumas County*

FEATHER RIVER INN

What Feather River Inn offers you in the way of a vacation is quite unique. Here in northeastern California is a resort in a mountain setting, 4400 feet above sea level, half-hidden on the edge of the great Plumas National Forest, yet in itself as comfortable, and as well equipped as a fine metropolitan hotel.

The general plan of the Inn is that of a main building surrounded by chalets, bungalows, play houses, sports areas, and rich green lawns. A solarium in front of the main building is a new attraction. In the main building are lounge rooms, amusement halls, dining room, and cocktail lounge besides guest rooms.

The Inn estate, 640 acres in extent, is bounded on one side by the Middle Fork of the Feather River and on three sides by the wilderness of the Plumas National Forest.

From the wide veranda of the Inn, guests look out across the lovely Mohawk Valley, bordered on the far side by mountains, with Eureka Peak in the skyline. Scattered throughout the surrounding highlands are blue gem-like lakes. Fifty of them lie within a radius of 12 miles of the Inn.

Only a few miles away are mines in active operation, a small but busy lumbering town, and little mountain ranches. All the spirit and color of California mountain life and "The Old West" are close at hand. Feather River Inn, with its reputation for offering guests unusual vacations, is adding much to the rich traditions of this region.

Dancing every night, afternoon tea at outdoor swimming pool, tennis, badminton, archery, swimming, fishing, outdoor games, and diversified entertainment, all free to guests. The Frontier Dance Hall catches the "zest of the West." The proprietor of a nearby ranch owns and maintains a string of horses for rides in the valley and into the hills. Average temperature during the day is between 76 and 78 and at night between 58 and 64 degrees.

Feather River Inn is located on the Feather River Highway, a magnificent drive along the North Fork of the River, climbing at an easy grade through granite wilderness and vast forests of pine. It is 102 miles from Oroville by this all paved highway, and 257 miles from San Francisco. Usually it takes less than six hours to drive from San Francisco. It is only 65 miles from beautiful Lake Tahoe and near Reno. Owned and operated by the Interstate

I RECOMMEND

Co., Ferry Bldg., San Francisco, with addresses at 635 Towne Ave., in Los Angeles, and 71 East Lake Street in Chicago. I'll see you at Feather River Inn this summer.

BUENA PARK

KNOTT'S BERRY RANCH — 25 miles S. E. of Los Angeles

One of the most fabulous eating spots in the country and one that is thoroughly enjoyed by everyone that visits it. Starting from almost scratch it has grown to where it serves many thousands of dinners each Sunday. It is said that Boysenberries originated here and their pies made of this berry are wonderful. Chicken is the piece de resistance with biscuits and honey. The gift shop and ghost town, and gardens should not be overlooked either. Both my uncles, Bill Ruud and Ralph McCartney, agree that this is the finest spot in the country to eat at. Mother often journeyed out here while spending the winter in California and is another enthusiastic booster.

CARLSBAD

HOTEL CARLSBAD

(By The Sea)

The Carlsbad Hotel, 100 rooms and 100 baths with choice of tub or shower, has several acres of tropical gardens and its own private ocean beach. It has two very attractive cocktail lounges and a good coffee shop and dining room. The food and service is excellent. Facilities are there for parties and banquets. Sports are horseback, badminton, golf, ping-pong, surf and deep sea fishing, and superb swimming. Many points of historical interest and old missions are near. Just ninety miles south of Los Angeles, and 30 miles north of San Diego, on 101 in the heart of the citrus and avocado country. Health and beauty baths are to be had in the Carlsbad Mineral Springs. Inexpensive rates all around. R. S. Fram is the manager.

CARMEL BY THE SEA — 2,837

Monterey Peninsula is nationally known as the "All Year Playground and Golf Mecca of the West." It offers for your pleasure four championship golf courses 365 days of the year, all within a radius of three miles; five polo fields for the Pacific Coast High Goal Championship during spring months; trapshooting, tennis, badminton, pool swimming, and surf bathing on California's finest

CALIFORNIA

beach; deep sea fishing, stream fishing; and for the equestrian, miles of bridle paths on rugged shores or through deep wooded canyons.

For those who motor, Carmel is but three hours from San Francisco and eight hours from Los Angeles. The new Carmel-San Simeon Highway, considered the finest, safest, and most majestic of scenic grandeur, was the final link of the Roosevelt Highway connecting Southern California with the Pacific Northwest via the world's greatest Golden Gate Bridge. Your itinerary, while on the Monterey Peninsula, should include Carmel Valley, Carmel Mission, Point Lobos and Big Sur State Parks, the famous Seventeen Mile Drive, and, if possible, Yosemite Valley, which is but a five hour drive from Carmel.

LA PLAYA HOTEL AND RANCH

La Playa's unpretentious charm welcomes you and offers you something extremely different in hotel comfort and service. Catering to conservative travelers desirous of restful and quiet refinement. A place to rest and a place to play, expressing the beauty and charm that spell Carmel the world over.

The La Playa Hotel offers its guests the opportunity of all outdoor recreations such as fishing, hunting, saddle horses, swimming, putting, croquet, and outdoor hot lunches in the sunshine of the Carmel Valley. It is optional to the guests either to use the Hotel Dining Room luncheon or the barbecue. All this is made possible by the acquirement of a beautiful fourteen acre ranch situated twelve miles up the Carmel Valley with direct frontage on Carmel River. It is but twenty-five minutes easy driving over a paved country road. A family variety fruit orchard has been planted for the pleasure of their guests and many varieties of fresh vegetables are grown and served also in the Hotel Dining Room. During off-season, hotel guests desiring to use the ranch may have box picnic luncheons prepared for their convenience.

Artists, writers, dramatists, and other creative workers have heightened the distinction of Carmel. Built in a pine and oak forested slope that faces westward to the sea, the Village fronts a mile of sand-beach of dazzling whiteness, and traditional influence has kept this beach free from amusement developments. La Playa Hotel is located in the residential section, two blocks from the beach overlooking beautiful Carmel Bay — just a few blocks from the Village, shops and theatres, and Fort Ord is but seven miles away.

I RECOMMEND

HIGHLANDS INN

This Inn is four miles south of Carmel on State Highway No. 1. Rates are from \$4.00 per day European, with most of the accommodations in redwood chalets. E. H. Ticle is the manager. This is an excellent inn in beautiful surroundings and near so many points of interest. All sports available.

CHICO — 9,287

THE SOUTHERN — *Main at Fourth*

It is located on the Main 99-E highway at Chico, in the heart of the Golden Empire section of Northern California, just a little over one hundred miles north of the State Capitol at Sacramento. The Southern offers to visitors and residents of this part of the state something "different" in atmosphere, food and service. Good food is a tradition of the Southern, together with its famous hospitality. The Southern brings to its patrons food cooked and served in the Southern style, featuring colored service throughout. The Southern will bring back memories of the good times you have enjoyed below the Mason and Dixon Line. The cuisine and atmosphere is so surprisingly different from that found in any restaurant north of Hollywood that a visit here will make your vacation or trip memorable. Reasonable prices prevail at all times. Features are Hickory Smoked Virginia Ham and candied yams, Chicken, both smothered and pan fried en casserole, corn-fed baby beef, prepared over a real oak charcoal broiler, and other old fashioned Southern entrees.

CLAREMONT — 3,057

CLAREMONT INN

Located on the Pomona College Campus near the auditorium of the college, and Village Theatre, the Community Church, and the local shops, this Inn is owned and operated by the College and is a quiet residential hotel of the Old New England type. It is rich with the memories of famous personages who have visited it. Students have lived and worked here so it has drawn both humble and great. This Inn is in operation the year round and rates are from \$2.00 to \$4.00 European Plan for one, and from \$3.00 to \$6.00 for two. P. J. Scott is the manager.

PADUA HILLS THEATRE AND DINING ROOM

This is the home of the Mexican players, on Foothill Blvd.,

CALIFORNIA

and is well worth your while to drive out. It is fully enclosed and comfortable, seating three hundred people. From the terrace one looks out over a valley full of pleasant memories of the old rancho days. Here the romance and beauty of early California and the charm of Mexico are brought vividly alive by the Mexican players.

Padua Hills Dining Room serves excellent food, American and distinctive Mexican dishes. During your meals you are entertained and served by the same Mexican boys and charming señoritas who appear on the theatre stage.

Theatre performances Thursday, Friday, and Saturday at 8:30; Matinees Wednesday and Saturday at 2:30. Dining Room is open daily except Monday with lunches from 12 to 1:15 P. M. and dinners from 6:00 to 7:15 P. M. and Merienda after the theatre. Another must on your California sojourn.

DEATH VALLEY

FURNACE CREEK CAMP, FURNACE CREEK RANCH

178 feet below sea level, one mile west of the Furnace Creek Inn, at the Famous Furnace Creek Ranch. Here are to be found comfortable cottages and cabins in an unusual setting. The cottages and cabins adjoin the Golf Course and the Date Gardens. Service station, restaurant, soda fountain, and store are located at and operated by the Camp. European Plan here. Open October 15th to May 1st.

The Tanner-Gray lines will operate "all expense" tours from Los Angeles, and Las Vegas, during the season, to points of interest in Death Valley. Also limousine service available at all Tanner-Gray Lines offices. Tanner Motor tours, 320 South Broadway Avenue, Los Angeles.

The above Death Valley Hotels are under the management of Death Valley Hotel Company, Ltd., 510 West Sixth Street, Room 316, Los Angeles, California.

FURNACE CREEK INN

At sea level in the heart of Death Valley and centrally located to the principal scenic attractions. It commands a magnificent view of the Valley and the nearby mountain ranges. All guest rooms, except a few in the new tower, face the Valley, and are especially arranged to preserve the view. Furnishings are modern and in keeping with the setting. All rooms with bath. Rates—American Plan. Open November 15th to May 1st.

I RECOMMEND

DEATH VALLEY JUNCTION

AMARGOSA HOTEL

Located at Death Valley Junction (elevation 2000 feet) in the Amargosa Desert on the main highway to Furnace Creek Inn. (Thirty miles from Death Valley and Furnace Creek Inn.) Open all year. Rates are reasonable and the meals are good.

DEL MAR

DEL MAR TURF AND SURF HOTEL

This is another of the famous Sanford Adler hotels, and one worthy of a lot of praise. Situated as it is where the turf meets the surf near the famous racetrack of the same name, the Del Mar Hotel is one of the most popular resort hotels in Southern California. Dining here in the patio for breakfast or lunch, or in the main dining room with good entertainment every evening is a joy unsurpassed. Entertainment such as bingo, riding, movies, and of course the races just across the street, make this an enjoyable sojourn, and with the rolling waves lulling you to sleep every night, one could not ask for a finer place to spend a lazy holiday or vacation. Near enough to San Diego with its many attractions and to Tia Juana, the play spot of northern Mexico where Jai Alai games, dog and horse racing, and "after dark" fun galore abound.

EL CENTRO — 10,017

HOTEL BARBARA WORTH

(Where the Desert Bears Fruit)

Harold Bell Wright once said "The desert waited, silent, hot and fierce in its desolation, holding its treasures under the seal of death against the coming of the strong ones." And the strong ones have come to the world famous Imperial Valley and have loosed the treasures of the desert. One of the offspring of the strong ones is the famous Hotel Barbara Worth. I stopped here the night after the Pearl Harbor disaster and watched the passing parade of thousands of army vehicles moving up to the coast from Texas to protect the Californians against the assumed coming of the Japs. Consequently there was too much excitement to really appreciate this fine hotel with its celebrated lobby murals. Here the artist, Luvent Buchanan, has given lasting life to the characters of that saga of the West, "The Winning of Barbara Worth." Sought

CALIFORNIA

out among the residents of the Valley, the prototypes of Wright's characters have re-enacted for these canvasses the legend of the desert's conquest. You may still meet these same people, from time to time, in the lobby of the Barbara Worth, and find there too, the author's writing desk. The thatch-roofed studio in which the novel was written, still stands nearby.

Almost at the border of Old Mexico — just 12 miles from Mexicali — El Centro is truly the center of Imperial Valley, geographically, industrially, and socially. This hotel that is the social center of the town contains 225 rooms all with bath and are from \$3.00 and up daily. All air-conditioned. The dining room is beautiful in design and appointments and the food is superb. The tap-room is the popular gathering place for the townspeople. You will like the rare, semi tropical foods that are found on the menu. Robert E. Doleman is the Asst. Manager.

GILMAN HOT SPRINGS

GILMAN HOT SPRINGS

This is California's most popular health and rest resort. It is located where Indian Lore and tradition inspired Helen Hunt Jackson to create her famous story "Ramona." It has proven the ideal resort for those seeking a healthful vacation. Delightfully cool, airy, completely furnished rooms and cabins are to be found at this family resort. Fine food, a la carte or complete meals. Rates are reasonable. The mud, sulphur, and hot water baths are very beneficial and competent medical care and assistants are always available. Near Mount San Jacinto. W. E. Gilman, Jr., is the manager.

GLEN IVY HOT SPRINGS

Just ten miles south of Corona, California, you will find this wonderful mineral spring spa. This is a modern and easily reached resort in the mountains. Glen Ivy Tavern is very fine and will meet your every need. The health equipment here is modern and adequate baths and massage treatments, and sun bathing are helpful to the general health. American Plan in the Tavern and moderate prices in the baths. Mr. and Mrs. Axel Springborg run this place.

I RECOMMEND

HOLLYWOOD

PALLADIUM — 6215 *Sunset Blvd.*

Known the country over as the fine dancing spot of the west, always with big name bands. This is one of the world's most beautiful ballrooms, and good food and drinks are featured here.

FLORENTINE GARDENS — 5955 *Hollywood Blvd.*

This is slightly high in price, but you are always assured of a good show here, and good meals. First show is at 9:30 and the second one at midnight. N. T. G. who emcees these shows is tops in my mind. No cover and no minimum.

CINEGRILL

In the Hollywood Roosevelt hotel you will find this gay spot that features the best in foods, beverages, and entertainment.

EARL CARROLL'S — 6230 *Sunset Blvd.*

I do not especially care about this spot, but most people swear by it, so I am including it in the list of musts on your film capital trip. Expensive, with an eye-filling show, good food, and drinks.

CHARLEY FOY'S SUPPER CLUB — 12915 *Ventura Blvd.*

Here is a place that has swell food and a swell show with emphasis on the chicken, squab, and steaks. Closed Tuesdays.

TICK TOCK TEA ROOM — 1716 *N. Cahuenga*

This is one of the best in the country. Such food! The pastries, rolls and desserts melt in your mouth. Very popular so expect to wait in line to get in. Closed on Mondays. Reasonable—worth more than the price they ask.

IVAR HOUSE — 1737 *Ivar Avenue*

An excellent place in beautiful and restful surroundings. Excellent service to go with the food so well cooked. Chinese girls wait on you. Don't miss this good eating place.

THE LIGHTED TREE — 7213 *Sunset Blvd.*

Another fine tea room in the residential district. Pastries are all home made and are specialties here. Popular with tourists and natives alike. Reasonable.

THE GOURMET RESTAURANT — 6534 *Sunset Blvd.*

A beautiful tea room set back of a courtyard. Excellent

CALIFORNIA

food at reasonable prices. Salads and desserts are tops here. Mrs. Emma Hornburg of Minneapolis thinks this place about the best in the country. I quite agree with her—that is, almost.

THE HOLLYWOOD ROOSEVELT HOTEL — 7006 *Hollywood Blvd.*

On famed Hollywood Boulevard this hotel has 400 outside rooms, all with bath and running ice water. It is in the center of the night life, near the movies, radio studios, and night clubs. It has a delightful sun roof. The hotel features “sensible rates” within reach of everybody and has accommodations ranging from single rooms to studio rooms, parlor suites, and even larger suites. Meals in the Cinegrill are dandy — club breakfasts from 45c, lunches from 75c, and dinners from \$1.00. Dancing and nightly entertainment. I stayed here a couple of months during the Christmas season of 1944 just after coming back from overseas and while still on Terminal Leave from the army and it was one of the pleasant “stays” of my life. I didn’t find a single complaint with the service, rates, meals, or anything. Thomas E. Hull is the managing director, and this is a Hull Hotel. Other Hull Hotels are located in Los Angeles, Sacramento, Santa Monica, San Francisco, and San Bernardino, with restaurants in Los Angeles, San Bernardino and Reno. Contact my friend Newman Tucker, Public Relations manager at 7006 Hollywood Blvd., Hollywood, for any information you might want regarding any of the “Hull Houses.” In fact, I must do a good job for I am trying to inveigle Tucker into renting me a room at Santa Monica for this winter. Sure hope I get it for I like the Hull Hotels.

BIT OF SWEDEN — 9051 *Sunset Blvd.*

(*A World Famous Restaurant*)

This eaterie is on the “strip” and is famous the country over. During the holidays is the time I like to go here when the Smorgasbord table is graced with a whole roast pig, apple in the mouth and all, with tables groaning with goodies. Mrs. Marie Swanson entertained us here once and a gracious hostess she is. There is nothing wanting in the way of food and hospitality here. The cuisine by Paul Boettiger is without doubt one of the finest in the country and the quality of wines and liquors here is known far and wide. Dinners only from 5:30 to 9:00 P. M. and Holidays from 1:00 to 9:00 P. M. Closed Sundays. John E. Berglund is the manager. One of the Hollywood musts.

I RECOMMEND

LAGUNA BEACH

Home of the Festival of Arts and a good place to live, work and play.

Enthusiasm for Laguna Beach is shared by every resident of the art colony. Each civic official, merchant, home owner, and artist takes pride in this city, a pride that moves him to tell others about Laguna.

You are invited to visit this pleasant little colony of artists, writers, and travelers, and just plain "citizens," to see its cliffs and ocean, its picturesque hills and arroyos, to enjoy its recreational facilities and to take advantage of its educational and cultural opportunities because you will be filled with enthusiasm for its somewhat informal way of life. You will discover means to greater spiritual and physical enjoyment and share their pleasure in a well rounded, happy existence. Here abound hospitality, friendship, and congeniality. People come for a week and stay a life time.

Bathing is a daily pleasure here in any of the sheltered coves. Exploring the rocks and caves between swims is fun. Horseback riding in Laguna's hills, where you'll see miles of valley and mountains and stretches of clear blue water, is a favorite sport. Steak bakes and breakfast rides are weekly events. There also is excellent golf, fishing from the shore and deep sea fishing; also lawn bowling on a green overlooking Laguna Bay.

The homes, public buildings, schools and churches reflect the old Spanish influence. Three first class hotels, located on the ocean front, three smaller hotels and 50 apartments and courts offer a wide range of accommodations for tourists and permanent residents. Hotels with terraces extending down to the beach, apartments overlooking sea and sand, and cottages commanding spectacular views are available the year around.

LAGUNA BEACH FESTIVAL OF ARTS

Highlight of the busy summer in Laguna Beach is the Annual Festival of Arts and Pageant of the Masters. Started in 1931 as a means to entertain local residents and an opportunity for local artists to display their wares, the Festival now is one of the most beautiful spectacles of Southern California, and is recognized as one of the Southland's most outstanding attractions.

The Tenth Annual Festival of Arts, presented for the first time in its permanent home, the Irvine Bowl, during August,

CALIFORNIA

1941, ran twelve nights and played to approximately 30,000 persons. Thousands were turned away because of capacity crowds.

Audiences invariably are spellbound at the beauty and artistry of the Pageant of the Masters, a series of reproductions of famous and beloved art masterpieces, recreated with living models carefully made up and authentically costumed. A huge gold picture frame on the Festival stage holds the series of "living pictures"—the figures posed against an individual background painted to scale. Appropriate musical accompaniment to each picture is furnished by a Symphony Orchestra. Showing of the "Living Pictures" is preceded by fine dancing and musical entertainment from Hollywood and Los Angeles. Each night's performance is climaxed by the spectacular reproduction of Leonardo da Vinci's "Last Supper," the annual portrayal of which has brought a great deal of fame to Laguna Beach.

Paintings by Laguna Beach and Southland artists are displayed in booths on the Festival grounds. In addition there are exhibits of pottery, sculpture, wood carving, basket weaving, and other arts.

The Irvine Bowl is located in the center of the new recreational park area now under construction, a park which will eventually become as fine as any in the Southland. With profits of future Festivals pledged to develop this area, and with local organizations giving whole-hearted support, Irvine Bowl is now a "dream realized."

THE LAGUNA BEACH ART COLONY

Among the eminent members of the art colony who came to paint and remained to build their homes are William and Julia Bracken Wendt. William Wendt, a member of the National Academy, has won many awards and is represented in the Cincinnati Museum, Chicago Art Institute, and many other permanent collections. His wife, Julia Bracken Wendt, is one of the country's top ranking sculptresses and holder of numerous awards. Represented in many collections, her most famous piece of work is "Art, Science, and History" owned by the Los Angeles Museum.

Frank Cuprien, affectionately known as the dean of the colony, has won a national reputation as a painter of marines. Both he and Karl Yens, versatile painter of landscape and figure, have won numerous awards and are represented in collections both here and in Europe.

I RECOMMEND

These early painters and their pictures aroused nationwide curiosity about Laguna and attracted many landscape artists, among whom are Alice Fullerton, Ida R. Bolles, William Riddell, Lillian Whiting, Virginia Woolley, Galen Doss, Fern Gary, Joane Cromwell, George Turland, Leonard Scheu, Katherine Knox, Mary Sherer and many others. Painters of portraits and still life are Loren Holmwood, Ruth Peabody, Lucienne de St. Mart, and Corah Wilcox.

In the highly specialized field of advertising art, which is one of the most important branches of contemporary art, is Frederick R. Heckman, known for his work with Douglas and North American Aircraft.

Photography has several nationally known practitioners resident in Laguna. William Mortensen, famous for his books on the subject, conducts a school boasting an enrollment of amateur and professional photographers from all over the country. Amos and Andy of radio fame are "graduates."

Tammis Maddick and Meade Herrick collaborate on color photographs which grace the covers of many national magazines including Saturday Evening Post, Liberty, Look, McCall's, and Parents.

LAGUNA BEACH ART ASSOCIATION

The devoted cooperative efforts of an able group of artists resulted in the founding of the Laguna Beach Art Association in 1918 and the building of the Art Gallery in 1926. Not privately endowed nor municipally owned, it is one of the few galleries in the country built and maintained through popular private support.

Because Laguna is mainly an art colony, the Art Association's Gallery is recognized as one of the community's chief cultural centers and offers a friendly welcome to visitors and artists. It is open daily from 10:00 A. M. to 5:00 P. M.

THE COMMUNITY PLAYERS

One of the chief pleasures enjoyed by Laguna residents is the activities of Community Players organization, which offers to those interested in acting, directing, or producing, an opportunity for creative effort in the dramatic field.

Founded in 1919, it has a reputation as one of the oldest community theatres in the country and has received enthusiastic support from the large play-going population here since its beginning.

CALIFORNIA

Major productions are staged regularly. Workshop productions are devoted entirely to the presentation of original plays in which all who are interested are given an opportunity for acting, directing, or producing. Pot-luck suppers are held on the first Monday of each month and provide a meeting ground for newcomers and members. Membership in Community Players is open not only to those who are interested in taking an active part in the production of plays, but also to those who enjoy the social activities of the organization.

During the Festival of Arts season, the Players present a series of old-fashioned Melodramas which afford hilarious entertainment to thousands of visitors. These revivals of the dramas popular at the turn of the century have won for the Community Players a national reputation.

The South Coast Music Association provides a common ground for all who love music. One of its chief activities is the sponsorship of "Concerts-by-the-Sea" which annually brings musicians of renown to Laguna.

"WE BOUGHT IT IN LAGUNA"

Scattered along the Coast Highway from one end of town to the other, attractive shops showing products from every country in the world entice many visitors to Laguna.

One group is comprised of French, Mexican, American Indian, Laguna Pottery, and Laguna handwork shops, all within a few steps of each other, while nearby, Swedish glass, Danish wood-carving, imported lace-work, early American antiques, and Chinese jade are on sale.

The Mexican influence is naturally evident here and several shops display pottery, glassware, sandals, weaving, and hand work imported from "south of the border."

Laguna's chief industry is the manufacture of pottery and a dozen workshops are open to the public. Original pieces made here are shipped all over the world. One may visit these "factories" and see craftsmen design, mold, paint, and fire everything from novelty pins to vases.

The Laguna Beach Puppeteers create all of their puppets in their own workshop.

Exquisitely designed hand-wrought pieces are produced by a local coppersmith. There is a weaving studio open to the public.

I RECOMMEND

Wood-carving and basket weaving round out the list of crafts for which Laguna is famous.

Many famous restaurants where excellent food is served in European and American atmosphere have made Laguna a mecca for epicures. I surely can attest to that.

One restaurant overlooking the sea is known throughout California for its "old world" meals—another, on the waterfront, makes a specialty of Indian curry. There are also tea rooms, American chicken and steak houses, and Mexican patio and indoor restaurants where real Mexican style dishes are served.

Two excellent motion picture theatres are situated in the down-town district, where shoppers may relax between shopping tours.

Laguna Beach is 50 miles south of Los Angeles, on highway US 101 and the drive along the coast is absolutely marvelous. San Diego is 74 miles south and the Mexican border is only 17 miles further. Population is about 5,000.

VICTOR HUGO INN — 361 *Cliff Drive*

This is a far cry from the Victor Hugo Cafe in Algiers, but it is a fine place, none-the-less. The view is gorgeous here, overlooking the vast blue Pacific and the flowers. Very popular. Prices moderate. Lunches and dinners served. Closed on Mondays.

LA JOLLA

HOLIDAY HOUSE

(*By the Sea*)

Holiday House has a history that I must tell you about, hoping that it will enhance the pleasure of your visit to it. Some fifty years ago there came to LaJolla, a Miss Held, a woman of unusual character and background. Enchanted by the beauty of the region she built a home—the present site of Holiday House.

Friends and strangers who came riding through the sagebrush and wild flowers from San Diego urged Miss Held to extend her rooftree that she might shelter the increasing numbers drawn to her great hospitality. Accordingly, picturesque additions were made and as time went on, other cottages were built, and gradually the colony took form.

To this hearth of hospitality came such noted world figures as Madame Helen Modjeska and her husband Count Borzenta,

CALIFORNIA

Count Wachmeister, Swedish poet and musician, Ellen Terry, Godowsky, Homer Simmons, Charles Wakefield Cadman, John Doane, U. S. Grant, and many others. Beatrice Harraden, the novelist, while a guest at the colony, wrote her best known book, "Ships That Pass in the Night."

From her recollections of Wagner's home at Beyreuth, Miss Held planned and built the very building of HOLIDAY HOUSE for Max Heinrich, the noted singer and composer whom she married. It has atmosphere and a view equalled only by Bertolini's overlooking the Bay of Naples, or the Hakone Hotel in Japan. Famous for home-cooked dinners, smothered chicken from their own farms, muffins and bread, frozen fruit salads, and lots of home made pastries.

LAKE TAHOE

THE LAKE TAHOE WONDERLAND

Lake Tahoe reposes in the heart of the Tahoe Wonderland, supreme vacation and playground empire of the West.

The liquid mirror, nestling in a superb mountain-rimmed setting at an elevation of 6225 feet, is 23 miles long by 13 miles wide, and is the second largest body of water in all the world at an elevation of over 6000 feet.

While it attains a great depth (1645 feet in the northeast section), the Lake's 100-mile shoreline has many miles of magnificent beaches with gently sloping depths that afford glorious and safe bathing and swimming for children as well as adults.

From the hotels, resorts and camps of the Lake Tahoe region (which includes Fallen Leaf and other tributary lakes) well graded trails for rider or hiker lead into the exquisite hinterland of Alpine peaks, forests, lakes, tarns and trout streams. Many of the resorts feature horseback trips, with guides in attendance, to beauty spots high up in the mountain fastnesses.

Lake Tahoe resorts, hotels and camps offer all of the recreations and relaxations which are so popular with the vacationist, and during the fishing season cater to the needs of the disciples of Izaak Walton, whether they seek the fugitive trout of the streams or the gamey big fish of the lake. In the fall hunting season many fine bucks are obtained by sportsmen who consider the Tahoe Wonderland ideal for hunting.

Vacationists find the altitude of Lake Tahoe ideal, especially

I RECOMMEND

since it is approximately 2,000 feet above the stop-level of some communicable diseases that occasionally break out in lowland areas. And while one enjoys healthful relaxation far off in the wilds of Tahoe, all the conveniences and comforts of modern civilization are unobtrusively at hand to fill every need and want.

Lake Tahoe is the ideal setting for winter sports. Skiing, skating, tobogganing, sleighing, and auto ski-joring from New Year's to March 15th. The Lake Tahoe Ski Club maintains a sport ski hill with up-ski pull at Tahoe City, and during the winter season conducts ski and cross-country tournaments and winter sports of all kinds. Modern hotel and camp accommodations are available during the winter.

Points of interest that are easily accessible to Tahoe are: Auburn, Bowers Mansion, Cascade Lake, Cave Rock, Donner Monument, Eagle Falls, Emerald Bay, Fallen Leaf Lake, Fish Hatcheries, Garnerville, Genoa, Minden, Mt. Rose Scenic Highway, Placerville, Colomo, Diamond Springs, Eldorado, Pilot Hill, Reno, Sacramento, Sutter's Fort, Crocker Art Gallery, Stanford Home, State capitol and park, American River, Sacramento River, Tahoe City, Truckee, Virginia City, and Carson City.

CHAMBERS' LODGE

Season May to October, American plan, two persons \$22 to \$24 per day, third person \$10 to \$11. All reservations must be secured by a deposit. Meals only, run from \$1.50 for breakfast and \$2.00 for luncheon and \$2.50 for dinner. Mr. and Mrs. D. H. Chambers have owned and operated it for 25 years.

This Lodge occupies one of the most beautiful as well as one of the most protected sites on Lake Tahoe. With an expenditure of over \$200,000 together with the location and up to the minute improvements, makes this one of the most popular medium-priced resorts on Lake Tahoe. It has a capacity of 150 guests. Saddle horses available for day or moonlight rides, fishing, golfing, and innumerable places of scenic beauty to motor. It is close enough to Reno and Carson City to make for diversion of entertainment.

CAL-NEVA LODGE

This was one of the fine spots I hit on my trip during the summer of 1941 and I understand it is still just as swank and fine. Gambling on the Nevada end and dancing on the California side of

CALIFORNIA

the state line, but all in the same building. Floor shows and orchestras come here from the film colony and so a good time is assured all who care to come here.

LONG BEACH — 257,925

Located on the Pacific Ocean, 20 miles south of downtown Los Angeles. There are 1,500 hotels, courts and motels to take care of tourists. 25 theatres, mean annual temperature of 55 to 65 degrees and average rainfall of 12 inches.

Signal Hill has hundreds of producing oil wells in operation. The harbor affords an opportunity to study the development of one of the nation's greatest harbors. There are tuna packing plants and shipyards. Fort MacArthur (incidentally where yours truly was drafted into the army in 1942) stands guard over the entrance to Los Angeles Harbor. The excellent municipal auditorium is an asset to the city par-excellence. Boxing, wrestling, entertainments, as well as big time shows and plays, are almost weekly features, with band concerts thrown in daily for good measure. Every sort of play and athletic equipment for the enjoyment of the citizens and tourists are available in Long Beach — golf, tennis, shuffleboard, fishing, riding — anything you might care for.

I spent the summer of 1947 here in Long Beach — I had never before been in California in the summer — and I found the climate here at Long Beach perfect, with blankets a necessity every night. The beach and swimming is superb. Long Beach is quite a spot and I like it.

SCHICK'S — 936 *Pine Ave.*

(Authentic Modes for Matron and Miss)

I have often seen men in the movies going into smart women's salons and having clothes modeled for them and I squirmed as I presume most fellows do from the farming country of the midwest, and said to myself "that could never happen to me." Well it did, and right here in Long Beach. February 10th was my mother's birthday and so I asked my sister, Altie Hutchinson, what I should get her—knowing she has excellent taste along those lines, and she told me to go out on Pine to Schick's—adding that they are from Minneapolis. I took my buddy, Red Gibbs, along for support and with some misgivings we finally arrived at this place. Honest fellows, it wasn't bad at all. A charming saleslady, Mrs. Mollie Goodman, ushered us into a little room and there she showed and

I RECOMMEND

modeled a few coats for us, and we bought a beautiful navy blue coat for mother.

After completing the purchase we were introduced to Mrs. Grace Schick, the owner, and her personable young nephew, Clinton C. Banks, who is associated with her in this business. We learned that Mrs. Schick is the sister of my friend, Tommy Banks of Minneapolis and that her nephew attended the University of Minnesota, so we proceeded to hold "old home week." Mrs. Schick is a beautiful and striking looking woman with personality plus, so well traveled and in the "know," and when you see how she wears clothes I am sure that you will want to buy everything in the place. I cannot recommend this store too highly — in fact I think it is the nicest store I have ever been in, and I have been around a bit as you will gather from the rest of this book. I have been told that the smart set from Beverly Hills, Hollywood, Los Angeles, Westwood Village, and Santa Monica, come here to shop—need I say more?

LILIAN EKEL TEA ROOM — 345 *East Seventh*

This is a real find for those of you who are to spend much time in Long Beach and do not care for the swank and expensive every meal. Here in this little bungalow you will find home cooked meals served in a friendly atmosphere, and prices that have not been raised in years—they range from \$1.00 to \$1.65, and the meals are so good. Pastries and breads are all made right here and by women cooks. Next door Mrs. Ekel's son runs a poultry and egg shop. Caters to private parties and banquets as well as bridge luncheons. You will thank me for directing you here.

SHORE SPORTING GOODS — 5209 *E. Second*

This is one of the nicest sporting goods stores I have ever happened on in my extensive travels. It is run by Bert Dodd Jr. and James E. Dawe. Larry Dodd, a swell young fellow and very handsome—a member of the Long Beach Police Force—happened to be in the store when I was there and sold me a golf bag. He was a physical ed. teacher for the navy during the war. Their father is right next door in the clothing store so this family of Dodd's is pretty well represented in Belmont Shores. They deserve your patronage and you will find yourself returning there again and again to shop, as I do.

CALIFORNIA

WELCH'S

(The new name for good food)

Located at Atlantic Avenue and San Antonio Drive in North Long Beach you will find a dining place for family and friends that is elegant. The north wing of this extravagant place combines, on separate levels, the north dining room and the Leather room, both served by male servitors. The west wing, which houses the upper dining room and the Garden Terrace with its colorfully illuminated aquarium and rattan furniture, is served by waitresses. Connecting the two wings is the Rotunda, in which you will find delightfully comfortable leather seats. Here, also is the beautiful circular Sea Food Bar and the Lounge. The interior decoration is light pastel shades and the indirect lighting is designed as to enhance the pleasure of your meals. Large free parking lot adjacent. Salad bar deluxe. Prices right at this new but "here-to-stay" for a long time place—a credit to Long Beach.

HILLTOP STAR ROOM — 2300 East Twenty-third

High atop Signal Hill where the view embraces a panorama of seven cities, and midst thousands of oil wells you will find a dandy dining room, cocktail room, and dance floor. Delicious Charcoal Broiled steaks, baked potatoes, and hot breads. Like the Top of the Mark and the Skyroom in San Diego, this place merits a visit from every visitor to California. Highly recommended by yours truly who dines here often when in Long Beach.

CIRCUS ROOM

111 American Avenue in downtown Long Beach, here is a beautifully appointed dining room upstairs over their nice cocktail lounge and bar, where you will find a menu that is as good as it is large. Service is excellent, music from the organ fine, and the food is wonderful. Open daily and Sunday.

SAM'S SEA FOOD SPA — 2501 Coast Highway at Surfside.

An old established and reliable restaurant serving fine sea food dinners. The place is large and packed every time I have been there, but the food is worth standing in line for. Nice lounge.

JACK LASLEY'S — 5354 East Second in Belmont Shores

I think Red Gibbs and I enjoyed our dinner here more than any we have had together in all parts of the country. Never did I taste such cream of chicken soup. I suggest this place serve

I RECOMMEND

this same soup every day as long as they are in business, which I predict will be forever if they continue serving such food. Steak and chicken are the specials on the menu. Nice circular bar and a rendezvous for the particular in Southern California.

LAFAYETTE HOTEL — *Broadway at Linden*

Has a fine, reliable restaurant and a cozy cocktail bar. I have never stayed at the hotel but am told that the rooms are very fine. A nice apartment hotel in connection, the Campbell, and a new addition to the hotel will be open, I guess, when this book comes off the press. The owner is a contractor and engineer and I am informed he built the auditorium in Long Beach so you know his own new addition will be a honey of a place.

ORMONDO'S — *733 East Broadway*

Good American and Continental food served by colored waiters that are about the best I have encountered this year. Have your drink at the "copper top," an ingenious grand piano topped by copper used for a bar in one of the smaller rooms, with the man at the piano furnishing music while you drink. Prime ribs are my favorite here. Flaming desserts, the best I have had in California. Rich atmosphere, nice clientele—just the spot for a quiet dinner or evening over a drink or two. Genial Einar Peterson, your host.

HUNTINGTON HOTEL — *1300 E. Ocean*

The new Terrace Dining Room, overlooking the ocean, is a quiet place for restful dining and good food. Not expensive or elaborate. I often go here for breakfast and start the day lazily watching the surf. The rooms along the open corridor with the water pools, fish ponds, and flowers, look very comfy.

STARDUST ROOM — *215 E. First*

A beautiful cocktail lounge with good entertainment. A modernistic front beckons you to this handy spot in the business section of the town.

CLUB MODERNE — *130 Locust*

Another downtown spot for after dark fun. Nice bar in front and night club in the rear with quite spicy and entertaining shows three times nightly. It boasts of being the "finest night club in Southern California." Might be—I have quite a peeve against Southern California in this regard. Can never figure out why one never sees top rate shows in these parts. With all the talent in

CALIFORNIA

Hollywood one would think that this would be the "entertainment heaven" of the country. Why must one go to Las Vegas or other states to see big names in action? 'Nuf sed, California. Sorry to get off on a tangent here when trying to direct my readers to the Moderne. Go there when in Long Beach.

RICART'S — 4343 *Atlantic*

Superbly laid out, this fine eaterie in the suburbs will suffice when you are really hungry and want to feel you are "stepping out" while dining. Nice cocktail and seafood bar in the front part while waiting for your table. Service is good with all men waiters, which I like. Thick and juicy steaks, prime ribs. This spot for "uptown dining pleasure."

BROADLIND HOTEL — *Broadway at Linden*

A small Italian type of hotel where your author is currently living while in Long Beach finishing up this book. An extremely well run hostelry, the Broadlind has one of the most charming and efficient managers in the business, Mrs. Vivian Green. She is active in the Hotel Greeters work, city and civic groups, and really knows her "stuff!" I do not think I have ever been in a more immaculate place, and the service in the rooms is perfect. I cannot recommend this hotel too highly.

BUFFUM'S DEPARTMENT STORE -- *Pine at Broadway*

Long before the war I used to come down to Long Beach to shop at this very fine department store, and the past year that I have been living in town most all of the time I find myself often going here to shop. Christmas shopping here was a pleasure with almost personalized service in every department. Of course I like the fine Men's Store. The only thing lacking in this store that I can find is a tea room and I hope sometime soon that that will be added. Drive-in garage in connection.

BLAICH-RICKETTS — 750 *American*

This is where I have my Hudson car serviced all of the time. I haven't had a single complaint to find with this dealer and I hope to be able to buy a new Hudson convertible from them this coming summer. Next to our Cadillac I like the Hudson best.

CAROLETTE CANDY STORE — 547 *E. Ocean*

Next to the ultra-swank candy store on Lincoln Road in Miami Beach I place this store in Long Beach second in both

I RECOMMEND

quality of goods sold and in interior design. Plush atmosphere to the utmost and wonderful candies and favors. A new line of French and Danish pastries has been added recently. Mr. and Mrs. H. C. Cunningham have added much to Ocean Blvd. with their fine shop of distinction and charm.

CALDWELL APARTMENTS — 449 *East Seaside*

Right on the ocean at the east end of Rainbow pier and one block from the auditorium you will find this apartment house. You might wonder at first why I am including it in this book for I think it is the least pretentious of any of the thousands of places I have told you about. But if you have ever stayed here you will know why I am not ashamed to recommend it. My brother-in-law first lived here back during the war and he found us an apartment here last summer. Then this winter my mother arrived with my great niece, Tarina Kirkeeng, and they took a small apartment here. My uncles and aunts, the Ruuds, Nelsons, and more Nelsons, arrived and had apartments here so going to the Caldwell was like stepping back the pages of time to good old Dawson, Minnesota days. It is the only spot that I actually know where they welcome children, and as long as my relatives have lived here they have never had one harsh word spoken to any of them by the management. And that my dear readers is a miracle for if you have never lived in California you will not understand what a character the average California landlord is. Believe me they are to be stayed away from. Mrs. Pearl Anderson, though, who is the manager of the Caldwell is one of the most gracious women I have ever met, and what this apartment house lacks in looks is made up for in graciousness.

PACIFIC COAST CLUB

One of the nicest beach clubs in the world. Built in old-world style and comforts and luxurious to the utmost. One must be a member of the club to live here, but they do allow members of other Athletic Clubs to stay here for four weeks, I believe, but it is worth your joining up to stay here for the winter. The rooms are charmingly kept up and immaculate. The dining rooms are beautiful and the service with colored servitors is perfect. Sunday evening concerts on the giant organ in the English-styled parlor with Ray Parmelee at the stops are wonderful. Thursday night buffet suppers with dancing to a fine band are popular and fine. A nice gymnasium and beach and a wonderful swimming pool. Fine bar and grill and an excellent gift shop

CALIFORNIA

and book store in connection. I am a member of this club and am thankful that I am for it is one of the best investments I have ever made. Your membership here entitles you to use the Los Angeles Athletic Club, the Hollywood Athletic Club, and the Riviera Country Club also. Mr. and Mrs. J. McClure Kelley of Minneapolis, who run a very fine heating and plumbing business there are currently at the Club and say that it is the best winter club in the entire country. I can go further—I like it better in the summer.

BROWN'S BOOK STORE — 230 *Pine*

A wonderful place to browse. This is a very fine book shop and a place you will find yourself turning to often. I am looking forward to perhaps having an autograph party here when this book is off the presses. I'll bet you can't stump them on books—they literally have every book on the market.

AARON SCHULTZ FURNITURE STORES

With locations all over town, these stores are the finest furniture stores in this part of the country. I especially like the one in Bixby Knolls way out on Atlantic in North Long Beach.

VIVIAN LAIRD'S — *Alamitos at First St.*

A new night spot in downtown Long Beach—is very beautiful and caters to a fine clientele. No cover and no minimum here. Serving luncheons and dinners with nightly dancing. Swank but not too expensive either. Nice bar.

KNOLLS — 3925 *Atlantic*

A very nice and well appointed restaurant where food is served in excellent fashion and at prices that are the most reasonable of any nice place that I have eaten in for a long long time. Just the other evening I had a full course dinner with two huge pork chops for only \$1.25. Home made biscuits that melted in my mouth and desserts that are very good. Lunches served, and dinners start at 4 P.M. Closed on Mondays. For every day dining this is the place.

UNIVERSAL NEWS COMPANY — *Lower Pine near the Strand*

Here you can get your favorite hometown newspapers. They will order them and hold them for you. Also a complete line of magazines and periodicals, as well as knick-knacks, books, small gifts and candies. Very pleasing people to do business with.

I RECOMMEND

KAR-KLOTHES HANGER

Just today I found a gadget I have been searching for for a long time. It is a telescoping rod to be put in the back seat of the car to hang clothes on. It only costs \$3.25 and I am sure I will save that amount in no time by keeping my clothes pressed while driving across the country. Can be installed by you in less than a minute, and can be removed when not in use. Write direct to D. Lightfoot at 3714 Gundry Avenue, Long Beach, California, enclosing your \$3.25 and in no time you too will be in possession of one of the handiest and best gadgets of the year.

MEDICAL PLACEMENT REGISTRY BUREAU — 812 *Pine*

This is a branch office of the national employment agency by the same name with head offices back in the Twin Cities. My cousin, Miss Rae Ruud, is in charge of this office and is swell to do business with. She is one of my favorite cousins, and that is saying much, for I literally have thousands of cousins. Any medical worker, dietician, nurse, X-Ray technician, or the like, will be most ably handled in the finding of suitable employment by calling on Miss Ruud. Office is in the Professional Building Annex.

WILTON HOTEL

This is a fine tower-like hotel right on the ocean in the heart of Long Beach. It is a favorite hotel of that charming couple, the George Potters, from over in Van Nuys. Mrs. Potter is the former Vera Mae Gilbertson and hails from back Minnesota way. The tap room atop the hotel with its far reaching views is one of my top spots in the country. Rates are from \$2.50 and go as high as \$11. There are 300 rooms at present, but they contemplate adding 200 rooms with a flight-deck on the roof. This hotel did an excellent job in servicing the armed forces during the war—nearly every navy man you talk to has kind words for the Wilton which was then one of the Hilton Hotels. Stores, ticket offices, Airline offices, coffee shop, tap room, and fine lobby are on the ground floor, large dance and convention room on the second floor, and of course the very famous Sky Room on the roof that Benjamin and Zona Nelson used to like to entertain in so often when living in the Beach.

LOS ANGELES

THE DRUNKARD (THEATRE MART) — *Clinton St. at Vermont*

Fifteen years ago the production of "The Drunkard" opened at the Theatre Mart, played every night since, to say nothing of

CALIFORNIA

three years of Sunday matinees devoted exclusively to the men and women of the armed forces and for which not a cent was charged, even for refreshments. This is, of course, a world's record for continuous performances.

Over a century ago Phineas Taylor Barnum, working for his first million, decided that a good asset for his American museum would be the introduction of a good "moral drama." Among plays he produced was "The Drunkard," or "The Fallen Saved," intended as a powerful sermon against drink and its evils. The spread eagle lines and gestures have now been seen by a million and three quarter patrons and have broken all existing records for long runs throughout the world. This is something perhaps old "P.T.B." himself would have enjoyed and no doubt he promptly would have dubbed it "The Miracle of the Age," in the enthusiastic way he dubbed shows. Seen in the audience from time to time (and Californians go time after time to this play) is that charming newlywed couple, Ben and Emma Cole. Ben is a student (G.I.) at S.C. and Emma with her Masters Degree is a college teacher in Long Beach. Movie stars frequent this performance more than any other in the film capital. Reservations are definitely necessary here.

Half of the original cast that started July 6th, 1933, is still in the show.

The life blood of the show is its atmosphere, which takes audience as well as cast back into the last century. As in the old-fashioned music hall, patrons sit at tables. They boo the villain, cheer the hero, sigh with the fatherless heroine, toast the philanthropist and drink with the barkeep. After the play they join for an hour or so in the songs of a bygone generation, with the cast all presenting "specialties" in the far-famed olio. Jaded Hollywoodians go there just for fun and relaxation. There's no cawking for celebrities, but rest assured they have all been there, not once but many times.

Do you remember "way back when" how, at the conclusion of the show, each member of the cast walked across the stage in front of the curtain to receive the plaudits of the crowd? This old custom is still carried out at the Theatre Mart, and when the villain strides across the footlights and throws his black cape back defiantly over his shoulder, the crowd nearly takes the roof off in hissing and booing, and when the hero and heroine appear, of course, they are given an ovation. A rollicking lot of fun at the expense

I RECOMMEND

of one of America's serious pastimes of a generation ago. Prices \$1.80 to \$2.30, including refreshments. Thanks, Lee Parvin, for the story of your show. I've seen it many times in my trips to L. A. and intend to go many times again. It is wonderful.

THE CAROLINA PINES — 7315 *Melrose*

This is an excellent restaurant serving Southern Style foods. The building is a Southern style mansion, and those who serve you at Carolina Pines have been there for many years and feel a personal interest in seeing that your appetites are completely gratified and that you enjoy the leisurely, friendly atmosphere of the Old South. They wear crinoline dresses and look like they belong to the Old South. Open every day except Monday. Lunches daily from 11:30 to 2 P. M. and dinners from 4:30 to 8 P. M. Continuous service on Sundays and Holidays from 12 to 8 P. M. Prices are very reasonable. Ella and Jerry McCormick swear by this place, and I quite agree. Used to eat here often on my way from Santa Monica to Hollywood. You'll like it too.

LINDY'S — 3656 *Wilshire Blvd.*

(Famous for Charcoal Broiled Eastern Corn Fed Beef)

The main dish here has been "meat 'n potatoes" for the past ten years. They are again able to purchase the same fine Eastern Corn-fed Beef which is, after all, the basis for good steaks and roast beef, and they charcoal broil them over a combination of hickory and oak charcoal. Their Chef's Green Salad, which is the simple combination of properly chilled greens, served on cold plates, with dressing made of tarragon-flavored wine vinegar, and pure olive oil is scrumptious. Healthy portions of food served in pleasant surroundings has enabled Lindy's to continually retain a nice clientele. They contemplate redecorating, and covering the out-door terrace in a manner which will enable them to open it for the summer and one that can be used all during the winter. Their liquors and wines are of the very finest obtainable. Louis Ehrenberg is the manager. Try their rice pudding—best I ever ate!

PIG'N WHISTLE CORPORATION

(Melody Lane & Pig'n Whistle)

This corporation has been in operation 37 years and is now operating 23 units which include 11 restaurants in Los Angeles, cocktail lounges, and Pig'n Whistle candy and pastry stores, and three restaurants and candy departments in San Francisco. Four of

CALIFORNIA

the Los Angeles restaurants are called Melody Lane and the rest Pig'n Whistle. Two new Melody Lanes are planned, one in Beverly Hills and the other in San Fernando Valley. They will be equipped with the latest and finest restaurant appointments available. They operate their own candy, bakery, and ice cream plants. The food, drinks, and confections at these fine places are above the average and very reasonable. The surroundings are elegant and refined. Whenever you see their name or their dancing pigs you can be assured of not going wrong by patronizing them. Mr. S. Hoedemaker is the president.

RICHLOR'S — 156 N. *La Cienega*

This place features Planked Hamburger Steaks and a Unique Seafood Bar. In a smart, appealing atmosphere where dining has a tranquil quality, much appreciated in these hectic times, Richlor's assures you of a thoroughly pleasing culinary experience. This restaurant has won acclaim also for its crescent cocktail bar, its chef's salad, and its skillfully prepared potatoes (one chef devotes his entire time to this.) Deserving mention also are the freshly baked pies and the freshly made coffee. This is truly a palace of food and gracious dining. No wonder J. Edgar Hoover hotfoots it to this place often when in Southern California.

LAWRY'S — *La Cienega just off Wilshire*

This is internationally renowned as a gourmet's rendezvous. It serves a few specialties — each a superlative dish on which its chefs have lavished their skill. The service, deft and suave, and the smart atmosphere are all conducive to leisurely dining. Your eyes will pop when you see the huge stainless steel cart and the immaculate chef come up to you and let you direct the carving of the roast beef. You get just what you want and as much as you want. And the salads here are simply wonderful. I had my "last supper" here the night before I was drafted—I wanted the best, and so I came here.

SARNEZ — 170 N. *La Cienega*

This is a fine place to dine. Good music for your dancing pleasure. Harry Ringland and Lew Sailee are your hosts here. This is one of the many fine places along "Restaurant Row—LaCienega."

SOMERSET HOUSE — 155 N. *La Cienega*

The charcoal broiler in the dining room here from which you may choose the most delicious of steaks, chops, and charcoal

I RECOMMEND

broiled meats, will sharpen your appetite and enliven your enjoyment of an excellent meal. The intriguing "short-cake cart" will catch your fancy too. Very expensive!

LOYOLA UNIVERSITY

This University is located at Del Rey in the southwest section of Los Angeles. A well-organized network of boulevards makes the University easily accessible to the city, the beaches, the mountains, and the neighboring communities. Loyola University is accredited by the Northwest Association of Secondary and Higher Schools, the Regents of the University of the State of New York, and is approved for GI's. It is a member of the Assn. of American Colleges, the American Council on Education, the Western College Association, the National Catholic Educational Association and the Jesuit Educational Association. Loyola U. has the approval of the Council on Medical Education of the American Medical Assn. for pre-medical work, and the School of Law is approved by the Council on Legal Education of the American Bar Assn. and is a member of the Association of American Law Schools.

"The educational system in use at Loyola is not an experiment, but an organized system, definite in its principles and purpose, resting upon a long and wide experience. Substantially, it is the same as that employed in the many colleges and universities conducted by the Society of Jesus in nearly all parts of the world" its catalogue says.

My good friend, Everett (Red) Gibbs, is a student here now, and this makes me very happy. I was all signed up to attend this semester myself, but this book and the Motion Picture Research Society kept me from further pursuing my education at this time. I hope to attend Loyola in the spring or next fall. Someday before I am 60 I hope to have my degree. I have about five or six years of college to my credit but have never had a degree given me yet. Might I live so that some institution would give me an honorary degree, is my prayer.

The Loyola catalogue describes the Loyola Man thusly:

"The Complete Man is an able man, clear in thought, rich in vision, vigorous in act; he is a man learned in the arts and sciences, a student of history with a sharp, sound view of his own times, a right interpretation of the past, a true concept of the future; he is a man who lives fully and vividly, gladly accepting the challenge of life, exulting in its adventure; finally—and most im-

CALIFORNIA

portant—he is a good man; warm of heart, gentle, seeking the right, charitable in thought as well as deed—in a word, a Christian gentleman.

“Loyola develops the Complete Man by training his faculties—his mind, his imagination, his will; by instructing him in right knowledge, by making him at home in the arts and sciences; by preparing him for service to his country and his fellow-man, teaching him his rights and duties as a member of society; and, by inspiring him to right living, making him aware of the obligations of his immortality, and setting before him the teaching, the example, and the divine beneficence of Christ.

“Loyola approaches this difficult task of developing the complete man with four centuries of the experience of Jesuit education behind it. Loyola is modern but not experimental; scientific but not mechanistic; cultural but not visionary; youthful but not erratic; realistic but not pagan.

“Loyola aims to train a man for success and for possible greatness; but whatever a man’s worldly achievement, Loyola’s training insists that his design of living include the fulfillment of his obligations toward God and his own soul, prepares him thus to be, in the best sense, a Complete Man, a Citizen of Two Worlds.”

I spend a great deal of time on the campus of Loyola visiting and helping Gibbs, and he in turn helping me in my writing and work. I am glad that I was able to get him in at this school, for I think it one of the finest, if not the finest, in the country and world. I have come to know Father John F. Connolly, the Dean of the Faculty; Father Frederick M. Coffey, Asst. to the President; Father Lorenzo M. Malone, Vice-President and Secretary; Father John B. Ferguson, Prof. of French; Father Walter J. Hancock, who is at present giving Red his Catholic instructions prior to turning Catholic; Father Gabriel M. Menager, Asst. Prof. of French; Daniel J. O’Hanlon, Instructor in Philosophy, and Father Leahy, head of the Sodalities for the Diocese, very well, and I must say I have never met a finer bunch of men in my life. I only wish I were able to go here and graduate under such a group. I hope soon to meet Father Edward J. Whelan, president of the school. If I had a son, I surely would want him to attend Loyola. The campus is exquisite with millions of flowers and trees, a small golf course, fine buildings, dormitories, and excellent food — the perfect atmosphere for study. Parents, please look into this school before deciding where you

I RECOMMEND

are going to send your sons—you will be happy if you decide on Loyola.

ARMSTRONG-SCHROEDER RESTAURANT — 9766 *Wilshire Blvd.*

I was disappointed the last time I was in California to find this excellent place closed at night and in the morning for it has long been my favorite breakfast place—I believe Duncan Hines says the same about it. Their Number 4 breakfast I will long remember. Sort of like a farm breakfast with fruit, thin hot cakes, sausage, potatoes, toast and jam, and coffee, and it all only costs 55c as I remember. The atmosphere here is fine and the popularity it enjoys is well deserved.

THE COCK 'N BULL — 9170 *Sunset Blvd.*

Played up in national magazines and books deservedly, for the food is excellent here, served in a tavern-like atmosphere. Slightly high but worth it.

DON THE BEACHCOMBER — 1727 *N. McCadden Place*

Chinese foods in an exotic atmosphere. Spareribs in Chinese barbecue sauce; tall rum drinks and Mandarin Duck are the specialties here. Expensive as I remember it.

EATON'S CHICKEN HOUSES—*Wilshire Blvd. and Ardmore*

There are several Eaton's Chicken houses in California and they are excellent places to eat. Fried chicken is featured with good country gravy, mashed potatoes, hot biscuits, apple butter and the best salad I think I ever ate. All is served from the pans right at your table. Their motto "You Know When You Have Eaten at Eaton's" is really true. I like Eaton's terribly much. Reasonable. Their Santa Anita Rancho is another lovely place. One on Ventura Blvd., close to Universal City, is another good spot and one that is frequented by the stars very often.

THE FARMERS' MARKET — *Fairfax at West Third St.*

This is a fabulous spot. Don't let the name mislead you for this is no ordinary market place. Here you will brush shoulders with stars, directors, and people of all walks of life. You wander around choosing your food from the various stalls and sit right in the streets (as it were) and eat. You can buy everything from hot breads, candies, pies and pastries, to roast pork and salads. The tables are scattered around in the patios underneath bright umbrellas. Here also you can buy custom jewelry, baby things,

CALIFORNIA

furniture and most anything, along with dairy products to take home with you. One of the most interesting spots in the country.

MIKE LYMAN'S RESTAURANT — 749 S. Hill

Eating in downtown Los Angeles is somewhat of a chore, for good eating places are scarce, but Mike Lyman comes to the rescue with a fine place. Attractive surroundings.

TAIL O' THE COCK — 477 S. La Cienega Blvd.

A nice eating place. I used to go here for Sunday breakfasts. I understand that this was the mecca for bicyclists who ate here and then started on their rides to the beach or the mountains. Food is very good. Very fine bar too. So popular!

REDWOOD HOUSE — 234 West 1st. St.

This place is located in the Civic Center and is a fine place, quiet atmosphere. Beautiful hand painted murals adorn the walls telling the story of the Redwoods. Closes Saturdays and Sundays I think.

TURNABOUT THEATRE — 716 N. La Cienega Blvd.

This is a wonderful bet for after dark entertainment. There is a stage behind you and one in front of you and Elsa Lanchester entertains here. Then you see the world famous Puppet Show by the Yale Puppeteers. Now in its sixth year.

STEVEN'S NIKABOB — Western Ave. at Ninth

Here you will be served very fine Eastern steaks, frog legs, chicken or fish. Open daily and prices are reasonable. Cocktail lounge too.

MONTEREY — 10,084

MISSION INN

This Inn is in one of Monterey's oldest historic buildings. It was built in 1830 with adobe brick and has since been enlarged until there are now 40 rooms. The rates are for room with bath \$3.00 single and 4.00 double. The hospitality of Old Monterey awaits one here where the winters are warm and the summers are cool. This is a wonderful spot.

OAKLAND — 302,163

TRADER VIC—6500 San Pablo Ave.

Just south of the Berkeley limits, this interesting restaurant is open the year round, every day except Tuesdays, from 4:30 to

I RECOMMEND

12 p.m. Cocktails served at 4:30; dinner starts at 5:30 p.m. Tropical setting, with Chinese, Hawaiian and Americanized East Indies cuisine. All steaks, squabs and chickens, cooked in the Chinese barbecue oven. Barbecued spareribs are my favorite here. Exotic rum drinks are featured and are famous—in fact so famous that Life Magazine played up this place in an excellent article September, 1944. Trader Vic is really Victor Bergeron and runs a spot here that I cannot recommend too highly.

PALM SPRINGS

(America's Desert Resort)

This is truly the place where summer spends the winter. Palm Springs is an easy jaunt from Los Angeles and is situated in the heart of the desert at the foot of Mt. Jacinto, 10,805 feet high, which keeps off coastal fog and storms, making for more than 90 percent of available sunshine the year 'round. The average temperature at noon, October to June, is 81 degrees and average night temperature is 45 degrees. The elevation is 452 feet above sea level. The town is simply a play town, built of the finest styled homes, bungalows, public buildings, and schools and churches. It has swank hotels, cottages, guest ranches, famous restaurants and night spots, and smaller editions of the famous stores of Los Angeles dot its quaint streets.

Things to see and do are listed here for your perusal:

Tahquitz Canyon, Andreas Canyon, Palm Canyon, Chino Canyon, Snow Creek, Whitewater Canyon, Fish Hatchery, Thousand Palms Canyon, Painted Canyon, Pipes, Hidden Springs, Date Gardens Indian Wells, Ocotillo Forest, Aqueduct Tunnels, Big Dunes, Fish Traps, Travertine Point, Salton Sea, Mud Pots, and the Joshua Tree National Monument.

Sports here include golf, tennis, swimming (100 pools), riding, polo, archery, cycling, badminton, ping pong, shuffleboard, bowling, bowling on the green, skeet shooting, hunting, and fishing. Curative hot mineral springs in the heart of the village are located on the Indian reservation.

Something new and exciting is soon to be added: The Tramway. It will be built from Chino Canyon to the summit of the eastern escarpment of the San Jacinto Mountains at Long Valley. When built it will be the longest and highest passenger lift in the world. Engineers estimate it will require only 12 minutes to make the trip from the sunny desert country to the snow-bound highlands of the mountains. The ride will be a thrill in itself with the

CALIFORNIA

spectacular desert and mountain scenery that will unfold constantly during the ascent. It will cross deep chasms and climb rugged cliffs hardly matched in California. The San Jacinto Mountain Winter Park Authority bill has already passed the Legislature and Governor Warren has signed it, which will provide \$3,000,000 for the project. No wonder the people of Palm Springs are getting excited. I want to be one of the first to ride on the finished project.

Yes, Palm Springs, the movieland playground of the winter, is truly **THE SPOT** for winter fun.

SMOKE TREE RANCH

It is located on the alluvial plain of Palm Canyon, three miles south of the village of Palm Springs. The largest smoke tree in the world extends through this ranch, and creosote, mesquite, cholla, ocotillo, bisnaga, yucca and other native desert flora grow in abundance on the property. This is not a hotel or a resort and the requirements of introduction are strictly adhered to. There is a main ranch building and guest cottages. Food is excellent and guests have their choice of sitting at the long ranch tables or at individual tables. Season opens in late October and closes in early May. Fred S. Markham is the Resident Manager. I believe Bette Davis spent her recent honeymoon here—that speaks well for the place.

THE DOLL HOUSE — 1032 N. Palm Canyon Drive

This is Palm Springs' oldest restaurant. For food, fun, and frivolity, this is the spot. Open from 4 to 12, serving cocktails and dinners. Steaks and chops are their specialties served with their famous **THOSE** potatoes, and spaghetti. Prices range from \$1.75 to \$4.00. The restaurant is housed in an attractive building, beautifully appointed and surrounded by a picket fence. Jane E. Manchester runs it. Entertainment and dancing.

LA PAZ GUEST RANCH

A mile from the center of Palm Springs, here nature showered all her treasures on La Paz—a veritable desert garden paradise—picturesque sand dunes on one side and majestic mountains on the other, a secluded oasis replete with western charm and hospitality. La Paz (meaning in Spanish — the peaceful) offers you the maximum hours of sunshine from October to June. Outdoor heated swimming pool, beautiful gardens and spacious lawns and all outdoor sports. The food is outstanding and is one reason

I RECOMMEND

that this is the fine place it is. American plan with rates starting at \$20 per day for two. James R. Fouch is the owner and Ruth Sougey is the manager.

RYAN

THE DEATH VALLEY VIEW HOTEL

This hotel is held in readiness to operate as needed. Same as Amargosa Hotel rates.

SAN DIEGO — 203,341

The city built around a park. In Balboa Park's 1400 acres of landscaped beauty centers much of the city's cultural and recreational facilities. San Diego is a thriving, modern community, 105.8 square miles in area; 16 miles north of the Mexican border; on the shores of San Diego Bay, one of the world's finest landlocked harbors; a community of 320,000. San Diego has a great many army, navy, and marine corps operations and has the new U. S. Naval Hospital, the largest in the world, located here. Thirteen ocean beaches are within an hour's run of the city. San Diego is renowned as a winter playground, where the climate is mild but invigorating. San Diego is recognized as one of the outstanding convention cities in the entire country. San Diego's hotels, stores, eating places, and places to play are also outstanding. And it is close enough to Mexico to make horse racing below the border one of the main attractions. The Broadway of America starts at New York and terminates at San Diego.

U. S. GRANT HOTEL

(San Diego's world-famous hotel)

This hotel boasts a fine coffee shop which is only one of its outstanding features. 500 rooms starting from \$3.00. Drive-in lobby-level garage.

SAN FRANCISCO — 634,536

The San Francisco area in the center of the Pacific Coast dominates forty percent of the Pacific Coast market and is central to the markets north and south. San Francisco with its excellent transportation and distribution facilities occupies a strategic position in the commercial, industrial, and cultural fields of activity. Western headquarters for more than a thousand firms of national reputation. Hundreds of regional offices of federal and state agencies are located here, "The Nation's Western Capital."

CALIFORNIA

Fascinating San Francisco is easy to explore. It is small in area as great cities go, being only seven miles across in each direction. It is America's most Cosmopolitan city. Here you can dine on food of every land in the world and its stores and brilliant shops are famous. It has more hotels, including more deluxe and really famous ones than any other city outside of New York. It is truly called a story-book city.

Here it is like being on shipboard all the time, for the sea almost surrounds the city. The tall skyscrapers stand like masts on the hilltops, glowing with lights at night and there's salt in the ocean breeze. It is America's coolest summer city,—hey, how about Duluth?

I am just going to sketchily list a few of the things to see when you arrive. Get a guide book and have fun: The Hills and the Sea; Twin Peaks Scenic Drive; Buena Vista Park; Russian Hill; Telegraph Hill; the Downtown section; the Cultural centers; Chinatown, with its more than sixty bazaars and stores; The Latin Quarter; California Academy of Sciences; Steinhart Aquarium; M. H. C. Young Memorial Museum; Golden Gate Park; Seal Beach and Cliff House; the Presidio; Fishermen's Wharves; and of course the two great bridges. And when you finish with Frisco, there are all the adjoining cities to explore in this great Redwood Empire.

I am listing here a few of the places in San Francisco not told about at length on other pages, to more or less act as a guide for you to do your own own adventuring and not rely on my judgment:

DEPARTMENT STORES

CITY OF PARIS	<i>Geary and Stockton Sts.</i>
EMPORIUM	<i>835 Market St.</i>
HALE BROS.	<i>867 Market St.</i>
O'CONNOR, MOFFATT & Co.	<i>Stockton and O'Farrell</i>
WHITE HOUSE	<i>Grant Ave. and Sutter</i>

WOMEN'S STYLE SHOPS

CAROLYN KELSEY	<i>225 Post St.</i>
H. LIEBES & Co.	<i>Post St. and Grant</i>
LIVINGSTON BROS.	<i>Grant Ave. and Geary</i>
I. MAGNIN & Co.	<i>Grant Ave. and Geary</i>
MAISON MENDESSOLLE	<i>St. Francis Hotel</i>

I RECOMMEND

BAZAARS IN CHINATOWN

CHINA TRADING Co.	531 <i>Grant Ave.</i>
CHINESE IMPORTERS & EXPORTERS	445 <i>Grant Ave.</i>
CITY OF CHINA	440 <i>Grant Ave.</i>
CITY OF HANKOW COMPANY	408 <i>Grant Ave.</i>
FOO CHOW IMPORTING Co.	550 <i>Grant Ave.</i>
BUMLING IMPORTING Co.	444 <i>Grant Ave.</i>
MANDARIN ART Co.	564 <i>Grant Ave.</i>
NEW CHINA	420 <i>Grant Ave.</i>
PEKIN BAZAAR	458 <i>Grant Ave.</i>
SANG CHONG LUNG Co.	616 <i>Grant Ave.</i>
SHANGHAI BAZAAR	645 <i>Grant Ave.</i>
SING CHONG Co., INC.	601 <i>Grant Ave.</i>

HOTEL COCKTAIL LOUNGES

BELLEVUE (HUNT ROOM)	<i>Geary and Taylor Sts.</i>
CLIFT (REDWOOD ROOM)	<i>Geary and Taylor Sts.</i>
DRAKE WILTSHIRE (CAMEO ROOM)	340 <i>Stockton</i>
EL CORTEZ (ALVARADO ROOM)	550 <i>Geary St.</i>
FAIRMONT (CIRCUS LOUNGE)	<i>Mason and California</i>
HUNTINGTON (ZEBRA ROOM)	1075 <i>California St.</i>
PALACE (HAPPY VALLEY AND PIED PIPER ROOM)	<i>Market and New Montgomery</i>
PLAZA (EL PRADO)	<i>Post and Stockton Sts.</i>
RICHLIEU (RICHLIEU LOUNGE)	<i>Geary St. and Van Ness</i>
ST. FRANCIS (COCKTAIL LOUNGE & MEN'S BUFFET)	<i>Powell and Geary</i>
SIR FRANCIS DRAKE (PERSIAN ROOM)	<i>Powell and Sutter</i>

RESTAURANTS

AMERICAN

BAY CITY GRILL	45 <i>Turk St.</i>
THE CLARIDGE	153 <i>Maiden Lane</i>
CLIFF HOUSE	<i>Point Lobos Ave., Ocean Beach</i>
DOMINO CLUB	25 <i>Trinity Place</i>
KIT CARSON	<i>Geary and Mason</i>
LICK GRILL	27 <i>Lick Place</i>
MAISON PAUL	1214 <i>Market</i>

CALIFORNIA

NUGGET CAFE	41 <i>Post</i>
ROUND HOUSE	<i>Toll Plaza, Golden Gate Bridge</i>
TADICH GRILL	545 <i>Clay</i>
TOWN HOUSE	2623 <i>Ocean Ave.</i>
THE TROC	3565 <i>Geary Blvd.</i>

ARMENIAN

NEW CAIRO	77 <i>Fourth St.</i>
-----------	----------------------

BOHEMIAN

IZZY GOMEZ	848 <i>Pacific Ave.</i>
------------	-------------------------

CHINESE

CANTON LOW	708 <i>Grant Ave.</i>
HANG FAR LOW	723 <i>Grant Ave.</i>
MEI LING HOUSE	777 <i>Sutter St.</i>
SHANGHAI LOW	532 <i>Grant Ave.</i>
SUN HUNG HEUNG	744 <i>Washington St.</i>
TAO YUEN	823 <i>Clay St.</i>

FISH GROTTOS

BERNSTEIN'S	123 <i>Powell St.</i>
BIG BEN FISH GROTTO	645 <i>Montgomery St.</i>
MAYES OYSTER HOUSE	1233 <i>Polk St.</i>
OYSTER LOAF	30 <i>Kearney St.</i>
PEARL OYSTER HOUSE	442 <i>Pine</i>
POLK & SUTTER OYSTER HOUSE	<i>Polk and Sutter Sts.</i>
SAM'S GRILL AND SEA FOOD	561 <i>California St.</i>

FISHERMAN'S WHARF

EXPOSITION FISH GROTTO	160 <i>Jefferson</i>
FISHERMEN'S GROTTO	9 <i>Fishermen's Wharf</i>
MIRAMAR FISH GROTTO	2739 <i>Taylor</i>
NEPTUNE FISH GROTTO	2737 <i>Taylor</i>

FRENCH

JACK'S	615 <i>Sacramento St.</i>
LA FAVORITE	825 <i>Pacific</i>
PARIS	242 <i>O'Farrell</i>
PARIS-LOUVRE	808 <i>Pacific</i>
PIERRE'S	447 <i>Pine</i>
ST. JULIAN	140 <i>Battery St.</i>
VICTOR HUGO'S	225 <i>California</i>

I RECOMMEND

GERMAN-AMERICAN

SCHROEDER'S 111 *Front St.*
 THE SHADOWS 1349 *Montgomery St.*

GREEK

VENUS CLUB 303 *Third St.*

HUNGARIAN

LITTLE OLD VIENNA 863 A *Bush St.*

ITALIAN-AMERICAN

ALFRED & SECONDO 886 *Broadway*
 AMELIO CAFE 1630 *Powell*
 BACKYARD CAFE 1024 *Kearney*
 CHARLES FASHION GRILL 243 *O'Farrell*
 FIOR D'ITALIA 504 *Broadway*
 LUCCA'S RESTAURANT 405 *Francisco St.*
 MARCONI 241 *Pine*
 NEW TIVOLI 1438 *Grant*
 PANELLI'S 453 *Pine*
 SOLARI'S 354 *Geary*

KOSHER

FAMOUS STRICTLY KOSHER
 RESTAURANT 1233 *Golden Gate Ave.*
 WHITE'S STRICTLY KOSHER
 RESTAURANT 937 *Webster*

LATIN-AMERICAN

PAPAGAO ROOM, FAIRMONT
 HOTEL *Mason and California*

MEXICAN

XOCHIMILCO 787 *Broadway*

RUSSIAN

BALALAIKA 960 *Bush*

SPANISH

HOTEL ESPANOL (BASQUE) 719 *Broadway*
 MADRID SPANISH CAFE 165 *O'Farrell*
 TORTOLA TAMALE CAFE 1237 *Polk St.*
 JAI ALAI (BASQUE) 895 *Pacific*

CALIFORNIA

TEA ROOMS

ANN HEYNEMANN TEA ROOM	449 <i>Mason</i>
LA BUVETTE	134 <i>Maiden Lane</i>
MAGIC CUPBOARD	127 <i>Grant Ave.</i>
MARTHA JEAN-NELL BROWNLEE'S	228 <i>Grant Ave.</i>
MYRA'S	270 <i>Sutter</i>
NORMANDY LANE, CITY OF PARIS	<i>Geary and Stockton</i>
TEMPLE BAR TEA ROOM	1 <i>Tillman Place</i>

NIGHT CLUBS WITH DANCING

BAL TABARIN	1025 <i>Columbus</i>
CLUB LIDO	915 <i>Columbus</i>
CLUB MODERNE	555 <i>Sutter</i>
COPACABANA	2766 <i>Taylor</i>
DI MAGGIO'S YACHT CLUB	<i>Jefferson and Taylor</i>
FORBIDDEN CITY (CHINESE)	363 <i>Sutter</i>
JOHN'S RENDEZVOUS	50 <i>Osgood Place</i>
KUBLA KHAN (CHINESE)	414 <i>Grant</i>
LA FIESTA	553 <i>Bay St.</i>
MOCOMBO	2215 <i>Powell</i>
MUSIC BOX	859 <i>O'Farrell</i>
RICHLIEU CASINO	1039 <i>Geary</i>
ROBERTS AT THE BEACH	2200 <i>Great Highway</i>
SAVOY CLUB	168 <i>O'Farrell</i>

HOTEL DINING AND DANCING

EL CORTEZ (EL TORO)	550 <i>Geary</i>
FAIRMONT (CIRQUE ROOM)	<i>Mason and California</i>
MARK HOPKINS (PEACOCK COURT)	<i>Mason and California</i>
PALACE (ROSE ROOM)	<i>Market and New Montgomery</i>
ST. FRANCIS (MURAL ROOM)	<i>Powell and Geary</i>
SIR FRANCIS DRAKE (PERSIAN ROOM)	<i>Powell and Sutter</i>

THE PALACE HOTEL — *Market and New Montgomery*

Within easy walking distance of the shopping and theatrical district. Very convenient to all transportation. Spacious rooms and luxuriously furnished. Rates start from \$4.00. Excellent cuisine. Garden Court and Cafe. Dancing nightly in the Rose Room to the music of nationally famous orchestras. Happy Valley Cocktail Lounge. Pied Piper Bar.

I RECOMMEND

FAIRMONT HOTEL

Situated atop Nob Hill, close to shops and theatres. It is world famous among travelers. All that is smart in the city revolves around the hotel's new Cirque Room with its unique decor, good music and dancing. Garage in hotel. Excellent food. Rates from \$4.00.

HOTEL SIR FRANCIS DRAKE

Here is a distinguished hotel. Close to business, shopping, and financial districts. 600 outside rooms and all with bath. Finely finished. Garage in building. Persian Room where San Francisco's social life gathers. Rates from \$4.00.

THE CLIFT — *Geary St. at Taylor*

One of the city's most famous and fine hotels. Visit the famous Redwood Room which is one of the showplaces of the Redwood Empire, for dinners and cocktails. Make reservations well in advance here.

HOTEL CANTERBURY

On Sutter near Taylor, just two blocks to center of smart shops and theatre districts. Yet it is removed from traffic and noise. Delightful rooms, all with bath and shower and outside, and many overlook the famous Canterbury patio garden. Spacious dining room with finest of foods. Garage service at door. Rates from \$3.00.

PIERRE'S — 447 *Pine St.*

(Since San Francisco's Pioneer Days)

Pierre's cuisine par excellence has been known ever since the pioneer days—those days of '49—days of the gold rush—Telegraph Hill—Bonanza Kings—and today Pierre carries on the same traditions. Here you find serene pleasure in dining. Crepe Suzettes a la Pierre are really something. Sea foods, oysters, shrimps, French pancakes, corn fritters and of course steaks and chops and poultry of all kinds. The Wine List is one of the best in the entire country and of course you cannot enjoy one of Pierre's meals without it.

THE GOLDEN PHEASANT — *Powell at Geary* *(Restaurateurs and Confectioners)*

Since 1896—50 years of catering to the critical cosmopolitan taste of San Francisco and its visitors. This place may be old;

CALIFORNIA

may have been in business long; but it has had its face lifted several times and they have young ideas.

Keeping step through the years, contributing much to San Francisco's world-wide reputation for fine restaurants, the Golden Pheasant is very modern in service and equipment—old fashioned only in ideals of quality and hospitality. They served 1,262,124 patrons during the first nine months of 1945 and under the most trying circumstances so this speaks well for the place and its popularity. An expansion and improvement program is in the offing. Joe Williams is the owner.

OMAR KHAYYAM'S — 196 *O'Farrell St.*

So much has been written about this place and I am more than glad to add my bit. Life magazine really gave it a send off with a feature story. George Mardikian is one of the very best known personalities in the country, and is one of the best chefs in the country. Armenian food is his specialty. George loves to visit with each of his guests and wanders around greeting everyone. That always adds so much to a meal for me, and it is a custom far too seldom practiced in this country. Truly a lover of good things in life, the Mardikians live in a fine apartment overlooking San Francisco Bay on Nob Hill, where he must spend much time dreaming up new ways to make people happy and satisfied.

HOTEL ST. FRANCIS

Overlooking Union Square is San Francisco's largest and best located hotel. Just across the street, with direct tunnel connection from the lobby you will find the city's underground garage. In the hotel you will find the city's most famous dining rooms, luxurious cocktail lounges, smart shops, transportation offices, a florist, druggist, bank, post office—a complete city within a city. Celebrated for its fine appointments and courteous service, the St. Francis has the charming atmosphere, the traditional elegance of a truly great hotel. 1000 rooms and 1000 baths.

The Mural Room—San Francisco's most beautiful dinner and supper room where famous orchestras play nightly.

The Cocktail Lounge—brilliant and ultra modern.

English Grill—popular for business people.

The lobby is spacious and beautiful. Rates for rooms are from \$4 to \$10 per day single and \$6 to \$12 double. Dan E. London is the manager.

I RECOMMEND

VANESSI'S RESTAURANT — 498 *Broadway at Kearny* (*A Glimpse of Old Venice*)

This place is a meeting place for all the great and near great of the city and is a mecca for all visiting firemen, movie stars, and statesmen. Joseph Panelli has been here for 12 years and it is still the same spotless place it was when he opened. The bar with the Rain Scene in Venice makes this one of the most unique bars in the world. The cocktail lounge and grill; the coffee shop and lunch counter, and the food are right in there pitching. Don't miss this place when you visit San Francisco.

HOTEL MARK HOPKINS (*Atop Nob Hill*)

Since the most colorful era in California's history, the days of the sophisticated "carriage trade," Nob Hill has been the traditional background for those discriminating persons who have refused to be satisfied with less than the best.

Today, Hotel Mark Hopkins, high atop Nob Hill, with all the colorful world of San Francisco and the far flung bay area at its feet, faithfully carries on these distinguished traditions by surrounding its guests with the finest. Here you will truly become a part of this romantic city, of its gaiety, charm, and brilliant social life, and enjoy, as well, the hospitality, excellence of service and superb accommodations that have made this great modern hotel the favorite of notables the world over.

The lobby combines an atmosphere of charm and elegance to make a perfect rendezvous for sophisticated moderns. The bedrooms are just plain solid comfort to the 'nth degree and very beautiful. Particular care has been taken to provide the small niceties that are so important and the location of the hotel assures perfect quiet. Famous orchestras in Peacock Court, San Francisco's smartest dinner and supper room, and fine shows to entertain you. Fritz Burgdorf, maitre d'hotel will make your reservations for you.

There are 500 rooms, all outside with bath. The tariffs are reasonable.

On the 19th floor is the "breath-takingest" spot in the country. The Top of the Mark. The great window walls that look out all over San Francisco's seven hills, bay and bridges, are almost too much to grasp. It is dedicated purely to pleasure. The room is simple and decorations plain, so that nothing will take away from the beautiful panorama of the city below. It is

CALIFORNIA

as if the hotel were the center of a great flower and all around in bowl-like shape, are the hillsides of the great city. The lights twinkle by the millions making this an unforgettable picture. All over the world our boys named their quonset huts, grass shacks, and airplanes TOP OF THE MARK in tribute to its beauty and nostalgic memories that the mere mention of it conjures up. It is the finest cocktail lounge in the world. Mr. George D. Smith is president and manager of the Mark Hopkins, and handsome young K. Hart Smith is the assistant to the manager with offices on the mezzanine floor where he will gladly assist you in every way possible. Yes sir, it is the Mark Hopkins for gracious living. Cliff Brackenridge gives this spot four stars.

PIG 'N WHISTLE CORPORATION

This fine corporation founded some 39 years ago operates three restaurants and candy departments in San Francisco along with their 14 restaurants under the name of PIG 'N WHISTLE and MELODY LANES in Los Angeles. You can't go wrong here.

SAN PEDRO

San Pedro (pronounced San Pay'dro), the largest seaport on the Pacific Coast, is one of the most interesting cities of California. More than thirty nationalities are represented among its seventy-five thousand population.

The Bay of San Pedro was discovered by Cabrillo in 1542. Later Viscaïno, while searching for a wrecked ship reported to him by the Indians of Catalina Isands, found Deadman's Island, one of the historical spots of the harbor, which is now a part of Terminal Island.

Following in the footsteps of these early explorers, Drake, Portola, Serra, Dana, Fremont and other well known pioneers have walked San Pedro's strand, or from a rolling deck, gazed upon the blue waters of San Pedro Bay, nestling under the crest of the Palos Verdes Hills.

Colonization by the Franciscan monks and the establishment of the California Missions gave the port active trade as early as 1771. Richard Henry Dana, in his "Two Years Before the Mast" mentions San Pedro in a colorful manner. In Dana's time the ships traded merchandise for hides, which the crew had to load and soften to cure. At that time the bay teemed with sea-otter and spouting whales were a common sight. Dana tells of the

I RECOMMEND

terrific winds that whipped the shore and stated that his ship scurried to Catalina Island for shelter from the storm. This storm hazard was overcome in 1899 when the United States Government appropriated money to build the breakwater.

The breakwater and its extension amounting to over five miles of solid rock and cement, built at a cost of many millions of dollars, makes San Pedro Bay the greatest man-made harbor in the United States. In 1909 San Pedro was annexed to Los Angeles and is known as the great Los Angeles Harbor. Many millions of dollars have been spent in making this the greatest harbor of the West.

San Pedro and the Palos Verdes Hills, two grants totaling 77,000 acres, were the gift of the Governor of California to the heirs of Don Dolores Sepulveda in recognition of his valiant service to Mexico. Many acres were presented to the city by the Sepulvedas, in fact the first lighthouse was built by Roman Sepulveda upon property donated to the Government by his father. This has now become a part of Point Fermin Park. In the park, is situated, on the edge of a cliff overlooking the Pacific Ocean, a delightful restaurant. Here tourists from all over the world sit at the broad windows and watch the activity between the mainland and Catalina Island. Saucy little yachts cavort about; fishermen, both sport and commercial, cast their lines from their fishing boats; huge tankers and lumbering freighters pass on their way to other important ports of the entire world. It is a common occurrence for Southern Californians to bid adieu to friends and relatives aboard the Lurline, and other great ocean liners, and then drive to the Point and wave goodbye from the rail atop the cliff. This is the most southwesterly point of the United States.

Cabrillo Beach is famous throughout the Southland. It allows swimmers the fun of the tossing ocean waves on one side and the quiet waters of the bay on the other. Here, throughout all the week, as well as on holidays and week-ends, the surf-board sportsters have a mecca. While the great Southland swelters in heat, Point Fermin and Cabrillo Beach enjoy the soft ocean zephyrs which bring thousands of people to enjoy its scenic beauty. Picnickers by day, bon-fires by night make this a colorful spot.

Across the channel from San Pedro is Terminal Island. Here are situated fishing canneries for San Pedro is the United States' greatest fishing center. More than twelve hundred fishing boats

CALIFORNIA

make San Pedro and Fish Harbor at Terminal Island their home. From here specially built fishing boats range from Alaska to the equator. More than 6,000 persons are employed in the fish canneries which can fish for all the world. Among the fourteen by-products of the canneries the production of vitamin oils lead the nation in amount and potency.

Terminal Island is a huge industrial center. Here are great shipbuilding yards; the U. S. Government's Navy Base; Reeves Field, the base for amphibian planes; miles and miles of docks for deep-sea going vessels; huge canneries busy day and night; and mingled among these are oil wells—oil wells where you least expect them. Here is the huge plane built by Howard Hughes which is famous throughout the world.

San Pedro is a mecca for yachtsmen and harbors a fifteen million dollar pleasure fleet. From here every other year on the Fourth of July, start the Hawaiian yacht races. In 1947 the race was won by the noted Hollywood actor, Frank Morgan, in his Dolphin.

While San Pedro has no oil within its limits the numberable oil refineries on its borders contribute materially to its welfare.

Churches, schools, banks, theatres of San Pedro are of the best. Cultural activities are above the average and its community spirit is splendid.

The climate is ideal; even historians mention the longevity of its residents. Two private schools, located in the lovely Palos Verdes Hills, are available. They are the Chadwick School and the Palos Verdes College. A new state college is being built, which when completed will cost two and one half million dollars. One of the architects of the college is a San Pedro man. The purpose of the college is to prepare the young people of the Harbor Area to fill positions in industry common to this area.

CRAWFORD NAVIGATION SCHOOL

I have met Capt. Crawford on several occasions and have heard much about this very good school for navigators. I believe this is the oldest nautical school on the west coast and certainly is one of the best thought-of schools. Currently, the Captain is having a correspondence course in navigation okeyed in Washington with the Veteran's Administration for GI's and when this comes out will be one of the best courses offered. The course was written by Captain DeLaney, my publisher. If you want to "take to the sea" I urge upon you the necessity of such a study and

I RECOMMEND

so by all means be sure to see Captain Crawford before deciding your course, because his staff is rated among the best.

DELANEY & COMPANY

While recommending the other thousands of firms that I have come in contact with I know you will not mind my giving my own personal publisher a boost. I have enjoyed working with Captain L. E. DeLaney so very much the past few months and know of his integrity, sincerity and big-heartedness. I have seen him, as head of the San Pedro Business Men's Association, take the brunt of the brutal clerks' strike that has been waged the past several months in San Pedro and the neighboring towns, and have marvelled how he has kept his head up and kept going in the face of almost losing odds. He did, and won and has now come out with flying colors—just another case of a man trying to do his "extra-curricular" duties by his community, and believe you me the citizens of San Pedro owe him much for fighting their battles for them. DeLaney is a veteran of World Wars I and II. He rose from the rank of Apprentice Seaman to that of Fleet Commander of the Army Signal Fleet in the Southwest Pacific. The trouble in San Pedro delayed my book somewhat, but I strung along with him for I knew how fine he was and what a good publisher he is. Besides publishing books, DeLaney has written much himself and is considered one of the greatest authorities on the West Coast of navigation problems. His *DeLaney's Simplified Navigation* is considered a gem among books on the whys and wherefores of navigation. Other books written by Captain DeLaney are, *Illustrated Rules of the Nautical Road*; *Marine Deck Officers Signal Guide*; *Meteorology for Beginners*; *Mathematics Used in Navigation*; *Marine Deck Officers Guide Manual*; *Fishermen's Pilot Guide*. His company is now publishing, *What Does Your Cup Reveal*; *Hillyers Parade Manual* and of course most important of the list is *I Recommend*—the modesty of the author. You will like dealing with DeLaney and Company so if you have anything to publish give them a chance.

SANTA BARBARA — 34,958

HOTEL SAMARKAND (*Heart's Desire*)

Long famous for the beauty of its secluded setting within a city of historic romance and color, is the Samarkand, newly mod-

CALIFORNIA

ernized, interesting, yet retaining its traditional dignity and charm, with its Jade Room and beautifully appointed lounges, the glass-enclosed Marine Dining Room, commanding a gorgeous panorama of the Blue Pacific, mountains, and the Samarkand Persian Gardens. In the redecorating, refurnishing, and relandscaping that has transformed the hotel, villas and grounds, no innovation has been overlooked that might contribute something to the pleasure and comfort of the discriminating traveler. Play under the sun—sports of every kind—stimulating social life—all are to be enjoyed the year around at the Samarkand.

The Marine Casino offers the guests every facility for sports and play. A protected pool of filtered water, kept at a temperature of 80 degrees winter and summer, makes swimming all year possible. Pride of the Samarkand are its forty-two flower-surrounded villas within the hotel gardens. They command a magnificent view of the mountains and the sea. Each has a sun porch, living room with wood-burning fireplace, bedroom and bath. American plan, \$9.00 daily in hotel rooms, and in Garden Villas, \$18, \$20 and \$22. Mr. and Mrs. D. H. Chambers, owners and managers.

SAN YSIDRO RANCH

Here you will find outdoor life at its best. The cottages are beautiful and the setting and pool and riding through the trails of this vast estate are all wonderful. Meals are excellent, and the ranch is run on the American plan. Alvin C. Weigand, Prop.

MONTECITO HOTEL (2 miles S. of Santa Barbara on 101.) (Where the mountains meet the blue Pacific)

American and European plan. There is a new coffee shop. The lobby combines beauty, comfort and charm, and the rooms are nicely furnished. The Monterey Room is a quiet nook where you may relax and enjoy your favorite beverages. Either table d'hote or a la carte meals in the main dining room. Rates are moderate for this fine place in the center of culture and refinement.

EL ENCANTO

(Santa Barbara's "Enchanted Hotel")

In 1756, the Franciscan monks chose the loveliest and most healthful spot in all Santa Barbara to establish their magnificent mission. El Encanto is on the first knoll above this historic church—beautiful, restful, secluded. In this enchanted floral para-

I RECOMMEND

dise is one of America's really great hotels... as noted for fine food, comfort, and service as it is for beauty. American plan and reasonable.

SANTA CATALINA ISLAND

AVALON — 2500

No visitor to California should ever go home before taking the ocean cruise over to Catalina Island—and following that advice we did just that yesterday. The steamers leave Wilmington at 10 a.m. and return at 6:30. Gay musicians will sing you on your way, for you all the way over, and other singers will be on the dock to greet your arrival. In the summertime and over the weekends in the winter there is dancing in the lower lounge. Loud speakers are arranged so as to tell you a complete story of Catalina before you arrive on the island. The Skyline Drive for \$1.15, the Bird Farm Drive for 35c and the glass-bottom boat trip are what everyone should do while here. Also at 2:30 there is an organ program in the theatre at the casino, and while here be sure and go way upstairs and see the most beautiful ballroom in the world. I understand Mrs. Wrigley insists that this be kept in immaculate order the year around, with flowers, lights, and in complete readiness, even though it is used only in the summer, in tribute to the late owner of the island and the company, her husband. This building is the finest of its kind in the world and cost well over two million dollars back in the 30s. Mr. Wrigley also gave the chimes and tower to the island, and they play when you arrive and leave and every fifteen minutes during the day. See Wrigley Field, the Cubs' winter training field, the fine golf course, and also the drive high atop the mountains where the view is commanding and breathtaking. I am sorry that St. Catherine's Hotel is not open to the public. That was such a nice place to lunch at. Jack's steak house is very adequate and there are several other nice looking lunch and eating places. The Atwater Hotel is very adequate—however, I think the island should have a new and very swank hotel to keep pace with the rest of the setting. Horseback and bicycling are at their best here on the island. Tennis, swimming, hiking, and yachting, too. Las Casitas are a series of very fine little homes that are available for rent for a day or much longer, and are owned by the Island Company. They are lovely. Charley Farrell's Toyon Bay Club is swank personified, and is a few miles to the north of Avalon. A rendezvous for the movie crowd. Summers are the time to go to

CALIFORNIA

Catalina they say, but I'd like to spend much time here in the winter for then it isn't crowded. I like it here very much and look for it to become THE PLAYGROUND OF THE WEST in a few short years.

SANTA MARIA — 8,522

Flowers are everywhere. A colorful profusion of blooms. What a glorious setting for the wearied traveler or the pleasure-seeking tourist. Because of the equable climate, the Santa Maria Valley is the largest flower seed growing region in the whole world and year around one may see flower fields in full bloom. The height of the flower season is reached during the months of June to December and it is well worth a trip there just to see. Santa Maria is an ideal stop-over for the inter-city traveler, located 270 miles south of San Francisco and 175 miles north of Los Angeles. It is located in a peaceful valley not far from the sea. This place is known as the "Valley of the Gardens."

SANTA MARIA INN

This is a beautiful inn. Flowers smile at you from every room and the dining room is a perpetual flower show. You'll like the Old English Taproom with its gleam of old copper and brass and the friendly glow of the inviting fire. It embodies all the charm and comfort and good living that this Inn is so famous for. Be sure and write ahead for reservations. This Inn is located on California's Road of Romance—on the Old Mission Trail.

SANTA MONICA — 53,500

"Where the Mountains Meet the Sea!" This is my other home. Here I spent several winters and was drafted from here in September of 1942. I love Santa Monica and feel that it shouldn't be necessary to sing her praises to anyone. This is the city with a year around moderate climate that is unexcelled for living comforts by any other portion of the globe. History, charm, romance and scenic beauty—warm and comfortable in winter and cooled by ocean breezes in the summer.

Santa Monica is located about 15 miles from the heart of Los Angeles and 8 miles from Hollywood. It is reached by wide boulevards and buses, and street cars join it with the adjacent cities. This city with its palm-lined streets is the kind of a city Easterners dream about. It has a fine business district, wonderful hotels, fine clubs, dandy churches, good restaurants, excellent

I RECOMMEND

beaches, and the greatest year 'round amusement zone in California.

To see a sunset from Palisades Park is to never forget Santa Monica. This park is unusual. It stretches along the ocean about fifty feet above the beach and runs right along the town for miles. Lined with beautiful palms and very well kept. This is where I hope to spend this winter again, and with today's first snowfall of the season here in Minnesota, I can hardly wait until Christmas comes and I can again go to California and Santa Monica.

THE MIRAMAR HOTEL

(Where Wilshire meets the sea, atop the beautiful Pacific Palisades)

This hotel is magnificent and should be one of the showplaces of the Pacific now that it is back in civilian hands again and all redecorated and rearranged. The Army Air Forces had it during the war. The cabanas have been added to, the swimming pool moved into the center of the yard and redone. The Garden Room is breathtaking and what a spot in which to dine, drink and dance. The coffee shop is excellent and the main dining room for dinners and supper dancing is unsurpassed on the coast. This is one of the finest all-year hotels on the coast. I enjoyed meeting Mrs. Tommy Hull up in Las Vegas last winter. This, of course, is a Hull Hotel, and that speaks for itself—Newman Tucker is Public Relations manager and is a good one. He can be reached at the Hollywood Roosevelt Hotel.

BELLE VUE FRENCH CAFE

It is located at 101 Santa Monica Boulevard, right on the Pacific Palisade Park. They feature steaks, chicken, seafoods and cocktails. Prices are reasonable. I especially like dining here just at sundown for the view of the huge ball of fire sinking into the vast Pacific takes your breath away. Owners are James and Ann Wallace and they are charming folk.

CARL'S RESTAURANT — 15145 Roosevelt Highway

This is Carl's-at-the-Beach, on highway one mile north of Santa Monica. How I love to have my breakfasts here overlooking the sea and the busy highway. There are also 12 beautiful motel rooms in connection. Drive-in service for bathers and tourists. Luxuriantly furnished, with cocktail bar. Foods are good and dinners are from a dollar and up. Truly food and beverages

CALIFORNIA

in the modern Californian manner here, combining car service, cocktail lounges, dining rooms and banquet halls. Delicious food, delightfully served in pleasant surroundings.

Other Carl's Restaurants at 38th Street where Flower meets Figueroa; East Olympic Boulevard at Soto Street, and Crenshaw Blvd. at Vernon Avenue in Los Angeles.

SOVEREIGN HOTEL — *2nd and Washington St.*

This is an excellent hotel near the ocean and near the business district. Beautiful in its exterior and interior appointments with a garage in the basement. Fine one and two room apartments. This is owned by my good friend C. A. (Ham) Hamilton who owns the El Tovar Apartments in Santa Monica and most of the stores and facilities in Yellowstone National Park. I lived here at the Sovereign two different winters and thoroly enjoyed it. I only wish I could have an apartment here now. Please Mr. Hamilton!!

HELEN FOSTER'S RESTAURANT — *2nd and Wilshire*

A fine eating place that I have enjoyed many, many times. My friend Dr. J. A. Smaha claims this to be one of the best eating places in this part of the country.

TED'S STEAK HOUSE — *Santa Monica Canyon*

I used to go here often when it was still housed in a very tiny building and waiting was part of the routine here. Now, however, they have moved next door into an elegant setting. Sometimes when a place enlarges and lives on its reputation the food and drinks suffer, but not so Ted's. The food is as good as ever. The last time we ate here we sat next to Dane Clark of the movies and his girl friend. Many of the stars patronize this fine place. Seafood cocktails before the dinner are a must. The open fire will make your dinner so cozy here. Go here often as I do. My cousin and his charming wife, Don and Dee McCartney, who used to live in Pacific Palisades told me first of this place. Don is an engineer for Douglas Aircraft and they tell me that most of the Douglas executives and their families eat here often. I certainly like it too.

TIP'S STEAK HOUSE

This uptown eating place on Wilshire and 4th is very adequate. I like their farmhouse breakfasts very much and their steaks are nice too.

I RECOMMEND

FOX & HOUNDS RESTAURANT

This is a new English-styled dinner place up quite a ways on Wilshire toward Los Angeles. It is a beautiful spot, nice bar, cocktail lounge, and a step-down dining room that is charming. Food is good and the service is perfect. Santa Monica needed a place like this. We always see many movie stars dining here.

STUDIO CITY

MARY DODGE

(Completely different confections)

These confections stress quality and package appeal. The picture of the Korn Krib is the trademark. Many times have I driven out Ventura Boulevard to 11946 to get some of these entirely different confections. Confetti Crunch is a gay, tasty, candied and colored popcorn. The Choc-o-pops and chocolate crunch bars are patented features of the Krib and are delicious. Caramel Crunch, Peppermint or Cinnamon Crunches, and delicious Salted Popcorn, can be shipped to all parts of the country. Mary has done a wonderful job of furnishing service men all over the world with her wonderful confections. While in Algiers I received several boxes that friends sent and let me tell you they really "hit the spot." Write for a box of these confections and see if I am not right. Folder on prices will gladly be sent you.

TORRANCE

THE MASTER PRINTERS — 1615 Gramercy Ave.

This is one of the finest shops I have ever visited and I consider it a great stroke of luck when I found it. I immediately asked my publisher, Captain DeLaney, if he would not have THE MASTER PRINTERS do the printing on this book because this firm is almost 100% GI, and being a GI myself, well I just naturally like to patronize fellow GI's. Robert L. Lewellen a former Army officer, and handsome Homer L. Trueblood, a former Navy officer, own this fine establishment, and are two of the most alert, up-to-the-minute young business men I have ever come in contact with. I am told that all the workers in the plant and the salesmen are also GI's. Both the owners are active in community affairs, service clubs, and civic projects. I suggest to my readers who are in the vicinity of Los Angeles and its environs, Long Beach, and other coastal towns that when and if you have need of job printing that you go to THE MASTER PRINTERS in

CALIFORNIA

Torrance. The extra effort of getting out these few miles will be well worth it in the quality of work you will get done, and the spirit and cooperation in the business transaction, the latter of which means so much in these trying times when getting things done is such a headache in most establishments. You will like doing business here with THE MASTERS.

WESTWOOD VILLAGE

DESMOND'S

I like especially Desmond's in the Village and have bought much stuff here. It is the college boy and girl's dream to have an outfit from Desmond's. Featuring apparel for men, women and boys, of the finest fabrics and styles, Desmond's ranks high in the lists of stores of this kind. Their sport ensembles are unique and strictly CALIFORNIA. Larger stores are found at 616 Broadway in Los Angeles, 7th and Hope, and 5500 Wilshire Boulevard—also in Long Beach and Palm Springs. 83 years of merchandising makes them outstanding. My brother-in-law, Harry Hutchinson, works extra on Saturdays at the Long Beach store and sings the praises of these fine clothes. I agree too—you simply can't go wrong at Desmond's.

EL ENCANTO TEA ROOMS

In the heart of the village is this extraordinary tea room that is a delightful spot. I understand that the Westwood House across the street is now owned and operated by the same people and the meals here are fine too. Dining in the patio or inside. Popular are these two spots with the University crowd, especially the professors and their wives.

TIP'S STEAK HOUSE

An excellent spot to eat and so very popular with the young University crowd. Their hot cakes are delicious. All their cakes and pastries are made right here—take some home with you.

OAKLEY'S BARBER SHOP

I claim to be the first person to pick this barber shop for national acclaim. That was back before the war and it was wonderful then. Now they have moved into palatial quarters across the street with every known device and convenience to make their shop the most modernistic and fine in the entire country. Time Magazine agreed with me when they carried a many page story in their Business sections about this new shop. I still claim "Rolly Hill" found it, Mr. Oakley.

I RECOMMEND

CHATHAM

This small Kosher Delicatessen serves such terribly good food. Crowded always, standing a necessity, and sharing a booth with others will be your lot, but you won't mind when you taste the food.

CANADA

BANFF NATIONAL PARK

All businesses in Banff National Park and the parks adjacent to it are competitive. Banff, at the present time, has a permanent population of about 1700 and is an All-the-year-'round Resort having great winter sports facilities in addition to its unrivaled summer attractions.

The Banff National Park is administered by the Parks Bureau of the Department of Mines and Resources. There are four entrances to the park. The Eastern Gateway is 11 miles east of Banff on the Trans-Canada Highway. Entrance from the north is by way of Jasper National Park and the Banff-Jasper Highway. From the west entry is made at Leancoil, the Western Gateway of Yoho National Park, on the Trans-Canada Highway, and from the south via the Banff-Windemere Highway, entry being made at Radium Hot Springs, gateway of the Kootenay National Park. These latter two entrances are connected with the Columbia and Kicking Horse Highways in British Columbia. The Banff-Windemere Highway serves western United States and leaves the Trans-Canada Highway at Castle striking southwest through the ranges. All visiting tourists must register at the gate of entrance, the fee for entry being \$2.00 per car.

There are ample accommodations of all kinds, cottages, cabins, hotels, tourist homes, private rooms, and camping grounds. Many fine eating places abound.

The therapeutic value of the hot Sulphur Springs is beyond exaggeration and about 95 percent of patients who take the treatments are said to leave Banff cured. Horseback riding, hiking, sports of all kinds, and photography are at their best here. I'd love to take a pack-train trip here sometime. Golfing is also excellent.

BANFF SPRINGS HOTEL

This is one of Canada's finest hotels with scenery that is out of this world. The view from the terrace and swimming pool is

CANADA

breath-taking. Rich with the atmosphere of ancient Scotland, Banff Springs Hotel breathes the character and spirit of the mountains that shelter it from the outer world. This castle-like hotel stands at the confluence of the Bow and Spray rivers amid a circle of towering peaks—in one of the world's most impressive settings. Here you have every convenience and comfort. There are 38 period suits and 600 attractive guest rooms, all with private bath, looking out on the beautiful Bow River Valley or Sulphur Mountain, two public dining rooms, a ballroom, and spacious lounges. Smart shops and offices for transportation are right in the hotel. A wonderful spot for a vacation and my choice in the near future. When I was last here this hotel was filled so I had to stay over in town.

MOUNT ROYAL HOTEL

A small hotel of about 80 rooms right in the heart of the town—adequate and fine. Stayed here one night and was perfectly satisfied with it. Rates moderate.

CALGARY

In the foothills of Alberta, Canada, Calgary is the Gateway to the Rockies. On the mainline of the C. P. R. at the junction of the Bow and Elbow rivers, with bounteous grain fields to the east and verdant rolling range lands gradually rising to the mountains to the west, it is a natural centre from which one can find nature at its grandest—a great outdoors teeming with every sport and pleasure a person can desire.

Only 80 miles from Calgary, a delightful two hour drive, is Banff the Beautiful. Situated right in the heart of the Rockies, Banff is a natural mountain playground, abounding with scenic beauty and affording a gorgeous setting for every known summer and winter mountain sport.

Forty miles to the south lies the fast-growing Turner Valley Oil Field. Since the discovery of crude oil in this field, development has taken place at an enormous speed, and a visit to Turner Valley will afford the visitor an opportunity to view this great industry which is destined to play an important part in the future of Calgary and Alberta.

The Calgary Stampede, held every year in the early part of July, is known the world over as one of the greatest of its kind to be seen anywhere. Thousands of visitors from all parts of

I RECOMMEND

the world come to Calgary for this great event—the unique portrayal of the early days in the “last great West.”

HOTEL YORK

The York is Calgary's best medium priced hotel. Thoughtfully designed for the guest's comfort, the rooms are bright and pleasant. From the moment you arrive courteous employees are at your service. It is in the heart of the city and close to everything. The rates are very reasonable and the Coffee Shop serves very fine food.

CANADIAN LAKEHEAD—

PORT ARTHUR AND FORT WILLIAM

The Lakehead cities of Fort William and Port Arthur are situated in a glorious setting of natural beauty within the shadows of mighty Mt. McKay in the west and Nanabijou, the Sleeping Giant of Thunder Bay, in the east.

Visitors who wish to spend a vacation in the great outdoors will find here a modern civilization planted on the edge of a boundless wilderness studded with myriads of scenic lakes and rushing rivers, teeming with fish, set in this, the last stand of great pine forests of the Lake Superior region. Cool breezes from Superior will ensure great comfort and enjoyment.

All main highways in the middle west lead to the Lakehead region through the Minnesota Arrowhead country. Once in Canada an excellent paved highway leads to this “Sportland of the North.”

Driving east of the Lakehead on the King's Highway the tourist follows the shores of Thunder Bay for thirty miles, winding through virgin wilderness, coming out now and then to find a breathless view of the blue sheen of the waters of Lake Superior. The route passes inland through farmlands and villages down to the land of the Nipigon, a veritable sportsman's paradise. Highway 17 continuing from Nipigon to Schreiber is one continuous thrill of marvelous views overlooking Lake Superior. From Nipigon northward and east via Geraldton and Hearst, the Trans-Canada Highway No. 11 passes through some of the most glorious scenery of the North Country.

The Lakehead cities of Port Arthur and Fort William are friendly, vigorous Canadian cities, the gateway to Central Canada's vast natural playground. Famed for genuine “Canadian Hospitality,” these Lakehead cities extend a warm hand of welcome

CANADA

to all visitors. I have visited here so many times in the past 20 years that I can heartily vouch for this hospitality.

For persons suffering from hayfever this country is a real haven. Here they have complete immunity and relief. The average summer temperature is 60 degrees. From June 1st to October 31st the climate is excellent. Blankets are necessary during the nights.

The Canadian Lakehead has long been the guardian of the grains of the Golden West, her giant storehouses caring for the crops until marketed. Here is located the greatest granary in the world, thirty elevators, standing with the impressiveness of castles along the fifteen miles of waterfront—ninety-six million bushels capacity, with annual shipment of over four hundred million bushels. The Lakehead cities are the center of a rich mining area. Gold mines have produced a hundred million in bullion and an immense open pit iron operation is now in production.

Thousands of visitors enjoy the warmth of the Lakeland's famed hospitality. They come from all parts of the United States and the world. The Lakehead people have provided wholesome, comfortable accommodations for their guests. Fine hotels and first class resorts have ample facilities for those who desire the utmost in comfort. The government of Ontario has provided numerous scenic wayside picnic grounds equipped with open fireplaces (dry wood provided), picnic tables, spring or well water, swings for children, and general sanitary conveniences. Lakehead restaurants and hotel dining rooms specialize in Canadian cuisine providing tasty Canadian dishes that will satisfy the appetite of every visitor. And to those who have dreamed of owning a camp, a cottage, or even an island, this Lakehead Vacationland offers the ideal location. There are thousands of acres of lakeshore and island property in Crown Lands available and already scores of American citizens have established summer homes at the Lakehead. For further information write to FORT WILLIAM CIVIC TOURIST COMMITTEE, CITY HALL, FORT WILLIAM, ONTARIO, or to PORT ARTHUR CHAMBER OF COMMERCE, PUBLIC UTILITIES BLDG., PORT ARTHUR, ONTARIO, CANADA.

The Lakehead cities of Port Arthur and Fort William have an abundance of modern stores for those visitors who wish to shop while in Canada. Items which may be purchased to advantage by American visitors in Canada include furs, imported British woolens, Irish linens, English china and other British

I RECOMMEND

products. The U. S. law permits citizens of that country visiting in Canada and remaining 48 hours to take back with them goods to the value of \$100 each person, free of duty, providing such goods are intended for personal or household use and not for re-sale. The American Customs requires sales checks showing value of purchases.

Romance lives and lingers in this picturesque Lake Superior country. Kakabeka Falls is one of the showplaces. This is a never-to-be-forgotten sight where the torrent of raging water plunges over the mountainous ledge to fall with thundering roar into the bottom of the great gorge 128 feet below. Beautiful rainbows are seen in the towering clouds of spray that rise hundreds of feet above the awe-inspiring brink. Below this "Niagara of the North" the animated waters swirl in white fury through the deep cut gorge whose rock ramparts drip with cool mist. Other water falls in the Lakehead district include Virgin Falls on the Nipigon and the Pigeon River High Falls.

Bathing, sailing, canoeing where "tumbling waters sing," and hiking are the summer thrills of this great country. In the winter these cities are becoming known internationally for their excellent winter sports. Skiing is outstanding here. The Canadian Hockey championship has been won by the Lakehead teams several times recently. Skating and snowshoeing are popular here as the less strenuous winter sports. Visit the Lakehead by all means.

CANADIAN NATIONAL RAILWAYS

(Canada's Hotels of Distinction)

CHATEAU LAURIER	Ottawa, Ontario
THE FORT GARRY	Winnipeg, Manitoba
THE MAC DONALD	Edmonton, Alberta
THE BESSBOROUGH	Saskatoon, Sask.
THE NOVA SCOTIAN	Halifax, N. S.
PRINCE ARTHUR HOTEL	Port Arthur, Ont.
PRINCE EDWARD HOTEL	Brandon, Man.
THE CHARLOTTETOWN	Charlottetown, P.E.I.
HOTEL VANCOUVER	Vancouver, B. C.

(Operated jointly with the Canadian Pacific)

SUMMER RESORT HOTELS OPERATED ON AMERICAN PLAN BY THE CANADIAN NATIONAL RAILWAYS

JASPER PARK LODGE	Jasper National Park, Alta.
MINAKI LODGE	Minaki, Ont.

CANADA

PICTOU LODGE	<i>Pictou, N. S.</i>
GRAND BEACH HOTEL	<i>Grand Beach, Man.</i>
<i>(Operated by Lessee)</i>	

CANADIAN PACIFIC HOTELS *(From Atlantic to Pacific)*

THE DIGBY PINES	<i>Digby, N. S.</i>
LAKESIDE INN	<i>Yarmouth, N. S.</i>
CORNWALLIS INN	<i>Kentville, N. S.</i>
THE ALGONQUIN	<i>St. Andrews-by-the-Sea, N. B.</i>
MC ADAM HOTEL	<i>Mc Adam, N. B.</i>
CHATEAU FRONTENAC	<i>Quebec, Que.</i>
ROYAL YORK HOTEL	<i>Toronto, Ont.</i>
HOTEL VANCOUVER	<i>Vancouver, B. C.</i>
ROYAL ALEXANDRA HOTEL	<i>Winnipeg, Man.</i>
HOTEL SASKATCHEWAN	<i>Regina, Sask.</i>
HOTEL PALLISER	<i>Calgary, Alta.</i>
BANFF SPRINGS HOTEL	<i>Banff, Alta.</i>
CHATEAU LAKE LOUISE	<i>Lake Louise, Alta.</i>
EMERALD LAKE CHALET	<i>Field, B. C.</i>
EMPRESS HOTEL	<i>Victoria, B. C.</i>

Hotel Vancouver is operated by the Vancouver Hotel Co., Ltd., on behalf of the Canadian Pacific and Canadian National Railways. These are all fine hotels of beauty and efficiency and famed for comfort. Service and cuisine at moderate rates.

FORT WILLIAM, ONTARIO

ROYAL EDWARD HOTEL

I was at this hotel just in September of 1945, the last time, and found it in excellent condition. All the rooms have been recarpeted and decorations were in progress throughout. It is a modern fireproof structure and has 100 rooms. I think it is the only first class hotel in Fort William. Its dining room is beautiful and the food and service was above the average in good places. Breakfasts run from 45 to 65 cents. Lunches, 60 to 75 cents, and dinners 85 cents to \$1.10—I am sure these must have been pre-war prices and were never changed. All the service clubs in the town congregate here, which in itself is a good sign. Thoroughly adequate and fine after your long trek along the incomparable North Shore drive from Duluth to the twin cities at the head of the lakes. I ran into my good friend, Father Maurice

I RECOMMEND

Keeler of Eden Valley, Minnesota, at this hotel the last visit I made here, and he urged me to sing its praises in my forthcoming book—and you see I am heeding his advice. He is quite a connoisseur and I never hesitate when he recommends a place to me.

CHAPPLES, LTD.

This is one of the largest department stores in Northern Ontario. For over a quarter century it has served the people of Thunder Bay District with the merchandise that they want at lowest possible prices. Chapples extends an invitation to all visitors to inspect their large and comprehensive selection of items that should prove of interest to Americans.

LORNA DOONE

This is the city's finest restaurant. Excellent meats and fowl are well prepared and served here. Home made pies are a specialty. D. W. Coburn is the proprietor. Very popular and you might have to wait to be seated.

C. R. STRACHAN JEWELERS, LTD.

I love to browse around this nice jewelry and gift store with its fine stock of paintings, pictures and dishware. Doulton figures, Minton china, Spode, Wedgewood, and many other novelties abound here. It boasts the Lakehead's largest display of gift merchandise.

JASPER, ALBERTA

THE ATHABASCA HOTEL

As a base for the enjoyment of Jasper National Park, the Athabasca offers many advantages. Guest rooms are completely and comfortably furnished. A pleasant and reasonably priced dining service. An experienced staff will help you plan your trips and organize daily motor excursions. They will also arrange for hiking, camping, fishing, and riding parties. Rates are European from \$2.50 single and \$4.00 double.

JASPER NATIONAL PARK

One of the world's most beautiful playgrounds—Spring, Summer, Fall or Winter. It has everything. Mountains, rivers, glaciers, scenic beauty, and splendor unsurpassed. Four thousand and two square miles in extension—the largest national park on the continent.

In addition to being a national park, this area is a game preserve and wild life roam its trails in never-ending search of

CANADA

food, with a sense of security and freedom. Immediately outside the confines of the park is located a big game country which attracts hunters from all parts of the world.

Jasper Park is the photographer's paradise, for both professional and amateur. The alpine climber will find here an almost bewildering choice of objectives. Over seventy percent of the highest peaks in the Canadian Rockies are found either within the boundaries of the park or can be reached from Jasper as the starting point. Jasper, too, has a strong appeal for skiing. Popular during the winter and spring months are such regions as Tonquin, Maligne, Whistler and Cavell. And Jasper has a background of historical romance as true as it is interesting. Such explorers as Franchere, Thompson, Simpson, Douglas, Hector, de Smet, and others are among those whose names have enriched history. Not the least is the mysterious little man from Missouri, born Jasper Howse, who followed the fortunes of the Northwest Trading Company to a post in what is now Jasper and was destined to have his name bequeathed to the largest playground in the world.

KAKABEKA FALLS

KAKABEKA INN

This is a resort hotel and tourist stop amid a rustic setting and near the famous Kakabeka Falls that are twice as high as Niagara. Truly a beauty spot. D. Hurtig is the proprietor.

LAKE LOUISE

One of the truly beautiful spots on this continent and so breath-taking that I am not going to try to describe its beauty, for mere words simply cannot do it justice. Needless to say it is one of the most beautiful lakes in the world. The Chateau Louise Hotel complements the scenery adequately and you will exclaim with me that this is one of the world's finest hotels. Smart shops, distinctive dining rooms, fine food, and beautiful lounges to enjoy during your stay here. That wonderful person, Anna Dickie Olesen of Northfield, Minnesota, world-traveler, lecturer, politician, stateswoman, club and society woman, and one of the best loved women in the country, picks Lake Louise as the most beautiful spot in the entire world. Many are the times I have sat in her living room surrounded by some of the finest antiques and treasures of this world, and listened to her paint a picture in her mind of this spot. I only wish she were here now

I RECOMMEND

to help me write about it. I had the good fortune of being her secretary and executive assistant during the New Deal days when she held down one of the biggest jobs in the country. I learned more by my association with her, driving back and forth the 44 miles each way from Northfield to our office in the Twin Cities, winter and summer, than I could have possibly learned in any college. The world should certainly beat a path to her door and just listen to her talk. I thank God from the bottom of my heart for my associations with her. I hope some day that she will dictate her memoirs to me, for they would be priceless. She knew the great, and near great of the world as no one else has ever known them. She has a record unequalled—fifty firsts in the Democratic Party, has given some 40,000 speeches in her life, and has been the confidant of presidents and presidential aspirants since she was very young. Northfield should be very, very proud of its first citizen, but I am afraid that, small town as it is with its petty jealousies, it doesn't realize just who they have in their midst. Someday I hope they will pay her her just homage for she has put this town on the map in every Who's Who ever published.

LAKE OF BAYS

BIGWIN INN

This fine inn is on Bigwin Island in Ontario. It is one of Canada's most distinctive and perfectly appointed hotels. It combines rustic beauty with gracious hotel living and all the comforts of modern town life. Golf, tennis, bowling on the green, a weekly theatre by a smart summer stock company, talkies, evening musicales, croquet, badminton and hiking, riding, and dancing to excellent orchestras; on water there is sailing, canoeing, motor cruising, fishing and swimming. What more can one ask for? Capacity for 550 with 300 rooms and 230 baths.

LAKE OF THE WOODS

One of the noted fishing grounds of Canada is to be found in the Lake of the Woods region. The Lake of the Woods region is upwards of 100 miles in length and is on the international border.

THE MAGNIFICENT CANADIAN ROCKIES

Extending north from the International boundary for more than 400 miles in British Columbia and the western part of Alberta are the breath-taking Canadian Rockies, marshalled into a phalanx

CANADA

of closely set mountains sweeping on in substantial unity. Those who have experienced the spell of this region know how inadequately words express its charm; to them come new delights with each recurring visit—delights shared with the newcomer and amplified in the sharing.

In this unspoiled alpine kingdom, hallowed by history, by Indian legend, and by the romance of the fur traders, are tremendous peaks that lift their heads beyond the clouds, and black canyons that brace their feet in unimaginable depths; glaciers that creep down from the frozen desolation of alpine heights and the black walls of precipices rising to shut out the very light of day.

But these are softened by luxuriant evergreen forests; by smiling green valleys, "murmurous with trout-filled streams"; by the airy veils of silvery waterfalls tumbling against black precipice or green forest and tangling the rainbow in their folds; by the brilliance of alpine uplands, sparkling with millions of flowers, and by innumerable magically-tinted lakes.

Dominating this magnificent mountain region is the "Triangle Route" of the Canadian National Railways—an 1850-mile travel trail crossing four mighty mountain ranges by two different routes. The easterly leg extends from Jasper—America's largest mountain park and one of the great playgrounds of the continent—through the Yellowhead Pass, past Mount Robson, monarch of the Canadian Rockies, and down beside the roaring gorges of the Thompson and Fraser rivers to Vancouver.

From Vancouver the westerly leg extends northward through the calm waters of the protected Inside Passage to Prince Rupert. Eastward from Prince Rupert the train follows the Skeena, "River of Clouds," to the quaint Indian village of Kitwanga, with its fantastic totem poles. A few miles further on passengers view in silent wonder Bulkley Gate, through which the river hurls itself, far below. By early morning comes once more the huge, silver-crested bulk of Mount Robson and its attendant peaks. Thence the return to Jasper, the Triangle Route is completed.

MONTREAL

MOUNT ROYAL HOTEL

One of Canada's fine hotels, it boasts of the Normandie Roof, reputedly one of America's most beautiful rooms, seating 700, with a show at 8:30 and one at midnight with continuous dancing to Buddy Clarke and Mount Royal Hotel Orchestra, and Al Gilbert's Orchestra. Salle Doree, the delightful a la carte and higher priced

I RECOMMEND

dining room has music also. Coffee Shoppe, popular room serving over one thousand meals a day with prices ranging from 50 cents to \$1.50. Music too. Picadilly Club has luncheons only. Men's Tavern is very popular. Mr. Colin A. Gravenor is the manager of this fine hotel.

THE QUEEN'S

A fine hotel with moderate rates. Features a dandy French Restaurant. 470 rooms.

THE WINDSOR — *On Dominion Square* (*At the heart of business and Social Montreal*)

Six hundred rooms, each with bath. Rates start at \$3.50. You have a choice of three fine restaurants, where no group or convention functions are ever scheduled. Prices are on the same moderate scale as for the rooms. The Main Restaurant, the Embassy Grill, and The Coffee Shoppe.

MONT TREMBLANT

MONT TREMBLANT LODGE — *90 Miles North of Montreal*

Come winter—come summer, there's always much to do at this favorite Laurentian mountain resort. Tops in skiing with two lifts. Dude ranch, sailing, swimming, golf, fishing. Informal night life of dancing, ping-pong, gin rummy, and a Continental atmosphere. Cuisine is excellent. Rates for every purse.

MOUNT ROBSON DUDE RANCH

This dude ranch, the buildings of which are of logs, is the center or starting point for all activities in the Mount Robson area. This ranch is open June 15 to Sept. 15 each year. The atmosphere is informal and restful. The products of the garden and dairy, together with home-cooking and the magnificent scenery, leave little to be desired. Accommodations consist of: Main building, containing kitchen and dining room, bedrooms and bathroom; heated sleeping cabin with bedrooms and sitting rooms; two heated cabins with two bedrooms, sitting rooms and bathroom. Rates are around \$45 per week—daily rates also, and for those only wanting meals, they will be accommodated.

ONTARIO

Ontario offers a wide variety of interests and attractions to the tourist. The southern section of the province, noted for its fine cities and rich agricultural lands, is but a few hours journey

CANADA

by the Canadian Railways from vacation playgrounds so varied in nature that they meet the requirements of every holiday planned. There is the popular and beautiful Muskoka and Lake of Bays region, a "Lake District" of old England transplanted to the New World, or the rugged but easily accessible Kawartha Lakes, and further north, again, that mysterious and virgin Northland, with its excellent accommodations set amid almost primitive forests.

In the famed Georgian Bay District with its 48,000 islands, is to be found historic Huronia, once mighty Indian Empire of the Hurons, which was destroyed almost three centuries ago by the Iroquois. Fort Ste. Marie, Jesuit mission outpost of New France, which stood on the Wye River, about four miles from Midland, was the central point of Huronia and its ruins are the oldest on the continent, with the exception of Mexico. The Martyrs' Shrine now stands as a memorial to this ancient mission fortalice.

Ontario is noted for its boys' and girls' summer camps, which are annually attended by the youth of all parts of the continent. At these camps woodcraft is taught in all its branches and every possible attention directed to the physical and moral well-being of the young guests. Algonquin Park and Timagami Forest Reserves are particularly popular as camp sites, by virtue of their easy accessibility and almost virgin forest areas.

Niagara Falls is of world-wide fame and visitors come from all parts of the globe to view the rushing water, tumbling over escarpments which form the American and Canadian Horseshoe Falls. The Niagara River, with its whirlpool, rushing onward to Lake Ontario, is an unforgettable sight.

The Niagara Peninsula is known as the "Garden of Ontario." A strip of land, 45 miles in length and from one to five miles in width; it is backed by a wooded escarpment, of which the ledge forming the falls of Niagara is a continuation, and it is replete with beautiful orchards and vineyards. Neat villages, thriving towns and cities give the Niagara Peninsula an atmosphere that is at once charming and intrigues the interest. Grapes, peaches, apples, pears and plums, are grown on a large scale and are profitably marketed. And historically, the Niagara Peninsula is rich in past associations.

Toronto, known as "The Queen City" of the Dominion and the capital of Ontario, is one of the most popular points of entry to the various summer resorts of the province. It is the second largest city in Canada and is the home of the outstanding University of Toronto, which with its affiliated colleges is one of

I RECOMMEND

the great universities of the continent. Toronto has 300 churches, wonderfully fine homes, more than 70 squares and parks, and its harbor development is the most modern on Lake Ontario. Toronto is an Indian word meaning "a place of meeting."

The Lake Erie District is bounded by two international rivers—that of the Niagara, on the east, and the Detroit, on the west. The intervening 200 miles, or more, separating them, comprises as rich a territory as is to be found in all Ontario. It is as a playground, however that this section of the province will be treated, for the shore line of the Canadian side of the lake lends to itself this treatment, as apart from the chain of prosperous towns and villages, numerous summer resorts, cottage colonies, and camp locations extend from Erie and Crystal Beaches, on the east to Kingsville on the west.

Lake Simcoe and Lake Couchiching. Situated 50 miles north of Toronto is Lake Simcoe, a noted summer vacation ground. Its convenient location and wide bathing beaches have won for the district the reputation of being an ideal place for a family holiday. Good fishing, muskies and bass, may be enjoyed in Lake Couchiching. There are many fine towns around these lakes and summer homes abound.

The Muskoka Lakes and Lake of the Bays. Known as "The English Lake District of Canada," these lakes are numbered among the gems of Ontario's playgrounds and offer unexcelled facilities for spending a summer holiday. This magnificent chain of waterways, linking sparkling lakes dotted with wooded islands, bordered by pleasant farm and woodland shores, with scores of inlets and bays all lend an infinite variety to the scenery. The Lake of the Bays region lies to the north and slightly east of Muskoka, but in reality, is a part of the same district.

Algonquin Park is internationally known to anglers for its unsurpassed fishing waters and is noted for its scenic beauties, unspoiled by the hand of man. Algonquin Park is an Ontario Provincial Park, 2,721 square miles in area, and lies 200 miles in a northeasterly direction from Toronto and 170 miles westerly from Ottawa.

The north shore of Ontario Lake is historic ground and takes the visitor back to the pioneer days of nation-building, when the province, then known as Upper Canada, was merely a fringe of settlements upon the shores of the lakes, as during navigation the waters of Ontario afforded the main artery of transportation. Today, these cities, towns, and villages, providing playgrounds and

CANADA

resorts of a wide variety, many upon a grand scale, are upon the main line of the Canadian National Railways' Montreal-Toronto-Chicago service and can be reached quickly and with ease.

OTTAWA

Capital of the Dominion. No trip to Eastern Canada is complete without visiting Ottawa, stately capital of the Dominion of Canada. It was founded in 1826 by Col. John By of the Royal Engineers, during the construction of the Rideau Canal and originally called Bytown in his honor. Queen Victoria, when asked to select the site of the new capital of Canada, chose "Bytown" and renamed it Ottawa from the mighty river beside which the city stands. The name of the river was derived from the Indian word "Adawa," meaning "to trade." Parliament Hill, overlooking the Ottawa River, with the age-old Laurentian Mountains in the distance, is the first point of interest to the visitor.

Lake Nipigon district starts at Long Lac, 673 miles from Toronto. This territory is internationally famous as the home of the giant speckled trout. The main gateway to the southern portion of the Lake Nipigon realm is at Orient Bay, on the Canadian National line between Long Lac and Port Arthur. A splendid outfitters store is a part of the camp, and canoes, guides, and supplies of fishing equipment and food stuffs are available. A commodious cabin cruiser operates regularly upon Nipigon Lake. There are many interesting canoe trips one make take here also.

CHATEAU LAURIER

Canada's premier "Hotel of Distinction" with accommodations for 1,000 guests . . . rendezvous of statesmen, world travelers, tourists, and businessmen. It is famous for its personal service to guests, unexcelled cuisine and dignified hospitality. Rates are on the European plan only and are very moderate. Club breakfasts and table d'hote lunches and dinners, and there is an air-conditioned cafeteria featuring good food at lower costs.

PORT ARTHUR

PRINCE ARTHUR HOTEL

The Prince Arthur offers beautifully appointed rooms and excellent cuisine at moderate prices. Delightful home-like atmosphere. Rates are Continental Plan (that is a new one on me)—(room and breakfast only) from \$3.00 and up. Other meals are served table d'hote and are very good.

I RECOMMEND

EATON'S IN PORT ARTHUR

This is a fine department store and is the Lakehead's new air-conditioned shopping center. Here you will find the finest of linens, English china, woolens, knit goods, and souvenirs of all kinds to take home with you from your Canadian trip. The T. Eaton Co., Limited.

STE. AGATHE DE MONTS

HOTEL VERMONT — *60 Miles north of Montreal*

Open the year around and all rooms are modern and with private bath or running water. Rates are from \$5.00. Special weekly or monthly rates.

TADOUSSAC

NEW TADOUSSAC HOTEL

A brand new resort hotel in a picturesque setting in the Province of Quebec. Where the Saguenay joins the St. Lawrence River. Outdoor pool, golf, tennis, and six fishing lakes. American Plan and rates are easy on the purse. Season is June 27th to Sept. 10th.

THOUSAND ISLANDS

One of the world's greatest waterways, the St. Lawrence River extends from Kingston to the Gulf of St. Lawrence, its regal length linking the Great Lakes with the Atlantic. As the Thames has been called the "liquid history of England," so may the St. Lawrence take this honorable title for Canada. The great flowing highway of New France and pioneer Canada, it knew the ships, canoes and bateaux of fur traders and settlers. Pirates, raids and "cuttings out" marked the Thousand Islands' history during the War of 1812-14, the Rebellion of '37 and the "Fenian Raid of '66." One truly walks with history on this trip. The Thousand Islands mark the river's course for a distance of 50 miles from Kingston to Brockville. An international river for some miles, this region has long been the center of numerous Canadian and American summer colonies. A boat trip through the Thousand Islands should not be missed.

TOD INLET, V. I., B. C.

THE BUTCHART GARDENS

Located fourteen miles from Victoria, the capital of British Columbia, these beautiful gardens were developed by Mrs. R. P.

CANADA

Butchart and for over thirty years she kept them open free to the general public.

In the garden plan is included an Italian garden, a rose garden, and other specialized gardens and pools and fountains of great charm, as well as a particularly beautiful and interesting sunken garden laid out on the site of a disused quarry.

Owing to the unusually favorable climatic conditions which exist on Vancouver Island, the Gardens are a riot of flowers and flowering shrubs of innumerable variety throughout the summer season, and well into the winter months. Roses and other flowers are found carrying on until the spring season arrives when daffodils, tulips, iris and other spring flowers fill the beds and borders. The Gardens are edged by the waters of Tod Inlet and framed by deeply-wooded hills which rise in gentle slopes to the skyline. They are open to the public from 8 a. m. to 8 p. m. every day and the admission is only 25 cents.

I spent a whole day in these gardens in August of 1941, and I think it was the best spent day in a long, long time. If you care for any additional information regarding this remarkable spot, I suggest you write to Mr. H. J. Davis, solicitor for Mrs. R. P. Butchart at 403 Central Building, Victoria, British Columbia. He is a most accommodating fellow.

TORONTO

KING EDWARD HOTEL — 27 *King Street East*

One Thousand rooms ranging from \$3.50 and up. Popular priced cafeteria, coffee shop, and dancing. Garage in connection.

MAISON DORE — 38 *Asquith Ave.*

(*French Restaurant*)

This fine eaterie specializes in Filet Mignon and Frog Legs. At least 15 different kinds of hors d'oeuvres are included with each dinner. Open 5 p.m. to 10 p.m. daily, including Sundays and holidays.

VANCOUVER

Canada's Evergreen Playground, with marvelous climate and magnificent scenery. Here is located the famous:

HOTEL VANCOUVER

Operating under the joint management of the Canadian National and Canadian Pacific Railway Companies. You will want to make this hotel your headquarters. It offers the finest accom-

I RECOMMEND

modations on the Pacific Coast. Its smart appointments and many social conveniences, all carried out in the simple, modern manner, will make your stay as exciting as a "first night" performance.

From its commanding Panorama Roof you have an unsurpassed view in every direction. There is the busy harbor and, behind it, the timbered slopes of the North Shore mountains rising up to rocky crests. There is Stanley Park in the heart of the city, a thousand acres of glorious forest, the boast of all Vancouver. Below you lies the throbbing heart of the city, a gay, cosmopolitan city at one of the world's crossroads. It has its smart shops and theatres, its Chinatown, its colony of black-bearded, turbaned Hindus. And all summer long attractive, coast-wise steamers sail on day-long trips through adjacent waters.

HOTEL GEORGIA

This hotel has 320 bright rooms, all with baths. Is centrally located and has excellent convention facilities. Large ballroom, 5 private dining rooms, a Main Dining Room and Coffee Shop with fountain where excellent food is prepared and served. All public rooms and dining rooms are air conditioned.

VICTORIA

Victoria, "A Charming Bit of Old England," is a delight to the summer visitor because of its serene atmosphere.

Victoria is a "flower city." You are quick to notice its homes with their well-tailored lawns, spreading, leafy trees, neatly trimmed hedges and profusion of bloom. Victoria, too, boasts its scenic drives. The famed Butchart Gardens are the showplace of the Pacific Coast, 16 acres of glorious color, a fairyland woven from flowers, shrubs, trees, streams and lawns, told about elsewhere in this book. Mount Douglas Park, a seaside forest playground; Mount Tolmie Park, and the Dominion Government Astrophysical Observatory, are among the many places of interest. The Malahat Drive, too, is spectacular with its pastoral scenery and marvelous vistas of forest and stream.

From July to September the bays and inlets of Vancouver Island abound with salmon. Sea fishing is always spectacular, of course; but there is also fine stream fishing that will delight the fly enthusiast.

Vancouver Island is indeed Treasure Island and Victoria its fitting capital!

CANADA

WINNIPEG

THE FORT GARRY HOTEL

The Fort Garry Hotel, Winnipeg, is one of the best known hotels in Canada. It was originally built by the Grand Trunk Pacific Railway and was officially opened to the public on December 11, 1913.

The Fort Garry Hotel derives its name from Upper Fort Garry, one of the old-time forts situated at the confluence of the Red and Assiniboine Rivers and operated by the Hudson's Bay Company. While the old fort has long since passed from existence, the old gate, which formed the northern entrance to the fort, still stands and its ivy-covered walls remain as a historic reminder of the days of the traders and the Indians. The gate stands in a little park, just across the road from the hotel.

When the properties of the Grand Trunk Pacific and other railways came into the Canadian National Railways organization, the Fort Garry Hotel continued to give excellent service to the traveling needs of the public. Situated at the head of Broadway, within a few hundred yards of the Canadian National Railways depot, it is also very close to the shopping, business, and theatre centers of the city of Winnipeg.

It is a modern fireproof hotel with a quiet refinement and dignified atmosphere which has been a dominant factor in Winnipeg's commercial and social life. Immediately upon entering the hotel, the guest finds himself in a spacious rotunda, at the back of which is a cozy and restful Palm Room, with southern exposure. Comfortable chairs and chesterfields make this room useful for the receiving and entertaining of visitors. It is one of the finest public rooms in any hotel on the continent.

There are two dining rooms on the main floor, the larger one representing a marvelous spectacle in the evening when the lights flood the beautiful room. This room can accommodate 450 people at a sitting. A smaller dining room, the Jade Room, is used mainly for breakfasts, service clubs, and private parties.

The dining room service at the Fort Garry is an institution. The food, renowned for its quality and purity alike, is chosen and prepared by experts and served quietly and orderly in an atmosphere that reminds one of his own home. High quality of service and good food have made the dining rooms at the Fort Garry popular rendezvous. One of the outstanding features of the meal

I RECOMMEND

service at the Fort Garry is the Sunday evening family dinner. It makes an appreciated change for a wife and mother.

Saturday night supper dances are a feature during the winter months. The entire seventh floor is devoted to public space. There is a concert room, with stage. This room can be used for banquets and has a seating capacity of more than 400 people. For meetings, there is a seating capacity of up to 600. The ballroom, of equal size, is connected by a handsome foyer.

The guest rooms, which number 250, are bright and airy, commanding a splendid view of the city in all directions. All have either tub bath or shower and are luxuriously furnished and contain beds of unusual comfort.

The manager of the Fort Garry—Howard Tillman—is one of the best known hotel managers on the continent. He has been at the Prince Arthur Hotel, Port Arthur; The Macdonald, Edmonton; and the Chateau Laurier, Ottawa. His hearty handshake and ever-ready smile make him an ideal host and has made thousands of friends for the Fort Garry, one of Canada's hotels of distinction.

I spent considerable time at the Fort Garry in the summer of 1942, both going to and coming from Minaki Lodge, and I must admit that I never enjoyed staying in a city hotel anywhere any more than I did here. I especially liked the afternoon tea served on the mezzanine every afternoon. My very good friend, Norman Ness, one of the executives of the International Milling Company of Minneapolis, spends considerable time on grain buying trips up here in Winnipeg and Norm tells me that he finds this one of the most adequate hotels he stops at. His judgment is good enough for me. The Frank Schlingermans, formerly of Minneapolis, but now society leaders as well as business leaders in Winnipeg, do much of their entertaining in this fine hotel.

MINAKI

MINAKI LODGE

I spent several weeks here in the summer of 1942 just prior to being drafted into the army and it was a perfect prelude to that trying ordeal. Minaki is situated about 114 miles east of Winnipeg. It is in a heavily wooded area and watered by the Winnipeg River and its network of expansions and tributaries. Its wild beauty and the charm of sparkling streams, rivers and lakelets

CANADA

combine with climatic qualities to make an ideal summer playground.

Situated close to Minaki station on the main trans-continental line of the Canadian National System, it faces the broad expanse of the Winnipeg River. It is one of the finest resorts in Canada and is owned and operated by the Canadian National Railways. As the traveler steps from the "Continental Limited," he is taken to an adjoining wharf, where a large motor boat awaits. Then commences a short voyage through winding channels, the waters glistening their welcome and the tall and stately pines, towering from the wooded banks, murmuring in the refreshing breeze. Something of the spirit of Minaki, of the magical mystery of nature, is caught on the trip, and the visitor, as the launch rounds yet another bend and comes into the sight of the wide stretch of the river, knows instinctively that he has come to a place which will intrigue him in memory for many a day.

The main unit of the bungalow camp is of stone construction, a vast building, but so designed that it is unobtrusive and fits into the setting as a part of it. Beautifully landscaped, the grounds are a profusion of flower colors, blending into the green verdure until this stretches away and melts into the darker shades of the surrounding forest. In the main lodge are situated the rotunda, writing-rooms, concert hall, dining room, and other public and administrative sections of the hotel. The bungalow camp lies some distance away, amid broad avenues cut through attractive groves. A self-contained hotel, Minaki Lodge provides every convenience to be had in the great hotels of the world.

An excellent golf course has been laid out at the lodge by one of the foremost golf architects of Canada. There are plenty of hazards to try the player's skill. Streams intersect fairways and a typical north country road, which winds to Minaki station, fringes one side of the boundaries. Beyond the road is the forest, dark and mysterious. Fishing is perfect, and other sports, swimming, boating, dancing, hiking, and the like are all to be had. And the food is absolutely perfect. Never will you find such meals so consistently, every day. The prices are very moderate. American plan from \$5.50 per day.

I RECOMMEND

COLORADO

NICKNAME: *Centennial State, Silver State, and more recently, The Top of the Nation.*

MOTTO: *Nil Sine Numine (Nothing Without Providence).*

FLOWER: *The white and lavender Columbine.*

BIRD: *Lark Bunting*

SONG: *Where the Columbine Grow*

TREE: *Colorado Blue Spruce.*

ORIGIN OF NAME: *Spanish, colorado, meaning colored.*

Colorado's full of more good vacation ideas than you could shake a guidebook at. There are fifty-one 14,000 foot peaks, and whether you climb them or not they'll take your breath away. You won't need to stand in line to fish—there are 6000 miles of trout streams and uncounted thousands of lakes. When you hunt, you won't need a bullet-proof vest—there's plenty of room and plenty of game. You can swim in pools fed by hot springs or splash around at the foot of a glacier. You can ride the range with handsome dudes or with the real McCoy; or you can loaf in a chair at a mountain lodge and dream about covered wagon days. You can live alone in dark evergreen forests or rhumba around at de luxe resorts. Come winter, you can "gelandesprung" with the best of them or just ride up and down the ski tow in the sunshine. Colorado has everything; hair-raising cliffs and gorges, sand dunes, prairies, peaceful valleys. There are national parks and forests, mineral springs, ghost towns, ancient cliff-dwellings, living Indian villages. Colorado is Nature's World Fair with a new show every hour. It's the summer and winter playground of the nation. It is truly tops. And its 4300 miles of hard surfaced roads are wonderful to drive on.

I would suggest that you, as the good traveler and tourist that you are by now, see the following towns and historic spots and scenic places in Colorado, before returning home to your own fireside.

Boulder, Canon City, Central City (really something), Cheyenne Wells, Colorado Springs, Cripple Creek, Denver, Fort Collins, Georgetown, Glenwood Springs, Grand Junction and Colorado National Monument, Grand Lake (and what a lake that is), Greeley, Gunnison, Hot Sulphur Springs, Idaho Springs, Kremmling and its fine cattle ranches, Las Animas, Leadville, Loveland and Rocky Mountain National Park, Manitou Springs, Meeker

COLORADO

and the White River National Forest, Monte Vista and its Ski-Hi Stampede, Pueblo, Rocky Ford (the melon capital of the world), Salida, and its nearby "Snow Angel of Shavano," Silverton, Steamboat Springs, Telluride, Trinidad, Walsenburg, and of course Mesa Verde National Park, and Pikes Peak.

Colorado's climate is enough to make you want to live here. My niece, Florice Lund, married Malvin Kirkeeng who is a very fine young doctor, just recently discharged from the Navy, and they have two grand children, little Dewey and Tarina. Dewey suffers from asthma terribly, and so when they started out to find a home after the war service, they packed their car and just left. Traveling in many states they finally hit Cortez, Colorado, and like the Mormons they both literally shouted, "This Is the Place," and there they are now living, contented and prosperous. My mother visited them this past fall as did yours truly, and we both can attest to the fine climate and beautiful setting of Southwest Colorado, and little Dewey hasn't been bothered one bit with the asthma since living here. My cousins, the Marion Davises of La Grange, Illinois, when it came to send their one and only child, Anne, to college, chose Colorado University, even though both of the parents had graduated from Northwestern University in Chicago, and have traveled the world over as tourists. So I guess Colorado really has got everything. Next to Montana, this is my favorite mountain state.

COLORADO SPRINGS

"Out Where the West Begins" is also where the fun begins. Whether it is the high, dry, invigorating air, the bright and constant sunshine, the lavish splendor of Nature, or all these together, you will find them at Colorado Springs. You'll find here the handshake a little stronger, and the smile lasts a little longer.

From the minute you enter the boundless reaches of the Great Plains, with your first glimpse of that grand old mountain monarch, Pikes Peak, rising from the southern end of the dim blue crescent of the Front Range of the Rockies, you'll know you're in a new kind of world. It is a land of swift water and tall skies, of deep forests and serene valleys. It is a friendlyland, young and vigorous, where all outdoors is your playground.

What would you rather do—drive your car to the top of the world over wide, smooth highways—fish for hard-fighting Rainbow trout in a fast snow-fed stream—see movies made—golf in the shadow of Pikes Peak—watch a mountain sunset—dance or

I RECOMMEND

picnic by the light of Western Stars? In fact as well as in name Colorado Springs is America's Year Round Playground. Here are numerous city and mountain parks, with Prospect Lake and the municipal bathing beach one of the favored spots. Monument Valley Park, with wading pool and supervised playground for children, is more than two miles long, reaching from almost the center of the city to its northern limits. Mountain parks embrace thousands of acres of valley, hill and plain. Included in the mountain park system is famous Garden of the Gods, with its Balanced Rock and many other picturesque geological formations. From Austin Bluffs, Palmer Park and Black Forest, one may survey 50 miles of the Rampart Range of the Rockies, North Cheyenne Canon, the High Drive, and Bear Creek Canon form another marvellous chain of parks. Beyond these lies the Pike National Forest, abounding in enchanting spots for hikers, campers, and picnickers.

Nationally famous in the world of sports are the Horse Shows held here and the Broadmoor Ice Carnival in July, in which you'll be thrilled by America's finest fancy skaters. The Broadmoor Ice Palace offers ice skating to the public the year around. My niece, Val Ray Kohner, fast becoming one of the Midwest's finest figure skaters, spent the past summer here skating and taking lessons from world famous teachers. By the time she is 16 years old Val should be a finished performer on the silver blades and should be a star par excellence. From before she could walk (her mother put her on skates and held her up, day after day, around their flooded front porch) I cannot remember hardly a day, winter or summer, that this little girl hasn't been taking fancy skating lessons. Such perseverance coupled with the thousands of lessons she has had surely should secure for Val Ray a niche in the Hall of Fame as a figure skater. The Patty Jewett Municipal and the Broadmoor golf courses are two of the countries finest and are scenes of many national tournaments. Pikes Peak Auto Race will thrill you again soon. Polo tournaments during July and August, and the Colorado Springs Rodeo, August, in Spencer Penrose Memorial Stadium (surrounded by the glory of the Rockies) will give you hilarious fun in true Western Style.

MIGHTY PIKES PEAK

Each year thousands of visitors enjoy the unforgettable thrill of reaching the 14,110 foot summit of historic Pikes Peak. Whether you drive your car up the wide free Pikes Peak Highway,

COLORADO

take the Diesel cog train or tourist car, or whether you climb, you'll always remember this spectacular journey to the sky. From the summit a panorama of indescribable beauty spreads before you.

GARDEN OF THE GODS

Before the coming of the white man, Indians traveled from near and far to pay homage to Manitou amid these awesome and fantastic surroundings. They called it "Old Red Land." And today, standing beneath the red sandstone spires of this cathedral of Nature, you too will be touched with a sense of the Infinite. The Annual Easter Sunrise Service, held in the Garden of the Gods, attracts thousands of visitors.

TRIPS you will want to enjoy while in Colorado Springs are the Broadmoor-Cheyenne Mountain trip up to the Will Rogers Shrine to the Sun on beautiful Cheyenne Mountain highway with the plains in the distance. 30 miles. Cheyenne Mountain is said to be the highest mountain in the world rising directly from a plain.

Rampart Range—60 miles. A thrill a minute is packed into this exciting, spectacular trip through scenic Ute Pass, Cascade, beautiful Green Mountain Park, thence along the crest of the Rampart Range of the Rockies for 40 miles back to the Garden of the Gods.

Little Circle—47 miles. Up rugged Williams Canon and Temple Drive to the famous Cave of the Winds. Over Agate Mountain and the scenic Serpentine Drive the road winds, through the Garden of the Gods, past the Navajo Hogans, thence over the High Mesa Road to the world-famous Van Briggle Pottery. Through Colorado Springs, Broadmoor, and Stratton Park, the road leads to South Cheyenne Canon, where may be viewed such spectacular scenery as the Pillars of Hercules, Lover's Leap, and the Devil's Slide and Seven Falls—the original resting place of Helen Hunt Jackson, author of "Ramona."

North Cheyenne Canon—22 miles. This memorable trip makes up for its shortness by an unending display of natural beauty. It is called the High Drive. Up rugged Cheyenne Canon, over the High Drive, thence down Bear Creek Canon, back to Colorado Springs.

ROYAL GORGE CIRCLE TOUR

One hundred and sixty-seven miles of mountain majesty. This unforgettable trip takes you over the Canon City Highway. It's a road of never-ending charm, winding leisurely through

I RECOMMEND

foothills mantled with fragrant cedar and pinon, through the colorful red rock country. Above the marching spires of spruce and pine rise the lofty snow-covered peaks of the Sangre de Cristo Mountains. At Canon City begins the climb to the world-famed Royal Gorge of the Arkansas, spanned by the highest suspension bridge in the world. A thrilling ride awaits you over the Incline Railway, extending down the 1000-foot wall of the canon. The return trip is made over the Skyline Drive, Phantom Canon, and the historic mining towns of Cripple Creek (where you may see the new Carlton Tunnel) and Victor, thence over the Goldcamp Road, passing through nine tunnels. The Royal Gorge Circle Tour will take you through the heart of a mountain paradise.

GOLDCAMP ROAD

The Goldcamp Road trip is a "must" on your vacation in the Pikes Peak region. Leaving Colorado Springs, the road enters the primeval peace of Beak Creek Canon, and takes you on through a natural wonderland of ever-increasing beauty within the Pike National Forest. Point Sublime, Helen Hunt Falls, Silver Cascades, St. Mary's Falls, St. Peter's Dome, Fair View, Double Horse, Summit, Rosemount, Clyde—an unending panorama of scenic splendor unfolds before you, each more awe-inspiring than the last. Cripple Creek and Victor, famous mining towns of song and story, now lie before you—and you may visit the gold mines. Return by Florissant and on your way, visit the Petrified Forest, thence to Mount Herman and Devil's Head to the beautiful summer homes at Cascade, Green Mountain Falls and Woodland Park, making a complete circle of Pikes Peak. You'll thoroughly agree with Theodore Roosevelt, that this is "The trip that bankrupts the English language."

Colorado Springs has a population of 36,789. It is a city of wide, shaded streets, beautifully landscaped boulevards and parks, and beautiful homes beyond description. The flowers and shrubs take your breath away. And it has America's finest year around climate.

THE BROADMOOR HOTEL

(In the shadow of Pikes Peak)

This is the sports center of the Rockies and is open all the year. Every thrilling sport is at the very doorstep. Golf, polo, swimming, riding on skyline mountain trails, tennis, skating in the Ice Palace, sailing, fishing, and badminton. Dancing and

COLORADO

night club. Golf tournaments are held here, Ice Revue in July, Ice Carnivals, Colorado Springs Rodeo, and professional football. Four hundred rooms with private baths. This is elegance personified. American and European Plans. Rates are slightly high, but definitely worth it.

ACACIA HOTEL

Facing beautiful Acacia Park and offering a wonderful view of historic Pikes Peak, the Acacia Hotel is one of the many fine hotels in the Springs. The Acacia Hotel is an exceedingly handsome structure, modern in every respect, and caters to family, tourist, and commercial patronage. There are one hundred and forty light and attractively furnished rooms, eighty of which have baths. Each guest room has a telephone, and hot and cold running water of unsurpassing purity from Pikes Peak mountain lakes.

The Acacia is conducted on the European plan—table d'hôte and a la carte café service, with an excellent quality and variety of food served, a high standard of cuisine and service being maintained in the dining room at all times. A new cocktail room is now completed.

SWISS CHALET — 117 E. Pikes Peak Ave.

Colorado Springs' newest and finest restaurant, beautifully and restfully appointed in Swiss Motif—and with a cuisine such as you have enjoyed in the better restaurants of both the east and the west. Open the year round. Lunches and dinners, and prices are reasonable.

ANTLERS HOTEL

(Western Hospitality at its Peak)

The visitor to America's best-loved mountain area enjoys at the Antlers a comfort conspicuously in contrast to the ruggedness of the many snow-clad peaks that tower above the Antlers turrets. Here you will find superlative restfulness. Whether your mood invokes the quiet dignity of the Main Dining Room or the pleasing informality of the Coffee Shop, famed Antlers cuisine will titillate your palate to the full enjoyment of finest foods. Dinner dancing in the Copper Grove is accompanied by the music of noted orchestras, radioed to the nation over KVVOR, the city's Columbia Station that is located in the hotel. The Kibitzer Bar makes handy your favorite drinks any hour of the day. The lounges are commodious and the 300 spacious, tastefully appointed

I RECOMMEND

rooms, all with bath, make the Antlers a fine place to stop. It's completely fireproof and modern. It has acres of park towards the west and the mountains and the views are breathtaking. It is within walking distance of the theatres, shops, Colorado College, and Colorado Springs Fine Arts Center.

DENVER—322,412

One of the Nation's most noted cities is Denver, beautiful capital of Colorado, and the country's highest metropolis. It is famous for its wide, tree-shaded streets; for the beauty of its civic buildings, from the imposing Capitol atop a hill overlooking the snow-capped Rockies and eastward stretching prairies, to the many-pillared City Hall which it faces across descending terraces of green lawns. It is famous as a tourist city and as the center through which flows much of the business and industry of the Great West. But not many know that it is also famous as "Little Washington."

No other city except the national capital has as many federal offices as Denver. Four enormous Federal buildings house sixty-four government divisions (and maybe more now—you know the way the Democrats work), and that figure does not include the so-called emergency bureaus (somehow the Democratic emergencies have a way of becoming permanent which have their headquarters in various private office buildings).

Most of the government offices in Denver serve as regional headquarters, but the national office of the Supervisor of Surveys, is located here, and field offices for the Bureau of Reclamation. Both of these departments perform important functions in western life.

The changing Mexican boundary line, due to frequent shifting of the fickle Rio Grande River which marks the Texas-Mexican border, has made a permanent survey bureau essential, and the water problem, solved in part by reclamation projects, is a life and death matter to the West.

Parks are an important part of Denver life, and a delight to the city's thousands of visitors. The tempered climate makes them serviceable all the year round, with picnicking and sports in the summer and ice-skating and sledding in winter. Denver has forty municipal parks approximating 2,000 acres within the corporate limits.

Great pleasure, too, and a wholesome outdoor life is given

COLORADO

to thousands through the city's world famous mountain park system, which totals over 121,000 acres of beautiful mountain playground. In winter, many of these parks furnish ideal facilities for skiing and other winter sports, popular pastimes for husky Coloradoans to whom skis are a part of the average household equipment.

It is said that Denver has the Nation's finest rail services. The city has terminals for seven major railroads and more than 60 passenger trains arriving daily during the summer months, bring millions of visitors to the Gateway of the Rockies.

Visitors here are treated with natural and kindly courtesy, true to the spirit of Western hospitality. Justifiably is Denver known as "The Friendly City."

COSMOPOLITAN HOTEL *(Host of the West)*

This is Denver's largest and most complete hotel. Four hundred and twenty-five rooms with bath and ice water. Orchestra noon and evening. Centrally located outside the noise zone. The Imperial Room and Pioneer Room are beautiful and the food and drinks are excellent. I stayed here just last November on my latest trip to the West Coast and fell in love with the hotel.

THE BROWN PALACE HOTEL

A traditionally fine hotel of the west—smartly modern in appointments and service. Close to shops and theatres, and beautiful Civic Center. This hotel is said to have more onyx in it than any other building in the country. It is built around an open court with lounges on every floor looking down upon the open parlor in the center of the lobby. Three hundred and fifty outside rooms with baths. Sixty luxurious air-conditioned Skyline apartments. Distinguished entertainment rooms and dining rooms. The Ship's Tavern cocktail lounge serving daily Smorgasbord is very nice.

BLUE PARROT INN — 1716-30 Broadway

This is a lovely spot that I especially like. It specializes in cornfed steaks, mountain trout, roast turkey, and cinnamon rolls that are piping hot from the oven. Lunches and dinners are very reasonable. Their menus are wide and varied and please almost everyone who patronizes the place. Separate children's menus.

I RECOMMEND

ESTES PARK

Estes Park is the center of the nation's greatest playground, Rocky Mountain National Park.

At the Eastern Entrance to this National playground is the modern town of Estes Park, with an elevation of 7549 feet. Estes Park has all the modern conveniences including daily mail service, good telephone and telegraph connections, and its water, only a few hours from the eternal snow fields, is 99 per cent pure by test.

The town of Estes Park boasts a fine outdoor swimming pool where one may swim with safety in heated snow water. Beside the pool is a fine pavilion for dancing. Horseback riding, tennis, movies, golf and bowling, and fishing, are the main recreational activities. Within a radius of fifty miles there are five institutions of higher learning.

Adjoining the village are the administration headquarters for the fifty-four million dollar Colorado-Big Thompson Diversion project, which is to divert the waters of the Colorado River from the western to the eastern slopes of the Continental Divide by means of a 13-mile tunnel through the Rockies.

Outstanding among the nationally known boys and girls camps where young people may enjoy healthful surrounding under sympathetic instructors, learning campcraft, woodcraft, mountaineering, natural science, and horsemanship, are the Cheley Camps for Boys and Girls, and the Rocky Mountain Boys Camp.

During the summer Estes Park is the center of activity for many thousands of people, its local shops and stores economically supplying their every need. These stores are up-to-date and stocks are complete, with prices so moderate that most of the regular visitors to the region wait until after their arrival in Estes Park to do their vacation buying. Many of these stores maintain a daily delivery service to the outlying districts.

If you spend a few days here as I did just before entering the Army, you will go home with the gallery of your mind filled with the pictures these hills and canyons and aspens, slopes and gulches, and glaciers have hung upon its walls. This is Estes—Rocky Mountain National Park, located in the greatest tangle of mountains in the United States.

The Estes Park Chamber of Commerce recommends the following hotels. Write to them direct for reservations, prices and

COLORADO

information. All mail addressed to Estes Park, Colorado, will reach them. They are all American plan excepting those with an (E) following. The opening date is indicated:

BALDPATE INN	<i>June 1</i>
BEAR LAKE LODGE	<i>Early in June</i>
BRINWOOD HOTEL & RANCH	<i>June 10</i>
COLUMBINE LODGE	<i>June 10</i>
CORNER CUPBARD & TAVERN (<i>Grand Lake</i>)	<i>May 30</i>
THE CRAGS	<i>May 30</i>
ELKHORN LODGE	<i>June 10</i>
FALL RIVER LODGE & RANCH	<i>June 10</i>
H BAR G RANCH	<i>June 30</i>
HEWES—KIRKWOOD INN	<i>Year Round</i>
HUPP HOTEL (E)	<i>May 1</i>
MC GRAW RANCH	<i>June 15</i>
NATIONAL PARK HOTEL (E)	<i>Year Round</i>
PROSPECT INN (E)	<i>June 1</i>
SHERWOOD HOTEL (E)	<i>June 1</i>
STEADS RANCH	<i>June 1</i>
RIVERSIDE HOTEL (E)	<i>June 1</i>
CHEZ-JAY (E)	<i>Year Round</i>
SPRAGUE LODGE	<i>June 10</i>
WILD BASIN LODGE (<i>Allen's Park, Colo.</i>)	<i>June 1</i>
WIND RIVER RANCH	<i>June 1</i>

LONGS PEAK INN

This Inn is a rather unique institution—very much more than just a hotel. Enos Mills built the Inn as a headquarters for his "Nature Guiding," a profession he originated and followed for many years. When he became engrossed in public work for establishment of national parks and forests and wild life conservation, he gave up the guiding himself, but trained other guides, supervised trips for mountaineers—not only for guests of the Inn, but many others who appreciated his vast knowledge. He lectured many times a week and taught others to enjoy night as well as day and go out alone in the mountains, eradicating the fear of wild animals and bad weather, altitude and other foibles which city folk easily come by from reading western thrillers. He has written many books on American out-door life.

As for the hotel accommodations here, they offer a wide

I RECOMMEND

range of rates from \$6 to \$10 per day for single and slightly less double. Season is about June 5th to Sept. 25th. Cabins are modern and heated. Great thought is given to the meals to make them appealing and they are plain home-cooked and not fancy. All outdoor sports, and there is a Museum here that will tell and show you much about wild life in the mountains. Mrs. Enos A. Mills runs this fine resort. You might write her for a list of interesting books that she sells that were written by her husband. They make a wonderful gift for the "out-of-doors" type of person. A few of the books that I would like to have for my library are:

ROMANCE OF GEOLOGY
WATCHED BY WILD ANIMALS
ADVENTURES OF A NATURE GUIDE
WILD ANIMAL HOMESTEADS
WAITING IN THE WILDERNESS
THE ROCKY MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK
BIRD MEMORIES OF THE ROCKIES
THE GRIZZLY, OUR GREATEST WILD ANIMAL
ROCKY MOUNTAIN WONDERLAND
THE STORY OF SCOTCH
IN BEAVER WORLD
THE STORY OF A THOUSAND YEAR PINE
WILD LIFE ON THE ROCKIES
YOUR NATIONAL PARKS
THE SPELL OF THE ROCKIES

OLD PLANTATION

One of Colorado's finest resort eating places and it boasts of a beautiful new dining room and hospitality one long remembers. It specializes in fresh vegetables combined with the finest steaks, prime ribs, chicken and real Mountain Trout and plenty of French bread topped off with Chef Tersini's homemade pies. Excellent service. Open June 1st to October, hours 11:30 a.m. to 9 p.m. Mr. and Mrs. C. Warren Chapman run this dandy place. Highly recommended by me.

RUSTIC THEATRE

It is fun to go to this theatre when in the Rocky Mountain National Park district. It plays all of the big pictures and gets them ahead of larger cities. It is strictly "rustic" and wild-westy. New sound equipment is now installed.

COLORADO

GLENWOOD SPRINGS (*The Sea Beach in the Mountains*)

Glenwood Springs is on the main line of the Denver and Rio Grande Western Railroad, between Denver and Salt Lake City, on both routes, the James Peak route through Moffat Tunnel and Dotsero Cut-off, and the Royal Gorge route from Pueblo. It is situated at the junction of the Roaring Fork and Colorado Rivers and is sheltered on all sides by high mountains, insuring cool days and nights. It is one of the greatest resort and health centers in the west. From the very edge of town lie some of the finest scenic and recreational areas of the great state of Colorado. It has a population of 2600 and elevation of 5800 feet. What to see here:

Largest Outdoor Hot Mineral Water Swimming Pool in the world, and is it ever a honey.

Wonderful Vapor cave baths heated by mineral springs to 113 degrees.

Yampah hot water mineral spring and Cocktail drinking spring.

Lookout Mountain, overlooking Glenwood Springs and Glenwood Canyon from altitude of 8400 feet.

Glenwood Canyon—18 miles of beautiful, ever-changing scenery, east of the town along the Colorado River.

Hanging Lake, one of nature's wonders of the world, 19 miles by auto and one mile by hike.

State Fish Hatchery, one of the largest and most modern in the states.

Hubbard Cave, 8 miles; Cave of the Fairies, 2 miles; Cave of the Clouds, 2 miles.

River Falls and Rifle Creek Park, 35 miles, via New Castle.

Volcanic Crater and Lava Beds, 20 miles.

Seven Castles, 30 miles.

Largest White Marble Works, 40 miles.

Mount of the Holy Cross, 70 miles.

I enjoyed my fishing in this area as much as any place in the entire country. Horseback riding really is something around here with so many dandy trails, tunnels, and caverns to visit via the horse routes. Cliff McKinney and his two fine sons of St. Louis, Missouri, were my riding companions on many a ride—we also went on several pack trips. Nearly a thousand miles of the finest fishing streams in Colorado and a hundred lakes well stocked with trout are easily accessible from Glenwood Springs. Wild

I RECOMMEND

game abounds in the forest making hunting equally as good as the fishing in this territory.

GRAND LAKE

DAVEN HAVEN IN THE PINES

Daven Haven Lodge is located at the western entrance to Rocky Mountain National Park in the little village of Grand Lake. The lake is the largest natural lake in Colorado and the highest yacht anchorage in the world. It has a beautiful setting amidst snowcapped peaks. The lodge is near the west shore of the lake, four blocks south of the village.

The accommodations are the best. Guests may choose either an attractive hotel cottage in the pines near the central lodge, or a pleasant second floor room in the lodge. All rooms and most of the cottages have private bath. All accommodations are attractively furnished with early American furniture, the cottages have knotty pine walls, lovely modern bathrooms, and every detail to make Daven Haven guests as comfortable as possible. The accommodations are for 75 guests only, so a personal interest is taken in everyone who stays here.

Daily horseback rides, picnics, hikes, pack trips, campfire parties, etc. are part of the schedule with evening programs around an open fire, or exciting excursions to the village for the evening entertainment. A friendly and informal hospitality is the keynote of the success of this place.

In the main lodge is a comfortable lounge with library, big fireplace, and many other comforts. Also in the lodge is the attractive knotty pine dining room where very delicious meals are served. Capable dieticians and cooks see to it that only the best of everything is purchased, cooked and served. Sunday noon and Thursday night buffets are a great attraction. Here one may choose from a huge table loaded with fine dishes of various kinds. The lodge's trout dinners, chicken, steak, and hearty mountain breakfasts are something to look forward to. I know I will the next time I am here.

American Plan. Rates from \$7 per day and up. And here is something that will interest you. They actually welcome, yes, welcome children. There are ample playgrounds for them. There is a shallow, sandy beach for the children. There is a small dining room for families who prefer to eat there. You can tell these good folk have had children of their own. Mr. and Mrs. Lester Piper and Mrs. Lela C. Davis are the owners and managers.

CONNECTICUT

MESA VERDE NATIONAL PARK

MESA VERDE COMPANY

This company operates Spruce Tree Lodge and other tourist facilities. Half of the food-stuffs served at the Spruce Tree Lodge are raised on the two ranches owned by Mr. Hall in the Mancos Valley, including dairy products, part of the egg supply, beef and pork, and vegetables. He also operates his own quick-freeze plant. Cabins are available in this park. Ansel F. Hall is the General Manager.

RED ROCK PARK

THE PUEBLO

Become a member of the Wild Game Club by eating the only meal of its kind in the world—a wild game dinner long to be remembered, and a rare opportunity and privilege to dine on Mountain Trout, Rocky Mountain Elk, and Wild Yearling Buffalo, at the same meal. The Pueblo serves meals that are like a holiday dinner. A touch of Indian delicacy gives an added zest to the meals. Indian Pepper Jam and Indian Squaw Corn Sticks are not to be found anywhere except at the Pueblo. Just 30 minutes from Denver, and while in these parts you should see the Red Rocks that are estimated to be more than 100,000,000 years old. Red Rock Park is a fantastic garden of stone. Here too is the world's most scenic open air theatre that seats 10,000 people. Don't overlook this wonder spot with its fine place to eat and dandy Curio Shop.

CONNECTICUT

POPULATION: 1,709, 242

CAPITAL: *Hartford*

NICKNAME: *Constitution State. Nutmeg State*

FLOWER: *Mountain Laurel*

Connecticut seems to have everything that other states have, only it has them more conveniently than most of the larger states. Its geographical location is ideal. Near to New York and Boston and the cultural spots of the nation, it affords an excellent spot in which to make one's home. I, myself, prefer the west, but the east, I must concede has its points too. My close friend while I was in Algiers was Thornton Wilder, the eminent author and playwright, and long and loudly he voiced the beauties and charms

I RECOMMEND

of Connecticut, where he lives. There has been so much said of Connecticut and its famous landmarks, eating places, hostelrys, etc. that I am going to make my write-up about it very short.

It is outstanding in its educational advantages, with such schools as Cheshire, Rosemary Hall, Hotchkiss, Low-Heywood, Suffield, Gunnery, St. Margaret's and Taft, in the private school line, and higher learning schools like Yale and Wesleyan, Trinity College, Connecticut College, St. Joseph College and Albertus Magnus College, do not leave much wanting. Connecticut surely offers every opportunity for enrichment of life by education. Its state and public schools are equally fine.

In manufacturing Connecticut rates the title of the "arsenal of the nation" and I believe it has rated that name since the time of the Revolution. It must rate near the top in manufacturing. Agriculture and dairying are also major occupations.

A few of the "musts" in Connecticut are: Webb House, Wethersfield; Old Stone House, Guilford; Governor Trumbull's War Office, Lebanon; Newgate Prison, East Granby; Gleeve House, Woodbury; Nathan Hale School, New London; Old Stone Church, East Haven; and Old State House, Hartford.

I know Thornton Wilder will shame me for not giving his state more attention in this book, but, frankly I am a westerner, and do not know too much about the glories of the New England States. My friend, Everett Gibbs, also insists that I take a trip to the Berkshires in Massachusetts this coming summer and while there tour the five New England states, and that I will do. To me, though, the glories of New England are mainly old homes, doorways, dishes and old people, and I have always leaned to the great out of doors, wide expanses of territory, mountains and deserts.

BRIDGEPORT—147,129

HOTEL STRATFORD

(Bridgeport's Finest Hotel)

Four hundred rooms with rates from \$3.50. Cafeteria. Air-conditioned Grill, Bar, and Cocktail Lounge; all fine. Two hundred car fireproof garage and open parking space on hotel premises.

DANBURY—22,339

HOTEL GREEN

This hotel has 120 clean and comfortable rooms. Rates are

CONNECTICUT

very reasonable. The dining room is excellent. Cafeteria also. Mad Hatter Tap Room and Grill—all air-conditioned. Good American food featuring Maine Lobsters.

NEW BRITAIN

THE BURRITT

(One of Connecticut's Best)

This place is known for comfort and good food. Air-conditioned Coffee Shop and Cocktail Lounge, Lounge and Restaurant. Strictly fireproof.

NEW HAVEN—160,605

HOTEL TAFT

Four hundred and fifty rooms from \$3.50. Suites from \$10. It has a popular Coffee Shop, a Main Dining Room, Tap Room, and a Bar and all are very good. Private dining rooms for social functions. Most modern roof ballroom in New England. Dancing in Colonnade Room to the music of the Taft Hotel Orchestra. All the Service Clubs meet here.

NORWALK—39,849

SILVERMINE TAVERN—*One-half mile north of Merritt Pkwy.*

This tavern is by a mill pond and just off the beaten path. Filled with American antiques. Very fine New England meals are the specialty here. Colonial Bar and Game Room.

ORANGE

BLACK HORSE INN — *Route 1, 65 miles from N.Y.*

Fine French cuisine in this gay and colorful restaurant. Cocktails and dinners but no dancing. Lunches 12 to 2:30 from 75c to \$1.25. Dinners, 6-9, \$1.50 to \$4.00. There is a well stocked bar.

RIDGEFIELD

LA BRETAGNE — *49 W. Lane*

Madame Prigent serves fine French food in her simple country house here. The grounds are very attractive. Lunch from 12:30 to 2 PM, and dinners from 6:30 to 9 PM; Sundays from 12:30 to 9 PM. No liquor. Closed Tuesday.

I RECOMMEND

STAMFORD—47,938

CHIMNEY CORNER INN—*Long Ridge Road off Merritt Pkwy.*

This is a picturesque inn located just off the Parkway. Lunches Saturday and Sunday only from noon; dinners 4 to 10 P.M. a la carte and expensive. Good bar.

SOUTHPORT

SPINNING WHEEL INN—*Harbor Road or Boston Post Road*

This fine restaurant was once the oldest grist mill in Connecticut. Excellent meals, with hot bread, homemade pies and cakes and desserts. No liquor. Lunches and dinners daily and on Sunday from 12 to 6 PM.

CUBA

HAVANA

Havana, in spite of being one of the most frequented vacation lands, in every season, is fortunately not the so-called tourist resort where all is artificial, in which there is no depth, no sensation of inner life. No, Havana is not one of those places that leaves no tender memory in the heart of the visitor, that teaches nothing, that evokes nothing, and that are never recalled with nostalgia. The joy, frank and youthful, which Havana offers is not made to order. It is the joy of every day living, the same joy that animates the inhabitants and which they are amiably ready to share with their visitors. In all their diversions, from the most popular to the most aristocratic, the tourist feels linked to Cuban life. If he does not find the conventional Havana of embroidered shawl and castanet, there is on the other hand, a city with 400 years of history which has preserved its best relics of an heroic and almost superhuman Spain. He will also find all that his imagination has been able to picture in gorgeous skies and glorious landscapes—perfumed tropical nights, a romantic moon, a resplendent winter sun and sweet music, the songs and dances of Cuba!

Be sure and visit the National Capitol and see the huge diamond in the floor, the Presidential Palace, the Prado (Paseo de Marti), Fraternity Tree, The Malecon, Maceo Park, Maine Memorial, the University of Havana, Columbus Cemetery, Bosque de La Habana, Tropical and Polar Gardens, and the fine residential sections, especially the fantastic, exotic and wonderfully beau-

CUBA

tiful Fifth Avenue with its "formal—informal" gardens in the center of the boulevard.

Other capitals of the world had succeeded before the war in imitating the Parisian night, and there even was a time in the nocturnal life of Vienna when it rivalled that of Paris. But the night of the "Pearl of the Antilles," the night of Havana is something that cannot be imitated, not even with the complicity of an ardent imagination and some of the tropical elements that characterize it. In other tropical places may be found the same soft voluptuousness of Havana's climate, the same sky pierced by stars, the same whispers from a nearby sea, the same nocturnal flowers of intoxicating fragrance, but the gaiety and that indefinable charm of its night will surely be missing. And it is nights, in the plural, because they are many and varied; the luminous nights of the streets, laden with laughter and music; those of the open-air cafes; of the popular dance-halls where the Afro-Cuban songs hold sway; the emotional nights of the Casino; the romantic ones of the Cabarets, dining and dancing under the trees; those of the hotels, on the roofs near the stars; those of the clubs, the theatres, the Jai-Alai; the nights of dream-drives in the moonlight amidst enchanting vistas; and, in fact, the thousand and one Havana nights, typical, unmistakable and inimitable.

WHERE TO EAT IN HAVANA

CHEZ SANTA CLARA

On the terrace of the Presidente Hotel. Splendid food in an atmosphere of distinction. Bar and cocktail lounge. Table d'hote and a la carte.

COSMOPOLITA PATIO — *Prado Blvd.*

This is truly a restaurant of traditional fame. My first luncheon in Havana was here in the company of Gene Blaine and his mother from Ohio. The patio where exquisite dishes are served is a dream of a place. The service is absolutely the best I have ever seen. Here you are sure to meet your friends, for everyone goes here when in Havana.

LA CONCHA RESTAURANT

Here delicious food is served in the open. You can swim, eat, and relax at the La Concha Beach in Marianao.

PARIS RESTAURANT — *Cathedral Plaza*

International cooking — a favorite with Americans.

I RECOMMEND

EL TEMPLETE

I have forgotten the address, but it is on the waterfront across from Morro Castle. Any cab driver can take you there. Here I spent an enjoyable evening with my fine friend, Tony Gandia who lives in Havana. Tony knows everyone and so wherever we went we had the best of foods and service and music. The soft music, fine foods and drinks here with an atmosphere so different, made this place one of the finest I had ever visited.

NIGHT CLUBS

HOTEL NACIONAL BALLROOM

Dinner, dancing and floor show, in an atmosphere of elegance and refinement.

EL CHIDO CLUB — 106 *Desamparados St.*

Delightful spot facing the sea, for eating and dancing.

TROPICANA CLUB — *Truffin Ave., Marianao*

Open air cabaret.

CASABLANCA — *San Rafael and Prado Sts.*

An enjoyable place to rendezvous.

HOTELS

HOTEL NACIONAL

One of the really fine hotels in the resort class. Excellent dining rooms, swimming pools, sun solariums, night clubs, exquisite lobbies and shops, and rooms that are the last word. A bit out of town right on the sea. Not commercial.

SEVILLA BILTMORE

Right in the heart of the town and very adequate. Here is where I stayed the last time I was in Cuba. Meals in the lobby cafe are very good and the roof garden is a really nice spot. I thoroly enjoyed my stay here and you will too. Service is excellent.

STORES

EL ENCANTO

One of the fine department stores that I have come across in my travels. I bought several shirts here, socks and other things that I could not get back in the states. Also I bought a "guayabera"—I am sure that is not the correct spelling, but it is the

DELAWARE

national shirt of Cuba, and no American man should return to the states without purchasing one for sports wear. I know you will enjoy this fine store. It is up to the minute in every respect and you will find courteous and leisurely service here so lacking in our "hustle and bustle—make as much money as you can" department stores back in most of the cities in America.

DELAWARE

State Bird:	<i>Blue Hen Chicken</i>
State Capital:	<i>Dover</i>
State Flower:	<i>Peach Blossom</i>
State Tree:	<i>The American Holly</i>

Delaware is a grand vacation-land. Rolling hills, well-kept farms and the sweeping breadth of Delaware Bay make this state one of outstanding beauty. Sportsmen find it a haven of fun, with its deep sea fishing. Marlin, dolphin and "blues" abound here. The historic spots are too numerous to mention, but I am listing a few of the towns and places you should visit that contain historic spots of interest.

Arden, Claymont, Cooch's Bridge, Dagsboro, Delaware City, Dover, Frederica, Georgetown, Great Pocomoke Swamp, Hockessin, Laurel, Lewes, Middletown, Milford, New Castle, Newark, Odessa, Rehoboth Beach, Seaford, Smyrna, and Wilmington.

WILMINGTON — 112,504

HOTEL DU PONT

You will find ample confirmation of experienced travelers' opinion that here indeed is a hotel home. Many an itinerary is planned to include the relaxation of a stay in historic Wilmington and the low-cost luxury of this fine hotel.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

This bit of the country, approximately 10 miles square, carved out of donations from Virginia and Maryland, constitutes the home of the greatest capital in the world and one of the finest cities that ever grew. The government of the District is unique in that it elects none of its own officials, but instead the congressman who happens to be the chairman of the District of Columbia Committee is its mayor. Thus you can see that

I RECOMMEND

with his other congressional duties, he has very little time to devote to the District. Consequently the local government isn't too good, in my estimation.

Washington must have close to a million souls living in and near it now. It certainly has grown since I first went there at the advent of the New Deal. It has grown prettier by the year.

While the climate isn't much to brag of, most people who come here and spend at least a year, learn to love the city and wouldn't live elsewhere. One's interest is constantly whetted in new buildings, new people, new collections of art and new ideas that are constantly bobbing up. The city could do with more eating places and theatres and certainly more bachelor apartment buildings, but at that I do not think it is as lacking in these things as other cities of the country.

The spring of the year is as good as any to come on a sightseeing trip here, for then the weather is usually decent and of course the world-famed cherry trees are at their best. There is so much to see here that I suggest at least two weeks will not be too much time to spend. I can spend months here and never do all the things I would like, for I sort of seem to get marooned up on the "hill" when Congress is in session and sightseeing goes by the way.

There are the old stand-bys to be seen: Lincoln Monument, Jefferson Memorial, and the Washington Monument, are my favorites, and I suppose are the favorites of all other tourists too. The Supreme Court Building, Congressional Library, Arlington Cemetery with its arena and the Tomb of the Unknown Soldier, Folger Shakespearean Library, and of course the capitol run close seconds along with the new Mellon Art Gallery and Smithsonian Institute as well as the Franciscan Monastery. The National Cathedral, Immaculate Conception Shrine at Catholic University, and the Archives Building hold much interest also.

Washington is fortunate in its hotels and eating places. They are fine and well kept up and serve excellent food. It could do with a few night clubs however.

Washington is an easy city to find your way around in and street car service is among the best in the country.

For young people who want to attend school, Washington has much to offer. Nearly every youngster who comes to Washington and gets a government job goes to night school, and classes are conveniently arranged usually from 5 to 7 p.m. Georgetown University, run by the Jesuits, has a fine downtown law

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

school at night, and its daytime classes held on the campus in old Georgetown are tops in Engineering, Medicine, and Foreign Service. I think this University is one of the best in the entire country. George Washington University, closer in and just a few blocks from the White House is an excellent institution with most of its classes being held in the evening. I went here one year. It too rates high in Medicine and Law. American University has a beautiful campus way out on Massachusetts Ave. N. W., and I understand they are to have a downtown school too. I took six weeks training on this campus when I was with the Red Cross, after being let out of the army—taking training for overseas work, and liked the campus and location very much. My friends, the Ellis girls of Washington, graduated here, and the school certainly turns out fine young women if they are a sample of its graduates. Catholic University of America located out northeast in Brookland, is one of the top universities in the country. It features architecture and engineering and religion. Its Arts and Sciences schools are excellent too, and its drama department is fast becoming the greatest stepping-stone to Broadway and Hollywood. Business colleges, art schools, and language schools abound in Washington, and one will not find difficulty in arranging courses to suit his mood or taste. Of course pre-prep schools and pre-service schools naturally are in great numbers due to the proximity to Annapolis.

The residence districts of Washington are very beautiful and well kept up. Old Georgetown is gradually coming into its own and is the one district I have heard of in the country where the whites are actually crowding the negroes out. Lucky you are if you have found an old home to do over, over in Georgetown. It is terribly interesting and fascinates me no end. The old gardens are beautiful beyond description.

You'll like Washington, and its nearness to Baltimore, Philadelphia, New York, the New England States, Old Virginia and the South, as well as Florida makes it a desirable place to live. Both the seashore and the mountains are near at hand.

WASHINGTON, D. C. — 663,091

ALFONSO'S RESTAURANT — 1403 *L. St. N. W.*

Ate here just tonight as I am writing this, and as per usual their steak platter was delicious as ever. This is a small place and Alfonso Grubhofer used to be a chef at Fan and Bill's steak place.

I RECOMMEND

This used to be a private home. Expensive but good and worth the price. Go early or you will have to queue up.

CANNON'S — 1270 5th St. N. W.

In the center of the market you will find this steak house that many think is tops. A bit expensive. I was quite peeved the last time I was here because they refused a second cup of coffee with the meal—even if you paid for it, and that was a new quirk on me. Strictly the atmosphere of the market place with its attendant smells.

HAMMEL'S — 416 10th St. N. W.

Just the other evening handsome young Jack Cremen took me to this fine place—he couldn't understand how I ever had missed it before, considering the fact that I pride myself on being somewhat of a gourmet. The Monsignor Carrols also chided me for not knowing about it. Open from noon to midnight and drinks are served. Don't look for swank and plush atmosphere, but just good food.

IRON GATE INN — 1734 N. St. N. W.

It is housed in old stables and the horse stalls serve as booths. You can dine by the fireplace in the winter and in the open yard during the summertime. Open from noon to 8 p.m. Mrs. F. S. Roberts is the manager, and charming Mrs. H. Osborne is the efficient hostess.

OCCIDENTAL — 1411 Penn. Ave., N. W.

An old and well established place that needs no advertising. Very popular. Tom Colgan of Montana once took me here for dinner in the days when I really couldn't afford such a place. (One might think that I could now the way I write.) The walls are lined with pictures of notables the world over. Expensive.

OLD NEW ORLEANS — 1214 Conn. Ave. N. W.

I used to swear by this place, but of late I have been disappointed in it and so have discontinued going there. However, most people will say they like it and I suggest you see for yourself. Expensive.

OLMSTED'S — 1336 G St. N. W.

One of the older and better places to dine when you want steaks and seafoods. The World Capitol lounge is a nice place to

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

drink. Closed Sundays and open other days from 12 noon to 10 p.m.

THE PARROT TEA ROOM — 1701 20th St. N. W.

One of the "musts" on my capital list. Housed in a beautiful old mansion with some of the prettiest wall paper you can find anywhere, the rooms are all perfect for a fine tea room. Have cocktails before the fireplace in the hallway entrance before going in for one of the finest meals you have ever tasted. Soft music, good service, and exquisite food, rolls that melt in your mouth, vegetables cooked to a turn, and chicken that is perfect, all go to make you an enjoyable repast. When Dick Davis and I used to dine out together we invariably found ourselves heading in this direction. In the summertime the garden is the place to dine. Open from noon to 8:30 p.m. I understand this is a Jeff Ford Restaurant. Priscilla Dyar of Minneapolis claims this is one of the best spots she has ever hit, and she does a bit of traveling, believe me. This is one tea room that plenty of men are patrons of.

PIERRE'S RESTAURANT — 1929 Q St. N. W.

One of the better places to dine in the capital city. The food is definitely on the better than good side. The atmosphere is homelike and the service excellent. Near Dupont Circle. Open from noon to 8:30 and closed on Sunday.

NATIONAL PRESS CLUB CAFETERIA — 14th and F N. W.

Here is a typical Washingtonian working people's dinerie. Very popular and good. Prices are reasonable. For nearly a year every evening handsome Phil Merkle, my very best friend, and I ate here after exercising at the YMCA. Chicken dinners with French Apple Pie to top it off. Phil has been missing in action since 1944 over Germany and I never pass this spot but a lump comes into my throat. He was the finest fellow I ever hope to know and the best pal a fellow could ever have. This cafeteria will always be one of my favorites because it provided me with hundreds of hours of happiness I will never again have. Then, too, this is a spot where you will always run into people you know from back home. Among them was Ted Christianson, former Governor and Congressman from Minnesota. I was born and raised in his hometown of Dawson, and lived next door to him for years. When I was a youngster I was always ashamed because my father was a Democrat and Christianson was a Re-

I RECOMMEND

publican. For a long time after he was elected our Governor I was too ashamed to go over and visit the family because I was a Democrat—he still kids me about this.

S & W CAFETERIA — *G and 15th St. N. W.*

Always good. Scattered throughout the south, it is among the best of eating places for those who like cafeterias. You don't have to carry your tray here however, and prices are right. We used to say that the S & W stood for "stand and wait" for this you do at this popular eating place.

SHOLL'S CAFETERIAS—511 14th St. N. W.

1032 Conn. Ave. N.W.

3027 14th St. N.W.

When I was President of the Jr. New Dealers Club in Washington in 1934 and 1935 we used to meet at the Conn. Av. place every two weeks. One time we were hosts to Mrs. Roosevelt and she remarked of the goodness of the food. You'll like breakfasts here.

FAN & BILL'S — 1132 Connecticut Ave. N. W.

Fan & Bill's is located on fashionable Connecticut Avenue near the Mayflower. It is best noted for its streamlined service, steaks, and its very famous "rum pie." The restaurant is open daily from noon to midnight and for reservations call "Duke" at Republic 9856. This is a rendezvous for the big-wigs of the nation's capital. Bob Sinnott tells me this is one of his favorite spots to eat at while living in Washington. We two spent an enjoyable two hours when I returned from overseas at this place and how good those steaks tasted.

HERZOG'S

(Famous for sea foods)

Here you will find a unique nautical dining place, where cool breezes sweep on awninged balcony—where courteous colored waiters serve you with old world distinction—where, in the cool evening, little ragged urchins sing and jig for your coppers on the dock below—where countless river craft add an ever-changing panorama to intrigue your fancy. Specialties are popular seafoods prepared to order, Southern spoon bread, shrimp creole and imperial crabs. Steaks are delicious served with French fried onions and potatoes. Beth Louise Wilson, Parental Guidance instructor for the Rockefeller Foundation of Kansas City, first introduced

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

me to this fine place which is one of my oldest likes in the capital city.

THE ALLIES' INN—522 17th St. N.W. or 1703 N. Y. Av. N.W.

Less than five minutes from Washington's busiest corner, and but one block from the White House, the Inn reflects the peace and loveliness of America's most beautiful system of parks, and basks in quiet, like that of the countryside. The Inn features no set style of cookery, but chooses its menus from among the favorite dishes of a large and diversified public. The Inn can accommodate 65 guests. Rates are moderate, from \$3.00 per day, with weekly, monthly, and summer rates. Breakfast in the dining room, luncheons in the first and second floor dining rooms, and dinner both dining rooms, moat and garden. Closed Sundays and holidays. Emma T. Hahm is president.

WARDMAN PARK HOTEL

(The largest hotel south of the Mason and Dixon Line)

The Wardman Park is ideal for the business man or woman who wants to get away from the noise and jam of traffic, yet be within 10 minutes of the center of the Nation's capital. It has six acres of beautiful and natural surroundings and has ample parking space on the premises. It has an environment to suit the most discriminating taste, attractive furnishings, excellent food, entertainment both outdoors and in, and all at moderate prices.

Gigantic and unusual murals in Capital Cocktail Lounge and adjoining night club. Burlesque murals add an atmosphere of humor in the Club and the photomurals in Lounge show points of interest in Washington. They are all beautiful. I have attended many conventions, meetings and small dinners at the Wardman Park and each time I have been there I have been more pleased.

HOTEL ANNAPOLIS — 11th to 12th and H. N. W.

(In the Heart of Everything)

It seems foolish that I even have to recommend this fine hotel, for to me it is just second nature to stop there when I visit Washington. In fact, I consider this my second home almost. I have spent months on end here and sometimes even have one of their nice one-room kitchenette apartments on the top floor. The hotel is centrally located and is the best commercial hotel in Washington. It has 400 rooms all with bath and radio. The colored maids and bellhops give excellent service. The dining

I RECOMMEND

room is small and cozy, and so different from the noisy ones in downtown Washington. The Anchor Room is a rendezvous for Washingtonians and visitors. The atmosphere in this cocktail lounge is unusual and you will like it.

I think that Harry Weissinger, who is the manager here, is the finest hotel manager in America, and his assistants all reflect his charm, ability and friendliness. If you are on business or a quick sight-seeing trip, I suggest the Annapolis. If you want the utmost in swank and high prices, then there are other hotels that are better. Rates here are reasonable.

CAPITOL CADILLAC COMPANY — 1222 22nd St. N. W.

I think I got the best service on the Cadillac here of any spot in the country. A really fine place to do business with courtesy and friendliness abounding.

WILSON LINE, INC. — 7th St. Wharves
(Potomac River Cruises)

No visit to Washington is complete without a cruise on the historic Potomac River. The Wilson line operates two round trips daily to Mount Vernon, Va. and a Moonlight Dance Cruise nightly from May 15th through Labor Day. The Mount Vernon Steamer is America's finest Streamliner with a capacity of 2400. The round trip ticket is only 70 cents and it is so lovely and cool aboard. There is a 30-cent admission to Mount Vernon. Across the river from Mt. Vernon lies Marshall Hall, "The Playground of the Nation's Capital." Free admission to amusement park and picnic area. I do enjoy dancing to the fine bands and on the fine floor, especially after a hot day in Washington. The last time I was on this boat I was with Audrey Hagen, Congressman Harold Hagen's wife and her party. They are old friends from Crookston, Minnesota, and are one of the most charming couples in Washington. I've had many a wonderful time on the Wilson Line. R. R. Hyman is the district manager.

HOTEL RALEIGH — Penn. Ave. at 12th N. W.

The Raleigh has a excellent downtown location, next to all the government buildings, between the Capitol and the White House, on famous Pennsylvania Avenue. It is one of the historic hotels in the city but has been kept up and has most attractive and elegantly appointed parlor suites and bedrooms. The Pall Mall Room is famous for good food and European service. The Raleigh Room, which is open from breakfast through dinner has

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

stately dignity and its wide windows overlook the parade of activity on famous Pennsylvania Avenue. There's an atmosphere of robust good cheer in the Old English spirit of the Raleigh Tavern that you will like. Rates for rooms start at \$4.00 single. That fine old gentleman, Joseph Wolf, long the political power of Minnesota, always stays at this hotel while in Washington seeing the President. C. C. Schiffeler is V. P. and general manager.

HOT SHOPPES

These fine eating places dot the landscape all around the nation's capitol and can be depended upon for excellent food and service from a snack to a full meal. Drive-in service also. Air-conditioned and beautiful in their appointments. Prices are reasonable. Very popular. They are located at:

Wisconsin Ave. at East-West Highway, Bethesda, Md.

2301 Bladensburg Road N.E., U. S. Highway No. 1.

Mount Vernon Blvd., Alexandria, Va.

4340 Connecticut Ave. N.W.

7980 Georgia Ave., Silver Spring, Md.

Georgia Ave. and Gallatin St. N.W.

14th and Rhode Island Ave. N. E.

4110 Wisconsin Av. N.W.

South End 14th St. Bridge on U. S. Highway No. 1

Hyattsville, Maryland on U. S. No. 1

Fourth and Florida Ave. N. E.

Rosslyn, Virginia on U. S. 29 and 211

Offices: 1234 Upshur St. N. W., Washington, D. C.

LA SALLE DU BOIS — 1800 M. St. N. W.

This is said to be the swankiest eating place in Washington. I don't exactly concur, but it is tops and the French atmosphere and service will please you. Strictly on the higher side, but worth every cent you may spend. I like their two places in New York too.

SMORGASBORD RESTAURANT — 1632 K St. N.W.

I have been at the K St. restaurant so many times—in fact this used to be Wayne Hansen's and my favorite eating spot when we dined together in years gone by. It rates well with the other Smorgasbord places in the country. Just a few minutes walk from the heart of the town and the White House, I suggest that you go there when you want a leisurely meal in quaint

I RECOMMEND

atmosphere and good food. Their restaurant at 2641 Connecticut Ave. N. W. has been remodeled and is fine too. Try a Swedish Acquavit while dining here.

HARVEY'S RESTAURANT — 1107 *Conn. N. W.*

I guess this used to be the smart place to dine in Washington, but the past two times I have been there I have not been at all satisfied, either with the service or the food. Prices are ridiculously high for the quality of food served. I suppose one must eat here because nearly everyone from around the country asks you if you have eaten at Harvey's. Highly overrated according to my way of thinking.

AIRPORT RESTAURANT — *Washington National Airport*

Here you can see the planes take off for all parts of the world through the round, glass-enclosed Terrace Dining Room. This restaurant is breathtaking and it is in the finest airport in the world. There is a dandy coffee shop and snack bar on the main floor underneath the Terrace Restaurant if you are in a hurry. By all means see this airport building when in Washington and plan at least one meal there.

HAMILTON ARMS COFFEE SHOP — 1232 31st. *St. N. W.*

This fine old Georgetown eating place looks more like a curiosity shop. Painted characters of Dicken's stories are around the walls and there are many curios and antiques. Food is excellent. The desserts and hot breads I especially enjoy here. No drinks. Prices are moderate.

JOHN F. CREMEN AGENCY — 1420 *N. Y. Ave. N. W.*

Mr. Cremen has the finest insurance brokerage in the city and is the exclusive agent for Massachusetts Mutual Life Insurance Company. He handles all kinds of insurance and has built up a reputation that cannot be equalled. He is one of the outstanding citizens of Washington and his family is one of the most popular and best in the city. I have known Jack Jr. for many years and can recommend your insurance needs to the Cremens with complete confidence and assurance. Call Jack's brother, William, who is just out of the army for information and insurance when you feel the need. District 4780 is the telephone number. I myself am planning on letting Bill convert my \$10,000 National Life Insurance of the army into regular insurance, and I suggest you do the same.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

THE HECHT COMPANY — F Street at 7th (A Great Department Store in the Nation's Capital)

This store is conveniently located and you will like shopping here. They have a modern parking building at the very threshold of the store. The store is air-conditioned all the year 'round, complete escalator system connecting every floor from the basement to the seventh floor. They have the convenient monthly Charga-Plate system and this store is very well liked by thousands of Washingtonians. It is the store of nationally famous merchandise. Highly recommended.

KANN'S DEPARTMENT STORE

This store is located on the "Avenue," Pennsylvania Avenue to those in the "know," and on 7th, 8th and D Streets Northwest. It has a satisfied clientele and is growing daily. A good substantial institution that will give you the service and merchandise you are in need of. You'll like Kann's.

WOODWARD & LOTHROP—10th & 11th between F and G N.W.

An excellent store and one that will meet your every requirement. I especially like their fine book department and tea room. Their jewelry department is another favorite look-see spot of mine. Carries only the best in every line. Every facility available here that is known to a modern store. Organ music is an innovation here that I like very much.

JULIUS GARFINCKEL & Co. — 14TH. and F N.W.

A very exclusive store with slightly high prices, but the merchandise you get here is well worth the price. It is a beautiful store and a must on your shopping list while in Washington. I understand they have a very dandy tea room too.

RALEIGH HABERDASHER — 1310 F N.W.

(Washington's Fine Men's Store)

An excellent place to shop. Hart Schaffner & Marx Clothing and famous name furnishings. I have shopped here for years and with perfect satisfaction. Used to send dresses to my two nieces in college from their women's department.

LEWIS & THOS. SALTZ INC. — 1409 G N.W.

Bought a very fine military raincoat here last fall. I like this men's shop a lot. Their imported English goods are very good and hats and shoes can be bought here with confidence that you are getting the best. A fine leather goods department too. My

I RECOMMEND

ex-roommate, Harley Davies, led me to this store and I have been a patron ever since. He knows clothes and wears them extremely well and his word is law with me.

ROUMANIAN INN — 815 13th St. N.W.

This is a delightful and cozy spot close in to the downtown area. Paul Young, who was in the Marines, runs this place and his mother has charge of the kitchen. When they started out ten years ago they wanted to start a Russian Restaurant, but there were several already in town, so they called it the Roumanian Inn. Actually, though, the food served here is Continental in variety and style and is excellent. There is a nice bar in connection and a dining room for banquets is available. Stuffed Kishka and chopped livers here are delicious. Cabbage Borscht or chicken soup with stuffed dumplings, cheese Blintzes and Sour Cream or meat Blintzes with apple sauce are as good as you will find anywhere. Try dining on entirely different kinds of foods once in a while. Variety is good for you. I recommend this Inn highly and never miss a visit here while in Washington.

RANSELL INC. — 810 Rhode Island N.E.

This is one of the most elaborately equipped printing establishments in the country. Briefs, magazines, direct advertising and general printing. They publish Who's Who in the Nation's Capital, Washington Sketch Book, and many books of national interest and programs for events of civic and national importance. They are truly creators of advertising. My good friend, Edgar Merkle, "is" Ransdell. He is one of the outstanding business men of the nation's capital and has one of the finest homes and families in the city. He counts among his personal friends the greats of the government as well as the army and navy circles.

IVY TERRACE — 1630 Connecticut Ave. N.W.

I never tire of this place. It is contained in two old homes connected by a fine garden. Maryland fried chicken insures a good meal, together with fine salads and excellent desserts. Closed on Mondays.

TALLY-HO RESTAURANT — 810 17th St. N.W.

I used to eat here often when I lived just around the corner on I Street. There is a convenient coffee shop in the basement, right on the street, for those in a hurry. It is convenient to town and government offices and the garden here pre-

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

sents a pretty picture in the summer time. The old Locust tree that stands in the front of the garden was brought over from the River Jordan by Judge Buckner Thurston in 1805. The stables in the rear are very old and you will enjoy eating here. Closed Sundays. No drinks.

UGLY DUCKLING — 115 *B St. S.E.*

I used to eat here often when rooming over Southeast on the "hill." Here you will see many a congressman or senator dining. Reasonable and cozy.

CARLTON HOTEL DINING ROOM — 16th and *K N.W.*

A superb place in a sophisticated atmosphere. You will like dining here and if in a hurry sandwiches can be had in the cocktail lounge. Lunches in the Grill. This is one of the swanky hotels of the town and you are sure to see many notables dining here of an evening. Jack Donley is the desk clerk at the Carlton and will get you a fine room.

HAY ADAMS HOUSE — 800 16th *St. N.W.*

Just across the park from the White House is this fine hotel with its lovely dining room that is open for all three meals and until 8:30 P.M. Good lunches can be had in the bar also.

MAYFLOWER HOTEL — *Connecticut Ave. and De Sales St.*

This is about the most famous hotel in town and you will see big-wigs everytime you visit the place. Food is good but expensive in the Presidential Dining Room. This is a favorite haunt of Captain David C. Gibson of Sharon, South Carolina, and I have dined with him here on several occasions. The coffee shop serves good food too, as does the Ship's Cabin. There is a comfy little Men's Bar and a beautiful cocktail lounge where there is dancing to good music. Lou Sparkman of Bradenton, Florida, and I spent a nice afternoon here dancing just after I was released from Walter Reed Hospital, and before my friend, Sparky, her husband had come back from overseas.

SHOREHAM HOTEL — 2500 *Calvert St. N.W.*

A lovely large hotel that is frequented by more people of national prominence than most any other place in the country. Many live here permanently. The lobbies are grand and the rooms are exquisitely furnished as are the apartments.

From May to September the sunken Shoreham Terrace that skirts beautiful Rock Creek Park is one of the best dance spots

I RECOMMEND

in the country. The Blue Room is swank personified. The Coffee Shop serves very good food too as does the main dining room. Last year I spent a pleasant half hour after dinner with the Monsignor Carrolls, Howard and Walter, and their charming mother, in this dining room. Walter had just returned from Rome—I had worked with him in Algiers when I handled the Vatican prisoner of war mail between Italy and Allied Force Headquarters and he would fly over often from the Vatican to be in Algiers for a week or so at a time. Howard is head of the National Catholic Welfare Conference Headquarters in the Nation's capital—both having mighty sizeable jobs. But to get back to the Shoreham—do not under any circumstances miss it before you leave the city for other parts. Every good traveler should know it.

STATLER HOTEL *16th and L. N. W.*

The newest hotel in Washington and of course very fine as are all the other Statlers in the country. Dining here is wonderful, but a bit expensive. I enjoy breakfasts on the Verandah overlooking beautiful 16th street. The Men's Cocktail Lounge is a nice place to meet your friends for a quick drink, or for a leisurely afternoon. The Colony and Embassy Rooms are both very fine and serve excellent food in a grand manner. Eddie Kuth of Duluth treated me to a dinner, together with his girl friend, here on my birthday last year when I was convalescing from Walter Reed Hospital where I had spent many long months getting over the effects of my overseas duty in Africa.

HALL'S SEAFOOD HOUSE — *1000 7th St. S. W.*

This is a real he-man's place and an excellent place it is. Old in atmosphere and anything but dainty, you will find here real sized shrimp cocktails, steaks that melt in your mouth and sea food dishes par-excellence. Jack Cremens tells me that if I am ever here in the summer time he will insist that I accompany him here for one of the super-duper Mint Juleps that the place is justly famous for. The brass rail and the running water fascinate me here—there are far too few places that have retained the "old" in their places, and I certainly hope that Hall's never change their place. There is a garden for dining under the stars in the milder weather.

HOGATE'S — *9th and Main S. W.*

A favorite spot of Col. William J. Walsh, our airforce chaplain over in Africa. He, his lovely mother, and his nephew

FLORIDA

took me here one time last summer for one of the best fish dinners I have ever had. The place is large, the food excellent, and the service good. But you might have to wait in line quite a while as it is very popular.

FLORIDA

STATE BIRD—*Mocking Bird*

STATE FLOWER—*Orange Blossom*

STATE NICKNAME—*Sunshine State*

STATE POPULATION—2,254,000

The health-giving properties of sunshine . . . the tonic effect of fresh air, tree-ripened fruits, outdoor living, rest and recreation . . . the stimulation of new scenes, new activities . . . these are the reasons why a Florida vacation, winter or summer, is good for you—why America's busiest and most important people find it pays to take time for a vacation here.

Today, a holiday in Florida is no longer considered a luxury. It is an American habit, enjoyed annually by thousands upon thousands, young and old. The nation's business people regard a Florida interlude as an absolute essential—an investment that pays big dividends in renewed health, happiness, and efficiency.

Florida is no longer merely a winter resort. A notable part of its rediscovery has been the throng of summer visitors who come to enjoy the breeze-cooled beaches, lakes, streams, and outdoor attractions. But the state is doubly appealing in winter because its bright warm sunshine is then so sharply contrasted with the harsh weather that prevails in the north.

An All-Florida trip is like a world cruise in the days when world cruises were more practical than they are today. Within a few days you can taste the old-world, Latin flavor, see an authentic bit of old Greece in the Gulf Coast sponge-fishing centers, oyster beds in the northwest section, pecan groves in the north central part, orange and grapefruit groves in the south central section, jump to the Riviera along the swank Southeast Coast, imagine yourself in the West Indies as you see the harvest of Everglades sugar cane relive the days of the old West in Florida's thriving cattle country, the moss-hung oaks, magnolias and old plantation-houses, and corn, cotton, and tobacco fields of the upper part of the state.

I RECOMMEND

Attractions range from regattas to rodeos, from the salty international schedule of the Southern Yacht Racing Conference which embraces five major deep-sea sailing races to the spring-training games of big league baseball clubs. Many of the state's popular resort communities, large and small, provide colorful programs of events for their guests.

And even without these there need be no dull moments—the Florida visitor can be as delightfully lazy as he chooses, but he can play as hard as he likes too. Splendid golf courses are almost numberless.

Nowhere are there more beautiful and varied waters for those who love boating, canoeing, sailing, cruising. And Florida's fishing has to be experienced to be believed by those accustomed to the sport elsewhere. In coastal waters are more than 600 varieties of fish; lakes, rivers, and canals offer their quota of finny gamesters.

Miles of perfect beaches, some handsomely developed for sun and surf-seekers, others secluded and remote, border the longest coastline of any state. Added to these are fresh and salt water swimming pools and many beautiful inland swimming spots on lakes and rivers. The No. 1 activity is sunning.

Florida has 1,734 licensed hotels with 89,429 rooms, according to the records in the offices of the State Hotel Commission, ranging in capacity from 20 to 550 rooms, equipped with the latest in the way of furniture and appliances, affording the best in the matter of accommodations to the hundreds of thousands of guests to which they cater, at rates which will fit any budget. They rank among the finest in the world. In the matter of apartment houses, Florida is surpassed, in point of numbers, by but one other state in the Union, though in point of architecture, furnishing and conveniences afforded, many say that Florida surpasses the rest of the country. For visitors who travel in their own cars or trailers and who do not care for the formality of life in hotels or apartment houses, the Motor Courts and Tourist Camps as they are found in Florida furnish ample accommodations. And lastly, the universal cry "where can we eat" can be answered in Florida in every known language and with every delectable dish known to civilized man. There are in the state 8,551 eating places capable of feeding 301,582 persons at a single seating.

It's easy to live in Florida on any budget. The Land of Sunshine.

FLORIDA

SUNSHINE NATIONAL PARK

Did I say I had only one crusade in the offing? I have another I must confess. I want to see a SUNSHINE NATIONAL PARK established in Florida, north of Miami Beach, in order that the common people without much money can enjoy the God-given sunshine in the winter that the rich have always had at their beck and call.

Couldn't the Government build a park, just a group of low-priced cabins (like in Yellowstone and other parks) and run buses (long, jump on and off affairs) to the seashore so that the poor folks like you and me could go to Florida for a few weeks of sunshine in the wintertime? The project would pay for itself, I am sure, in a year or two from the \$2 or \$3 per day that would be charged for the rooms. Nothing swanky, just a bed and toilet facilities—all so that you could get out on the beach. Think of what it would do to the health of the nation if millions of people could afford two to three weeks during the cold spell in the sun and in the ocean. Think of the business for transportation concerns it would create.

Come on friends, WRITE or WIRE your Secretary of the Interior in Washington, D.C. asking him to push Roland L. Hill's proposed SUNSHINE NATIONAL PARK in Florida, or better still, write your Congressman, care House Office Building, Washington, D.C. A few thousand letters would put this thing over.

For the record, I took this matter up with the then Secretary of the Interior, Harold L. Ickes, and I noticed a few weeks later he wrote an article in some national magazine suggesting just such a thing, only he went much further; he suggested national parks of this kind in Texas, Arizona, Nevada and California. More power to him. I know our country can afford them and WE SHOULD HAVE THEM. Get busy folks and crusade—write, write, write!

AVON PARK

PINECREST LAKES CLUB

In the ridge and lake country of south Florida. Country club atmosphere. Eighteen-hole golf course with watered greens and fairways, sandy bathing beach, all sports, and excellent cuisine. Arthur Lambert is the manager.

I RECOMMEND

CORAL GABLES

BARCELONA RESTAURANT — *2000 Ponce de Leon*
(*An Atmosphere of Old Spain*)

One of Greater Miami's most unusual and fine eating places. And reasonable too.

FORT LAUDERDALE

BAMBOO COCKTAIL BAR AND CHINESES RESTAURANT
222 South Federal Highway

After hours you will not find a place open in Fort Lauderdale so you will welcome this place out on No. 1 highway. Chinese food under the direction of George Young is excellent.

JACK'S BAR OF MUSIC — *901 E. Las Olas Blvd.*

My friend Jack Valentine runs one of the finer places here in the south. His wife is the lovely harpist with the music ensemble on the stage bar. The drinks, food and refined atmosphere definitely put this place in the upper brackets. Closed Mondays.

HOLLYWOOD

HA HA CLUB — *Federal Highway No. 1*

This is a spot for entertainment. A different sort of a club with emphasis on the risqué. Female impersonators headed by the internationally famous Karl Norman who is just back from vaudeville circuits all over the country. Babe Baker is the manager.

JACKSONVILLE

LARSON'S RESTAURANT — *207 W. Duval St.*

This eating place specializes in just good food and courteous and efficient service. Their specialty is naturally Florida sea foods. Red Snapper, Pompano, Shrimp, etc. Their home-made pies are delicious. Open seven days a week with breakfast from 8 to 11 AM and prices range from 35c to 85c, luncheons from 11 AM to 3 PM, prices 50c to \$1.25 and a la carte only from 3 to 5 PM; dinners from 5 to 8:45 PM ranging from 85c to \$1.75. Sunday dinners are from 12 noon to 8:45 PM.

THE ROOSEVELT

(*Jacksonville's largest, finest, and best located hotel*)

With 300 outside rooms, each with tub, shower, circu-

FLORIDA

lating ice water and radio, nothing more can be desired when in Jacksonville. This is a Robert B. Meyer Hotel and Chas. B. Griner is the manager. A new cocktail lounge has been constructed at a cost of \$35,000, and the main dining room has been redone and is very beautiful. Chas. Evans Hughes sat here majestically enjoying the atmosphere the last time I was here. Once in a long time you see a person who is so dignified and charming that his presence completely changes a place—Hughes does just that. The main lobby is very nice and connects directly with the garage. This is your best bet as a stopover on your way to Miami.

KEY WEST — 12,927

Vivid, colorful Key West nestles on a coral isle at the southern tip of the Florida Keys, far removed from the bustle of life on the mainland. Here is a haven of quiet charm encircled by blue tropic seas, where the cultures and traditions of two continents blend to provide the visitor luxurious comfort in an exotic setting. Reef-protected shore waters as well as nearby deep-sea waters are teeming with more than 600 varieties of game and edible fish, ready to give the anglers the thrill of a lifetime. The unique architecture of old sea-faring settlers . . . brilliant tropical flowers and trees laden with rare fruits . . . Bahaman negroes, laughing Cubans, sidewalk conversations in Spanish . . . all add to the illusion that you are visiting a foreign land. Only 90 miles north of Havana and 156 miles south of Miami, Key West is the southernmost city in the country, and the only city in the country never touched by frost. Refreshing trade winds in summer and long, sunny days in winter keep the temperature close to the average of 77 degrees.

“Key West” is the English version of the name given to the island by an anonymous Spanish explorer, who looked aghast at the scattered bones that told of a battle to death between the Caribs, and probably the Calusas for the possession of what was a choice hunting ground and fishing station. Crossing himself, the story goes, he named the island, “Cayo Hueso” (Island of Bones). It was later called the “Gibraltar of the Carribean” and it has proven its right to the title ever since. In 1828 the city of Key West was incorporated. The highway to Key West over which you drive, is built on the right of way and the imperishable concrete arches, provided by the courage and wisdom of lion-hearted Henry M. Flagler for his extension of the Florida East

I RECOMMEND

Coast Railway to Key West. In 1935 a hurricane tore a part of the road bed at about Indian Key, and the railroad receivers did not replace it, and at a cost of \$3,640,000 the present highway was built. The original cost of the extension of the railroad was about \$50,000,000. The drive to Key West is one you will long remember, being over the water most of the way.

PAUL BARON DANCING SCHOOL

Paul Baron used to dance with Cugat's orchestra, and in the movies, as well as in the leading cities of the country, and upon coming to Key West for a visit, liked it so well that he has established one of the finest dancing studios in the country. I saw his first recital at the high school auditorium and it was a dandy.

DUFFY'S TAVERN — 506 Howy St.

A good place to eat and a good place to drink. Food is very delicious and reasonable. Saw Una Merkel dining here the last time I was in the place.

CASA CAYO HUESO

(The Southernmost House in the United States)

Recently turned into a fine eating place and a cocktail bar. Young H. C. Ross and his wife (he is just out of Navy uniform), run this place and they are doing one splendid job. It is located at 1400 Duval Street and it boasts a nice yard right on the ocean across the street from the public beach. A few rooms and apartments are for rent upstairs and my ambition some day is to come here and stay with the Rosses for a while. Never will you forget dining here on the porch and realizing you are the farthest south of anyone in the entire United States.

LA CONCHA HOTEL

A friendly welcome awaits you at the Hotel La Concha in Key West, where courteous service, comfortable accommodations, and excellent meals, including many interesting and unusual native dishes, especially sea food, will add to the pleasure of your visit to this island city—whether you spend only a night on your way to Havana or stay a week or a season. The La Concha is open the year around and operates on the European Plan. Every room has either an exposure to the Gulf of Mexico or to the Atlantic Ocean and all are outside. Key West's distinctive shops, cafes, golf course, tennis courts, bathing beaches, and bicycle shops, and most of the interesting sights are near at

FLORIDA

hand. Be sure and make the La Concha your headquarters while in Key West. Hugh C. Hodge is the Manager. Rates are as low as \$2 per person.

SOUTHERNMOST FLOWERS & GIFTS — 616 Duval St.

Norval K. Read runs this extra nice gift and floral shop and his motto is "When you think of flowers—think of ours." The corsages that he put up for the Baron dancing recital were as fine as any florist in a large city could think up.

SOUTH BEACH RESTAURANT — Pavilion

This is a new place with 241 feet right on the ocean. Features southern fried chicken and sea foods, as well as steaks. Located on South Beach.

LAKE CITY

BLANCHE HOTEL

A fine little commercial hotel that you might like to know of when driving north and leaving Florida. A good stop-over place and an adequate dining room.

LAKE WALES — 5,024

CHALET SUZANNE

It is the little things that make for Chalet fame. The individual decoration and picturesque charm of the 25 bedrooms, their patios, tile baths, new central heating system, mean comfort and unique pleasure for its guests. But that feeling of living well comes with a morning knock at the door, a decanter of fresh orange juice and one of coffee served by gay aproned servants.

The life root of the Chalet reputation is its renowned cuisine. Imagination of a gourmet fashioned baked grapefruit with a touch of cinnamon, shrimps reminiscent of New Orleans, soups which challenge the most jaded appetite, crepe suzettes to accompany scientifically raised chicken—a house specialty. Still that indefinable Chalet touch of dining well comes from the individual setting of every table with glass, copper, and china from European markets and bazaars; from the Chalet grown water lily in an old copper finger bowl.

While waiting for luncheon or dinner, guests discover more reasons for Chalet fame. Out back in a charming Carriage House is an almost museum collection of a dozen carriages—an Irish Jaunting Cart, a Landau, Stanhope, Barouche, Tally-ho. Overnight

I RECOMMEND

guests have these carriages at their disposal for drives down country lanes. Horses are there for a canter through the orange groves. A game room offers retreat for bridge or ping pong. The lake is for swimming, fishing—(if the visible fish can be tempted). Everywhere there are terraces and balconies for sunning and reading in quiet nooks. Rates range from \$7.00 to \$14 per person American Plan. Open all year with special summer rates. Under the management ownership of Bertha L. Hinshaw.

MIAMI — 172,172

HOTEL ALCAZAR

Facing Miami's broad palm-shaded Bayfront Park, the air-conditioned Hotel Alcazar looks out over the rainbow-tinted waters of Bay Biscayne toward Miami Beach and the azure Atlantic. Open the year around, and not distinctly a winter hotel, the Alcazar maintains a uniform scale of definite seasonal rates, on the European Plan.

THE COLUMBUS

(Miami's finest bayfront hotel)

Advance reservations are essential here. This hotel has recently been taken back for civilian use and it has 17 floors of smart rooms waiting for you. The Biscayne Room, told about elsewhere, is a fine place to eat. Open all year.

CARDOZO HOTEL — *Ocean Drive at 13th*

This hotel is ideally located on the beach and there is no obstruction between you and the blue Atlantic. In the Lummus Park area. All rooms are outside rooms. Coffee Shop. Owner management.

THE VENETIAN — *Biscayne Bay at Venetian Way*

Park-like surroundings and very quiet. It is easily accessible to all recreational areas. There is an excellent dining room, outdoor patio and roof sun-deck. Ample free parking space available.

SHORECREST — *On the ocean near 16th St.*

Has a private beach, dining room, ocean terrace, solarium, and sun deck. Dancing in the tropical patio.

SAN JUAN RESTAURANT — *S.W. 8th St. at 24th Ave.*

(On the Tamiami Trail)

This out of the ordinary place is owned and operated by

FLORIDA

the Walker-Skagseth food stores and all of the foods, wines, and liqueurs served are provided exclusively by them. San Juan is a year 'round institution—a truly delightful dining place where you'll like to bring your friends. I have enjoyed many a fine evening here where everything is so well handled from the reservations, the bar, the music and the food—in fact one could not ask for a better place. When in Miami or on the Beach you will find the Walker-Skagseth food stores among the finest you have ever had the pleasure to shop in—that is in case you are fortunate enough to have an apartment where you can cook a meal or two once in a while.

BISCAYNE ROOM — *17th Floor Columbus Hotel*

My choice of eating places in Miami proper. Try and get here before dark so you can view the harbor and Bayfront Park and then when darkness descends you will thrill to the sight of the lights across Biscayne Bay and the hotels in Miami Beach. An eight-piece orchestra furnishes excellent dinner music and the food is very good.

BOULEVARD RESTAURANT — *2101 Biscayne Blvd.*

This restaurant with its smart Cobra Lounge merits at least one visit from you when in Miami. Food is fine and the drinks are delectable. Reasonable.

SEVEN SEAS RESTAURANT — *N.E. 1st St. and 2nd Ave.*

Strictly a tourist place and claims to be the original Seven Seas place in the country. I have been here several times for cocktails but haven't eaten here. I understand the food is good.

TOPP'S RESTAURANT — *N.E. 2nd and 4th*

This claims to be Miami's newest and finest eating place. It certainly is popular and the food is nicely served. The pastries are all home made and are so very good. Take some home with you.

OLD SARATOGA INN — *77th & Biscayne Blvd.*

Dine here on the porch on Little River and watch the traffic and boats go by. The cocktail lounge is very nice and the many dining rooms are all attractive.

BURDINE'S DEPARTMENT STORE

In the heart of Miami and also on Lincoln Road in Miami Beach. This is one of the nicest department stores in the

I RECOMMEND

country and I recommend their merchandise and service very highly. A great name in retail business.

MIAMI BEACH

Miami Beach is enjoying the heaviest tourist season in the history of the city. Hotels, restaurants and clubs are filled to overflowing and the prices are sky high. Unless you are a millionaire I suggest that you go elsewhere for your vacation. Silver foxes, diamonds, cocktail watches, and clothes of the most expensive make and design are commonplace, and Collins Avenue looks like a continuous fashion parade. You could never think most of the people here were on vacation the way they work at dressing, parading, and showing off. Give me the good old west any day where you never have to wear a necktie if you do not want to. Imagine being on vacation, out driving or playing golf, and wanting to go into a hotel right on the beach and find some snobby headwaiter tell you that you cannot come in without a tie. Humph—as my good friend Walter Winchell is so wont to remark—that isn't my idea of a vacation. I grant you Miami Beach has the weather and fine hotels, but graciousness, camaraderie, spirit of friendliness—absolutely not. Everywhere the only idea that pervades is "Make hay while the sun shines," and the natives make no bones about telling you that is their policy. If only Uncle Sam would step in and build a National Park here and house his less monied citizens and let them too enjoy some of the sunshine that is theirs just as much as it is Florida's and the rich citizens, what a godsend that would be to our country. I would love to go back to Miami Beach for a vacation but I absolutely freeze up inside when I think of the difficulty of getting reservations, the ever-present hands out for tips, the officious waiters and bellhops if you don't happen to look too prosperous—the only reason we got by at all was because we drove a Cadillac. And the Chamber of Commerce in Miami Beach is absolutely the most discourteous one I have ever visited in all my travels. I went to them to try and find a room for the night, and was told by one of the officials that he had to go to lunch and did not have time to talk to me, but that if I cared to wait a couple of hours he would be glad to give me an interview. Well here is my answer to him, and all like him in Miami Beach. If you want to hear nothing but shop, high prices, diamonds, and how much you are worth, well then go to Miami Beach. I'll take Las Vegas, Arizona or California any day in the week for

FLORIDA

mine. My good friend, Gene Rerat, one of Minnesota's outstanding young lawyers won't like this, for he swears by Miami Beach as does former Mayor of Minneapolis, Marv Kline and young Mr. Onan of the manufacturing millions of Minneapolis, nor will Father Dunphy of the Ascension Church in north Minneapolis, but I guess I am naturally the rebellious kind and I seem to rebel against that which is always the most outstanding and which is most defended. But I am afraid I will never think differently of Miami Beach—because it just doesn't seem to be in the people who live here to ever change—they are just money mad and get what you can while the getting is good is their only thought.

NORMANDY PLAZA HOTEL — *Collins Ave. at 71st.*

A fine hotel right on the beach and out of the congested area. Private beach and sun solarium on the roof with Fred and Alice de Groot in charge. Jimmie Baillie is the residence manager and he is a good one. Mr. Baillie was the first president of the Greater Miami Hotel Greeters Tropical Charter 19. Reservations necessary.

CURRY'S — 7433 *Collins Ave.* (*Restaurant of Distinction*)

This restaurant opposite the Surf Theatre is definitely a must in Miami Beach. Never did you taste such sweet rolls and butter rum rolls, and there is a never ending supply of them. I think the food here is the best I have had in the southland and if you don't mind waiting in line, be sure and go there. Prices are very reasonable too.

MACFADDEN DEAUVILLE HOTEL — *67th and Collins*

Bernarr Macfadden has built a fine hotel here with one of the most fabulous swimming pools I have ever seen. The Sunday afternoon water shows are wonderful. Cabanas on the beach are very popular as are the health departments for both men and women. The Deauville Club is a smart cocktail lounge and the night club at the hotel is very smart also. Bingo three nights a week draw large crowds as do the fashion shows, dances, and other attractions. The Edgar Merkles of Washington are yearly visitors here and will go nowhere else. They always have a cabana here and I envy them that for that is a Florida creation that is about tops in convenience and pleasure—swim, lounge,

I RECOMMEND

dress, eat and drink, and sleep in the privacy of your own little cubicle.

GOODHILL'S — 943 *Lincoln Road*

This is a dandy store for men where I especially enjoy shopping.

JACQUES PASTRY SHOP — 1654 *Alton Road*

(*World famous pastries*)

An especially fine pastry shop where I often shopped. The cocoon cakes are out of this world.

SHERRY NORMANDIE RESTAURANT — 940 *71st St.*

On the swankier and higher priced side, but the food and service are unimpeachable. Steaks here about tops.

SHERRARD'S — 6742 *Collins Ave.*

(*Serving dinners of distinction*)

Mrs. M. Sherrard and Miss V. Smeal run a fine medium priced everyday eatery here that you will find very adequate. Not much swank but very fine food and right prices. We ate here often and I liked it very much. On the porch if you can be seated there is the place to dine.

PALM TEA ROOM — 1610 *Lennox Ave.*

This is a reasonably priced tea room near to Lincoln Road and one that is deserving of your patronage. Quiet and refined atmosphere. Owned and operated by Mr. and Mrs. J. L. Berry for over 25 years. It must be good.

RONEY PLAZA HOTEL — 2301 *Collins Ave.*

One of the smartest hotels I have ever seen. I didn't stay here when last in Miami Beach but went there often to the cocktail lounge and dining room. The shops and gift places that line the street are very elegant. The outdoor night club under the palm trees and the moon on the beach is wonderful. Winchell has the penthouse here regularly, I am told.

GREETINGS — 663 *Lincoln Road*

Mr. R. T. Gulley has a very unusual gift shop here in the heart of the ultra smart Lincoln Road shopping district, which incidentally is one of the finest shop sections in the world. A complete line of unusual gifts, cards, and novelties are stocked here and it is a joy to rummage through this place.

FLORIDA

THE BOULEVARD HOTEL

This is one of the largest ultra-modern hotels in Miami Beach—has 250 rooms all outside. Steam heat, solarium, excellent cuisine and a gay cocktail lounge. Music and entertainment, and a fine three-acre palm garden. Charles R. Collins is the managing director.

THE VANDERBILT — *On the Ocean, 20th to 21st.*

This hotel is one of the best in Miami Beach. Opens December 10th. Has a salt water swimming pool, Cabana Colony private beach, roof top solarium, unexcelled cuisine, and dancing under tropical skies. Harold R. Archer is the director.

THE ARLINGTON — *On the ocean at 5th.*

This is one of the newest hotels at the Beach. Has 100 fine rooms with baths. Dining room and coffee shop. 150 feet of private beach. Ned Schuyler is director.

THE ONLY INN — 1045 *Dade Blvd.*

This was the Olney Inn under the same management as my favorite place just outside of Washington, D. C., but it has changed hands. However, the food seems to be just as good—in fact I think the food is as good as anywhere on the lower beach. Come early to avoid the crowds. Prices are right.

BOUCHE LA BOHEME

Just fifteen minutes from Miami Beach and one mile from Golden Beach you will find the original South Florida Theatre Restaurant. Papa Bouche delights in concocting original and fine floor shows. Cocktail lounge and game casino. Expensive, but very elegant. Three shows nightly. 24th season in Florida.

BROUSSARD'S — 10500 *Ocean Drive*

Specializing in New Orleans cooking—this is a place transplanted from old New Orleans. The sea food delights here are out ahead of all others. Closed Mondays.

LEIGHTON'S — 727 *Lincoln Road*

My good friend, Red Gibbs of Lee, Massachusetts, who is a terribly smart dresser, steered me onto this fine haberdashery. I think they have the finest clothes on the Beach.

NORTHGATE APARTMENTS — 7120 *Indian Creek Drive*

Here is where I stayed while last in Miami Beach. Quiet, well appointed, and just a few short blocks from the 71st street

I RECOMMEND

beaches, and shopping districts. Ample parking space and beautiful grounds. Jack Stoddard, his wife, and mother-in-law, Mrs. Brundage, own and operate this fine place. If you do not want a hotel, try this.

SONNY'S SANDWICH SHOP — 41st St. near Sheridan

A new Kosher Sandwich Shop and delicatessen. Jerry Quinn of Albany, New York, introduced me to this place and I often came here after the theatre for a snack. I suggest the quick service counter here.

NAPLES

NAPLES HOTEL

A fine old type of hotel, and a lunching spot about midway between Miami and Tampa on the Tamiami Trail. Food is excellent, ground and lobbies and parlors are exquisite and the beach is very fine.

PALM BEACH

Definitely one of the finest towns I have ever visited and I wish I could have stayed there longer than I did. There is none of the honky-tonk atmosphere that one finds at most beach resorts. Richness galore abounds and good taste in everything. The hotels and restaurants, shops, theatres, and churches are simply wonderful. The beach is excellent too, and the homes are glorious. Exclusive to the 'nth degree.

TESTA'S — *Royal Poinciana Way*

This sidewalk cafe reminds me of the places in Algiers. Food and drinks are very good and sitting out here on this beautiful street is a memory you will cherish.

HUDGINS FISH CO. — 612 N. Olive

(The South's Leading Sea Food House)

Dining here is a fish lover's delight. Service is excellent and the atmosphere is fine. They also are wholesale fish distributors and catch all their own sea foods.

WHITEHALL HOTEL

Opens December 15th with a full program of special Holiday events. Sun and surf club, and near Palm Beach Country Club. Absolutely wonderful. Oscar T. Johnson is the executive vice president.

FLORIDA

THE PATIO

One of the smarter night clubs and restaurants in this fine resort town. Very expensive.

PANAMA CITY — 11,610

Panama City has grown from the influx of workers in the big shipyard, oil terminals, and aviation schools, and so I am sure my figure above is not anywhere near right at the present time. It is famed for its motor boating, surf bathing, fishing all the year around and golf.

COVE HOTEL — (*right on the bay—air cooled*)

This hotel is modern in every detail, fireproof, and has about 65 rooms. Each has private bath. It is Spanish in design. Is located on St. Andrew's Bay and only 10 minutes from the crystal clear, green waters of the Gulf of Mexico. Good food is served in the dining room. The beach and private pier of the hotel afford safe swimming.

PENSACOLA — 37,449

To those in search of interesting relaxation—of health giving Florida sunshine—of the thrill of a pole snapping and a line twanging with a flash of sport at the other end; to those who like their vacation served with a full measure of comfort, Pensacola offers attractions as strong as the gold of old, which drew the grandees of old Spain across the thousands of miles of the Atlantic to discover the beauties of this Gulf Coast vacation spot.

Pensacola boasts an historic background as quaint and novel as the cities of the old world. It offers the advantages of a winter and summer playground which a beneficent Providence has bestowed most lavishly on the Florida coast.

Whether you prefer to fish or golf, swim, or sunbathe, go motoring or motor boating; gather shells, play tennis or watch a ball game, you can always find something to fit your mood here. Pensacola is famous for its fishing and hunting. Deer, squirrel, rabbits, quail, dove and turkeys are found in the woods and fields, and ducks and wild geese are found in the bays and bayous.

A concrete bridge connects Pensacola with one of the finest beaches in America. On a clear day the sand looks like drifted snow. The bay offers its own attraction of speedboats and sailboats to those who thrill at the whip of a spray in their face.

I RECOMMEND

Pensacola is truly the year 'round vacation spot on the Florida Gulf coast.

SAN CARLOS HOTEL

One of the South's finest; truly reflective of old Spain, the patio which adjoins the lobby gives the guest at once a suggestion of restful comfort. There is an atmosphere of charm derivative from unostentatious ensemble of luxurious appointments. Between the Verde antique doors along the left one can glimpse the great Barcelona Room. As the visitor enters the San Carlos from the Palafox Street entrance, this is the view he gets. Through the marble archway to the left of the desk is the cashier's window and the manager's office. The stairway above the arch leads to the mezzanine.

Hotels of the Southland have ever been famous for their food and the cuisine of the San Carlos is distinctly southern. In this beautiful Barcelona Room the best of foods are served, prepared by southern cooks and a chef who knows how to serve real southern dishes. The San Carlos air-conditioned bar serves a complete list of imported and domestic liquors. It is decorated in the modern mode. Prices are very reasonable for the thrilling vacation you will enjoy here.

ST. AUGUSTINE — 12,090

CASTLE WARDEN HOTEL

Castle Warden Hotel is located on Highway No. 1 in lovely old St. Augustine. Its spacious Magnolia and Oak covered grounds, overlooking the Fort Green, insure peace and quiet even though the hotel is within easy walking distance of the churches, shops, and theatres.

Castle Warden was converted into a modern steam heated hotel from the palatial home of the late William Warden. Built in 1887 of concrete and ornamental coquina, the gray mansion, designed by Carrere and Hastings, harmonizes with its setting.

Everything has been done to preserve its charming old world atmosphere, and within and without, the air and grace of another era are apparent.

Castle Warden has twenty-five sleeping rooms with baths and ample living space. Excellent meals prepared by an experienced chef are served in an English ash-paneled dining room. A small cocktail room opens off the dining hall. American or European Plan as desired.

FLORIDA

HOTEL PONCE DE LEON

Had breakfast here on our way south from Jacksonville. I had misgivings when driving up to it for I had thought that the army would surely have left its marks on this, one of the finest of the old type hostelrys in the country. But I was glad to find it in almost better shape than when I had visited it back before the war. The murals, paintings, and flowers are all there intact. The food is excellent and the grounds perfectly beautiful. This is one of the finest hotels in the entire country and believe you me I would certainly love to be able to spend a month or two here. You must see it for yourself to appreciate it.

ST. PETERSBURG — 60,812

VINOY PARK HOTEL — *5th Ave. N. and Beach Drive*

This hotel has recently been turned back by the army to the owners and it has been completely renovated, redecorated, and re-furnished. It is the largest fireproof hotel on the West Coast of Florida. The lounge and veranda space is extensive. There are 375 rooms, each with steam heat and private bath. The Open Terrace overlooks the private yacht basin where deep blue waters and feathery palms offer a real tropical picture. There are extensive grounds.

The table at all times includes a wide variety of fresh vegetables. All food is prepared and served by a staff of trained white servitors. Special diets are taken care of. The Vinoy Park Orchestra plays for concerts and dancing every afternoon and evening. American plan and rates are lower for an extended stay. All sports and games are available. Sterling B. Bottome is managing director.

SUNSET HOTEL

(Pasadena on the Gulf)

An early December with Christmas Holiday here is fine. Also late spring. Faces Boca Ciega Bay and has 70 outside rooms with bath, steam heat and an excellent dining room. Sun bathing, near gulf beaches, golf, and a social program. American Plan and rates are moderate. L. A. Thorp is the manager.

THE SORENO HOTEL

One of the really fine hotels on the west coast of Florida. A limited number of European Plan rooms are available, but in the main it is American Plan. Beautiful and spacious with all

I RECOMMEND

the pleasurable pastimes that go with smart hotels. Robert C. Trier Jr. is the manager.

TIDES HOTEL

This is claimed to be Florida's most distinctive vacation residence and is right on the Gulf of Mexico with beautiful sand beaches. Modernistic, beautiful, and a wonderful spot. Open the year around. We couldn't get in here but we visited it several times during our Florida sojourn and believe me I was disappointed that reservations were not available.

SARASOTA

JOHN RINGLING HOTEL

Owned by the circus interests in their winter home town, this hotel is of course a showplace, large and roomy, and in every respect first class. The dining room is outstanding and I especially liked the M'Toto Room, where the best of beverages are available, and dancing nightly. Lu Sparkman, Priscilla Dyar, and I had an enjoyable afternoon here after visiting the fabulous Ringling Museum and Institute of Arts that are also located here in Ringling's winter home town.

VERO BEACH

ROSE GARDEN DINING ROOM

(Delightfully different)

This tea room is located on the north edge of Vero Beach, on State Highway No. 1. It is made of Florida Peckey Cypress with Rustic interior design. It is in a beautiful garden, where they grow their own flowers. An 18-hole putting green is next to the tea room. Specializing in southern fried chicken, steaks, chops and sea foods. Serving hours are 12 noon to 2 p.m. and 5 to 9 p.m. V. C. Wilcoxon is the owner-manager.

THE DRIFTWOOD

This 15-room lodge was built of driftwood and is unique in structure. Very rustic. Paula Prescott is the resident manager here. Meals are good and rooms are attractive.

WAKULLA SPRINGS

WAKULLA SPRINGS LODGE

If you have been here recently and eaten the famous southern food prepared by southern darkies and, especially if you have eaten their hot biscuits and homemade pies, (lemon is

FLORIDA

the best), there is no need of my telling you what a treat it is. The baked chicken with cornbread dressing, fried chicken, and excellent steaks are not to be overlooked here. The spacious and modern kitchen is a delight to behold and is always open for your inspection (Duncan Hines would cherish this). The modern lodge is unique in its jungle setting.

Wakulla Springs is fourteen miles south of Tallahassee. Winter temperatures here average about 74 degrees. Gulf breezes free this place of insects. It is only 12 miles to the best fishing grounds in the state, tarpon, kingfish, grouper, red fish, bonita and speckled sea trout. For freshwater fishing here are the best bass grounds in the south.

For sports there is the finest fresh water swimming in the world. Sun bathing—a fine solarium. Boating, water bicycling, romantic moonlight jungle cruises, bicycle and trails for hiking, dancing, tennis, and checkers on the world's largest checker tables.

Wakulla Spring is the largest in the world, 185 feet deep and flowing 617,000 gallons of water a minute. This water is lime water, filtered through subterranean limerock channels and is so clear you can see a coin flashing on the bottom. The public is urged to take underwater pictures here and the management will assist you in getting unusual shots. When I was there they were making a movie short of some bathing beauties.

The lodge is open at all times in the year, and the dining room, gift shop, fountain, and drug store are open to guests who are just driving through and not stopping at the lodge. Mr. Newton A. Perry is the genial manager here.

And now in the hotel's own words let me tell you of Henry, the pole vaulting fish, perhaps the most outstanding and unique fish in the world!

"Away back in the early days before athletic feats were recorded, a rare and unusual champion was discovered by the Indians and the few white men engaged in gathering turpentine. This champion was no less than a watermelon bass who performed his unusual feats in the beautiful waters of Wakulla Springs. In a few short years the stories of this unusual fish reached the far corners of the world.

"Fishermen, thrill seekers, curiosity seekers, and just plain doubters, thronged at every season of the year to see Henry do his stuff. Henry had never failed year after year, and sometimes as often as 200 times a day he would jump over the pole.

I RECOMMEND

"After Wakulla Springs became developed, a great understanding grew between the Negro guides and Henry. Today Henry will not perform for anyone else, and his show is so strenuous that he gets more than a workout from his daily exhibitions. A few years ago some prankish boys lowered a drag and stole Henry's favorite pole. There was great consternation and much anxiety among the local population for fear that Henry might not accept a new pole. The new pole was lowered but fell in a spot at least five feet higher than the old one. The guides used all their persuasive tactics, but failed. For five straight hours Henry refused to come out of his submarine lair. Upon the sixth hour, patient, Ed, the oldest of the guides, let out a cheer, for Henry was circling the pole. A great roar went from all the people who had gathered at the water's edge. Three times Henry circled before he made his silvery lunge for the new pole. Rising swiftly, turning on his side, he neatly cleared the pole, and fell away on the other side in a long graceful glide. Never again has Henry hesitated or refused to jump.

"Henry is a member of the great Black Bass family. The reason for his continued performance is as baffling to us as it will be to you. Experts from everywhere have offered reasons, but Henry refuses to tell. Our only explanation lies in the feeble excuse that 'Seeing is Believing'."

I made two trips in the glass-bottomed boat to see Henry. He truly is amazing and just one of the reasons why you will want to go to Wakulla Springs. It is a remarkable place and very lovely.

WEST PALM BEACH — 33,693

HOTEL PENNSYLVANIA

(Formerly Royal Worth)

This hotel is open the year around and is one of Florida's fine hotels. Built in a handsome Spanish style, it is located in a tropical setting directly on the shores of Lake Worth. Conducted in the best traditions of Palm Beach by a thoughtful management, the Hotel Pennsylvania caters to persons of discrimination who appreciate all the extra little attentions that distinguish a first class hotel. It has 300 guest rooms, all spacious and attractive, each with private bath and shower.

Hotel Pennsylvania is noted for its superb cuisine, which brings you the best in southern cooking at moderate prices. The hotel hostess conducts a program of social activities and you may

GEORGIA

participate in as many or as few as you like. Prices for the accommodations here are moderate and there are special summer rates. Kloeppel Hotels affiliation.

ANTHONY & SONS — 310 *Clematis Ave.*

Here I bought my first sports outfit after getting out of the army and George Hulse waited on me. He is an excellent salesman so ask for him when visiting this fine store. They advertise "for young men who stay young" and their clothes are very good. The best stock of clothes I have found in a long time—Society Brand.

GEORGIA

STATE FLOWER: *Cherokee Rose*

STATE BIRD: *Brown Thrasher*

STATE TREE: *Live Oak*

STATE CAPITAL: *Atlanta*

AREA: *59,265 Square Miles*

POPULATION: *Over 3,500,000*

The Empire State of the south, Georgia ranks first in the country in the production of peanuts, peaches, pimento peppers, pecans, sea island cotton, velvet beans, watermelons, and sweet potatoes. It is also first in the production of tire fabric, candlewick bedspreads, and naval stores. The cotton gin, sewing machine, and circular saw were invented and first used in this state. Georgia was the first state to provide for a state University—Franklin College was incorporated in 1785.

Georgia is noted for its many nice homes and beautiful parks. There are so many historical spots in this state that it is impossible to tell about them. All I can do is suggest that you soon visit this fine state and see for yourself.

Georgia was named after George II and was founded in 1733 by English colonists headed by General James E. Oglethorpe. It was one of the original thirteen states. The climate of Georgia is so mild that all farming, industrial, mining, and other outdoor activities continue through the whole year. There are 20 fine parks (State) from the ocean to the mountains and they are known from coast to coast. Georgia's cities and towns offer the best in tourist facilities, hotels, restaurants, and auto camps.

I RECOMMEND

ATLANTA

RICH'S INC.

Shopping center of the Southland since 1867.

HOTEL BRIARCLIFF — 1050 Ponce De Leon Av. N. E.

A fine hotel with rooms from \$3.00.

AUGUSTA — 65,919

THE PARTRIDGE INN

The Partridge Inn is open the year round. It is one of the best hotels in this part of the country. It is noted for its excellent food, as good as any in the south. The Esquire Room, which is a cocktail lounge, is one of the three authorized Esquire Rooms in the country. A smart night club with music, entertainment, and dancing nightly. Room rates are from \$2.50 up to \$5.00 single and from \$4.00 to \$7.00 double. Steam heat in all rooms. The ground floor has news and cigar stores, telegraph office, complete drug store, gown shops, beauty parlor, barber shop, gift shop, and a post office. Golf, polo, tennis, riding, and motoring are popular here. H. J. Williamson is the manager.

HOTEL RICHMOND

In the city internationally known for its Masters' Golf Tournament the Hotel Richmond offers downtown hotel accommodations. The Richmond is right in the center of things, yet when you enter your room you have a feeling of seclusion and being away from the noise and bustle of a city. One hundred and fifty of the 300 guest rooms are air-conditioned. The air-conditioned coffee shop serves good food at reasonable prices. This is a really complete hotel, even to furnishing golf privileges at Augusta's famous clubs. A Barringer Hotel.

BON AIR HOTEL

One of the south's largest fireproof hotels. Five minutes from the center of the city and is open all the year around. Rates from \$2.50. European Plan. I have never stayed here but have enjoyed eating here and lounging around several times. It is a beautiful hotel.

BRUNSWICK — 15,035

THE ANCHORAGE

This hotel under the management of Mrs. J. Hunter Hopkins Jr. is open the year round. It has 22 rooms and baths.

GEORGIA

Rates are: double from \$3.50 to \$6.00. All new rugs, carpets, and draperies throughout and the interior has been newly re-painted. The grounds are now being re-landscaped and will be beautiful. The dining room is open I believe now. It has been temporarily closed as have so many since the war.

COLUMBUS — 53,280

THE RALSTON

Two hundred and seventy five rooms from \$1.50, some air-conditioned. Large convention and banquet facilities and a popular priced coffee shop.

THE WAVERLY

(Georgia's only completely air-conditioned hotel)

Rooms with private bath start at \$2.50. Quiet and un-obtrusive service, and is located in the heart of the town. The restaurants are air-conditioned and the food is good. Just fifteen minutes from Fort Benning.

GAINESVILLE — 10,243

DIXIE HUNT HOTEL

(The South's most modern small hotel)

Constructed of all concrete and steel, this hotel has 100 rooms from \$2.00 to \$3.50—European Plan.

MACON — 57,865

HOTEL DEMPSEY

This fine hotel has 275 rooms from \$2.50. Strictly fire-proof and modern.

ROME — 26,282

GENERAL FORREST

This is Rome's finest hotel, has 150 rooms and rates start at \$2.00. All rooms are air cooled. Service clubs meet here. Free parking space.

HOTEL GREYSTONE

(Rome's newest)

Has 150 rooms with bath, coffee shop, ballroom, private dining rooms, and free parking. Just built in 1934.

SAVANNAH — 95,996

HOTEL DE SOTO

Open all year. Flamingo Dining Terrace, and the Tav-

I RECOMMEND

ern with dancing nightly. Outdoor swimming pool, turkish baths, and three golf courses.

GENERAL OGLETHORPE HOTEL

On Wilmington Island, this is a delightful resort 9 miles east of Savannah with good bus service. Eighteen hole golf course, tennis, swimming pool, and other sports. Rates \$3.00 and up European.

SEA ISLAND

Central of Georgia's Golden Isles, Sea Island and St. Simons are the only ones of these six great islands connected to the mainland by a paved motor causeway. Combining the charm of island isolation with easy accessibility, these islands are noted for rich historical background and invigorating climate which adds zest to the sports throughout the year.

THE CLOISTER HOTEL

Open the year around, is patronized by a congenial clientele. It is the nucleus around which the life at Sea Island revolves. The sports to be enjoyed are many and varied throughout the year. There is an 18 hole golf course—surf bathing from a gently sloping beach more than four miles long—fresh water swimming pool—tennis courts—lawn sports—skeets—fishing—riding and cycling. The many attractive homes in its residence colony are owned by people from widely varying sections of the country.

The Cloister is one of the finest resort hotels in the south. There is a lounge to suit every mood. The buildings of the Cloister are surrounded by patios, lawns, and walks which are poetry in landscaping. There is dancing every night in the semi-tropical Palm Patio during the summer and fall, and in the Clubrooms during winter and early spring. Accommodations at the Cloister are on the American Plan. This is truly an Island of Beauty and Enchantment with all of today's pleasures in a setting of four century old romance and adventure.

THOMASVILLE — 12,683

THREE TOMS INN

Located in the heart of the deep south, this is a charming winter resort. Splendid golf, hunting, riding, and other recreational facilities. Open Dec. to April 15.

GEORGIA

PERRY

MOSS OAKS LODGE

This is one of the real surprises along the highways of the country. A delightful spot with surprisingly fine foods and atmosphere. Tourist cabins are available and are modern throughout. Walter Dunbar is the manager, and this place was developed and operated by the Van Harts. When you do not feel like city dining this place will please you.

IDAHO

STATE FLOWER: *Syringa*

STATE BIRD: *Mountain Blue Bird*

STATE TREE: *White Pine*

STATE SONG: *Our Idaho*

NICKNAME: *The Gem State*

CAPITAL: *Boise*

Varied contrasts of Idaho scenery led Indians to call it the Gem of the Mountains. The colorful desert, fertile fields, cascading mountain streams, timbered slopes, lava formations, and rugged peaks, lay the stage for sightseeing that can be equalled by few places in North America. There is plenty of elbow room in Idaho and plenty of things to see and do.

POINTS OF INTEREST:

Lava Hot Springs, on U. S. Highway 30, health and pleasure resort; mineralized water and springs.

American Falls Reservoir at American Falls, the power city.

Shoshone Ice Caves, near Shoshone; large chambers with floor, walls, and ceilings of solid ice.

Craters of the Moon National Monument, near Arco.

Rock Cities, one near Oakley and one north of Gooding.

Balance Rock, near Buhl.

Shoshone Falls, 212 feet high.

Thousand Springs, near Hagerman, gush from the side of Snake River Canyon.

Arrowrock Dam, 22 miles from Boise.

Payette Lakes, popular resort and recreational area.

Winter sports, skiing, tobogganing, dog racing, at Ashton, McCall, and Ketchum.

I RECOMMEND

Hansen Suspension Bridge, one of the highest in the world.

Twin Falls—Jerome Bridge, 476 feet above Snake River.

Cataldo Mission, east of Coeur d'Alene, built in 1848 by Jesuit Fathers.

Hell's Canyon of the Snake River—deepest canyon on the North American Continent.

Lapwai, where H. H. Spalding established the first mission, the first school, and the first home in Idaho.

World's largest white pine sawmill at Lewiston.

St. Joe River, highest navigable river in the world, in the great white pine area.

Coeur d'Alene Lake, in northern Idaho, one of the most beautiful lakes in the world. (You can say that again for my money).

Lake Pend d'Oreille, with a shore line of five hundred miles and 1100 feet deep in places. Boat excursions in the summer, and what fishing!

Silver—lead mines in the Kellogg and Wallace section, where some of the largest mines in the world are located.

COEUR D'ALENE

ELIZ. ANN'S CAFE & GARDEN

Enjoyed my dinner out under the pergola in the garden very much. Service and food is better than average by far.

DESERT HOTEL

An excellent hotel on the lake but right in town. Stop here if you do not want the bustle of Spokane.

IDAHO FALLS — 15,024

HOTEL BONNEVILLE

This hotel is community owned, has 100 attractive rooms and accommodations of every type. Rates are from \$1.50. Free parking. Modern coffee shop, ballroom, lounge, sample rooms and added services. Home of Service and Civic Clubs.

KETCHUM

I haven't any definite word as yet but I presume that the swank Christiania Night Club will open again with Sun Valley. It is a superb place with excellent food, luxuriant surroundings, and fine entertainment.

IDAHO

The Alpine Cafe and Club in Ketchum is excellent. The casinos are attractive and will help you to while away many a long evening while you are here in the Valley. And what steaks they serve here! !

NAMPA — 12,149

DEWEY PALACE HOTEL

Hotel accommodations here are on the European Plan, rooms with detached bath start at \$1.75, and rooms with bath start at \$2.50. There are also suites available. They have one of the finest dining rooms in the state and the prices are moderate. Service is excellent throughout. C. Brogden is the manager and Oma Webb manages the dining room.

POCATELLO — 18,133

HOTEL BANNOCK

This is the commercial man's home. On the Oregon Trail and Yellowstone Park highway. One hundred and seventy-five miles from Salt Lake or Yellowstone Park. One hundred miles to Idaho's Wonderland, the Craters of the Moon. Good fishing and hunting around here. Pocatello is in the heart of scenic America and this hotel is quite ample.

SUN VALLEY

The Navy has reluctantly said "Farewell" to Sun Valley after two and one-half years of using it for a Convalescent Hospital. Now the owners have it running back to normal again. The Valley is an oasis of green lawns, vivid flowers, and meandering streams. There are groups of horseback riders, bicycle riders, fishing enthusiasts, golfers, and hunters, and in the winter time of course outdoor sports such as skiing and skating.

Sun Valley was originally planned as a winter resort and it still stands alone as a Ski Resort. But I still will take the Valley as a summer resort. I spent several weeks here in the summer of 1941 and loved it.

Here are some facts about Sun Valley:

During the 1941-42 winter season, Sun Valley Ski School had a total of 12,417 pupils representing 37,251 teaching hours. And the total number of fractures which occurred in the Ski School for the season was only 14.

There were 160,000 persons transported on ski buses to and from the ski lifts for the entire season.

I RECOMMEND

Statistics reveal that the average stay per person for the 1941-42 season was 19 days.

Sun Valley is the only resort in the world that has an outdoor artificial year 'round skating rink.

Pollen that is so detrimental to midwestern hay fever victims is practically NIL in Sun Valley.

SUN VALLEY LODGE

A wonderful spot to stop at with all the comforts of the most modern hotels in the country. Delicious meals are served on the verandah where you may dance or watch the skaters on the artificial skating rink. Lobbies are grand and the swimming pool in the glass-walled area with flowers all around is a delight that will please you. Slightly high in price, but not nearly as expensive as you would imagine.

CHALLENGER INN

Over on the Village Square, rooms here are less expensive than at the Lodge. Dining here is fun, watching the people go by, the ducks swim in the pools in the center of the green, and the food is excellent and reasonable. Shops of all kinds are in the village and every facility to make your stay here enjoyable.

THE RAM

A delightful spot with rustic atmosphere, right in the Village, serving Beer and Pretzels, etc., and music of the western kind, roping, informal entertainment, where guests and employees alike gather to while away many long and late hours. Square dancing called by experts and fun by the bushel.

TWIN FALLS — 11,851

ROGERSON HOTEL

(In the heart of the Idaho Potato District)

This is considered the finest hotel in town, modern, and air-conditioned. The dining room, which seats 120 is very fine and serves excellent food. It is owned and managed by the chef, Herbert Alexander. There is a smaller private banquet room. Meals are from 40c to a full course dinner at \$1.75. There is a low fountain counter with booths on the side and tables for two and four down the center. It is located on Highway 30 and the address is 153 Main Avenue East.

ILLINOIS

ILLINOIS

POPULATION: 7,897,241

CAPITAL: *Springfield*

NICKNAME: *Sucker State*

FLOWER: *Violet*

MOTTO: *National Union and State Sovereignty*

AREA: 56,400 square miles

From the time of the early French explorers, the strategic location of Illinois has been known and recognized. Its relation to the Great Lakes and the Illinois, Mississippi, and Ohio Rivers makes it the key to the whole Mississippi Valley. This advantage of position helps to account for the advance of Illinois in little more than a hundred years from a state of minor importance to high rank in manufacturing, agricultural production, and population.

The climate of Illinois is marked by a wide range of temperature, and on the whole is healthful and stimulating. The rainfall is usually well-distributed throughout the growing season, and a total crop failure is unknown. The annual average temperature at Chicago is 49.1; at Springfield 52.7; average annual precipitation at Chicago, 32.86 inches; at Springfield, 36.45 inches.

More than 90 percent of the land area of Illinois is cultivated. In 1943 the cash income from farm marketings of crops was \$398,911,000; from livestock and livestock products, \$747,715,000, making a total of \$1,146,626,000. In 1914 the incomes were higher. Industries depending on agriculture as a source of raw materials or as a market are well established in Illinois.

Illinois is an important producer of minerals. The principal ones are:

Coal — 77,400,031 tons in 1944.

Oil — 77,300,000 barrels in 1944.

Two-thirds of the area of Illinois is underlain with bituminous coal of good quality. Fluorspar, limestone, silica sand, molding sand, fuller's earth, tripoli, and ordinary sand and gravel are also produced.

Illinois, ranking high in both population and manufacturing, has within its borders a large number of skilled and unskilled workers. The majority of these workers are American born,

I RECOMMEND

home-owning, and contented, which makes for the low labor turnover so essential to successful manufacturing operations.

Illinois has more miles of railroad than any state except Texas, and more miles of tracks per square mile of area than any other state. Practically every great trunk line, eastern and western, has a terminus in Illinois. Illinois cities, as a group, can reach the national market more quickly and at less cost than the cities of any other state. The state has water transportation by way of the Lakes-to-the-Gulf and the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence waterways. It has more than 13,000 miles of high type hard roads, mostly concrete.

Within or close to the borders of Illinois lie the center of agricultural production, the center of manufacturing and the center of population of the United States. Because of its location the state has an enormous potential market within a small radius. Illinois and the states which border it have approximately one-fifth of the nation's total population.

The electricity and gas supplies of Illinois are abundant and efficient. Rates are reasonable and economically "right." The late Dr. Steinmetz said: "The greatest pool of power in the world is in Illinois." The generating stations and the production and transmission systems of which the stations are a part are interconnected by high-tension lines which are in turn in connection with the power systems in adjoining states.

The banking and financial resources of Illinois are so ample that every proper need for credit is readily met.

Illinois is without question one of the best-balanced states in the Union in its combined and fundamental advantages for industrial growth. It is so nearly self-supporting in these factors that it is destined to make still further progress as an agricultural and manufacturing region.

BLOOMINGTON — 32,868

ILLINOIS HOTEL

This is Bloomington's leading and only fireproof hotel. It faces Public Square and has air-conditioned dining rooms that serve good food.

CHAMPAIGN

KATSINAS RESTAURANT — 316 N. Hickory St.

A very good restaurant serving some of the best darned steaks in the country. A favorite with the boys from Chanute

ILLINOIS

Field—and I was one of them. John Katsinas is a real restaurant man. Herb Halper, Lou Kovacks, Peter Schiller, Clarence Williams, Jack Tucker, Ed Kaltenbach, Dave Jamieson, Stanley Hubbard, Jesse Goodman, Norman Bishof, Lambert Cain, Graham Chandler, Alvin Englund, Forrest Hoover, Gervase Butler, Elnor Denson, and Harry Savage were but a few of the fellows I knew that used to eat here a lot and enjoy it while at Chanute. Wonder where they all are now.

HOTEL INMAN

A very lovely hotel with a grand cocktail lounge and dining room. Enjoyed an evening here with Stephen Sparkman III and his charming wife from Bradenton, Florida, when Sparky and I were taking training in Cryptography at nearby Chanute Field. That grand guy, Jim Thorp from Norway, Maine, and I also spent a week-end here during our training period—what a relief to get away from an army camp for a night or two, and believe me we made the best of it.

CHICAGO — 3,396,808

The first white men to visit the site of the future Chicago were Louis Joliet and Father Marquette in 1673. Fort Dearborn was erected in 1803 and the Fort Dearborn Massacre was in 1812. Meat packing operations started in 1832 and the first iron and steel foundaries were constructed in 1835. Chicago was incorporated as a city on March 4, 1837, the first railroad was built in 1848 and the manufacture of implements for farming was started in 1847. The Great Chicago Fire which marked the end of the old Chicago and the beginning of the new, started Sunday night, October 8, 1871. One hundred thousand Chicagoans, one out of every three, were made homeless. The World's Columbian Exposition, held from May to November 1893, drew an attendance of 27,500,000. A Century of Progress held in 1933 and 1934, attracted 22,320,000 the first year and 16,486,000 the second year. In 1944 Chicago was the fourth largest city in the world.

Chicago is a great manufacturing city, wholesale and retail selling city, and is the world's largest railroad center, and is the air transport center of the nation as well. It stands at the national crossroads of men and materials, and at the intersection of the world's greatest inland system of navigable waterways.

The hotels, one of which is the world's largest, are grand and comfortable, and fine and hospitable beyond words. Its stores,

I RECOMMEND

restaurants, night clubs, and parks are among the best in the country. I do not know of anyone in the great mid-west and northwest who doesn't go to Chicago at least once a year to shop, play, and thoroly enjoy himself. As a cultural center Chicago is in a class by itself with its fine art museums, libraries, schools and universities, and music centers. Most of the big time plays of New York make Chicago at some time during the year and its great civic auditorium is ideal for all kinds of such performance. I thoroly enjoy Chicago and never miss a visit here each year.

Being an ex-lieutenant in the army, I cannot refrain from praising Chicago as the greatest GI city in the country. And here is why:

More than 500,000 Chicagoans served in the Armed Forces.

Chicago scientists spearheaded the research which lead to the development of the atomic bomb.

Chicago produced twenty-five billion dollars worth of war goods. To attain this result, 309,000 Chicagoans, oldsters and youngsters alike, went to work to swell the city's industrial army to almost one million workers.

Chicagoans purchased more than 6½ billions worth of Government Bonds in the seven war loan drives. Its "E" bond quota was always oversubscribed—a record unequalled by any other city of comparable size.

Chicago servicemen's centers entertained and helped more than 18 million servicemen and women, including representatives of all the Allied Nations.

More than 400,000 Chicagoans donated 650,000 pints of blood at the Red Cross Blood Bank.

The Chicago Chapter of the American Red Cross, consisting of more than 70,000 volunteers, was the largest single Red Cross unit in the world.

Former Mayor Kelley and his committee are to be congratulated especially in their USO centers and officers clubs, free transportation on all city vehicles, and free shows, entertainments, meals, and lodging, that hardly a single soldier, sailor or marine in the entire United States Armed Forces units did not at some time or other enjoy during their stay in the services. Yes sir, Chicago, is popular among the GI's and will remain so, which is attested by the fact that all the armed forces veterans groups held their national conclaves in the Windy City a couple of years ago.

ILLINOIS

C. D. PEACOCK — *101 S. State St.*

This is my favorite jewelry store in the country. It also has very fine art wares. In the Palmer House. Established 1837. Exquisite beyond words.

IRELAND'S OYSTER HOUSE — *632 N. Clark*

If it swims, Ireland's feature it on their menus. This spot is Captain George Frost's (he hails from Alton, Ill.) favorite eating spot in the Windy City. It is nationally known. One of the many dining rooms has an open kitchen and here cooks prepare lobsters in trick broilers which cook both sides simultaneously. Seafood cocktails served on the shell, with such superb sauces. A bit out of the loop. Closed on Mondays.

THE BLACKHAWK RESTAURANT — *Randolph and Wabash*

Located in the heart of the loop, the Blackhawk is the most popular theatre restaurant in the Middle West. It is the home of many nationally prominent orchestras, and is very famous for its fine food. This restaurant has floor shows nightly and of course, dancing. It was named after the famous Black Hawk Division of World War I. The Black Hawk Indian Room is an attractive room with an exceedingly interesting and cozy atmosphere. The decorations for this room were purchased at the trading posts in Stewart, Nevada, and at Hopi Reservation in Arizona at Window Park, Arizona. The Vocational School at Wingate, New Mexico made the uniforms worn by the waitresses. Your trip to Chicago is not complete without at least one visit to the Black Hawk.

KUNGS HOLM — *Rush and Ontario Sts.*

Here is one of the truly beautiful restaurants and institutions in the country. The building is unique, for each brick in it came carefully wrapped in straw from Belgium. The massive carved oak doors of the entrance on Ontario Street came from Naples. The Viking Lounge contains a monumental carved fireplace, whose classic beauty lends a background of grace and dignity and charm to the cocktail hour. In the main dining room the Swedish decor is carried out in restrained elegance. Throughout the main floor rooms is a rich carpeting of blue and gold, with a pattern of three crowns woven in. Up the grand staircase are private dining rooms. Lauritz Melchior formally opened the dining room named in his honor. On the top floor of the building is the most handsome and modern miniature opera and home

I RECOMMEND

movie theatre in the country. Kungsholm Miniature Grand Opera Theatre was created for the pleasure of Mr. Chramer's guests and friends.

Smorgasbord is the highlight of the cuisine. It is what took the Scandinavians five hundred years to create. When Scandinavians lacked sunshine they got their Smorgasbord; at the christening, at the wedding, at the anniversary and when week days look like weak days Smorgasbord changes the picture.

Smorgasbord is a gastronomical triumph not alone of Sweden, but of all the Scandinavian countries. It is an artistic achievement. It is not merely a buffet dinner, but a presentation of choice native fish, meat, and cheese delicacies designed to whet the appetite and become a worthy prelude to the meal to follow. Throughout the Northern countries partaking of the Smorgasbord is a gourmet's ritual.

The diner first selects from the fish dishes such as "Kara sillbiten" (herring) usually prepared in several different attractive ways and retires to his table to devote his undivided attention to these Scandinavian delicacies.

While the cocktail is not unknown in Scandinavia by far the most popular aperitif is the Native Aquavit (called in Swedish "snaps") to accompany and enrich the Smorgasbord. This is particularly piquant with the herring while the robust Danish beer "Gamel Carlsberg" from the World's second oldest and largest brewery is a fitting complement to the cold meats and salads. This famous beer (little known on this continent) is served at its best at the Kungsholm.

The Scandinavians say "Skal." It is true skal means "skull" as the old Vikings drank out of the skulls of their foes but today skal means many things: "To your health—Thank you honored guest for giving me such a pleasant evening—Wishing you every good thing in life."

Following the Smorgasbord comes the marvelous Kungsholm entrees which have won the esteem of lovers of fine food. To enjoy food prepared with skill and due reverence for cooking in the grand manner, dining should take at least two hours. If you have eaten properly the rare and lovely Danish pastries and other luxurious desserts will find you as eager as when you first approached the Smorgasbord and ready to return yet a third time for the array of unusual cheeses which add zest to the final chapters of your meal. Two of the favorite Scandinavian desserts which are especially popular at the Kungsholm are the "Varma

ILLINOIS

Plattar" (Swedish pancakes with lingon berries—we used to have them every Thursday night at the Olofson boarding house in Washington, D.C., and Senator Henrick Shipstad used to come often to enjoy them with us), and Danish Rum Pudding.

Then Kungsholm coffee and finally your favorite brandy, liqueur or more especially, Swedish Punch to bring to a close an adventure in dining long to be remembered. When dinner is over we say "skal" again meaning thank you kind host, for giving us such a lovely time. And Frederick A. Chramer is truly a grand host. How Virginia Safford raved about this place in one of her columns in the Star Journal in Minneapolis not so long ago!

THE STEVENS

(Friendly Atmosphere—Gracious Hospitality)

Here, in the world's largest hotel, friendliness has been achieved in its finest form—sincere and gracious, yet unobtrusive. The location of the Stevens is unique, in that although it is a downtown hotel, it fronts on beautiful Grant Park and Lake Michigan. If you're in Chicago on business you'll find the Stevens more restful and relaxing after a strenuous day.

The Stevens offers every type of accommodation, from the simple single room to the more commodious suites many of which overlook Lake Michigan. The famous Skyway Suites are justly renowned. Whatever your choice, one of the 3000 guest rooms will assure restful surroundings.

In the famous Boulevard Room, luxurious dining, dancing, and lavish entertainment are yours nightly. For a delightful luncheon or dinner in restful atmosphere, choose Park Row or Oak Room. The Coffee Shop offers quick service and budget prices. There are also two charming cocktail rooms—the Avenue Cafe, and the Ol' South and they are designed and furnished for pleasure and comfort. This is another of the famous and fine Hilton Company Hotels and Robert P. Williford is the managing director.

EDGEWATER BEACH HOTEL — 5300 Block Sheridan Road

Right on Lake Michigan. One thousand outside rooms each with bath. Bathing beach, landscaped grounds that are beautiful, and all recreational facilities. Two hundred car garage in the building. Private motor coach service to the loop. Open year around. Finest of dining rooms and coffee shops and night clubs. This is one of America's distinctive hotels.

I RECOMMEND

MORRISON HOTEL

This is said to be the world's tallest hotel, and is centrally located right in the loop. It offers you everything and is very popular. I especially like its famous Boston Oyster House on the ground floor, or I guess it is in the basement.

THE BLACKSTONE — *Michigan Ave.*

This is a world-famous hotel, too, with an address of distinction. Here graceful living is enjoyed. It truly has elegance without extravagance. I usually try to eat my breakfasts here. It is a popular place for movie stars to stay, as well as radio celebrities. I have never been here but what I have seen some-one of note registering.

HOTEL BISMARCK — *La Salle & Randolph* (*In the heart of Chicago*)

It is the nearest hotel to the Merchandise Mart, shopping and theatre districts, as well as the financial and wholesale districts of Chicago. It is noted for its fine food and good entertainment.

HOTEL SHERMAN — *Randolph, Clark, Lake and La Salle Sts.* (*A thousand and one things to see in the Sherman*)

I so very often stay here because it is centrally located—just a whisper from the shows, theatres, stores and restaurants. And in the Sherman itself there is about everything you could want. Seven famous restaurants, including the exotic Panther Room and Bamboo Room of the College Inn. 'This is truly the hotel of the celebrity world. It is glamorous and thrilling. A great convention hotel. I first stayed here during the Democratic National Convention in 1932 when I was a page. I was pretty young then and I thrilled at the sight of Al Smith, Alfalfa Bill Murray, Will Rogers, Jim Farley, and so many other big names of the convention getting around to the various state groups who were housed in the Sherman. It was here also that I met my very good friend, Cliff Brackenridge who was to become a life-long friend all through our army days. He certainly was a handsome officer but had the tough luck of becoming a prisoner in Germany for quite sometime. He is now back in Chicago working—liked the city so well during all his army leaves that he settled here. The Sherman has 1700 rooms and all with baths. My friend, J. L. Osajda is the Resident Manager. Rates are very reasonable. The Dome Cocktail Lounge and Theatre Bar is one

ILLINOIS

of the really gay spots of the town and very popular. You need never be lonely a minute at the Sherman.

THE AMBASSADOR HOTELS — *1300 N. State Parkway*

Home of the famous Pump Room and Buttery. Rates in both Ambassador East and West are reasonable for such a fine hotel. Truly an address of distinction. The mecca for all celebrities while in Chicago.

CONGRESS HOTEL — *On Michigan*

This hotel has just been returned from army use and is completely re-done. The Glass Hat is one of the famous spots of the country and rightly so. The Coffee Shop on the avenue is one of the brightest and finest in the country.

THE PALMER HOUSE — *State St. at Monroe*

This hotel has so much to it that it is hard to describe. Therefore, I am just going to recommend it as highly as it is possible to recommend any place to you and hope that you will visit it every time you are in Chicago. The Empire Room is exquisite and has the finest shows in town. The food there and elsewhere throughout this great hostelry is superb. The ground floor is filled with fine shops, airline offices, and ticket offices. The lobby is a joy to behold and a place that you will want to linger long in. The rooms are very fine and the service is excellent. Truly an American tradition since 1871. I used to dream of going to this grand spot when I was a kid on the farm out in Minnesota after hearing my father, returning from the south vacationlands, tell of this great hotel. It was one of his favorite spots and now it is one of mine. An old girl friend of mine, now Mrs. Donnell Meeks of St. Paul, formerly Caroline McDermott of 942 Summit Avenue, used to tell me this was the finest hotel in Chicago—I believe her family used to make this their headquarters, and that certainly speaks well for the hotel, for the McDermotts are very choosy and really know good living in all its aspects.

THE PUMP ROOM — *N. State & Goethe*

This is the famous Ambassador East Pump Room. Here is the spot that you will always see the visiting columnists, actors, industrialists, and society in their best bib and tucker outfits. The menu is a gourmet's delight. Most popular are chicken, pork tenderloin, sweetbreads and mushrooms, served from flaming sabers by a captain in black attire assisted by the waiter in pink. Salads

I RECOMMEND

are tossed at your table. Here is real drama in eating. Be sure and end your meal with a flaming dessert. Coffee will be served you by a boy dressed up in white and green satin and plumes and his face covered with smiles. Dancing after 8:30 in the evenings and Tea dancing Saturday and Sunday from 3 to 6 P.M. Swank personified and expensive.

RICKETTS RESTAURANT — 103 E. Chicago

This place never closes and is very popular, especially late at night. You can get anything in the food line that you can imagine here. Favorite with show people and newsmen. Try their seafood tray with the broiled lobster in the center. Come to think of it, I do believe if I remember correctly that the place closes on Tuesdays. Eddie Barrett, now of Germany, and I used to go here often late at night on our way back to the Lawson YMCA.

SHANGRI LA — 222 N. State St.

Here you are welcomed by pretty girls under the palms and showy hibiscus. Cantonese dishes at their best here. I like the balcony where you can see the beauty of the main dining room below and the terraces. Very original decorations. End up with flaming fruit for dessert. I suggest to the movie moguls in Hollywood that this would be the ideal setting for a movie—how about it Darryl Zanuck?

YAR RUSSIAN RESTAURANT — 181 E. Lake Shore Drive

You have a choice of the Fairy Tales Cocktail Lounge which is an intimate room with murals of Pushkin stories, or the grand maroon and white dining room. Col. Yaschenko, the proprietor, has a staff of fine chefs and waiters to aid him in serving the finest of Russian foods. You will like the buffet a la Yar appetizers which consists of marinated vegetables, herring in cream, pickled mushrooms, cheese, and morsels of chicken in special sauce. A small Russian orchestra plays Russian and American music. Much fun to go here.

YOUNKER'S — 51 E. Chicago Av.

Typically American in setting, design, and food. Light meals feature tempting salads and omelets. Dutch apple pie is my dessert here.

FABIAN BACHRACH — 104 S. Michigan Av.

Chicago's famous portrait photographer of men. The third generation of a famous family of portrait photographers now run this fine place. Men, you'll like your portrait made here.

ILLINOIS

CARSON PIRIE SCOTT & Co.

A very fine department store that is complete in every detail. They have a beautiful tea room and you'll enjoy having tea there from 3 to 5 each day. The Men's Grill is one of my favorite haunts. It is on the 8th floor and women are allowed only on Saturdays and must be escorted. I believe Ida McCabe Kayser's late husband was connected with this store. She, as many of you will know, is a great club woman, Democratic leader of women, and a perfectly charming person, dividing her time between St. Peter, that fine little college town in Southern Minnesota, and St. Paul. Many are the good times we have had at Democratic conflabs and dances and parties.

JOHN A. COLBY & SONS — *Wabash at Randolph*

In their 81st year. In case you're interested in fine paintings and art objects, this art gallery is tops.

MAURICE L. ROTHSCHILD — *State at Jackson*

I like this store because it always has a fine selection of men's clothing. I understand its women's department is equally as fine.

W. W. KIMBALL Co. — *306 S. Wabash*

A great music store that has been operating for 90 years. Complete and fine. Believe dad bought our first piano here and my sister is still using it.

BOULEVARD ROOM — *Stevens Hotel*

This night club in the world's largest hotel is a beauty. All done over since the war so it is one of the few places that is completely new. Phil Itta is the head waiter here and a finer head waiter just doesn't exist. The food is excellent and the service beyond reproach. Always a fine show and a name band. Expensive and be sure to make reservations.

MARSHALL FIELD & Co.

The largest department store in the entire world. It is really a pleasure to shop here and all out of town visitors make it their headquarters. Several fine tea rooms serve excellent food. The Men's Grill is a pet place of mine and is atop the Men's Store. No women allowed, and the food is on the heavy side—very adequate. I spend hours in the book department every time I am in the city. It is the most complete, I think, in the entire country. I hope that I will be able to have an autograph party

I RECOMMEND

there when this book comes out. If you have time I suggest you take a tour through this store. It will be most revealing and most interesting. I did once and was amazed at the vastness of this city within a city. It must be a wonderful place to work.

MANN'S RAINBO SEA FOOD TAVERN — 73 E. Lake
(If it swims—we have it)

Well do I remember sitting and talking long to Gus Mann, in this beautiful cafe and tavern. He is a charming host and really knows the restaurant business.

Rainbo dinners from \$1.35 to \$2.50, and a la carte service. This place boasts a fine wine selection. All kinds of sea foods are excellently prepared here. Their steaks and chops are good, too, but when I hit a sea food bonanza like this I forget all about meat dishes.

Five special features are: Filet of Sole, Marguery, prepared as at the famous cafe of the same name in Paris—what am I saying, cafes in French countries do not serve food—just drinks—guess I mean restaurant—; Mann's Val-lo-Will Chicken Special, a new food sensation; Cioppino, a combination of fish, clams, lobster, and shrimps as served at Joe Di Maggio's cafe at San Francisco's Fisherman's Wharf; Ozark Mountain Rainbow Trout; and Planked Lake Superior Whitefish. You can take home Frozen Shrimps de Jonghe and Mann's Rainbo Frozen Clam Chowder, if you wish. Here, truly the preparation of all fish and seafoods is an art. Service until 9:30 PM—closed Sundays, and Holidays.

L'AIGLON RESTAURANT — 22 East Ontario St.

Teddy's L'Aiglon Restaurant offers you dining in real French atmosphere with French cuisine and southern seafoods. Luncheon, dinner, and supper. There is music and dancing from 6 to 1 AM. No minimum and no cover charges here. Phone Teddy at Delaware 6070 for reservations. I believe Jane Frazee, the movie star, first told me of this charming place. She and her sister Ruthie, now Mrs. Norman Krasna, used to dine here during their long run at the Chez Paree in Chicago when they were the singing team sensation of the nation. They are from Duluth and longtime friends of mine. Are both mighty swell gals, and Jane has turned out being a mighty fine movie star. Ruth as you might know was the inspiration for DEAR RUTH, the play her husband wrote in her honor.

THE ATHENS RESTAURANT — 530 S. Halsted

This is one of the most elaborate foreign restaurants in

ILLINOIS

Chicago and is a veritable Greek Temple. Favorite Hellenic dishes of all kinds are served here. You will like cheese with your salad. Chicken and lemon soup is very good, as are baklava or kompehai.

BARNEY'S MARKET CLUB — 741 W. Randolph

Excellent food here in World Fair atmosphere. The ro-tund host has made his greeting of "Hello Senator" a by-word in Chicago. Jim Kane and his family from Elmhurst go here often and swear by the place. Jim now is a student at St. Thomas College as is his twin brother, and they are two swell boys. I like the way their father and mother take them to the best places while they are on vacation—just so that they will have a well rounded life. More families should think of their growing children in this way and we would have a better place in which to live when their generation takes over.

BERGHOFF'S — 17 W. Adams

Herbert Evison of the National Park Service introduced me to this fine place. It is his favorite haunt. For forty years Chicagoans have enjoyed this place. Onion or old-fashioned bean soups are excellent. Corned beef and cabbage and Thuringer with red cabbage and potatoes are other favorites here. Fresh pork shank and sauerkraut, schnitzels, and of course chops and steaks. Evison says the beer here is the best in the country. It is the dark variety. Closed on Sunday.

BIT OF SWEDEN — 1015 N. Rush St.

Never will I forget the night that I took my friend and former roommate, Cal Larson, here. The groaning tables filled with Smorgasbord delights fairly floored him. This old home is filled with copper and pewter wares and candlelight adds to the homeiness of the place. The food is terribly good and reasonable.

BOSTON OYSTER HOUSE — Hotel Morrison

This fine restaurant in the basement of the Morrison gives one the idea that he is on an ocean liner. Seafoods of all kinds here are very good. Ham, boiled dinners, chicken, and steaks also. Closed on Sunday.

CAPE COD ROOM — E. Lake Shore Drive & N. Michigan

In the Drake Hotel, with fish nets over the windows and mirrors, lights made from iron kettles and copper syrup jars, and calico ruffled curtains over the windows, give this place the real

I RECOMMEND

Cape Cod air. A round black stove, beautiful murals, all add to the beauty of the place and all that is missing is the salt air. Specialte de maison is Bookbinder red snapper soup, with sherry served in a shaker bottle. Broiled pompano, lake trout, coquille of crabflakes, finnan haddie, scrod, striped bass, and white fish are other specialties. Old-fashioned rice pudding is my favorite dessert here. A Chicago "must."

CHICAGO ROOM — *Palmer House*

This fine colonaded room circled by a panorama of the city of Chicago is in the basement of this wonderful hotel. Pies here have been featured since 1871 and are very good, either pot pie or apple pie. Very comfortable to dine here.

DON THE BEACHCOMBER — *101 E. Walton Place*

Cantonese food here is exceptional. Chinese pork and egg rolls stuffed with minced crabmeat, pork, bamboo shoots, and water chestnuts. This has exotic atmosphere with rain on the roof and tall zombies and other rum concoctions. Don has another Beachcomber place in Hollywood that is famous too. Very expensive I think, but exciting and good. Closed Sundays.

THE ESQUIRE — *115 S. Dearborn*

This should be a man's place but women flock here too. The ice box showcase that you pass while entering will tip you off as to what to order. Roast chicken and wine gravy are tops here. Closed on Monday.

FISH AND CHIPS — *72 East Randolph*

I ate here last Friday and that was a mistake, for it is the most popular Friday rendezvous for men in the city. The crowds will floor you. I always order a fish platter when I eat here. It consists of shrimp, smelts, oyster, trout, scallops, frog legs, and other items fried in batter, all served with French fries. Terribly good. A feature I like here is the immaculate water fountain in the center of the room where all water served at the tables comes from and is iced there. Also another innovation is the red serving table on wheels. Here you do not have to duck under a heavily laden tray being carried high above a waiter's head, for each order here is served on a rolling table. It works very well. Closed Sundays and holidays.

HARBOR VIEW — *2150 N. Lincoln Park West*

This dining room is high atop the Webster Hotel and

ILLINOIS

the view from the broad windows is lovely. Fried chicken and old-fashioned cream gravy with lots of mashed potatoes is delicious. Think of my sister Altie when I dine here—how she goes for mashed potatoes and gravy! Feather-light dinner rolls and cold crisp salads. Pie is the dessert here.

HENRICI'S — 71 *West Randolph*

This place has been a by-word in Chicago for 75 years and is well deserving of its popularity. The atmosphere intrigues me. The paintings are wonderful and give an art institute effect. Potato pancakes are their specialty, but everything is good here—especially their own pastries and desserts. This is THE after the theatre rendezvous in Chicago. Very famous and well-known.

JULES — 814 *West 71st St.*

Jules prepares all his special sauces and dressings in his own kitchen so that no mistake can be made. The blends must be exact and he trusts nothing to the chefs. His recipes are secret. Go here for a flaming brochette dinner or chicken. Crepe suzettes are another favorite here as are cherries jubilee. Closed on Tuesdays.

LE PETIT GOURMET — 619 *N. Michigan Ave.*

A stone archway leads to the courtyard where ivy in summer and evergreens in winter lend much color. In summer you eat in the court but in winter it is the Italian room with its red walls, lighted candles, and wood-burning fireplaces. This, I believe, is run by the same people who own Gourmet in Hollywood, one of my pet spots, and the Blue Parrott Inn in Denver—another favorite of mine. I might be mistaken about this. Anyway you will like this cozy spot and good food. Desserts are excellent. Closed Sundays and holidays.

LITTLE BOHEMIA — 1722 *South Loomis St.*

I once lived in New Prague, a Bohemian settlement in Minnesota, and so I go here often when in Chicago for real Bohemian dishes. The swinging doors, prismatic glass windows, steins, and Bohemian atmosphere help you to enjoy the excellent duck dinners. Bread dumplings are wonderful too, and of course the only dessert you will order will be kolackys. Inexpensive. My friend Jean Simmer would like this spot.

NORMANDY HOUSE — 800 *N. Tower Court*

Occupies three floors of the famous old Leiter home built

I RECOMMEND

shortly after the Chicago fire, and each of the two main dining rooms has its own wood fireplaces. Edgar Miller has done these rooms in Normandy peasant style and they are lovely. The Black Sheep Cocktail Room in the basement is very masculine and for men who don't like a "tea-roomy" atmosphere, this is tops. Tenderloin steak with Normandy Roquefort sauce is my favorite here. Fried chicken, lake trout, hams, turkey and chopped steaks are other house specialties. I like the way they slice their home made breads right at your table. Faces the water tower—you can't miss it. Is closed on Mondays.

OLD HEIDELBERG — 14 *W. Randolph*

This place is strictly "tourist" and a must on your list. In the basement Louie and his gang used to hold forth—I understand Louie has passed away and I am sorry for he was a real showman and friend to thousands—but think new entertainers have taken over. The entertainment is a bit on the shady side at times but funny as all get out, and great fun for visiting firemen. Food is good. Upstairs in an Alpine setting there is "Student Prince" type of music and it is wonderful. An octet of male singers does an excellent job. I like it here late in the evening. A cocktail lounge in the front. We had much fun here with my Aunt Dora. She wanted a souvenir so I slipped a pretty little brandy glass into her purse, and lo and behold if the waiter didn't come around to collect a dollar for it. I, of course, pleaded innocence and got the head waiter to get us out of this mess. It still is one of her prize possessions.

PARK ROW — *Stevens Hotel*

This is a beautiful large room with walls lined with Chicago murals. Very attractive. Foods are excellent. Have an after-dinner liqueur in the Normandy Lounge on the mezzanine.

DANVILLE — 36,919

HOTEL WOLFORD

(Danville's finest)

Two hundred and twenty-five rooms. Suites from \$6.00 and rooms from \$1.75. Dining room and coffee shop serve good food. Beautiful cocktail lounge.

DECATUR, — 59,305

HOTEL ORLANDO

Everyone of the 250 rooms here are outside rooms. Ex-

ILLINOIS

cellent facilities for banquets and conventions. Large sample rooms. Three famous restaurants all air-conditioned—Commodore Room—Venetian Room—English Coffee Room. Delicious food and properly prepared at popular prices. Garage in connection.

FREEPORT — 22,366

HOTEL SENATE

One hundred and twenty rooms with rates from \$1.50. Popular priced coffee shop and new dining room that serves very good food. Private parking lot free to guests.

GALESBURG — 28,876

HOTEL CUSTER

(Host to the Most)

Has 225 rooms from \$2.00. Air-conditioned coffee grill and tavern. Three Crown Room is an outstanding new cocktail room.

JACKSONVILLE — 19,844

HOTEL DUNLAP

(The tops in hotel stops)

This is one of central Illinois' finest hotels and is located on U. S. Highways 36 and 67. New and modern and fire-proof. Air-conditioned coffee shop and cocktail lounge. Rates are reasonable.

JOLIET — 42,365

HOTEL LOUIS JOLIET

There are three fine air-conditioned restaurants here and rooms that start from \$1.90. Garage in connection. State prison is located here in Joliet.

KANKAKEE — 22,241

HOTEL KANKAKEE

Newest and fireproof hotel with 150 rooms from \$2.00. Air-conditioned. Private dining rooms, coffee shop, Horseshoe Bar and Lounge—also barber shop.

LA SALLE — 12,812

HOTEL KASKASKIA

La Salle's newest and largest. 110 rooms, \$1.50 and up. Air-conditioned dining room and grill.

I RECOMMEND

LINCOLN — 12,752

HOTEL LINCOLN

Sixty rooms from \$1.50.

PEORIA — 105,087

HOTEL JEFFERSON

All public space is air-conditioned. A modern coffee shop. The Tropics Room has dinner, supper, and entertainment, and the Rocket Room is an informal streamlined bar. 400 comfortable rooms from \$2.10. A Blackhawk Hotel. Alfred Etaugh Jr. and I had dinner here once and found it very fine. He lives in Peoria and should know the best place to eat.

ROCKFORD — 84,637

HOTEL NELSON

Two hundred outside rooms start from \$1.75. Attractively furnished. Air-conditioned Jade Room and newly decorated Coffee Shop serves good food at popular prices. Garage in connection. Have stayed here many times on my eastern treks.

HOTEL FAUST

Ideally located. Has 400 rooms and is very fine.

ROCK ISLAND — 42,775

FORT ARMSTRONG HOTEL

Hoffman Hotel system operates this hotel. 250 rooms and 10 apartments.

ST. CHARLES — 5,870

HOTEL BAKER

(The beauty spot of the Fox River Valley)

This hotel cost over a million dollars, so they say, and yet it has only 75 rooms. Fine kitchenette apartments. Rainbow dining room with illuminated glass dance floor and organ concerts daily for lunch and dinner. A fine popular priced coffee shop also.

SPRINGFIELD — 75,503

HOTEL ABRAHAM LINCOLN

This is about the finest hotel in town. 300 rooms from \$2.50. Air-conditioned Dining Room and Coffee Shop and Tavern in connection. I stayed here over Labor Day in 1936 when the

ILLINOIS

late President Roosevelt was in town. Maybe you don't think this hotel was a madhouse then but the service and accommodations were perfect. Mrs. Blanche Fritz, the Democratic leader of Illinois, had breakfast with me here. My good friends, the William Chapmans who are high up in Republican circles in the state now live here in Springfield and I know are enjoying this hotel as much as I did.

LELAND HOTEL

Two hundred and fifty rooms, and all outside. Equipped with ceiling fans and modern, excellent dining room, coffee shop and tavern room—also cocktail lounge. Garage.

STREATOR — 14,930

THE WHITE HOUSE (*Good Food*)

Mrs. Charles Jeuter in her recent letter to me almost complains of having too much business, and no wonder for the food is so good here. With the same cook for over ten years, the quality of the food is constant and fine. This is a country home and each year becomes more interesting because of the constant collecting of both Mr. and Mrs. Jeuter of things to make the home more interesting, and homey. This pair takes such a keen delight in their work and are truly happy to welcome their guests who return again and again. They live their work and their happiness is reflected in their food and service.

URBANA — 14,064

THE UNION

The dining room at the student's Union on the Campus of the University of Illinois is one of the finest spots in the country and we ate here as often as we were allowed passes out of Chanute Field. One evening I had the pleasure of being host to those swell fellows that I was soldiering with, Bill Low of Utah, Herbert Halper of New York, Leldon Harris of Corsicana, Texas (who by the way just sent me an announcement of his wedding in Texas) Stephen Sparkman III of Florida and Jim Thorpe of Norway, Maine. I think only the Union at Minnesota and Wisconsin Universities can come close to this in beauty.

I RECOMMEND

INDIANA

STATE FLOWER: *Zinnia*
STATE BIRD: *Cardinal*
STATE TREE: *Tulip Tree*
NICKNAME: *Hoosier State*
POPULATION: 3,427,796
STATE CAPITAL: *Indianapolis*

The playground of the Middle West, land of a thousand lakes, sanctuary of natural beauty, beautiful parks, winding streams, wooded hills, and rolling prairies together with countless historic shrines.

Southern Indiana is a scenic paradise of rolling hills, and primitive natural beauty. There are many beautiful drives from the rocky gorges of the Ohio River northward. The visitor meets a new country in northern Indiana—the rich prairie land where the glaciers of centuries ago spawned a thousand sparkling lakes. Indiana's magnificent sand dunes bordering Lake Michigan are among the finest of the few remaining in existence. Miles of clean white sand make an unsurpassed bathing beach, and the rugged wooded sand hills have a unique and startling beauty. Riding and hiking are favorite pastimes in this country of the "singing sands."

Water sports and all types of recreation flourish at Indiana lakes. Fishermen throng to the lure of the Indiana waters—the state is fifth in the nation in the number of fishing licenses issued.

Nationwide interest centers in many of the shrines and memorials in Indiana in honor of historic events and famous men. One of the nation's most beautiful memorials to those who served their country is Indiana's World War Memorial Plaza in Indianapolis. (I wasn't too impressed with it the first time I saw it, but it grows on you—at least it did me). In this awe-inspiring panorama are the National Headquarters of the American Legion; a formal mall leading to the Cenotaph; a slender obelisk surrounded by color-lighted fountains; and the main shrine itself, a magnificent edifice of classic proportion. Limberlost, former home of Gene Stratton-Porter and Riley Memorial Home—James Whitcomb Riley—are among the many things to see. Santa Claus, Indiana, and of course the "Banks of the Wabash" are well known to all, and one of my favorite spas, French Lick, is in this state.

INDIANA

BEDFORD — 12,514

GREYSTONE HOTEL

One hundred rooms and fine. Built of Indiana limestone. Good food in the popular priced coffee shop. This hotel is just 33 miles from French Lick and 10 miles from Spring Mill State Park.

EVANSVILLE — 97,062

HOTEL VENDOME

Very convenient to the shopping and business district. Has 300 luxurious rooms. Coffee shoppe and Dining Rooms that serve good food. Had a wonderful lunch here one spring on our homeward trip from French Lick. All public rooms are air-conditioned.

MCCURDY HOTEL

Three hundred rooms and all with bath. Modern throughout. Every room equipped with circulating ice water, softened water, electric fans, full-length mirrors, and bed-head reading lamps. I wonder why more hotels don't have full-length mirrors? The Coral Room and the Riverview Elizabethan Room serve excellent meals. I enjoy them very much. Excellent convention hotel. A Van Orman Hotel.

FORT WAYNE — 118,410

HOTEL INDIANA

Open the year around with 250 rooms, all with bath. Famous foods and beverages in the Cafe, Circle Bar, and Cocktail Lounge. Many shops in the hotel. The best in music and entertainment. Rates are moderate.

ENGLISH TERRACE — 1102 S. Harrison St.

This place will delight you. Beautifully laid out and furnished and the food is tops in any man's language. Fine cocktail lounge. Very popular. This was so cozy a luncheon spot for us on our trip to New York the first part of December, what with icy and cold driving and so much snow. How I hated to wrap up again and leave it to battle the drifts and bad driving.

FRENCH LICK

FRENCH LICK SPRINGS HOTEL

This is one of the finest spas in the entire country and is world famous. The Taggarts have done a wonderful job here.

I RECOMMEND

The hotel is built in rambling T shape and is huge and spacious. Its halls and corridors are lined with prints of racing horses. I remember as a kid hearing my dad tell about this fabulous hotel. He used to spend the winters here and at West Baden (now a Jesuit Priests' seminary). My father was a race horse fan and he used to talk "horses" with the Taggarts day in and day out. This is the home of Pluto Water. The baths are fine and the health waters are good for you. The meals, served immaculately by old darkies in white gloves, are excellent, and music at all times. I hope this place never changes for it is one of the spots that has the gay 90's elegance still preserved. American Plan—800 rooms—beautiful gardens, walks, sports of all kinds, and casino just across the street. Anytime of the year is nice here, but the spring, on your way home from Florida is the real time—the thousands of birds, budding trees, and first spring flowers—they all go to make this a heavenly place.

GARY — 111,719

HOTEL ROOSEVELT

On Dunes Highway, Route No. 20. 125 outside rooms all with bath. Air-conditioned coffee shop, tap room, cocktail lounge, and lobby. Rates from \$2.25. Downtown location—garage.

HUNTINGTON — 13,903

LA FONTAINE HOTEL

One hundred and ten rooms from \$2.00. A good place to stop and the meals are very good. Strikingly different. Fine coffee shop, cocktail lounge, and conveniently located. M. H. Leweke is the manager.

INDIANAPOLIS — 386,972

THE MAROTT — *North Meridian Street*

Outstanding for comfort, beauty, and environment. Fine dining room, coffee shop, and tap room. Furnished rooms and apartments—for transient and permanents. Handsome John Lookabill who hails from this town used to sing the praises of the Marott to me when we went around together in Washington, D. C.

THE CLAYPOOL HOTEL

A famous hotel on U. S. Highway 40. 500 rooms from \$2.75 and up. Very good service and food that is excellent. Anna

INDIANA

Dickie Olesen, everytime she went to Indianapolis to speak, would stay here and each time she came back to the office she would rave about this fine hotel.

NEW HOTEL WASHINGTON

On Washington Street just east of Meridian on U. S. Highway 40. 350 modern rooms with bath from \$2.50. Smart new coffee shop, new Bronze room and cocktail lounge. Brilliant Sapphire Room and dining and dancing to famous orchestras. The charming Paul McNutts often were seen here together with their beautiful daughter Louise. I am still sick that Paul did not make the Presidency. During the Democratic convention in Philadelphia in 1936 I sat in the box next to the McNutts in the auditorium on the stage and pledged my support to him then if ever the time would come when he might be nominated for the highest job in the land. Ours would be a different sountry today had that happened.

HOTEL WARREN — 121 *South Illinois*

They claim this is the best furnished hotel in the state. 250 rooms all with bath and all outside. Beautiful air-conditioned dining room. Moderate prices and fine foods. Very convenient location. Rooms are small but I sort of like that.

THE LINCOLN

Experienced and seasoned travelers tell me they like this hotel that has 400 rooms and 400 baths from \$2.50 and up. The Tuscan Room, the Mirabar, and the Coffee Shop are all air-conditioned and serve excellent food and drinks.

CANARY COTTAGE

Another of these world-beaters. Same ownership and management as those in Kentucky. These places all have a character all their own. I cannot recommend this place too highly. R. Menter Wheeler is the general manager of all Canary Cottages. My old roommate, Ralph Whisler (now a Remington Rand executive in Buffalo) used to tell me about this place long before I ever expected to be a seasoned picker of good eating places.

L. S. AYRES & Co.

This is a fine store and their tea room on the 8th floor is Georgian in architecture with a dignified and restful atmosphere. A new Men's section has just been opened. Specialties include Chicken Velvet Soup, Crabmeat "Snug Harbor," Ayres' Fudge

I RECOMMEND

Cake, Tom and Jerry Pie, and Frozen Pecan Ball with Ayres' Fudge Sauce. A good bet.

KOKOMO — 33,795

HOTEL FRANCES

Has 150 delightfully furnished rooms. The beautiful Old Ivory Dining Room serves very good food. The fine air-conditioned coffee shop is a delight to those in a hurry. The cocktail grill is a smart spot of the town. This hotel is the center of activity for all social organizations in this city of stage and song fame.

LA PORTE — 16,180

RUMELY HOTEL

Conveniently located and has 90 rooms from \$1.75. Meals are good.

MARION — 26,767

HOTEL SPENCER

Two hundred comfortable rooms for the traveler. Rates are from \$1.50. Excellent food and beverage service. Famous "Trading Post" Bar.

MICHIGAN CITY — 26,476

HOTEL SPAULDING

This is the leading hotel in the gateway city to Indiana's attractive vacation land. Coffee shop, dining room, and Town Club for dinner, supper and entertainment. 200 fine rooms from \$1.50.

MUNCIE — 49,720

ROBERTS HOTEL

This good hotel reflects the Ball Brothers enterprises in this average American town. My late friend, Bob Dennis, used to sing the praises of this hotel to me when we "clubbed" together in Washington. 200 rooms and all with bath. Fine meals.

RICHMOND — 35,147

LELAND HOTEL

One of the finer hotels in the state. Fireproof and with

INDIANA

air-conditioned coffee shop and cocktail lounge. 200 rooms from \$2.50. Meals good.

SOUTH BEND — 101,268

OLIVER HOTEL

350 rooms with bath from \$2.50. Emerald Dining Room, Blarney Cocktail Lounge (sounds like Notre Dame had something to do with these names) and coffee shop. We ate breakfast here last Memorial Day on our quick jaunt to Niagara Falls. Radio in every room. Popular with visitors to the University of Notre Dame and with the students.

HOTEL LA SALLE

Another fine hotel in South Bend. Has 250 rooms, electric fans and radio in each room. Unique dining room and modern coffee shop. The Brandywine Room is very popular. My old friends the Joe Bolands (he of four horsemen fame in Rockne days and now sports announcer for a local radio station) go here often. Joe and I were pretty close buddies back in the days when he was playing the Golden Gophers from Minnesota and after he was left in the hospital for many weeks, only to later return again to St. Paul and coach St. Thomas football team. Sister St. Thomas, who has since passed on after becoming Mother Superior at St. John's Hospital in Fargo, North Dakota, took such good care of Joe, as she did Mally Nydahl of the Minnesota squad when he had a broken leg, and we all became fast friends. Joe, Mally and I often used to dine together.

MARK SEN SAI GAI CAFE — 134 N. Main

(Good food is good health and good business)

The Fisherman's Dinner here is a delight to sit down to. also their fried chicken. Chinese dishes are a specialty here. Prices to fit the student's pocketbook.

TERRE HAUTE — 62,693

HOTEL DEMING

Two hundred and fifty rooms and 200 baths. Very adequate.

TERRE HAUTE HOUSE

Two hundred and fifty outside rooms and modern throughout. One of the best and largest ballrooms in the country. Fine for conventions. The air-conditioned Pastel Room and Ma-

I RECOMMEND

rine Room serve good food and drinks. Another Van Orman Hotel and that means much.

IOWA

NICKNAME: *Hawkeye State*

FLOWER: *Wild Rose*

SONG: *Iowa Corn Song*

CAPITAL: *Des Moines*

Iowa, through the work of many of her citizens, directed by the Iowa State Conservation Commission, has developed wooded areas which have been set aside for recreational purposes. There are few natural lakes in Iowa, and the need for camping and vacation spots emphasized the fact that many sections of the state were long distances from lakes where fishing, boating, and camping might be enjoyed. So Iowa has developed and improved upon the natural beauties with man-made lakes and parks along the streams. Along the highways they have cultivated the wild rose, and added trees, other flowers, and plants; they have established small areas of wayside parks where travelers might stop a short time for a bit of recreation. By 1944 the Conservation Commission had jurisdiction over 91 state parks, recreation reserves, lake reserves, forest reserves, historic monuments, parkways, and wayside parks totaling 35,809.49 acres; one state forest nursery, 65 meandered lakes, 81 wildlife refuges, 86 public shooting grounds, one game bird hatchery, 26 fish producing units and two fish rescue stations.

Iowa is truly the "bread basket" of the United States, because one-fourth of the highest grade farm land of the Union is within the borders of this state. Compared with all other states, Iowa ranks first in:

- Value of farms
- Value of livestock on farms
- Value of cattle on farms
- Value of hogs on farms
- Value of eggs produced
- Value of chickens produced
- Number of horses
- Number of hogs
- Total value of farm property
- Percentage of farm land improved

IOWA

Livestock, luxuriant pastures, and carefully cultivated fields surround well kept farm houses. Iowa farm homes are rapidly becoming modernized. Iowa has no large cities and so the larger part of Iowa's dwellers are, therefore, in localities in which true democracy of social aims prevails. Iowa's literacy ranks highest of any state in the Union, and that is something to be proud of. Its schools and colleges rank among the best in the entire country.

A few of the things I especially enjoyed seeing in Iowa were:

Floyd Monument at Sioux City

The River traffic

Little Brown Church, Nashua, which was made famous by the hymn known as "The Little Brown Church in the Vale," (remember singing that in grade school?). This church has become almost a shrine during the 75 years of its existence. Visitors to the number of 40,000 have made an annual pilgrimage there. Over a thousand weddings are solemnized each year in this church.

Anton Dvorak Memorial, Spillville

Sioux City Bandshell—world famous for its structural beauty, first of its type, is the model for music shells throughout the country. Here, surrounded by the natural beauty of Grandview Park, thousands gather each Sunday evening during the summer to enjoy the concerts of Monahan Post Band, to whom the shell is dedicated.

St. Anthony of Padua Chapel, Festina—only 12 by 16 feet, it has a complete altar and a seating capacity of 8.

Tama Indian Reservation

Decorah locality. The locality of Decorah, Winneshiek county seat, is one of the delightful scenic surprises. It is located within a short radius of the famous Siewers Springs and Twin Springs, the picturesque towering spires of limestone along the course of the Upper Iowa River with its river and ice caves and other intriguing spots.

Birthplace of Herbert Hoover, West Branch

West Bend Grotto—Perhaps the most famous place in the state, located at West Bend in Palo Alto County, there is the unique Grotto of the Redemption, built by the Rev. P. M. Dobberstein, Roman Catholic Priest. Working in spare times he has constructed this grotto, bringing materials from all over the nation and world to put into these buildings. It is estimated that the cost of labor and materials alone is over \$186,000 and the art values of the gifts are estimated to be over a million dollars.

I RECOMMEND

AMES — 12,555

SHELDON-MUNN HOTEL

One hundred and fifty rooms from \$1.50. A good hotel in this college town.

BOONE — 12,373

HOTEL HOLST

One hundred rooms from \$1.60. A pleasing spot to stop at.

BURLINGTON — 25,832

HOTEL BURLINGTON

Air-conditioned rooms, public space, tavern and coffee shop. Only fireproof hotel in the city. Rates from \$1.50

CARROLL — 5389

BURKE HOTEL

One hundred rooms and very reasonable.

CEDAR RAPIDS — 62,120

THE ROOSEVELT HOTEL

This hotel really amazed me when I stayed here a few years ago. It is so fine and it should be for I think Cedar Rapids is one of the prettiest little cities in the country. There are 350 outside rooms and some are air-conditioned. An entire floor of banquet and meeting rooms. Three modern restaurants all air-conditioned as well as the Piccadilly Tavern. I cannot recommend this hotel too highly. Boyd Sanderson, that handsome fellow in the Marines from Granite Falls, was with me on one week end in this hotel and he also thought it tops.

CHARLES CITY — 8681

HOTEL ST. CHARLES

Seventy-two rooms from \$1.75. Very fine and adequate.

CLINTON — 26,260

LAFAYETTE HOTEL

Two hundred rooms from \$1.75.

COUNCIL BLUFFS — 41,539

HOTEL CHIEFTAIN

This is modern and with 200 rooms from \$1.75.

IOWA

DAVENPORT — 66,039

HOTEL BLACKHAWK

This is the largest and finest hotel in the Tri-cities. Fine coffee shop and tap room. All public rooms are air-conditioned.

HOTEL MISSISSIPPI

Air-conditioned Grill Room. 250 rooms, each with tub and shower. Rates from \$2.50.

DES MOINES — 159,819

HOTEL FORT DES MOINES

This is the most distinguished hotel in Iowa. It offers every refinement of good living. There are 400 rooms and two fine eating places, the Oak Room and the Coffee Shop. Never will I forget coming into this place at 4 a.m. the morning of the visit of the late President Roosevelt and his opponent Alf Landon. I had no reservations and with the State Fair on, every room was taken, but the management was obliging enough to put up a cot on the mezzanine for me. That shows how courteous and kind they are. I recommend this hotel very highly and often stop here for lunch on my way to the west coast. I like Des Moines very much—had a wonderful time there attending the luncheon in Governor Herring's office for Roosevelt and Landon in the summer of 1936 and I spent much time with young Franklin D. Roosevelt Jr. We drew straws to see who would get the coveted napkins from the luncheon and I got the President's which is now in the State Historical Society Museum at the State Capitol in St. Paul. My good friend, Eddie Nichols who used to be secretary to Gardner Cowles Sr., lives here and has been most kind in doing favors for me that involve *Look Magazine*, the *Des Moines Register* and other Cowles enterprises. Wow! How I do ramble off the track when telling of some of my favorite places. Am I forgiven?

GRACE RANSOM TEA ROOM — 708½ *Locust*

Open from 11 a.m. until two, serving luncheons that range from 45 cents to 80 cents. Dinners from five until 7:30 p.m. and run from 65 cents to \$1.35. This fine tea room is noted for its wonderful pastries with the specialty being hot cinnamon rolls topped with honey.

I RECOMMEND

DUBUQUE — 43,892

HOTEL JULIEN

Three hundred rooms in this hotel. I have stopped here many times and am thoroughly satisfied with it. Air-conditioned Tap Room and Lounge and Coffee Shop. Finest of foods. The Dr. Willgings praise this spot highly. Also used to listen to the Sumpmanns talk about it a lot. Doc Sumpmann went to school in Dubuque as did Emma and Henrietta. Their father was a doctor here and the Sumpmann family was one of the most respected in town before moving to Minnesota. Wish I could play the violin like Emma can.

ESTHERVILLE — 5651

GARDSTON HOTEL

Seventy rooms—a good stopping place.

FAIRFIELD — 6773

LEGGETT HOTEL

Seventy fine rooms starting at \$1.25.

FORT DODGE — 22,904

JOHNSTON HOTEL

A modern, fireproof hotel with adjoining garage.

FORT MADISON — 14,063

ANTHES HOTEL

Seventy-six rooms starting at \$1.60.

GRINNELL — 5,210

MONROE HOTEL

Seventy-five rooms and a good stopping place in this little city. Reasonable rates.

HAMPTON — 4006

COONLEY HOTEL

Just last week Robert and Betty Ann Dyar were here and recommended this hotel highly to me. They were attending the fashionable Johnson-Johnston wedding. I was really surprised to hear them praise a small town hotel so much, so it must really be good.

IOWA

HUMBOLDT — 2819

HOTEL HUMBOLDT

This is a small but new hotel, fireproof, with 30 rooms, many with bath. It is air-conditioned. Meals are served from 5 a.m. to 8 p.m. Sunday specials are fried chicken, and chicken pot pie on Wednesday. Breakfasts range from 20 to 40 cents and other meals are equally reasonable. I stopped here one afternoon for coffee (you know I am a Norwegian) and found this place very clean and nice. Mr. and Mrs. Guy B. Smith run it. My cousin Elizabeth Ruud, now Mrs. John Callahan of Chicago, was one of the reporters for the Humboldt paper for a long time and she has many times praised this fine coffee shop and hotel to me.

INDEPENDENCE — 4342

GEDNEY HOTEL

A fine small hotel with approximately 65 rooms.

IOWA CITY — 17,182

JEFFERSON HOTEL

Crowded during the college terms, but rooms can be had by reservations. 150 fine rooms, clean and modern.

IOWA FALLS — 4425

WOODS HOTEL

Has 100 rooms and is desirable.

KEOKUK — 15,706

IOWA HOTEL

One hundred and sixty rooms ranging from \$1.50.

MARSHALLTOWN — 19,240

TALLCORN HOTEL

Two hundred rooms or more in this fine old building. Well run.

MASON CITY — 27,080

There is one of the finest hotels in Northern Iowa in this town and I can't for the life of me remember the name. Isn't that awful? It has 250 rooms from \$1.75 and an attractive coffee shop and good food. Play a little game here and guess which is the hotel I am referring to. There will be only one large hotel there.

I RECOMMEND

MUSCATINE — 18,286

HOTEL MUSCATINE

One hundred and twenty-five rooms from \$1.50.

NEWTON — 10,462

HOTEL MAYTAG

One hundred fine rooms in this comfortable hotel. Buy your washing machine in this town. Meals are good.

OTTUMWA — 31,750

OTTUMWA HOTEL

One hundred and seventy-five rooms on the European plan from \$1.75. Good.

SHENANDOAH — 6846

DELMONICO HOTEL

Seventy-five rooms at moderate prices in this ritzy named hotel.

SIOUX CITY — 82,364

NEW HOTEL MAYFAIR

One hundred and fifty fireproof and nicely furnished rooms. Large and fine ballroom. Garage just across the street.

WARRIOR HOTEL

(The Gem of Sioux City)

Three hundred modern rooms and all with bath. Beautiful building in this meat packing center. Jack Killian raves about this hotel.

THE "NEW" HOTEL MAYFAIR

Smart, convenient and practical is this hotel. Conveniently located in the downtown district, close to everything. Idle moments can be spent in congenial environment in the Mayfair's Tap Room, reached from the street or through the lobby. There's a "homey" informality about the Mayfair's cheerful lobby that makes it such a popular place to keep appointments with friends. Every facility of a modern, well-kept and well-appointed and carefully managed hotel is available to guests who want the best. 150 newly decorated and attractively furnished fireproof rooms afford comfortable accommodations at moderate cost. Food of the finest quality is served in its famous coffee shop. Wm. Wachter personally manages this hotel.

KANSAS

SPIRIT LAKE — 2161

JERSEY DELL FARM

This is the farm where they serve such famous chicken dinners topped off with home made ice cream. Mrs. Roy J. Smith has been here for twenty-two years personally supervising and most of the time doing the cooking. Here are attractive tables and surroundings, home cooking, hospitality and courtesy. It is located on Highway 71, half way between Spirit Lake and Okoboji. Open Decoration Day through Labor Day.

WATERLOO — 51,743

RUSSELL-LAMSON HOTEL

Two hundred and fifty rooms and they are reasonably priced.

HOTEL PRESIDENT

Two hundred and fifty rooms and is modern and up-to-date. Rates from \$2.00.

KANSAS

STATE BIRD: *Western Meadow Lark*

STATE TREE: *Cottonwood*

STATE FLOWER: *Sunflower*

STATE NICKNAME: *Sunflower State*

STATE MOTTO: *Ad Astra Aspera (To the stars through difficulties)*

POPULATION: 1,801,028

AREA: 82,158 square miles

NAME: *Kansas, meaning "People of the South Wind."*

STATE CAPITAL: *Topeka*

Kansas is the geographic center of the United States and geographic center of the North American continent. Its altitude varies from 660 feet to 4,000 feet in the western part of the state. It outranks 39 states in mineral production—it produces five times the annual mineral wealth of Alaska. Produces annually 400 million dollars of farm crops, 250 million dollars of live-stock and poultry, and 175 million dollars of minerals.

Kansas is first in wheat, first in alfalfa seed, first in wheat storage capacity, first in volcanic ash, first in newspapers per capita and first in flour milling (wait a minute Kansas, doesn't Minnesota have that distinction—or even Texas?)

I RECOMMEND

Sunshine is the state's greatest climatic asset with more than 300 clear days per year. It has 18 principal rivers draining four watersheds. You should investigate Kansas for good living conditions, pleasant environment, and outstanding industrial opportunities.

ATCHISON — 12,648

HOTEL ATCHISON

A fine 100 room hotel.

DODGE CITY — 8,487

HOTEL EL VAQUERO

Small, but fine—a Harvey House.

HOTEL LORA-LOCKE

125 rooms from \$1.50.

EL DORADO — 10, 045

EL DORADO HOTEL

One hundred rooms and well kept and reasonable.

EMPORIA — 13,188

HOTEL BROADVIEW

One hundred fifty rooms ranging from \$2.00, in the town that William Allen White made famous. Good service and well kept.

HAYS — 6,385

LAMER HOTEL

This is a fine hotel, under good management, and has one hundred rooms.

HUTCHINSON — 30,013

STAMEY HOTEL

110 rooms from \$1.50.

HOTEL BISONTE

This is another fine Harvey Hotel at the station.

LAWRENCE — 14,390

HOTEL ELDRIDGE

Two hundred rooms, typical hotel for Kansas. Rates are moderate.

KANSAS

LIBERAL — 4,410

WARREN HOTEL

This is a fine four-story brick fireproof hotel of 80 rooms. It is located in the heart of the city (Rock Island Division Point) on highways US 54, 83 and 270. Rates are from \$1.50 to \$3.00 per day single and \$2.50 to \$5.00 double. 50 of the rooms have baths. The coffee shop, lobby, and banquet hall are all air-conditioned. The coffee shop serves fine food and there is a free parking lot in the rear. Other Warren Hotels are located in Salina, McPherson, and Garden City. N. S. Lepley is the manager of the Liberal Warren and Warren E. Smither is President and Managing Director of all four hotels.

MANHATTAN — 11,659

HOTEL WAREHAM

85 rooms and 20 apartments.

THE GILLETT HOTEL

Mr. Fred Boone has spent 50 years in the hotel business in Kansas and the last 22 he has managed the Gillett, also owning it. Manhattan is the home of Kansas State College with a population of 12,000 and is a fine town. The Gillett has 112 rooms, 20 of them air-conditioned, 60 with bath. Rates from \$1.25 single and from \$1.75 double. The famous Gillett Dining Room is reasonable and serves the best food around.

SALINA — 21,073

LAMER HOTEL

This is a dandy hotel of 160 rooms. All air-conditioned. Reasonable.

TOPEKA — 67,833

THE HOTEL JAYHAWK — *7th Avenue at Jackson*

This hotel has 300 rooms and its rates are very reasonable. The coffee shop and dining room serves food that cannot be surpassed in the locale. Their food receipts are nearly always greater than the "capacity" room receipts and that proves that its food must be well liked. The kitchens are a showplace equipped with new stainless steel refrigerators, dish and glass washers, and new tiled walls and floors. The equipment that is most happily talked of is the Minneapolis Honeywell Zoned-Heat Control. That insures that all rooms are properly heated instead of having ex-

I RECOMMEND

tremes on both sides of the hotel. The slogan of the Jayhawk is "Outstanding among Kansas' Best." Operated by Mosby Hotel Co. and H. H. Robertson is Asst. Manager.

HOTEL KANSAN

You'll enjoy your stay at the Kansan. The food and service is very good and prices are reasonable. Mr. Virgil Hurst, the manager, tells me that the hotel is modern in every respect. The stores on the ground floor are all air-conditioned, a new office has been built as well as a new sandwich bar and dinette. Is one of the Sweet Hotel Chain.

WICHITA — 114,966

THE CONNOISSEUR — *122 South Market Street*

After twenty years in the food industry, Ray B. Blevins, President of the Connoisseur, reached the conclusion that what the American people want are popular food items, a limited menu, expertly prepared and displayed; plus high class dining room atmosphere, served at a well lighted, well decorated, spotless, and comfortable lunch counter. Mr. Blevins has achieved his goal in his beautiful Connoisseur in Wichita.

In 1942, after war had been declared, we were on our way home from California and our recaps gave us much trouble in Wichita. We were forced to stay there a week. It was a pleasure after I had located the Connoisseur as we ate most of our meals there for the entire stay in the city. We loved it. And you will find in many a state. And scrambled eggs! I understand that Dr. Heilman, Kansas State Board of Health, in a speech at Topeka stated that "he was much impressed with the personal appearance of this restaurant and its employees. The best in the state." I heartily concur with the Doctor. I have been so happy to have so many friends send me the menus from the Connoisseur as it uses my recommendation and name on it. I hope the other places in my book will do likewise.

INNES TEA ROOMS

A popular dining room and also a men's grill in this fine department store. Pastries are wonderful here. Very good, and open all year except on Sundays. On the sixth floor.

LASSEN HOTEL

A very fine hotel with an excellent coffee shop. Smorgasbord is very nicely served here.

KENTUCKY

KENTUCKY

POPULATION: 2,845,717

NICKNAME: *The Bluegrass State*

SONG: *My Old Kentucky Home*

AREA: 40,598 square miles

Kentucky is in the East Central grouping of states and is a border state between the north and the south.

The climate of Kentucky is aptly told by a statement from the U. S. Weather Bureau which reads: "Kentucky holds an enviable mean between the extreme cold and long winters of the northern states and the equally long-heated summer of those to the southward . . . it is conceded from the weather records of this Bureau that Kentucky enjoys on the whole a climate considered about as good as the country affords."

Kentucky holds undisputed first place in the raising and breeding of thoroughbred horses. The state is more noted for fine horses and racing than for anything else. There are more than 100 beautiful and fine thoroughbred farms in the region known as the Bluegrass. Many are open to visitors.

Kentucky is rich in scenic wonders, historic shrines, and outdoor appeal. Besides the races, century-old architecture of great beauty, world-famous farms, and mountain arts and crafts attract countless visitors to this great state. Among the principal places to see are: Mammoth Cave National Park; Abraham Lincoln National Memorial; the Ancient Buried City; Home of Henry Clay; the Monument and Tomb of Zachary Taylor, Shakertown; Abbey of Our Lady of Gethsemane; Boone Tunnel; Brooklyn Bridge; the Breaks of Sandy; High Bridge; Reelfoot Lake; Dix Dam, and the following state parks: My Old Kentucky Home, Cumberland Falls, Pioneer Memorial, Audubon Memorial, Jefferson Davis, Blue and Grey, Blue Licks Battlefield, Butler Memorial, Columbus-Belmont, Kentucky Natural Bridge, Perryville Battlefield, Levi Jackson Wilderness Road, Old Mulkey Meeting House, Pine Mountain, Walker Memorial, and others.

Hunting and fishing are fine here. With more miles of running water than any other state, as well as lakes, Kentucky is a paradise for the angler. The western end of the state lies in the greatest migratory bird path in the country.

BARDSTOWN — 3,152

In the heart of Kentucky, at the crossroads of excellent

I RECOMMEND

national and state highways is historic Bardstown, the tourists' paradise. It harbors in its vicinity more different avenues of interest than any other town in the state. To the music lover or the patriot belongs "Old Kentucky Home" and the annual Foster Festival July 4th; the scientist pays tribute to the inventor of the steamboat, John Fitch; the artist finds inspiration from the paintings of the Masters at St. Joseph's Cathedral; the religionist finds comfort at the Abbey of Our Lady of Gethsemani; the Georgian styles of homes; the leaders of Education view with interest the grave of Kentucky's first teacher, Jane Coomes, Nazareth and St. Joseph's College; the sportsman throbs to the memory of Kentucky's first incorporated race course, or enjoys the golf course at Federal Hill; the jurist walks with the shades of John Rowan and Ben Hardin; the epicurean satisfies his palate with the famous meals at either one of the two hotels, or the numerous restaurants. Bardstown provides every facility for the comfort and pleasure of the visitor and traveler away from home.

Nestling at the foot of the beautiful Muldraugh's range on the west; a short distance from two national parks to the south—Lincoln Memorial and Mammoth Cave; within the shadow of the bluegrass plateau toward the east; and an hour's drive from Louisville on the north, which is the gateway between North and South, and metropolis of Kentucky—Bardstown extends to you a hearty welcome and offers you genuine Southern hospitality.

THE OLD TALBOTT TAVERN

(Host to the traveler since 1779)

If you are ever in Bardstown stop in the Old Talbott Tavern and step into the pages of the past. Since 1779 down through the years, this old inn has lived and played its destined part in the making of a great state. Through its portals have passed statesmen, hunters, traders, adventurers, and others, engaged in missions of peace and war and commerce. Today, although modern in service, the atmosphere of those days remains to give the traveler the hospitality for which the South is famous. B. F. Stillwell is the manager. The meals are wonderful and the prices for lodging and meals are reasonable.

BOWLING GREEN

ADVENTURES IN GOOD EATING, INC. — 2 mis. N. on US 31 W.

Here is the home of Duncan Hines who is the greatest gourmet of them all, and so well known with the traveling public

KENTUCKY

—in fact so well known that I haven't been in even the remotest spot of the country that when they find out I am doing a book on places to go, etc., they don't ask me if I am Duncan Hines. I used to burn up at this but now I am resigned to the fact and accept in good grace. I would like some day to meet this man Hines, for he must be a peach to be so well liked by everyone. I have only run across one person who did not have a good word for him. He has done more than any other person to clean up the restaurants in the country and give us all better places in which to enjoy dining out. More power to him. I personally like his books, ADVENTURES IN GOOD EATING, and LODGING FOR A NIGHT, and think every traveler in the country should have a set of them. I sort of burn up a bit when I run across some place that has a sign out THIS PLACE IS DEFINITELY NOT RECOMMENDED BY DUNCAN HINES. Any place that is good enough to be recommended by any traveler and writer, regardless of who it is, must have something or that person wouldn't stick his neck out and recommend it, and any place that Hines recommends is good enough for me. I personally like hotels better than motels, being a bachelor and alone, it is better to be in a hotel, while Hines seems to cater to motels more. I must admit that there are thousands of motels as I travel around the country that are mighty inviting, but somehow I just head for a hotel, where if there is nothing better to do I can always just "sit" in the lobby. I do hope that someday our paths will cross, Mr. Hines, and that we might work together, for I am interested in the very same things as you are and together we might be more effective. You have done a wonderful work—keep it up.

LEXINGTON — 49,304

THE KENTUCKIAN HOTEL

(Where friendly personalized service blends with unassuming hospitality)

Since 1933, when the Kentuckian Hotel was built, it has been operated as a guest house in connection with the hotel. To those who enjoy the atmosphere of an Old Kentucky Home the stately halls furnished in original antiques, comfortable rooms, and spacious porch bespeak the friendly hospitality that has belonged to this old mansion for generations past. Steps leading from the main hotel lobby connect by passage way with the guest house.

I RECOMMEND

The Kentuckian Hotel Colonial Guest House was formerly the home of Governor Mitchell Alford of Kentucky. Built more than a century ago it is one of Lexington's oldest and most interesting houses. The house is an excellent example of the Greek-Revival style of architecture which moved in antebellum days down the Ohio River Valley from Virginia. The massive Ionic Columns were added by Governor Alford when he acquired the home. In equipment and service this hotel need beg no quarter in comparison with the best metropolitan hotels.

Room rates are from \$2.50 and up to \$4.00. Air-conditioned rooms are available for \$1.00 additional. I believe a 10% increase has now been made. The rooms are beautiful and the air-conditioned grill room is very fine. Breakfast, luncheon and dinners. I am not sure if the plans to have 25 additional rooms have been completed and if the enlarged lobby and dining rooms are now a reality, but if not they are in the offing. Mr. T. H. Hardwick is the manager.

THE CANARY COTTAGE — *Main Street*

Where the art of living graciously has been cherished for generations you will find the first Canary Cottage. Early American Design is carried out at this fine eating spot. The food here, atmosphere, design, and service brought such fame that other Canary Cottages have been started elsewhere. One of the top spots in the country to dine. Very lovely—in fact many pick the Canary Cottages as the very best places in the country.

LOUISVILLE — 319,077

THE BROWN HOTEL

A large and very fine hotel. Food is good. A wide assortment of rooms and suites—700.

HOTEL SEELBACH

(My old Kentucky home in Louisville)

Travelers like this hotel as it is right in the midst of things. Home of the Plantation and Derby Rooms. Rates moderate.

THE CANARY COTTAGE

The rooms of this place are apparently patterned after the famed tavern rooms in the old Virginia capitol at Williamsburg. Here you can step back generations and enjoy some of the best food in the country.

KENTUCKY

FRENCH VILLAGE — *4th and Broadway*

One of my favorite spots. Located in the Heyburn Building, it is constructed so as to resemble a French village and a good job has been done. The dining rooms around the side look like the French shops around a public square. The waitresses are all dressed in French costumes. The food and service here are like the Canary Cottages—I am sure it is under the same management.

OWENSBORO

HOTEL OWENSBORO

A fine hotel and popular. Has 150 rooms. Good meals.

PADUCAH — 33,765

HOTEL IRVIN COBB

This hotel has 200 rooms and 200 baths, a dining room, air-conditioned lounge, garage facilities, circulating ice water, air cooled guest rooms, display rooms, convention facilities, and is fireproof. N. E. McDonald is manager. A favorite rendezvous of those two genial gentlemen, Sen. Albin Barkley and Happy Chandler. Irvin Cobb was one of my favorite speakers—I remember once hearing him tell a story on himself—seems he was speaking here in his home town and asking the question, "Who is Irvin Cobb," and answering with something that he had accomplished. Finally after much self-questioning like this, some man piped up and said, "Well who in the h—— is Irvin Cobb?" Paducah is a fine town located on Illinois Highway, Route 45, and Kentucky Highways, Route 50, 68, and 62.

RICHMOND — 7,335

GLYNDON HOTEL

Very good with 55 rooms starting at \$1.00.

SOMERSET — 6,154

BEECHER HOTEL

Fine and modern with 100 rooms starting at \$2.00.

VERSAILLES — 2,548

WOODFORD HOTEL

Small but good. Has only 25 rooms. I believe they still serve meals.

I RECOMMEND

WINCHESTER — 8,594

BROWN PROCTOR HOTEL
100 rooms from \$1.50.

LOUISIANA

STATE BIRD: *The Pelican*
STATE FLOWER: *The Magnolia*
POPULATION: 2,360,000
NICKNAME: *Pelican State*

Through history-making centuries the world has beaten many paths to Louisiana—trails of French explorers, Spanish conquistadores, Acadian exiles, and American pioneers—and at the end of each there has always been found Louisiana's open door of hospitality.

Today there are new paths to Louisiana—tourists' trails that lead through the cities and countryside of the nation to a land which, though modern and progressive, still retains the best endowments of its earliest people.

One of the State's oldest traditions is that of keeping one's house in order for guests. You will find Louisiana awaiting you with a welcome, hospitable during your stay, and certain to linger long in your pleasant memories. Louisiana is fine at any time of the year. Spring, when colorful flowers heighten the beauty of every section; summer, when all sports are the order of the day; fall, when forest and stream teem with game; or winter, when Rex, King of Mardi Gras, rules.

You will enjoy the uniquely beautiful countryside, the historic buildings, excellent roads, exceptionally good food, and splendid accommodations. You will appreciate most of all the atmosphere of friendliness that pervades every Louisiana community. You will learn why they say Louisiana is a "good place to visit—a better place to live."

Extremes of temperature are virtually unknown in Louisiana. During the summer months there is little variation from the state average of 81 degrees Fahrenheit. In the winter the average temperature ranges from approximately 56 degrees in the south, to 47 degrees in the north. Rainfall is about 55 inches, the heaviest being in June, July, and August. From the standpoint of both agriculture and industry, Louisiana's climate is ideal.

Louisiana ranks third as an oil producing state, and is third

LOUISIANA

largest producer of natural gas. Its sulphur production ranks second in the Union and in lumber it rates high as well as salt, shells, etc. It ranks as one of the most diversified and outstanding agricultural states in the country. Its waters yield thousands of tons of seafood to make the fishing industry an important commercial enterprise. From its salt waters come oysters, shrimps, soft and hard-shelled crabs, and sea turtles. And since 1941 its chemical industry has expanded by more than \$100,000,000.

Louisiana's Governor, genial, handsome, and charming Jimmie Davis, to me is one of the most colorful and fine public figures in America today, and the State Capitol at Baton Rouge where he presides is about the most beautiful public building in the nation to my way of thinking. Therefore, I am going to tell you about it in detail.

Louisiana's State Capitol is the tallest building in the south. Thirty-four stories, 450 feet in height, it is erected on the site of the old campus of Louisiana State University, which now is converted into 27 acres of landscaped grounds. The capitol was constructed in 14 months, from January 1, 1931 to March 1, 1932, at a cost of \$5,000,000.

A magnificent building, visited by 25,000 persons each month, the capitol's elaborateness lies in intricate and costly artistic interpretations of the state itself, for the story of Louisiana is the decorative theme of every detail and object that went into its construction. Yet the building is efficiently designed and provides 249,000 square feet—nearly six acres—of floor space for use of governmental agencies.

In the front of the building, broad steps of Minnesota granite are flanked by statuary of Lorado Taft, groups called "The Patriots" and "The Pioneers." The 48 steps, arranged in four groups, are each inscribed with the name of a state, the 13 of the lower group representing the original colonies. The remaining steps are inscribed with the states' names in order of their admission to the Union.

The entrance door of the capitol, 50 feet high, is decorated in architrave by Lawrie. The molded bands depict the natural resources and industry of Louisiana, and over the door is the state seal and motto.

Over the huge windows of the Senate and House of Representatives in the base of the building are carved the heads of 22 of the great men who have had a part in Louisiana history.

The Memorial Hall is the most sumptuous chamber of the

I RECOMMEND

building. Of huge proportions, 35 by 120 feet, the hall has a floor of polished lava from Mount Vesuvius. In the center of the floor is a huge bronze plaque on which is outlined in relief a map of Louisiana. Modeled by the Piccirilli brothers of New York, the plaque is 10 feet, two inches in diameter, and weighs 3,290 pounds.

Two murals by Jules Guerin, distinguished French painter, are at either end of the hall. Above the entrance to the Senate Chamber is "Abundance of the Earth" and over the House entrance is "Goddess of Time."

The house chamber is walled with finished lava and a tan marble of France. The House lounge is finished in solid black marble. Each legislative chamber has a ceiling beautifully designed in pastels of celotex, a substance made of bagasse, or refuse of sugarcane, and first made in Louisiana. One of the most beautiful objects in the building, the curved staircase to the House balcony, is fashioned of Roja Alicante, a rose marble from Spain.

The Governor's reception rooms are decorated in frescoes that depict the story of Louisiana industry. Cotton-picking and cane-cutting time on the plantation, and the conversion of these two basic products into manufactured articles is shown in one group, while oil wells, sulphur mines, factories, and other construction show the new industrial rise which Louisiana is experiencing.

The fourth floor, where are the Supreme Court, the Court of Appeals, and the Law Library, has corridors of grey and white marble from Alabama. The Court of Appeals is finished in soft blue-green pilasters of marble from the Green Mountains of Vermont, and the Supreme Court in black and white marble from the Pyrenees. In each court room, also are frescoes. Red and yellow mottled stone used on the fourth floor is from Greece.

The Law Library has walls of unstained American walnut, inlaid with strips of bronze. Heads of six eminent jurists of the state are carved in bronze plaques and the names of 16 others in wood.

From the twenty-fourth floor, a small elevator runs to the thirtieth, from where three flights of stairs lead to the observation tower. From here, almost 450 feet above the earth, it is possible to see the surrounding country for a distance of 30 miles.

Immediately in front of the Capitol is a perfectly patterned garden. Three giant century-old oaks worked into the landscape on the right break the symmetry of the garden, but on the left smaller trees overcome the unbalance. Flower beds make bright

LOUISIANA

spots of color. The late Huey Long is buried on the grounds.

Louisiana's Capitol is Louisiana, from the beginning to the present. It fully symbolizes the state, in whose broad and fertile acres lies the remnants of history, live the achievements of the present, and arise the hopes of a future—all great. Whatever else you might think of Huey Long, you certainly must give him credit for doing some of the greatest building of modern times, not only in this magnificent capitol building, but in the bridges, roads, schools, and other public enterprises in Louisiana.

LOUISIANA LAGNIAPPE

The Creole people have given to Louisiana many quaint customs. One of the nicest of these is the Louisiana version of the bakers' dozen—the giving of lagniappe—just a little something extra by merchants and shop keepers. It is as lagniappe that they give us this brief glossary of words and phrases common in Louisiana, so that when you go there to visit or to live you will not find them entirely unfamiliar.

Banquette sidewalk. Early walks were "little benches" made of wood and raised above the mud.

Bayou: natural drainage channel with current direction dependent on levels of water areas which it connects.

Bouillabaisse: a stew of various fish and vegetables, highly seasoned.

Courtbouillon: fish cooked in a highly seasoned tomato gravy.

Crayfish bisque: a rich thick soup made of crayfish meat and containing crayfish shells stuffed with dressing.

Fais-dodo: a community party or dance attended by all members of the family.

Gumbo file: a seasoning of powdered bay and sassafras leaves.

Levee: an embankment built along a stream to prevent flooding.

Pompano en papillote: pompano prepared with a sauce and baked or broiled in an oiled paper bag in which it is served.

Perique: a strong, black variety of tobacco grown only in St. James Parish.

Pirogue: an adaptation of the dug-out canoe, used on the bayous.

Poor boy: a sandwich originated in New Orleans, made of a split loaf of French bread, filled with meat, cheese or seafood.

Praline: a disc of caramelized pecan candy.

I RECOMMEND

NEW ORLEANS MARDI GRAS

THE STORY OF MARDI GRAS

Mardi Gras, termed by visitors as the "greatest free show on earth," is a period when more than half a million human beings discard the clutters of convention and express their festive feelings before the Lenten period of fasting. It is a period marked by wholesome fun, spontaneous gaiety and feasting. The spirit of Mardi Gras is the spirit of friendship and good will toward one another.

Literally, Mardi Gras applies to one day—the day before Ash Wednesday which opens the Lenten season. In fact, Mardi Gras means "Shrove Tuesday." Actually, however, Mardi Gras is popularly applied to the period during which most of the visitors come to New Orleans—the period during which the various street parades are held.

The terms "Carnival" and "Mardi Gras" therefore are not necessarily synonymous in New Orleans. The Carnival season opens officially on January 6, twelve nights after Christmas, and is marked by a succession of elaborate private balls. Some of these balls, in fact, are held prior to the official opening of the season. The Mardi Gras Season, on the other hand, opens several days before Shrove Tuesday and is marked by a series of parades, by masking and other gay events in which the general public and tens of thousands of visitors participate. Mardi Gras then, serves as the climax of the Carnival Season in New Orleans.

MARDI GRAS PARADE

What is a Mardi Gras parade? It is, in short, a work of art—the product of corps of highly skilled designers and builders. Shortly after one Mardi Gras season is ended, plans are made for the next. Themes—historical, legendary, mythological—are selected, designs are drawn and in secret dens the work starts unheralded. On wheeled flat cars about 20 feet long and eight feet wide, the artificers build the new papier-mache creations. Brilliant colorings and ingenious devices are employed. When embellished by the torchlights at night or by the kindly southern sun in day, the scintillating beauty of the floats captivates the esthetic sense.

Floats in the Mardi Gras parades are drawn by mules, according to the method established long ago. The floats are never used again in New Orleans and each new Mardi Gras brings new parade themes, new float creations. The same old

LOUISIANA

style of torchlights, carried by more than 500 negroes, are used in the night parades. Mounted and foot police are in the vanguard of procession. The captain and his aides, mounted, masked and costumed, are in prominence. Then comes the king's float, the title float, and the other floats interpreting the theme of the parade. These latter floats are manned by krewe members, all of them in costumes appropriate to the common theme, who throw souvenirs to the throngs along the streets. Numerous bands are interspersed.

The route of all of the parades includes St. Charles Avenue and Canal Street, terminating at the Municipal Auditorium where the king and the krewe members dismount from the floats and prepare for their private ball. The average parade costs from \$20,000 to \$30,000 and requires from two to three hours to cover the route.

CHILDREN'S PAGEANT

Since 1934, the children of New Orleans have had their own Mardi Gras king, parade, and ball, and the red, white and green, official of King Nor (New Orleans Romance), now take their place alongside the purple, gold and green of the adult Rex. On Saturday before Shrove Tuesday, his juvenile majesty emerges from his secret den with all the pomp and pageantry of an adult ruler of revelry. The parade of the Krewe of Nor is composed of nearly 60 miniature floats with numerous school bands supplying the music. Like adult kings, little Nor keeps the subject of his pageant a secret. Like the adult king, too, King Nor toasts his queen.

In addition to the major parades, there are numerous other public pageants—including a river pageant of King Alla—in various parts of the city and on various days during Mardi Gras period. The Negro population has its own Mardi Gras celebration, including a parade led by King Zulu.

But the day of days during the Mardi Gras period is Shrove Tuesday. It is the day on which man, woman, and child alike don the fantastic regalia of a world of make-believe and dedicate themselves to the wholesome expression of the spirit of play. From sunrise to sunset merriment prevails on all parts of the city. Numerous visitors, who catch the spirit, become Orleanians for the day and join wholeheartedly in the fun. On Mardi Gras day, a whole city plays in its streets. Individual maskers or groups of maskers make merry on foot or in vehicles. Street marching

I RECOMMEND

organizations parade to the music of lively bands. Open house, music, street dancing are to be found everywhere.

Near high noon on Mardi Gras day, Rex, the king himself, and his cohorts wind their way through the thronged streets on floats whose beauty in the sunlight is breath-taking. Following the parade of the great monarch comes the truck parade of the Krewe of Orleanians—numerous truckloads of merry maskers made up from the memberships of various sororities and fraternities. There is never a dull moment in New Orleans on Mardi Gras day and when nightfall brings the parade of Comus, the public Mardi Gras period comes to an end. On the next day, Ash Wednesday, Orleanians go to church and back to work.

CARNIVAL BALLS

While the Mardi Gras period is composed essentially of parades and masking, the Carnival period is centered around the elaborate private balls given by thirty or more organizations. Over each of these balls reigns a king, whose name is not made public, except in the case of Rex; and a queen, usually a debutante of the season selected for the honor by the Krewe. She is surrounded by her court of maids and dukes and wears the traditional robes and jewels. The ball is opened by a tableau, lasting about one hour and the cast, scenery, and the stage effects are all in keeping with the theme selected. The theme may be anything from the toy factory of Santa Claus to an important historical event, but it is always colorful, brilliant, and as nearly perfect as months of planning and thousands of dollars could accomplish. Carnival balls are private affairs, given by private organizations. They are the prime factor in the social life of the city. Admittance to them is strictly by invitation.

Many persons in other parts of the country have the impression that there is a central committee in charge of the Mardi Gras. No such central committee exists. Each of the various secret organizations handles the details of its own functions and these functions are separate and distinct from those of all other organizations.

To the visitor, Mardi Gras serves as a tonic. Care and problems are forgotten, in the gaiety, the friendliness, the laughter and the tingle of excitement in the air. Mardi Gras transforms human beings into friendly, laughing, fun-loving, happy mortals.

LOUISIANA

ALEXANDRIA — 27,066

HOTEL BENTLEY

300 rooms from \$2.50. Meals are good. Try and get here for the night. You'll enjoy it.

BATON ROUGE — 34,719

HEIDELBERG HOTEL

250 rooms from \$2.75. Very fine and typically southern. Overlooks the Mississippi River. Fine night club, dining room, and coffee shop. Home of the Baroque Room, the South's most beautiful cocktail lounge.

MIKE AND TONY'S

Good place for sea foods and steaks. Open all year.

HAMMOND — 6,033

CASA DE FRESA

(Your Dixie Home)

Rates are reasonable in this fine, fireproofed, air-cooled hotel. Excellent dining room featuring Creole cooking.

LAFAYETTE — 19,210

HOTEL EVANGELINE

Very nice rooms. The Bar and The Oakroom are air-conditioned and the coffee shop serves good food.

LAKE CHARLES — 21,207

CHARLESTON HOTEL

One of the modern hotels of southwestern Louisiana. Every room has a private bath. Ice water in rooms and ceiling fans. Air-conditioned bar and cafe in connection. Good food and drinks. I believe my very good pal in the army over in Algiers, Charley Cyr of Jeanerette, son of the late Lieutenant Governor of Louisiana, was the first one to tell me of this fine hotel. Charley and I used to go to many fine parties at the home of Madame Gournail on Rue Michelet, and in the evenings he and his boss, Captain Bruce Duncan who ran the finance office over there, used to stop and get me to go out to "Palm Beach" to play baseball (in the nude) and swim as the evening sun was going down. You could do a lot of things in Africa that you can't do here in the States, and I'll bet there is many an ex-GI who would like to be back over there again. The whole crew

I RECOMMEND

in the office used to be loaded in the jeep and trailer and we would stop along the way and buy vegetables from the Arab farmers, and fruit. It sounds like simple fun now, but believe me, it meant a lot to us over there where life was pretty crude, hard, and without much food or luxury.

MONROE — 28,309

HOTEL FRANCES

Two hundred fifty air-cooled rooms, each with tub and shower and ice water. Fine coffee shop and bar.

THE RENDEZVOUS—1400 *Louisiana Avenue on Highway 80*
(*Meet friends where friends meet*)

This is one of Louisiana's most popular "drive-in" restaurants. It opens at 9 A.M. and while not catering to the breakfast trade, they do serve breakfasts from 50c to \$1.25. Lunches here are very popular and consist of a choice of cocktail or soup, salade, entree, vegetables and drink and dessert, and prices range from \$1.00 to \$2.50. Regular menu of steaks and chicken and spaghetti dishes are served any time during the day. Specialties here are fried chicken, Kansas City steaks, and spaghetti and sea food. Their Balkan Salad is something for the books.

NEW ORLEANS — 494,537

RESTAURANT ANTOINE — 713 *St. Louis Street*

Should I say anything about this place? So many have in the past that it is almost a by-word on the tongues of every American who knows his good eating. The guest list here looks like a Who's Who of famous, wealthy, artistic, and ruling classes of the world. Were Roy L. Alciatore satisfied to rest on his laurels he surely could, but each time I revisit the place the food seems to get better and better, if that is possible. So many famous places forget to keep up their standards and try to coast on their reputation—not so Antoinnes.

I suppose I was a bit disappointed in the surroundings and the building for I had expected to find glitter and gold, curlicues, and what not to the 'nth degree after hearing so much about the place. But none of that. Just good food and much of it, with old fashioned tables, linens, and silverware like you would like in your own home. After living in Algiers for 18 months I know my next trip to Antoine's is going to be much more enjoyable

LOUISIANA

for I have really learned to love and admire French foods and customs.

The French menu intrigues me with its "Potages," "Poisson," "Oeufs," "Legumes," "Salades," "Fromages," and "Cafe." I wouldn't even attempt to tell you what to order in this fabulous eating place. Just ask the waiter to bring you "the works" and no matter the bill, it will be well worth it. After several months in the hospital, and much just "staying at home" what with travel restrictions and the like, there would be nothing that I could wish for more in the entire world than a "dinner at Antoinette." Roy L. Alciatore is the proprietor of this place that was established in 1840.

THE ROOSEVELT

Located in the heart of romantic old New Orleans and near the center of the business and social activities and the French quarter, theatre and shopping district. You will like the tasty luxury and home-like atmosphere of this modern hotel where the traditions of southern hospitality are at their best. Eight hundred rooms with bath. At present air-conditioning is being installed in the entire hotel, as well as four channel radios in every room. New elevators are also in the plans as well as every room in the hotel is to be completely rehabilitated and new furniture, drapes, and carpets installed. These all may be realities now. Contracts have been let to rebuild the famous Blue Room, which will cost \$150,000 and it will then be one of the finest supper clubs in the entire country. A streamlined bar and new cocktail lounge are also in the offing. Sounds to me like this will be one of the best bets in the country before long. Seymour Weiss, president and managing director, is one of the nation's top hotel men. Leon Cau who has lived his whole life in the city tells me that this is the favorite spot of the elite in New Orleans.

JUNG HOTEL — *Canal Street* (*The South's Finest Convention Facilities*)

Here you find genuinely air-conditioned guest rooms. Near the French Quarter and shopping districts. Seven hundred outside rooms and all with bath. Home of the Tulane Room.

HOTEL MONTELEONE — *214 Royal Street*

Six hundred rooms at moderate rates. Air-conditioned lobby, Coffee Shop, Grill, Dining Room, Cocktail Lounge, Bar, Mezzanine, Convention Hall, and some guest rooms. Ceiling fans

I RECOMMEND

and free radios in every room. Good food and moderate prices for meals. Parking space for 300 cars.

ST. CHARLES HOTEL

An older hotel where much of the history of New Orleans was made. I stayed here just once and found it very good. Dining room serves good food, but of course when in New Orleans one spends much time seeking out the interesting places in the French Quarter to eat. Five hundred rooms.

ARNAUD'S — 811 Vienville Street

This fine eating place is very good. Sea foods are superb here. Table d'hote dinners and lunches are excellent, but a la carte is naturally expensive.

GALATOIRE'S — 209 Bourbon Street

This is another famous and very fine restaurant that you will not miss or want to when in the city. Sunday morning breakfast was the meal I enjoyed here. The sea foods, steaks, potatoes, turtle soup and trout, are some of the specialties.

MORNING CALL COFFEE STAND

In the French market. You will not want to miss the color of coming here in the early morning hours for coffee and doughnuts. It is one of the things to do while in the city. Everyone does and you will run into women in formals and men in high hats and tails having their coffee before retiring.

Other fine eating places you should visit are: BROUSSARD'S in the Vieux Carre, THE LITTLE SHOP AROUND THE CORNER, 621 Chartres Street, TURCI'S ITALIAN RESTAURANT 223 Bourbon Street, THE SOUTHERN MARIGOLD at 619 Royal Street, LA LOUISIANE, 725 Iberville Street, SOLARI'S, 201 Royal Street, COURT OF THE THREE SISTERS, (*or is it only two sisters?*) and of course MARTIN'S on Toufo Street—they feature the "poor boy" sandwich which is a concoction strictly "New Orleans."

SHREVEPORT — 98,167

THE WASHINGTON-YOUREE

This is northern Louisiana's largest and finest hotel. My roommate, Ray Andre of Plymouth, Wisconsin, had sung its praises so much to me during our stay in Algiers that I was glad for the opportunity of stopping off here on my air-trip to California last winter. My good friend, Cliff Brackenridge, was stationed there in the air corps at Barksdale Field, and we did enjoy

MAINE

this wonderful hotel very much. It is beautifully furnished and appointed and not too expensive. Rates start from \$2.75. They have an exceptionally fine Dining Room and famous orchestras furnish the music. The gay cocktail bar is the popular rendezvous. Lili Marlene, at this time, was my favorite song, and the orchestra played it several times for me. The rest of the diners of course did not get the significance of this song so early, but the fellows there who had been overseas did. There is also an excellent coffee shop here. I was amazed at the size of the hotel.

DEHAN'S RESTAURANT — *422 Milam Street*

Had an excellent steak dinner here. The food is marvelous. Air-conditioned. Features sea foods too.

MORRISON CAFETERIA — *312 Texas Avenue*

This is excellent, if you like cafeterias. There are other Morrisons in many cities in the south and are noted for their fine foods.

MAINE

Nickname — *Pine Tree State*

State Bird — *Chickadee*

Capital — *Augusta*

Floral Emblem — *White pine cone and tassel*

Motto — *Dirigo "I direct."*

Song — *State of Maine Song.*

Maine's geographical location is ideal for work, play and living. It is one of the most healthful and beautiful of our states, and its boundary lines with hundreds of inlets on the Atlantic Ocean, rivers on the north and west, make for much variety of topography, climate and variations of scenery. My last trip through this state convinces me of the vastness of Maine. I have always thought of Maine as being quite small, but to drive across it in any direction is to prove its great length.

Maine raises great quantities of apples, sweet corn, peas, and of course its potato crops are famous the world over. Industry has FOUND Maine because of its unlimited waterpower and its potential supply of power still unharnessed, and I predict Maine will be one of the industrial giants of the nation in a few years to come. Maine's recreation resources are not to be matched by any other state. 16,750,000 acres of forest land are within the state's

I RECOMMEND

boundaries. 2500 miles of indescribably beautiful coastline, 2500 lakes, hundreds of mountains, modern highways, and fine hotels, inns, and resorts, all go to make Maine the "Playground of the Nation." Maine has 33,040 square miles of ground and is nearly as large as the other five New England states combined. It has a population of around 850,000 which means there are only about 25.6 persons per square mile. It is the 35th state in population. Mount Katahdin is 5267 feet above sea level, and this giant of the east is the first spot in the country to greet the morning sun. Maine has the largest forest area in the east. Old Orchard Beach has one of the longest, hardest, smoothest stretches of beach on the North Atlantic coast. Acadia National Park on Mount Desert Island, contains 16,522 acres and includes Mount Cadillac, the highest elevation on the coast.

Fishing, hunting and canoeing abound in Maine. A folder issued by the State of Maine entitled "Maine Camp Sites" shows vast areas set aside for camping and fishing. Every convenience has been provided the vacationist. Various canoe trips are outlined and look very inviting. I only wish I had time to take every one of them. Guides in Maine are an institution and people engage the same guides year after year. And their game wardens are among the most courteous in the nation. In short, Maine is going "all out" for the tourist and in so doing is putting its best foot forward in every department of the state. Below I am listing the booklets published by the State of Maine, and you may obtain them by writing to the Maine Development Commission, State House, Augusta, Maine:

- Maine, the Land of Remembered Vacations
- Fishing, Hunting and Canoeing
- The Maine Coast
- Hotels, Camps and Tourist Homes
- Facts About Maine
- State Highway Map
- 99 Potato Recipes
- 121 Tested Recipes for Maine Canned Foods
- Maine in Autumn
- Maine for Winter Sports
- Maine Camps for Boys and Girls
- Mountain Climbing in Maine
- Public Parks in Maine
- Maine the Place to Live

MAINE

AUGUSTA — 19,360

AUGUSTA HOUSE

A fine hotel near to the capitol. The dining room is exquisite, small with bright papered walls and heavily beamed ceilings and ivory finish. Dinner here is a true delight, complete from starter to dessert, and served daintily. Fred C. Lessing is the manager.

BANGOR — 26,448

BANGOR HOUSE

This is a famous stopping place for motorists and tourists. Its beautiful dining room serves excellent food.

BAR HARBOR — 4375

This is one of the most famous of our seaside resorts and has been generally accepted as a playground of the rich. However you will find many fine accommodations for tourists with lesser incomes. It is close to Acadia National Park and being on Mt. Desert Island, has made this a mecca for people who love beauty. The island is connected with the mainland by a modern bridge. My good friend, Eleanor Roosevelt, has sent me cards from here while vacationing in Bar Harbor. I believe she used to say this was one of her pet spots.

BELMONT HOTEL

Golf, tennis, riding and fishing abound here. Wide verandas are comfortable for lazy living. An excellent vacation choice.

BELFAST — 5540

WILD BRIER INN

Open all year—a fine little cottage that serves fine chicken, steaks and of course lobster.

BETHEL — 2034

BETHEL INN

A very pleasant inn—boasts a nine-hole golf course, and serves good food.

BRUNSWICK — 11,207

EAGLE HOTEL

Seafood is very good here. Neat and well kept place. Bowdoin College is here.

I RECOMMEND

CAMDEN — 3554

WHITEHALL INN

An attractive American Plan inn. Popular with yachtsmen. An inn of distinction, with every outdoors sport—season early June until late in September.

DOVER FOXCROFT — 2920

BLETHEN HOUSE

European plan with 48 rooms. Good food.

GREENVILLE JCT.

SQUAW MOUNTAIN INN

A very fine vacation spot. Woods, lakes, and mountains all around. Good food. Log cabins. No hay fever here. Unique Cabin Cocktail Room. Philip Sheridan, ownership-management. I especially enjoy their blueberry pies and other pastries here. Hiking, boating, mountain climbing—in fact all sports here.

HALLOWELL — 2906

THE WORSTER

Jim Thorp, a buddy of army days and now a V. A. administrator in Maine tells me this is the best spot at which to dine in and around the Maine capital city. It looked very nice as we drove past. The dining room overlooks a nice garden.

JACKMAN STATION — 1069

HENDERSON CAMPS

On Big Wood Lake it has a main lodge and 20 cabins with a central dining room. A good resort in this far north town.

LAKE PARLIN HOUSE

This farm and place to stay looks very inviting. Also the Sky Lodge which is just south of Jackson. Armstrong Inn is another place way up here just before hopping over into Canada.

NORTHEAST HARBOR

KIMBALL HOUSE

Especially popular with the younger set—the harbor here is said to have the largest fleet of yachts east of Marblehead. Antiques fill this hotel, and the New England cooking is at its finest here.

MAINE

OLD ORCHARD BEACH — 2557

BRUNSWICK HOTEL

About the best hotel on the beach— only open summers.

VESPER HOTEL

Right in the center of the beach and open all summer. Serves excellent food. This is the largest beach resort in Maine.

OGUNQUIT — 651

HOTEL ONTIO

A modern and attractive hotel with a fine view of the cliffs, town, and ocean.

DAN SING FAN TEA HOUSE

A restful spot with the dining room and porch overlooking a grand garden. Oriental surroundings. Dinners by reservation.

LOBSTER POUND

Here we selected our own lobster out under the trees and expert chefs prepared them to a turn. You help yourself and carry your own trays to a table out under the trees. An experience in good eating.

SPARHAWK HALL

This is a comfortable resort hotel with a friendly atmosphere. Great opportunity for rest and relaxation. Sun deck overlooks the ocean.

PORTLAND — 85,000

THE EASTLAND HOTEL

Portland's leading hotel with 750 guest rooms. Modern and fireproof. Radio in every room. Good food in all the dining rooms. Franklin K. Pierce is the manager.

PRESQUE ISLE — 10,000

THE NORTHEASTLAND

In the heart of the potato country is this completely modern hotel that A. P. Westman manages. Open the year round. Cocktail lounge and dining room. I have heard a lot about this town and this hotel from my buddies in the Cryptography School at Chanute Field. My name was pulled for Africa just before the list was changed to Presque Isle and I consider myself lucky

I RECOMMEND

that I was shipped overseas instead of this spot in our own country for the "duration!" Herb Halper spent a lot of time up here. Winters were rugged according to him, but the summers must have been wonderful. Many a soldier will remember Presque Isle as his hopping off place for overseas.

SACO — 8600

OCEAN CREST MANOR

Right on the ocean, 15 miles south of Portland you will find this fine hotel that serves very good meals. American Plan.

CASCADE LODGE

Excellent food here. Seafoods are good. American Plan.

SKOWHEGAN — 7159

LAKWOOD INN

This place is about five miles north of town and is a popular spot in the summertime with the theatre for playgoers running full blast. The Inn serves very fine food and we were sorry we arrived too late to get accommodations for the night. We did see the play and have dinner, however, and it was fun mingling with the crowd of stage folks who were on hand to greet us.

DEBE'S CABINS

We found this spot an adequate place to stop over night. Had a very nice cabin and the folks who run them are congenial and accommodating.

WATERVILLE — 16,688

HOTEL ELMWOOD

Cocktail room and fine dining room. Golf course close at hand. Henry D. McAvoy is the manager. This is another of the Acheson Hotels with their general offices in Augusta. Other Acheson Hotels are: THE AUGUSTA HOUSE, Augusta, THE HOTEL DE WITT and HOTEL LITTLETON, both in Lewiston, and the ROCKLAND with A. B. Wettengel as manager in Rockland, Maine. All are fine and worthy of your patronage when in the towns in which they are located. James M. Acheson who is President and his assistant, Raymon W. Grant Jr., will both welcome your inquiries sent to them in Augusta.

MAINE

HOWARD JOHNSON ICE CREAM SHOPS AND RESTAURANTS

No story about the State of Maine (in fact about any state from Maine to Florida) would be complete without including information about the famous HOWARD JOHNSONS. All along the highways you will find these beautiful places that are so artistically built and beautified with landscaped settings and architecturally styled to please the eye. Orange-colored roofs, blue blinds at the windows and white walls, topped with a cupola, all look alike and the food served within is as fine as the outer appearances. A few years ago Howard Johnson, the story goes, was running a drug store in a small town in Maine and he specialized in soda products and ice creams. His fame grew and he expanded until now he has literally hundreds of places all along the east coast and as far inland as Cleveland. 28 kinds of ice creams are his boast and they are truly delicious. Meals and lunches are very good too and as reasonable as you will find anywhere. Howard has given the following pledge to the motoring public and I think he lives up to it very well! "Howard Johnson's Ice Cream Shops and Restaurants are built and maintained as a service to the motoring public. To this end I pledge the efforts of my entire organization so that the highest possible standards of quality, cleanliness and service will exist at all times. I assure you that you may patronize the eating places bearing my name with complete confidence that everything will be done for your comfort and satisfaction."

HERE ARE YOUR HOWARD JOHNSON LOCATIONS:

Because there are so many Johnson places and because they are a "product " of Maine, I am digressing from my usual procedure and placing the listings of them all under the state of Maine with sub-headings of the states and towns in which they are located. I wish the western part of the country had a set of Howard Johnson Restaurants that one could rely on when traveling and when it is difficult to find substantial places at which to stop and eat. I know all my friends from the Midwest and West when they get in the east patronize the Johnson places because they know they will find good food at reasonable prices always. Therefore, here is a list of the locations as nearly accurate as possible (they are ever changing, expanding, and building new places) to have them and I urge you to patronize them too as I always do when in their vicinity.

I RECOMMEND

MAINE

Auburn
Maine Turnpike
Naples
Portland
South Portland
Wells Beach

CONNECTICUT

Branford
Danbury
Daricn
Greenwich
Milford
New London
Wallingford
West Hartford
Wethersfield

DELAWARE

New Castle
Wilmington

FLORIDA

Coral Gables
Daytona Beach
Miami
Miami Beach
North Miami Beach
West Palm Beach
Orlando
Tampa

MARYLAND

Baltimore
5900 Reisterstown Road
Reisterstown Road and
Cold Spring Lane
5801 Pulaski Highway
Washington Blvd. and
Caton Ave.

Bethesda

MASSACHUSETTS

Andover
Boston
795 Commonwealth Ave.
26 Haymarket Square
645 Beacon St.
620 Huntington Ave.
870 Massachusetts Ave.
Hotel Brunswick (Copley Sq.)
123 Summer Street
162 Tremont St.
273 Washington St.

Wareham
West Boylston
West Springfield
West Roxbury
West Hatfield
Whitman
Williamstown
Wallaston
Wallaston Beach

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Boscowen
Hampton Beach
Hooksett
Keene
Laconia
Nashua
North Conway
Portsmouth
Seabrook
West Thornton

NEW JERSEY

Atlantic City
Bordentown
Camden
Clifton
East Orange
Elizabeth
Fort Lee
Livingston
New Brunswick
Parsippany

Somerville

Springfield
Trenton
Woodbridge

NEW YORK

Albany
Bronx
Brooklyn
Buffalo
Coney Island
3059 Stillwell Ave.
1228 Surf Ave.
Douglaston
East Greenbush
Elmhurst
Fayetteville
Flushing
Fordham
Jamaica

MAINE

Bourne
Cambridge
 Memorial Drive
 Harvard Square
Canton
Chestnut Hill
Cohasset
Concord
Dorchester
East Boston
Fall River
Falmouth
Forest Hills
Framingham
Grafton
Harwich Port
Hyannis
Lynn
Lynnfield
Medford
Melrose
Montello
Nantasket
Needham
North Attleboro
North Dartmouth
North Oxford
North Weymouth
Orleans
Pembroke
Pittsfield
Plymouth
Quincy
 1 Chestnut St.
 521 Southern Artery
Randolph
Revere Beach
Salem
Salisbury Beach
Saugus
Scituate
Seekonk
Shrewbury
Somerset
South Easton
South Weymouth
Springfield
Wakefield
Walpole
Waltham

Long Beach
Lynbrook
New Hyde Park
New Rochelle
Niagara Falls
Poughkeepsie
Riis Park
Rochester
Saratoga Springs
White Plains
Yonkers

OHIO

Cincinnati
Cleveland
Columbus
Dayton
Euclid
Lakewood
Shaker Heights

PENNSYLVANIA

Allentown
Ambler
Broomall
Glenolden
Harrisburg
Kingston
Lancaster
Media
Penn. Turnpike
Philadelphia
 7520 City Line Ave.
 Roosevelt Blvd. and Adams
 Ridge and Northwest Aves.
Pottstown

RHODE ISLAND

Cranston
Portsmouth
Providence
Wickford
Woonsocket

VERMONT

Burlington
Brattleboro
White River Jct.

VIRGINIA

Alexandria
Charlottesville
Fairfax
Richmond

I RECOMMEND

MARYLAND

STATE FLOWER: *Black-eyed Susan*
STATE SONG: *My Maryland* by James R. Randall
STATE POPULATION: *Approximately 2,000,000*
STATE CAPITAL: *Annapolis*

If your idea of a swell vacation is to go native and camp in the mountains—Maryland has just what you want. The rugged and majestic Blue Ridge Mountains have given Western Maryland the title of “The Switzerland of America.”

Easily accessible over fine roads, are five Maryland state parks, and eight forest reservations that offer everything from picnic sites to comfortable log cabins for the campers' accommodations. There's mountain climbing, hiking, riding, swimming, fishing, hunting, golf—and even skiing in the winter.

The Game and Inland Fish Commission of Maryland has been active in looking out for the fisherman's interests—partly because the members of the commission are ardent anglers themselves. Bass—both small mouth and large mouth are Maryland's “specialty.” The large mouth bass become heavy and fighting mad in the slightly brackish waters of the many tributaries of the upper Bay, and the small mouth bass furnish thrilling sport in the mountain streams and lakes. Maryland's wild turkey shooting is famous all over the east—and is at its best in the mountains of Maryland. Maryland deer compare favorably with those of any state in the Union in condition and size. Careful maturing has made possible excellent hunting for grouse and pheasant; the rabbits and squirrels are plentiful. And, of course, the Maryland “Bob White” or quail is nationally famous with stocks constantly replenished by the State Game Department.

Winter sports are rapidly being developed in the mountains of Western Maryland. In the Savage River State Forest with headquarters at New Germany, ski runs have been built, comfortable cabins and shelters are available and winter sport “pros” are on the job. Special ski-trains are operated when snow conditions are right.

LOCATION OF MARYLAND STATE PARKS.

SAVAGE RIVER STATE FOREST—On Savage River Watershed, eastern Garrett County between Big Savage Mountain and Negro Mountain.

MARYLAND

SWALLOW FALLS STATE FOREST—Western Garrett County.

POTOMAC STATE FOREST—Southern Garrett County.

GREEN RIDGE STATE FOREST—Allegheny County between Town Hill, Polish Mountain and the Potomac River.

FORT FREDERICK STATE PARK—Washington County, along Potomac River, near Big Pool.

WASHINGTON MONUMENT STATE PARK—South Mountain, two miles east of Boonsboro, eastern Washington County, $1\frac{1}{2}$ miles from U. S. Route 40.

GAMBRILL STATE PARK—High knob on Catoctin Mt., western Frederick County, five miles west of Frederick.

PATAPSCO STATE PARK—Along Patapsco River, between Relay and Hollofield in Howard and Baltimore Counties, about 10 miles west of Baltimore.

CEDARVILLE STATE FOREST—Prince Georges and Charles Counties. Five miles southeast of Brandywine.

DONCASTER STATE FOREST—Doncaster, Charles County.

Maryland's strategic location, near to the great cities of the east and south, its fine ocean shore line, its garden farms, its races and fine tracks, its Chesapeake Bay, historic sites, and play places make this one of the best states on the eastern seaboard. I especially look forward to roaming the countryside and hillsides of this fine state in the fall when the leaves have made this a veritable riot of color.

ANNAPOLIS — 13,069

The capital of Maryland, it is located in Anne Arundel County and is its county seat. It is off the south shore of the Severn River where it flows into Chesapeake Bay.

In 1608 Captain John Smith visited the site, but it was in 1648 that a group of Puritan families established a colony here. Annapolis is one of the oldest chartered cities in the country, receiving its charter from Queen Anne in 1708. The flavor of old England still lingers in the names of the streets—Prince George, Duke of Gloucester, Hanover, Cornhill, and King George.

The old State House stands on a knoll which overlooks the city. A circular drive around it, known as State Circle, acts as a hub from which the main streets radiate. I remember sitting on

I RECOMMEND

the steps of the Governor's mansion across the street, way back in 1934 and talking to one of my favorite statesmen, the late Governor Ritchie. I had met Governor Ritchie in 1932 when I was a page on the platform at the National Democratic Convention in Chicago and he remembered me. I secretly wished the Governor would some day be our President. He would make a good one.

St. Anne's church should be visited as should St. John's College. This is, I think, the oldest college in the country. It has instituted the "100 book" curriculum now and is very progressive therefore. The Navy tried to take over this campus and it made me sick—surely there is room somewhere else for the Naval Academy to expand. There is entirely too much tradition to ever have this college torn down. The old tulip tree on the campus is known as Liberty Tree. Beneath its branches Washington and Lafayette conferred and before that the Whites and the Indians had signed the treaty. The houses all date way back to colonial times and this town is one of my favorites. Carvel Hall is a wonderful hotel—I used to visit there on Sundays and attend the tea dances so popular among the students and middies at the Academy.

The Naval Academy is open to visitors and is very worthwhile. Spend some time here. See Tecumseh, Bancroft Hall (the world's largest dormitory) and of course the beautiful chapel. The window of a middie and Christ and the flag is one of the most impressive sights in the entire country. It is absolutely exquisite.

CARVEL HALL—*King George Street opposite Naval Academy*

Back in 1763, when Governor Paca built his mansion (now the original part of Carvel Hall) good food, fine lodging, and excellent drinks were held in highest esteem in Maryland. The management of Carvel Hall has so successfully kept that tradition alive that Carvel Hall is now known the world over as "Maryland's most famous address."

BALTIMORE — 859,100

"Baltimore on the Chesapeake," metropolis of the Maryland "Free State," enjoys a strategic geographic location. It lies midway between the north and the south, and is the closest Atlantic Seaboard city to the Middle West. A deep-water world port, it ranks high in all branches of foreign and domestic waterborne

MARYLAND

commerce, and is particularly well located to serve the growing maritime trade with Latin America and the Pacific Coast.

Founded in 1729, Baltimore is now in the third hundred years. More than 250,000 are employed in the community's busy industrial plants. The cultural life here is well developed. Johns Hopkins University is of course very outstanding. Goucher College for Women is well known, as are Peabody Conservatory of Music, and the Maryland Institute of Fine Arts. I think the Enoch Pratt Free Library is one of the finest libraries in the world and I enjoy my trips to Baltimore on account of always going to the library. Horseracing is of course known the world over at Baltimore's famed Pimlico Track. The Preakness is run here. And Baltimore is one of the few larger cities without an organized underworld. The people here have their own ideas of liberty and they live up to them.

THE BELVEDERE—*Charles and Chase Street*

This fine hotel is a short ways out of the business district, but is worth the effort. It is Baltimore's finest. Three hundred rooms.

THE LORD BALTIMORE HOTEL—*Baltimore and Hanover Streets*

This hotel at the center of everything is the largest and newest hotel in the city, boasting of 700 superb rooms. Excellent food in the various sections of the hotel, as well as drinks. The rooms all have baths and radios. Howard M. Busick is the resident manager.

BLADENSBURG

THE CROSSROADS—*At the Peace Cross*

Open daily at 4 P.M., you will find this a very fine night club and restaurant. Sea food, steaks, and Maryland fried chicken are the specialties here and the service is excellent. Horseshoe Bar. Music and dancing nightly. Edgar Baum is the owner and is just back from the armed services. Cover charge. Highly recommended.

THE RUSTIC CABIN—*4321 Bladensburg Road*

This is just what the name implies—it is rustic through-out, being made of real logs. Even the menus are carried out along the same lines and are made up of imitation wood paper. Opens daily at 4 P.M., and the food and drinks are really good here. Couples only. Minimum charge. Music and dancing. A

I RECOMMEND

place you can go and be sure of having a fine time. The Rosenfield Brothers run this place just outside of northeast Washington.

CHEVY CHASE

BROOK FARM—6501 Brookville Road

Just 20 minutes from the White House, out Connecticut Avenue to Chevy Chase Circle, right into Western Avenue, then first left turn into Brookville Road, $\frac{3}{4}$ miles to the Tea House.

Jack Davis, like myself, is out of the service and his place has been closed while away. He had the same kind of work over in Italy, only there he states he fed hungry senior officers instead of civilians. He says that Brook Farm is to be exactly like it was in the years before the war, and brother that is plenty good for me. The finest of foods, featuring, but not exclusively, southern fried chicken, planked filet mignons, etc., with accent also on fine hot breads, generous selections of unusual relishes, and desserts that will range from that good old favorite, apple pie, and its contemporaries, to the chiffon-like concoctions of the old chef who is also returning this summer.

Brook Farm is a good family type of place, charming atmosphere, in a vast high ceilinged dining room, which manages to be cozy despite its size. Priceless antiques are everywhere, but just try and buy one. In winter the tables are placed near the fireplace, and in the summer they are much in demand in front of the bay windows or French doors. Tables on the spacious lawn are also available.

Two hundred can easily be accommodated here and the prices will be as before, \$1.50 for dinners and a la carte also. No entertainment, just good food. People of note and fame can always be spotted at this, one of the capital's finest eateries, and I wish a lot of success to my fellow GI, Jack Davis, in the future.

CUMBERLAND — 39,483

FORT CUMBERLAND HOTEL

Two hundred rooms from \$2.00. Modern and adequate.

EMMITSBURG — 1412

THE GREEN PARROT TEA SHOP

(It speaks for itself)

This tea shop is located on the center square and just 10 miles from the historic Battlefield, Gettysburg, Pa. Open week days and Sundays from 8:30 A.M. to 8 P.M. Fried chicken and

MARYLAND

turkey are good here. Pastries and desserts are all home made. Mrs. Leone Brown McNair owns this fine place.

FREDERICK — 15,802

FRANCIS SCOTT KEY HOTEL

Just one block from the Barbara Fritchie home stands this fine hotel with an excellent restaurant and coffee shop. Close to Washington and Baltimore and on the direct routes both east and west. Many times have we driven out here on a Sunday for dinner. Be sure and go through the Barbara Fritchie home and buy some Barbara Fritchie candies before leaving Frederick. I believe the Taney home is located here and you should see that also. All the signs along the way telling you that Washington slept here will amaze you. He must have done a powerful bit of sleeping during his day.

HAGERSTOWN — 32,491

ALEXANDER HOTEL

(A delight—day and night)

This fine hotel has 200 rooms at popular rates. I heard about this place (I have been there many times myself) when I was over in Algiers, for my pal Tommie Homer who was killed in the air corps had a sister, Jane, living in Greencastle, Pennsylvania, and she used to write to me. She and her mother and father used to go here often, just to get away from it all and have a very fine meal, and soothe their weary war nerves. About the coffee shop at the Alexander she wrote: "It is one of my favorites, and even during the war one could go there with the assurance that the food would be good and in sufficient quantity, as well as a nice variety. The paintings on the walls of nearby scenes, the charming hostess with her pretty and capable waitresses, all add to a very pleasant atmosphere." Thanks Jane—I think the management here owes you and your wonderful mother and father a good Sunday dinner soon. I do not think I have ever enjoyed myself more than the several days I spent with the Homer family and Tommie in the spring of 1941. We bicycled through the hilly countryside, hiked, just laid around the sleepy woodland creeks, ate much, and talked, and also attended a street carnival. The Homer home is a lovely old colonial brick house and is situated in a grand open spot on a hill. They take a great pride in their garden and their flowers. I hope some day to go

I RECOMMEND

back there and visit again, but I do sort of dread it with Tommie gone. He was such a wonderful fellow!

HAVRE DE GRACE — 4,967

COLONIAL HOTEL

Very small with but about 25 rooms, but well kept and comfortable. This is the race town and on much water. Very interesting setting and a lovely town.

MT. RAINIER

RHODE ISLAND PRESS — 3223 *Rhode Island Avenue*

My good friend Leo Merkle runs this fine printing office and press just over the District Line in Maryland, and is ably assisted by his beautiful daughter, Katherine, whom I have gone dancing with so many times. The Merkle home in nearby Brentwood is just like my own home as for years I went there constantly with their son, Phil, who was my best friend. He lost his life as a pilot of a bomber over Germany in 1944. He and I used to meet every evening after work and go to the Y for workouts and then to dinner together. A better looking or finer chap never lived, and it is hard for me to see why this sort of boy was the one who seemed to be the first to go in the war. I cannot recommend this printing company too highly for really outstanding work, class, and good service. For all the time Mr. Merkle gives to clubs, charities, church and civic welfare work, he should be rewarded with every bit of the printing business in and around his hometown. He truly is a remarkable man and has raised a wonderful family of four daughters and one son. Martha, Evelyn, Bootsie and Katherine are like sisters to me—I was an usher at Ev's and Mickey Farley's wedding which incidentally was a lovely affair. Their cute little son, P M, must be a fine lad by now.

THE BASSES

Mr. Jack Bass has been in the restaurant business for the past 15 years and knows it from cover to cover. At the present time he is opening this place just at the District Line and the main floor with bar is really attractive. In the basement is a Rathskeller bar, and raw bar. Seafood, chicken, and steaks will be featured, and of course will be cooked to your order and taste after you have selected them. Emphasis is on the quality of the food and the southern chef that has been associated with Mr. Bass for the past 15 years will be on hand to supervise the

MASSACHUSETTS

culinary department, thus assuring you the finest in foods. Right on Highway No. 1, and close to the heart of Washington will make this one of the popular places near the nation's capital.

SALISBURY — 13,313

THE WICOMICO HOTEL

One hundred fifty rooms from \$2.00. Air-conditioned dining room and tap room. An ideal overnight stop on the Ocean Highway, north-south route and located in the center of the sportsmen's paradise. This is perfect headquarters for those wishing to visit all parts of the Peninsula. Excellent meals.

SILVER SPRINGS

TOLL HOUSE TAVERN — 9201 Colesville Road

Just out of Washington in Maryland you will find Mrs. K's famous Toll Touse. There is much discussion about this place right now and my friends say it isn't as good as it used to be—that it seems to be coasting on past performances. Be that as it may, it still is a good place to dine. Be sure and make reservations. The grounds are beautiful and the atmosphere of this old place will intrigue you. Call Mrs. Kreuzburg at Shepherd 3500 and try her fine place sometime soon. I like it.

MASSACHUSETTS

NICKNAME: *Bay State or the Old Bay State*

STATE BIRD: *The Chickadee*

STATE FLOWER: *The Mayflower*

STATE TREE: *American Elm*

POPULATION: *4,316,721*

AREA: *8,266 Square Miles*

Massachusetts is only five hours by rail, 80 minutes by air, or overnight by steamer from New York. Today the tempo of America is faster than ever before, but when you visit Massachusetts, expect the beautiful country and historic shrines to set a mood of quiet and peace. From the rolling Berkshire Hills to Cape Cod's golden sands a land ideal for leisure and relaxation awaits you.

This is where America began. Here the Pilgrims struggled, and Patriots fought to gain and preserve freedom. Massachusetts is proud that her shores protected and fostered the infant colony,

I RECOMMEND

and her Minute Men took the cause of Liberty into their own hands. Here, too, there is absolutely too much to see to write about in this small space I have allotted myself to tell of the various states. I will tell about Boston in another part of the book.

The South Shore and vicinity is where history of America was born. This is the land of the Pilgrims. Your visit to Quincy is highlighted by the birthplaces and homes of Presidents John and John Quincy Adams. South of Quincy is historic Weymouth and Cohasset. Nantasket Beach has a beautiful amusement park, and in Scituate is the well which inspired "Old Oaken Bucket." Daniel Webster strode the ways of the South Shore. The John Alden House is in Duxbury, and the Myles Standish Monument atop Captain's Hill.

Be sure and visit Cape Cod and its many summer theatres, artist and writers colonies, and interesting antique shops. Its old windmills add charm to the place. Here, too, there are swank hotels, good food and lodging, and cozy inns and charming cabins.

Nantucket and Martha's Vineyard are other places to attract you. Be sure and visit the Nantucket Whaling Museum. The quaint main streets and cobbled lanes with their stately trees and comfortable homes of the sea captains of old intrigue me and they will you.

The Berkshires will lure you while you are in the vicinity. The short and pleasant journey to them is terrific. Those who drive over the Mohawk Trail will never forget it. Mount Greylock, near North Adams is the highlight of this trip. And Stockbridge becomes the musical capital of the world in summer when Dr. Serge Koussevitzky directs the Boston Symphony Orchestra in the Berkshire Symphonic Festival. Here too, is the famous summer theatre, Berkshire Players home.

Pioneer Valley is lovely and the country to the east offers much beauty and sightseeing. Here are located Amherst, Mt. Holyoke, Deerfield Academy, the Northfield Schools, Worcester's Holy Cross, Clark University, and Polytech, and Smith in Northampton, home of the late President Calvin Coolidge.

And of course the famous North Shore where there are alternating smooth sandy beaches with rocky headlands. Keen, salty air puts spirit into sightseeing and whets the appetite for its famed eating places. Tuna fishing is the sport here. The birthplace of Whistler is at Lawrence which also boasts the largest woolen mills in the world. Haverhill's pride is the birthplace of

MASSACHUSETTS

that "barefoot boy with cheek of tan," the immortal Whittier, who later lived in nearby Amesbury.

Dignified colonial dwellings line the streets of Newburyport and adjoining Newbury. Beautiful beaches and invigorating waters beckon you to Ipswich and Plum Island which are both quiet and restful. At Rockport is the famous summer artist colony. On Cape Ann is one of the largest lobster fisheries in the country. In Salem colonial history parades for you at the House of the Seven Gables, the Pioneer Village, and the Old Witch Jail and Dungeon. Here Hawthorne conceived "The Scarlet Letter" and many other novels. Norman's Woe reef, scene of Longfellow's "Wreck of the Hesperus" is off Magnolia. Beverly argues with Marblehead as to which is rightfully the birthplace of the American Navy. But why go on?

Come to Massachusetts and see for yourself the historic spots. One could spend a lifetime here and never tire of them. It is so entirely different from any other part of the country.

Then, too, carnival holds sway in winter-time here. Winter sports lovers gather for glorious days in the open. Ski trails at 60 different locations offer the lover of this sport every possible terrain, every opportunity to develop and display skiing skill. There you have it, Massachusetts in all its glory.

BOSTON — 770,816

Hallowed ground, this Boston . . . ground once trod by men whose names are the cherished heritage of a nation. Unimaginative indeed is the person who can walk the narrow, winding streets of Boston without seeing again the mock Indians having their Tea Party, or the warning lights in the North Church belfry, without hearing again the sharp hoof-beats of Paul Revere's midnight ride, or the shots fired at Lexington and Concord, without living again the Battle of Bunker Hill or the angry meetings at Faneuil Hall. Boston is filled with legend and steeped in history. Come and browse around . . . at every turn you'll find familiar names, historic structures to take you back through the centuries to a Boston of town criers, minute men and tea wharves.

Some of the things to see here are:

State House, Boston Common, King's Chapel and King's Chapel Burying Ground, New England Historic Genealogical Society, Shaw Memorial, Old Granary Burying Ground, Benjamin Franklin's Birthplace, Site of Boston Massacre, Copp's Hill Burying Ground, Faneuil Hall (Cradle of Liberty), Old South

I RECOMMEND

Meeting House, Paul Revere House, Park Street Church, Scene of Boston Tea Party, Old North Church, Custom House Tower, Old State House, Arnold Arboretum and Museum, Cambridge, Old Fairbanks House, Charlestown, and Wayside Inn.

The visitor to Boston will find the city's parks and recreational facilities second to none. Its museums, art galleries, and cultural institutions attract scholars from far and wide. And close by are the soul-stirring shrines like Lexington and Concord, such fascinating towns as Salem, Marblehead, and Gloucester, and you can retrace every foot of the route Paul Revere took on his historic ride—there are landmarks aplenty to commemorate his deed. The shops, hotels, eating places, stores, and theatres are wonderful in this city. It is truly the city of infinite interest and one that offers something to every member of the family.

THE MAYFAIR — *54 Broadway*

Boston's most popular "intimate" club; its square shape and terraces conspiring to give an atmosphere of intimacy, if a night club can have that quality. For years it has been booking the nation's leading radio, stage, and screen stars and some of them such as Sophie Tucker, declare it to be a perfect room for them. It is one of the oldest clubs in Boston.

The entertainment pattern here is the usual Boston one—dinner shows at 7:30 P.M. and supper shows at 11:30 P.M. Boston has few class "A" night clubs and this one is about tops. Theatrical night is held on Tuesday night here and it is always well attended.

THE LATIN QUARTER — *46 Winchester Street*

The "original" Latin Quarter. Opened on October 5, 1938 by Lou Walters on the proverbial shoe string. At the end of the first season it was an established success. Since then it has been Boston's most famous and most luxurious showplace. It has the most lavish shows with sixteen show girls in each production. Original decor was somewhat Parisian. Present decorations are lush and colorful. The orchestra leader is Anthony Bruno and he is one fine musician, playing ten instruments. He also directs the shows. On Sunday evening you will enjoy his two hour semi-serious concerts.

I like their Sunday night celebrity nights when most of the show-people from the other clubs and legitimate shows come here. This is the only club in Boston open on Sundays I believe. Open from 5 P.M. to 1 A.M., with shows nightly at 7:30 and 11:30

MASSACHUSETTS

P.M. The food is excellent here, in fact much better than one finds in the usual night clubs where the accent is placed mostly on entertainment. Their marinated herring appetizers are strictly "out of this world"—the best I have ever eaten.

INDUSTRIAL AND PUBLIC RELATIONS — *204 Stuart Street*

An office owned by Francis P. L. Cronin, just shortly out of khaki, and Renee Ashley Cronin. Advertising and public relations are their specialty. You'll like doing business with them and when you want information about Boston "drop in."

CHOWDER BOWL — *12 Carver*

Real New England food. Fish and clam chowder, Boston Baked Beans, with all the fixings here. From 11 A.M. to 8 P.M.

DURGIN PARK — *30 N. Market*

Famous old Boston dining spot. Located a mere whisper from Faneuil Hall and the market district. Informality and the tradition of good food strictly upheld. Apple Pan Dowdy and Baked Indian Pudding are the two Boston favorite desserts here. Open from 10:30 A.M. Closed Sundays and holidays. Wonderful spot. Ed Kenney says it is *the* spot in Boston and I quite agree. Ed is from Boston and is a recent bridegroom since getting out of the army. We went around a lot while in khaki.

ENGLISH TEA ROOM — *29 Newbury*

Exclusive atmosphere, with accent on English tea time and British dishes.

FRENCH RESTAURANT — *121 Newbury*

Excellent French cooking here. Open daily for lunch until 2 P.M. and Thursday for dinner from 6 to 8. Closed Sundays and holidays. I understand it is associated with the Massachusetts Committee for American Relief for France.

HI-DA-WAY—*3 Boylston Place*

Very good food served here in an atmosphere of welcome, soft lights, and cozy corners.

PICCADILLY RESTAURANT — *426 Stuart*

Broiled English mutton chops and seafoods. Open from 11:30 A.M. to midnight. Lunch from 90c and dinner from \$2.50.

RED COACH GRILL — *43 Stanhope*

Near Back Bay Station, this place serves excellent steaks

I RECOMMEND

and seafoods with frog legs as a specialty. Lunches from 90c and dinners from \$1.50.

RUBY Foo's DEN — 91 Bay State Road

A favorite late spot with entertainment folks. No liquor served. Wonderful Chinese foods. Make reservations or you might be disappointed.

THE VIKING — 442 Stuart

The steak, lobster, and chicken dishes all have a subtle Nordic difference. Smorgasbord is served with table d'hote dinners and luncheons.

TERRACE ROOM — Statler Hotel, Park Square

A handsome room, with the best in food, entertainment and service. Good entertainment and music. Dinner and supper dancing, Tuesday through Saturday. Monday dinner dancing only and Sunday dinner from noon to 9 P.M. with no dancing. Dinners from \$1.75. Adjoining cocktail lounge, the Verandah, is very popular, as is the Men's Bar.

CIRCUS ROOM—275 Tremont

In Hotel Bradford, this unusual room with colorful circus atmosphere. Continuous entertainment from 5 by featured singers and small novelty groups. Only sandwiches, salads, and desserts here. No complete meals served.

ESSEX HOTEL — 695 Atlantic

Good floor show and two performances nightly except Sunday. Dinners are moderate and are excellent. A smart cocktail lounge in connection.

SATIRE ROOM — Fensgate Hotel, 534 Beacon

This small, intimate room has outstanding entertainment with name acts plus very good promising new acts. Food is good and dancing to good music in this exclusive club de nuit.

COPLEY-PLAZA — Copley Square

Five hundred rooms from \$4.40, suites from \$11. A New England landmark. Back Bay. Maurice T. Lawler, Mgr. Try their unique bar—you'll be "crazy for it."

FENSGATE HOTEL — 534 Beacon

Overlooking the Charles River, Esplanade and Fenway. Very fine—backbayish.

MASSACHUSETTS

RITZ-CARLTON — *Arlington at Newbury*

Overlooking Public Garden and Common. Popular cocktail lounge and bar. Three hundred rooms from \$5.00. Reservations should be made. Downtown. Excellent hotel.

HOTEL STATLER — *Park Square*

Twelve hundred rooms from \$3.85 and suites from \$12.50. Centrally located. Here you will find the comfort, convenience and economy that you will always find at a Statler. Popular. I like this hotel very much and always stay here when I can.

VENDOME HOTEL — *Commonwealth and Dartmouth*

Two hundred forty rooms from \$3.30 and suites from \$8. Charm of old Back Bay atmosphere and tradition added to the conveniences of modernization. Many important social events in the Empire Ballroom. Fife and Drum Room is a popular cocktail spot. Back Bay too.

UNION OYSTER HOUSES—*41 Union, 143 and Stuart, 122 Canal*

These are among the oldest and most famous of all of Boston's eating houses. Seafoods here are extra special. The atmosphere you will like. And always crowded. Open from 8 A.M.

YE CHICKEN HOUSE — *Eliot near Tremont*

Prices are reasonable and the atmosphere is friendly. The chef certainly knows all about chicken and he serves the finest in town.

HOTEL TOURAINE — *Boylston and Tremont Streets*

While in Boston "live where Boston really begins." Facing Boston's historic Common, on land where once John Quincy Adams lived, the Touraine extends true New England hospitality as it has for many years. Nearby are historic landmarks and the modern shops of Tremont Street. The business, financial, and Washington Street shopping districts are also close at hand. The principal theatres are within 3 minutes. Here is good living, spacious, airy, high-ceilinged rooms, good food, in the New England tradition, unobtrusive service and reasonable rates. Cafe Royal, Tamworth Bar, Cocktail Lounge, Touraine Rendezvous, and the Renaissance Room are all here to add to your comfort and enjoyment. Rooms are from \$3.85 to \$8.25 and there are suites and parlor and two bedrooms available also.

I RECOMMEND

Dancing here is a pleasant way to spend an evening in the heart of Boston. Mr. George A. Turain is the president and general manager.

SCHRAFFT'S

There are seven Schrafft's restaurants in Boston, including one at Harvard Square in Cambridge and one at Coolidge Corner in Brookline. Excellent food, courteous service, pleasant surroundings, and moderate prices. A la carte and table d'hote. Daily excepting Sunday, from 7:45 A.M. to late evening. Also cocktails and wines. Other locations are at: 16 West Street, 98 Boylston St., 356 Boylston St., 11 Summer St., and 81 Milk Street.

BORASCHI'S — 21 Corning Street (Boston's finest Italian food)

This is one of Boston's favorite eating places, especially before and after the theatre. Here you can dine in either the cocktail lounge, main dining room, or the grotto. The atmosphere is friendly and more than likely you might find everyone singing popular and old time melodies, as the guests here entertain themselves with the aid of a talented pianist. This cafe is famous for steaks, chops, lobster, and of course chicken. Superbly served Italian and American dishes for luncheons, dinners, and late suppers. Edward Bernardi and Frank Segalini own this fine spot. Just after I had returned from overseas and was convalescing at the hospital I came to Boston for a few days. I had seen duty with Frank's younger brother Roland, over in Algiers, and we had become very close so I looked forward to visiting Roland's fine family here in Boston. I found Frank one of the most congenial hosts I have ever come across and nearly as charming as his brother Roland who was one of my closest pals. The Segalini's are truly a fine family and their charm and personality and "down-to-earth" goodness are reflected in their fine eating establishments in Boston. The same management also runs the Chicken House on Stuart Street, where every kind of chicken dish is concocted. I was Secretary to Brig. Gen. Julius C. Holmes of Military Government and Roland was his aide. I used to laugh when he and the General would return from jaunts over Italy, and Roland and he would get one too many under the belt, and Roland, a mere lieutenant then, would say "now see here Julius, this is the way it should be done," etc. When Julius was a bit more sober he wasn't so undignified for he was really the picture of grace,

MASSACHUSETTS

personality, charm and suaveness—but nonetheless a swell gent and good soldier. I liked working for him and with Roland.

OLA NORWEGIAN RESTAURANT — *14 Carver Street*

Behind the iron gate on this quaint little street you will find this quaint little place to eat Smorgasbord. Open the year around and so very, very good.

THE GOOD EARTH — *5 Tyler Street* *(In China Town)*

Unusual Chinese food, individually prepared, and in a distinctive oriental atmosphere. Air-conditioned. Open 11 A.M. to 3 A.M. Very crowded at 2 A.M. when we were there.

PARKER HOUSE

The annals of American inn-keeping contain no more honored name than that of the Parker House, which for more than 80 years has been a welcome haven for tired travelers. The spirit of the Old Parker House which today complements the modernity of the new, adds greatly to the charm of this fine hotel. Parker House food, including the world-renowned Parker House Roll—is as good as its reputation. Convenience of location, too, is among the decided advantages of the House. All rooms have private baths, showers, circulating ice water, and radio, and they start at \$3.85. Glenwood J. Sherrard is the president and managing director. This is truly a New England institution.

LOCK OBER CAFE — *3 & 4 Winter Place*

One of the oldest restaurants in Boston. It was established in 1875. Business lunch served from 12 to 2:30 and a la Carte all day. Small dining rooms are available. Food is excellent, and atmosphere is something you will write home about.

OVAL ROOM — *Copely Square*

In the Copley-Plaza Hotel, this attractive room is newly done over in green, gold and white. A favorite place with Boston society. Headwaiter is Mario. Good food, music, and entertainment. Also here is the famous Merry-go-round Bar, the quiet and delightful Plaza Lounge and the popular Copely Pub for men. Best of places.

FILENE'S SONS Co.

This is one of the better department stores in the east and a place you will love to shop at. Their restaurants serve

I RECOMMEND

very fine lunches and allow no tipping—if only more places would adopt that rule. Closed on Sundays.

S. S. PIERCE & Co.

One of the finest stores in the countries to get specialties at. Odd things, foods from all lands, and choice morsels. Excellent. Send something home from here by all means.

BREWSTER

LATHAM'S ON CAPE COD

(An Inn of Distinction)

This is a small inn, having a capacity of only 9 guests. It occupies one of the fine old sea-captains houses on route 6. The main part of the business here is food and it is served on reservation only. It is famous for lobster bisque, onion soup, lobster newburg, batter-fried chicken, feather-light rolls, pecan pies, and pastries. Prices range from \$1.50 to \$2.50. There is a service bar serving the finest liquors and wines. Closed on Mondays. Season usually runs from late in May to mid November. Mrs. Dorothy M. Latham runs this charming place. These are the sort of places I like to "find" for my readers.

BROCKTON

BRYANT HOTEL — 33 W. Elm

Eighty-five rooms from \$2.00. Very quiet and with a home-like atmosphere.

BROOKLINE — 49,768

BEACONSFIELD HOTEL — 1731 Beacon

Two hundred rooms from \$3.50. Very spacious. Fifteen minutes from downtown Boston only.

CAMBRIDGE — 110,879

COMMANDER HOTEL — 16 Garden

Seventy-five rooms only from \$3.30. Overlooking Cambridge Common and near Radcliffe College and Harvard Yard.

CONCORD — 7,972

COLONIAL INN

The Colonial Inn, facing the old square in Concord, combines the charm of an earlier time with the comforts of today. Built in 1770, and shaded by the old trees which have grown around it—it offers a gracious hospitality.

MASSACHUSETTS

Easily accessible by train or bus from Boston, it is open all the year and is equally comfortable at any season. Besides the Inn itself, there is an adjacent guest house and in the rear a very beautiful and spacious garden. The main dining room overlooks the garden and is open for transient meals as well as house guests.

There is probably no spot in America which contains so much of historical and literary interest within so short a radius, as Concord, Massachusetts, and the Colonial Inn is so centrally located that all these points of interest are within walking distance. A few of these spots are: Battle Ground and North Bridge; Home of the Alcotts; Hawthorne's Old Manse; The Wayside, Hawthorne's Home; Ralph Waldo Emerson House; Thoreau's Cairn at Walden Pond; Bullet Hole House; Antiquarian House; Art Center, and Sleepy Hollow Cemetery.

Meals here are served at popular prices with special Sunday and Holiday menus. Single rooms without meals range from \$2.00 to \$2.50 and doubles from \$3.00 to \$4.00 American Plan rates are from \$24.50 per week to doubles from \$33.00 to \$49.00. Special winter rates can be had. Thomas L. Sanborn is the Landlord.

LEE — 5,000

MORGAN HOUSE

This is a fine hotel featuring a better than average dining room and cocktail bar. The appointments in the dining room are unique, low of ceiling, walls lined with antiques, and indirectly lighted, making it very attractive and delightful, and the food is in keeping with the surroundings. Their motto is "Fine Foods for Fastidious Folks." Mrs. Earl Pero is the manager and genial Jim Shields with his humor and friendliness really makes this place tick. My best buddy, Red Gibbs claims this as the finest rendezvous in the country for the younger set and his friends, John Waddock, George Connors, Charles Carty, Bob Davidson, Henry Brown, and Joe Arment attest to its popularity by being nightly visitors. Red can pick the places that are fine and his recommendation is all I need. I hope to visit you this summer, Mrs. Pero, so get out the fatted calf.

PITTSFIELD

ENGLAND BROTHERS DEPARTMENT STORE

One of the better smaller city department stores. It is as complete as any in the much larger cities. I have enjoyed

I RECOMMEND

shopping here all summer. Mrs. Walter Gibbs of Lee tells me that this store has never failed to have just what she has wanted and she has almost entirely furnished her lovely home with goods and furniture bought here.

HOLDEN & STONE

A small department store with an exceptionally fine book department. The Open Book is the name of the book store here and is operated by Gertrude, Marguerite, and Kathleen Hayden. Visitors to the Berkshires will enjoy browsing around here—the stock is so complete.

BERKSHIRE EVENING EAGLE

A small town daily of distinction. Exceptionally good coverage of the entire western part of Massachusetts and world wide events. Their job printing department has been a lifesaver to me and I have had done much work here and haven't found a thing wrong with it.

ROSENFELD'S MEN'S STORE

Right on North Street, the main drag in Pittsfield, is this very fine men's store. I have stocked up with new clothes prior to my trek back to the west coast, and have enjoyed shopping here very much. All the better lines are handled here and sold by competent and courteous clerks.

SHERATON HOTEL

Another of the 28 Sheratons around the country. I have stayed here on numerous occasions and like it very much. City-like, comfortable, and with a good dining room and the Satire Room, a cozy cocktail lounge that is so popular especially during the summer tourist season. Best hotel in Western Mass.

BERKSHIRE COUNTY

For years and years I have had a hankering to "get the feel" of the New England states and in the summer of 1948 the opportunity came and I chose the Berkshires in western Massachusetts for my vacation spot in which to work and play, finishing up this book and proof reading the galleys. With all the other spots I have liked so well I am ashamed to come up with another ideal spot, but the Berkshires really fill that bill as an ideal playground for young and old. We chose the town of Lee and are living in a one hundred year old colonial home surrounded by huge gardens and lawns and fronting on the Housatonic

MASSACHUSETTS

River—incidentally the only drawback I have found to this town. The Smith Paper Company continues to dump its waste into the river and completely spoils this beautiful stream for fishing or anything else. I sincerely hope that the citizens of Lee will sometime soon rise up against this atrocious situation and force the paper mill to find other means of disposing of its waste. There wasn't one uncomfortable day during the entire summer. The days get warm and nights are so cold that blankets are necessary all the time. There are streams too numerous to mention to fish for rainbows and browns in and I feel fish coming out of my ears. Never have I fished so much before. Laurel Lake on the northwest side of Lee is a beauty spot, nestled down among the hills and woods with sunsets that are never to be forgotten. We swam here every day and found the water perfect. The hills around are covered with berries of all kinds and we had a lot of fun picking high bush blueberries and canning them to take back to California with us. Here nature really gave with an open hand. Berkshire county is ideally located just about 40 miles from Albany and the beautiful Hudson River Valley, 130 miles from Boston and about the same from New York City, yet seemingly hundreds of miles from centers of industry. The Greenock Country Club in Lee is dandy with nine holes of breathtaking beauty. Lee is essentially a country town, lazy, cozy, and colorful with hundreds of old colonial homes that are beautiful. Lenox is only four miles away with its famous Tanglewood Symphonic Festival every summer and music school. The Boston Symphony Orchestra under the direction of Dr. Serge Koussevitsky summers here and plays for the Festival. The music school has about 400 students currently. The Curtis Hotel is in the heart of Lenox and is excellent. Eastover is a resort just out of town in the mountains and is unique. It is more like a camp than a hotel, run on the "organized play" lines and is beautiful beyond description with riding, swimming hole, badminton, tennis, outdoor weiner and steak roasts, evenings around the fire with dancing just like the good old dude ranches out west—an ideal place for bachelors and single girls and boys to come to. Reasonable too. Elm Court is a Vanderbilt estate built at a cost in the millions just turned into a guest home with a dining room and cocktail lounge open to the public. It is a gem of beauty and swank personified. In nearby Stockbridge—all these towns literally touch each other—you will find the famous Stockbridge

I RECOMMEND

Playhouse where my good friend Thornton Wilder is playing the role of Antrobus in his *Skin of our Teeth*, his latest Pulitzer Prize vehicle. Lovely Carol Stone is his leading lady. We are enjoying them very much evenings at the Red Lion Inn where Scotty and Bob Stewart hold forth and are capably running a fine establishment. Stockbridge also has a fine drama school in connection with the Playhouse. William Miles directs the plays and has Broadway and Hollywood personalities and stars act for him. Max Flowers runs the drama school. And speaking of schools, this part of the country literally reeks with fine finishing and prep schools, notably among them is the fashionable finishing school, *Fox Hollow*, for girls. *Cranwell Preparatory School for Boys* just on the edge of Laurel Lake is one of the outstanding schools in the country run by Jesuits. If I had a young son this would be my choice. *Blantyre* an estate of charm, beauty and richness, is now an outstanding place to stay with meals that are so sumptuous and delicious and service that vies with any in the entire country. What a view of the mountains from here. Wish I could stay here for a week or two.

On the road to Pittsfield you will find the *Log Cabin* that is *the* rendezvous in the evenings for sandwiches and cocktails. Ed and Rose O'Brien are the owners and their daughter, Arlene, is the hostess. Personable and popular Walter Gibbs, Jr., mixes the drinks as you like them here. On up the road a piece is Honey Dwyer's Hi-Way Diner that is not much on the looks but long on the eats and fine foods and drinks—can't be beat for short orders, sandwiches and light meals and pastries. Good drinks also. A little further on you will come across one of the ever-present Howard Johnson places that are always dependable and crowded. But if you really want to eat in style, quiet and refinement, then journey on a couple of miles further to the charming *Yellow Aster* which is a countryside tea room that is a good one. Food is delicious, so nicely served, with quiet and unobtrusive service that you find so seldom along the highways of America. A country club that would do a city ten times the size of Pittsfield proud is along highway 20 also. Pittsfield is a nice metropolitan little city with a fine hotel, the Sheraton, good shows, polo games every Sunday afternoon, stores—England Brothers in particular—that are very good and a Museum that is outstanding. A beautiful lake, Pontoosuc, is just outside of town and offers all water sports, summer camps and cabins. Williamstown to the north of

MASSACHUSETTS

the county is typically a college town surrounding famous Williams College. Here Treadway has another of his fine Inns, the Williams Inn. Just south of Williamstown you will find the equally famous 1896 House which is a wonder spot at which to dine. Mill on the Floss is another good eating spot that is beautiful to see.

The south end of Berkshire County boasts the town of Great Barrington which is the home of the world famous county fair, the first one ever held. Horse racing and all the attractions of a typical county fair. Barrington Hall and Berkshire Inn are two very fine hostelries worthy of your patronage. Gracious living at their best here. At South Egremont you will find the lovely *Egremont Tavern* run by Rudolph Schrader. Don't overlook this place when in these parts. Also at South Egremont there is a spot that really has given me ideas. It is *Jug End Barn*. Exactly the kind of a place I want to build and run at my farm in northern Minnesota some day. It is a farm converted into an inn. The barn is huge and the haymows have been made into rooms and dormitories with bunks for beds. Even the silo has been converted into rooms. An outdoor rustic pool is so very popular, horseshoe games, badminton, tennis, shuffleboard and horseback riding. I have never seen a more informal place or a livelier one. Strictly for young folks and they come here in flocks during the summer. The food is excellent too.

I forgot to tell you about Ted Shawn's University of the Dance with its school in connection that is located on Jacob's Ladder, route 20, east of Lee. It is known as Jacob's Pillow. Here weekends during the summer, performances are given by professional dancers of world fame and renown and Ted Shawn himself performs often. Tea is served before the afternoon performances in the garden outside the barn where the dances are performed. I will never forget seeing Ted himself do his famous St. Francis of Assisi number when the back drop of the stage is raised and a breathtaking natural mountain scene becomes the stage with wild robins unwittingly getting into the act. On the way back to Lee you might like to eat spaghetti at the Here U R Inn—no style but just good food. The East Lee Inn also on this highway is popular with the younger crowds for dining and dancing. Ed and Maude Herlihy go here every Wednesday night and thoroughly enjoy themselves.

I cannot urge you readers of mine too strongly to try a summer

I RECOMMEND

in the Berkshires, sitting on the village greens, roaming the hills, fishing its lakes and streams, picking berries and wild fruit, and attending the various cultural and entertaining spectacles that are nightly put on for your benefit. I assure you, you will go home rested and fit as a fiddle. I surely dread right now the packing of our car and starting the long trek back to California with the heat of the prairies that so bothered my friend, Hedda Hopper, last summer, but pack I must if I am to get this book on the book shelves by September 20th, the deadline my publisher has given me. But I promise you I will be back in the Berkshires next summer for another unforgettable summer, if not sooner, for I would love to stop by here this Fall when the leaves have turned. It must be out of this world then.

Places in Massachusetts that are worth recommending to you but that I cannot write about in detail in this volume are the following—they are all excellent and merit your patronage:

- THE LORD JEFFREY — *Amherst, Mass.*
- ANDOVER INN — *Andover*
- ASHFIELD HOUSE — *Ashfield*
- ROSE ARBOR TEA ROOM — *Beverly*
- THE LATCH STRING — *Brockton*
- BROOKFIELD INN — *Brookfield*
- WILLIAM PITT TAVERN — *Chatham*
- THE OLD MILL DAM TAVERN — *Concord*
- DALTON HOUSE — *Dalton*
- MARY HACKETT — *Duxbury*
- SWEDISH COFFEE SHOP — *East Templeton*
- SMITH'S RESTAURANT — *Fall River*
- THE BELLOWS — *Falmouth, Mass.*
- THE OLD MILL — *Fitchburg*
- ABNER WHEELER HOUSE — *Framingham Center*
- SEILER'S 1812 HOUSE — *Framingham Center*
- OLD WHEELER TEA HOUSE — *Gloucester*
- THE MANSION — *Greenfield*
- GROTON INN — *Groton*
- THE BARN — *Harvard*
- COUNTRY FARE — *Hingham*
- THE CHOWDER BOWL — *Hyannis*
- CURTIS HOTEL — *Lenox*
- THE OLD HOUSE — *Lexington*
- HARTWELL FARM — *Lincoln*

MEXICO

SHIP'S HAVEN — *Lynnfield*
SEA HORSE TEA ROOM — *Marblehead*
BROOKBEND — *Monterey*
GREY GULL INN — *Nantucket Island*
MANNING MANSE TEA HOUSE — *North Billerica*
HOTEL NORTHAMPTON — *Northampton*
PEMBROKE PINES — *North Pembroke*
THE WHITE DRUM — *Orange*
TOWN LYNE HOUSE — *Peabody*
MOTHER HUBBARD'S CUPBOARD — *Randolph*
THE HOUSE OF SEVEN GABLES — *Salem*
THE HEARTHSTONE HOUSE — *Seekonk*
SWEET HEART TEA HOUSE — *Shelburne Falls*
OLDE EGREMONT TAVERN — *South Egremont*
THE BOOK SHOP INN — *South Hadley*
HIGHLAND HOTEL — *Springfield*
RED LION INN — *Stockbridge*
NEW OCEAN HOUSE — *Swampscott*
SEILER'S TEN ACRES DINING ROOM — *Wayland*
THE BLACKSMITH SHOP — *Wellesley*
SIGN OF COPPER KETTLE — *Wenham*
THE TURKEY FARM — *West Barnstable*
THE TOLL HOUSE — *Whitman*
SWISS MEADOWS — *Williamstown*
WILLIAMS INN — *Williamstown*
TOY TOWN TAVERN — *Winchendon*
SHAKER GLEN HOUSE — *Woburn*
PUTNAM & THURSTON'S RESTAURANT — *Worcester*
STRATHMORE INN — *Woronoco*

MEXICO

A trip to Mexico is always a new and novel experience. Planning your trip is a simple procedure; there are no problems, no passports, no elaborate preparations necessary. The ease with which you can step completely out of your native surroundings into a land of colorful, refreshing contrasts accounts for the ever-increasing popularity of Mexico. In Mexico you can enjoy the thrill of complete dissociation from usual sights and sounds and yet sense none of the uneasiness of separation sometimes felt abroad.

Although it is a foreign country, the formalities of entry

I RECOMMEND

into and departure from Mexico are made very simple for the visitor. All you need is a Tourist Card which can be obtained from your nearest Mexican Consul or at the Border. Your card is good for six months in the country.

In Mexico there is a civilization older than written history, yet young as tomorrow. It is of the world of the subtropics—that golden mean of climate, of eternal sun and cooling breezes, of palm and pine, hibiscus and bougainvillia, of snow-capped mountains and valleys that are ever green. And in this perfect setting time and man have built three Mexicos. (Indian Mexico—Spanish Mexico—Modern Mexico). From Indian pyramids to Spanish Cathedrals to streamlined hotels is a long step in time, but in Mexico today the three ages live harmoniously together. Here you can play a round of golf at the Country Club in the morning, step into the twelfth century a few hours later, then visit the sixteenth century in the late afternoon, and round off your day with a dance at a very modern night club. You sacrifice no comfort or vacation joy in Mexico.

Informal summer clothes, a coat for the cool nights, a sturdy pair of walking shoes, a bathing suit, and whatever you need for your favorite sports are all the clothes you need worry about. Slacks are not worn here (thank goodness) and shorts only on the tennis courts or beaches. Everywhere you go the natives speak English so you do not have to know how to speak Spanish to get along. The Peso is the Mexican monetary unit and the present value of the peso is about 21 or 22 cents. Therefore you get about five pesos for one dollar, the rate of exchange being most favorable for people from the United States. You can bring back \$100 worth of merchandise duty free, provided the purchases are for personal use.

There are so many things to see in Mexico that I am just going to list some of them and whet your curiosity so that you will want to go and see them for yourself, or write for descriptive folders from your local travel bureau.

Chapultepec Park, Merced Market, National Palace, National Museum, Cathedral of Mexico are but a few of the things you will see right in Mexico City.

Spectacular drive (40 miles) to Toluca and its well-known market, Desert of the Lions; San Angel and the monastery of El Carmen is another day's sightseeing, with a garden lunch at noon that your hotel will gladly prepare for you.

Shrine of Guadalupe and the famous Pyramids of the Sun

MEXICO

and the Moon. Teotihuacan, the Citadel, Quetzalcoatl, underground restaurant, the Grotto, and the Monastery of Acolman.

Take a motor trip through the Paseo de la Reforma. Chapultepec Castle, Rancho del Charro, Xochimilco, the gorgeous floating Gardens, Rancho del Artista and the Bull Fights. Don't miss a Bull Fight! They are terrific!

If you spend a few days in Mexico I suggest a motor trip to Acapulco, Cuernavaca and Taxco. In Taxco you will see the finest artist colony on the continent as the town has been restored in its original architectural style and no modern edifices are allowed. Acapulco has its famous Caleta or "Morning Beach" and Los Hornos or "Afternoon Beach."

A trip to Puebla will reveal the Secret Convent, the Rosary Chapel, and the beautiful outdoor market places and fine Hotel Italia where you will surely want to eat. If you will travel on further you will come to Fortin de las Flores where you will find the wonderful Hotel Ruiz Galindo with its famous swimming pool, crystalline waters perfumed with thousands of fresh gardenias. Vera Cruz is farther on and well worth the extended effort of a drive to the seashore of the Gulf of Mexico.

Hotels and restaurants and garages are all adequate and very modern and traveling here is very easy. But be sure and try to have your reservations made in advance so that when night falls you will know you are well taken care of. Night life in Mexico City is very gay and you will reluctantly leave after your allotted time is past. You will find the most cosmopolitan atmosphere in Mexico City of any place on the American continent.

TIJUANA & WESTERN MEXICO

The territory of Baja California adjoins the State of California. Tijuana, one of the largest cities in this territory, is a free port where goods may be imported without paying customs duty. Visitors to Tijuana may return to the United States with certain merchandise totaling no more than \$7.50, merchandise which will be exempt from an import tax.

Tijuana is 16 miles south from the center of San Diego. This trip may be made in 30 minutes. Going south you first pass through National City, a community of pleasant homes. Crossing the valley of the Sweetwater you are in Chula Vista (pretty view) where there are large holdings set out in lemons, celery, and winter vegetables.

The International Border is always open. Visitors may enter

I RECOMMEND

Tijuana and depart at any time. No passports required by American citizens.

Sixty-nine miles down the coast from Tijuana is the beautiful little city of Ensenada, which is reached by a paved road along a lovely, picturesque, rocky coast line. This is also a free port. The town faces on a sandy beach looking out over beautiful Todos Santos Bay. Bathing and fishing are excellent. Visitors desiring to travel in the interior of Mexico are required to secure a Visitor's permit from their nearest Mexican Consul or at the International Border.

Transportation to and from Tijuana and Agua Caliente is provided by Pacific Greyhound Stages which leave the Pickwick Hotel in San Diego every hour from 6 AM to 11 AM and then every half hour, returning on a similar schedule.

The "sport of kings" is conducted every Sunday by Hipodromo de Tijuana at Agua Caliente, Tijuana. The normal winter racing season is an outstanding West Coast event.

FORTIN DE LAS FLORES

HOTEL RUIZ GALINDO

About 200 miles east of Mexico City you will find this very lovely spot. This hotel is built in the California Colonial style with a swimming pool where in the crystalline waters float thousands of fresh gardenias. The natural environment of Fortin and the luxurious atmosphere of the Ruiz Galindo make this place long famous for its floral wonders, a tropical paradise beyond comparison. The French cuisine is unexcelled in the restaurant and the facilities for sports and recreation are varied and many.

HACIENDA DE TERRENATES

Recently opened especially for hunters, but attractive also to people who simply want to enjoy the activities of a real cattle ranch and the gracious hospitality of its Mexican owners. Write for details in advance to Mrs. Georgia B. Carmichael, Terrenates Ranch Office, Hotel Paseo del Norte, El Paso, Texas.

HOTEL PLAYA DE CORTES

A perfectly appointed resort hotel on the curving beach of Bocochebanipo Bay, on the Gulf of Lower California, about 3 miles north of Guaymas, in Sonora, world-famous deep-sea fishing center. Open Dec. 1 to June 30, for 60 guests. Manager, Manuel Farias, Sonora, Mexico.

MEXICO

MEXICO, D. F.

SANBORN HNOS., S.A. — *Avenida Madero 4*
(*La Casa de Los Azulejos*)

The House of Tiles. No finer example can be found throughout Mexico of the architecture of Colonial Spain than this so called Casa de los Azulejos or the House of Tiles. It is situated in the heart of the capital and it is a continuous source of admiration to those who pass along the busy Francisco I. Madero and Cinco de Mayo thoroughfares. The stone work of this palace, as that of many of the houses of the Colonial period, was built according to the Churrigueresque style; and the blue and white glazed tiles which cover the exterior, though said to have been manufactured in China expressly for the purpose, were in all probability really made in Puebla. The bronze railings of the corridors and balconies were brought from Japan or China.

On entering the house you are immediately attracted to the patio or court. The azulejo dados of the corridors and grand staircase, resembling those of some palaces in Seville, are perhaps the most ornamental feature of the building. Shortly after the turn of the century, the hoofs of horses ceased to clatter as they drew up in front of Avenida San Francisco No. 12, and feathery bonneted and long-skirted members of the Capital's socially elite, swept down from their coaches and entered the shop, to behold for the first time a soda fountain from which was dispensed choice and cooling concoctions. Such was the start of Sanborns in Mexico.

Two young men, always smiling and courteous and alert, Walter D. and Frank A. Sanborn had tossed their hats into the "commercial ring" of a country that was gradually becoming known throughout the world. Walter Sanborn had received a degree as a pharmacist and had come to Mexico to seek his fortune. His brother Frank came soon afterward for a visit and they saw plenty of opportunity here. They selected a site not far from the present one and started the soda fountain and prescription department. The brothers had no intention of starting a restaurant but their success with the sandwich feature at the soda fountain forced them to satisfy the demands and acquire an adjoining patio.

Sanborns became the meeting place of the socialites. Diplomats and statesmen discussed their problems here. Cabinet mem-

I RECOMMEND

bers dropped in at tea time, as did the President. And while retail SANBORNS was becoming known as the place to go, the organization was entering heavily in to the drug manufacturing business and acquired the choicest of American lines for manufacture and sale in Mexico. They still retain most all their original agency accounts, and have a large manufacturing plant and warehouse at Aldama 81, Mexico City.

Shortly after the Armistice they finally managed to secure the House of Tiles. In 1936 Sanborn's Monterrey was born. Not unlike the Mexico City headquarters it also includes a patio tea room and a fine cocktail lounge.

The meals at Sanborns are very popular. Here you are bound to run across all Americans who are visiting in Mexico. They will prepare box lunches for you to take on your trips to the Pyramids, to the Floating Gardens, or other country trips you will surely want to make. The French perfumes and toiletries are authentic and reasonably priced. Their chocolates are very good. Mexican curios, arts, and crafts are carefully selected from every corner of Mexico. Their cigars and cigarettes of Mexican tobacco make excellent gifts to take back home with you. Ladies ready to wear and fur departments are very fine also, as are the Gentlemen's sports wear, English Tweeds and other imports. Imported linens, china and glassware make excellent gifts and mementoes. Their hammered sterling Mexican silver jewelry is among the finest on the continent. And of course you men folks will really go for the European and Mexican liquors here. To me, Sanborns is one of the finest stores on this continent. It is imperative that you make it your Mexican headquarters while down this way if you want to get the most out of your trip.

HOTEL REFORMA — *Paseo de la Reforma* (*The Social Center of Mexico*)

The opportunities for recreation and sightseeing in Mexico City are multifold—and with the splendid Hotel Reforma providing superb living at very moderate tariffs, Mexico's capital looms as the important travel city of the future.

Every conceivable feature of modern design, beauty and convenience—both in equipment and standards of service—is incorporated into the plan of this hotel. It has correctly been called "The Hotel of Tomorrow." It is operated on the European Plan. The guest rooms are very comfortable and beautiful and the

MEXICO

ultra-swank and modern roof garden is one of my favorite spots. The studio suites are really something. The Crystal cabaret, beautiful Reina Maya Room, Sala Beethoven, Mezzanine writing lounge, Breakfast Room, and luxurious cocktail bar all go to make this really the show place of the continent. The Reforma is an ideal achieved, a dream come true. It is dedicated to your comfort in the smartest and most sophisticated fashion.

Mexico City, dazzling, fascinating, colorful—abounding with interesting sights and activities (I forgot to tell you before to be sure and visit the exquisite National Opera House and see the world famous curtain made by Tiffany)—Mexico City is the most glamorous and exotic resort city on the American continent. A gay playground, a paradise of natural beauty. The economical rates at the ultra-modern Hotel Reforma afford a glorious, thrilling, and inexpensive visit to this delightful pleasure spot. Antonio Perez is the manager.

RANCHO EL ALAMO

A cattle ranch of over 70,000 acres in the brushy foothill country of northern Sonora. Guests are invited to participate in numerous ranch activities—or they may sit on the corral fence in the brilliant sunshine and watch. Owner, Mrs. Josephine M. Kibbey, Magdalena, Sonora, Mexico.

VALLES

HOTEL CASA GRANDE

This is the logical and most popular stopping place on the Pan-American Highway between Laredo and Mexico City. It is a modern hotel of 50 rooms designed for the motorist. It is a new Spanish type building equipped with colorful Mexican furniture and modern equipment. All tile floors, a drive-in entrance to accommodate 40 cars, and a fine restaurant and bar. It is in a region that is semi-tropical with lots of vegetation. Tomas Osuna is the manager.

VERA CRUZ

Nestled 280 miles from Mexico City, staring boldly out to the broad sea from which it derives its sustenance, is the city of Vera Cruz. Two beautiful highways enter the city through Cordoba and Orizaba, as well as a wide-gauge railroad. Vera Cruz is the most important seaport in Mexico. Although in the midst of the Tropic Zone, fresh, fair breezes avoid excessive heat.

I RECOMMEND

Vera Cruz has numerous first-class hotels and an excellent variety of food in its fine restaurants. The natives are noted for their cheerful dispositions and characteristic frankness in expressing their thoughts. They have the pleasant custom of gathering to chat and discuss the topics of the day beneath the colonial arches, in the parks, and on the splendid beaches. There are numerous places of diversion such as Mocambo, Villa del Mar, Yacht Club, as well as the beaches, places for dancing and for sports events.

Vera Cruz is one of the oldest cities of North and South America. As such it contains some of the most ancient Colonial buildings which are constantly studied and admired by visitors. Among them is the Castle of San Juan de Ulua, the fortress guarding the entrance to the harbor, of which uncounted legends are told.

There is excellent fishing off-shore at Vera Cruz, as well as picturesque points of interest. Some of these have imaginative names which give clues to their appearance or former use; Sacrificios (Sacrifices), Isla Verde (Green Island), La Antigua (The Old), El Tejar (The Tile Roof).

To celebrate the traditional fiestas, there are several carnivals each year in Vera Cruz. These are attended not only by the local residents, but also by many persons from distant parts of the country and by foreign visitors. There is a singular good humor, gaiety and spontaneity about these events.

ZIMAPAN

HOTEL FUNDICION

This hotel is nestled amidst mountains of great beauty at the southern end of the little town of Zimapan. It offers to the tired traveler the most modern comfort, perfect food, complete garage service, and a swimming pool. There is a beautiful chapel with fine paintings and carved altars. Internationally this hotel is tops, but the prices are very reasonable. This is a good spot to stop for the night before going to Mexico City.

Other places to look for while in Mexico City are BELLINGHAUSEN at 95 Londres St., CHAPULTAPEC RESTAURANT, LADY BALTIMORE RESTAURANT, MAISON DOREE, RESTAURANTE DE MOC-TEZUMA, ONTRO VASCO ROOF GARDEN, PAOLO'S at 11 Gante Street, EL PATEO at 9 Altenas Street, RITZ HOTEL, SAN ANGEL INN and the SWASTIKA RESTAURANT. Hope they have changed this name by now.

MICHIGAN

In other parts of Mexico you will find these places adequate and fine and well worth your patronage: CAVERN CAFE, Nogales, Mexico; HOTEL DE FRANCE, Orizaba, Mexico; D. Z. MOTOR COURT, Tamazunchale; LOS ARCOS RESTAURANT, TAXCO; and SIMPSON'S RESTAURANT at Jacala.

MICHIGAN

STATE FLOWER: *Apple Blossom*

STATE POPULATION: 5,256,106

STATE AREA: 57,980 *Square Miles*

STATE CAPITAL: *Lansing*

Whatever you want Michigan will furnish . . . everything from the simple little overnight cabin along the roadside to the swanky hotel on the shore of some glorious lake. You may want a cottage nestled in the shade of trees on lake or stream . . . a small resort hotel on an island lake . . . a big hotel in some resort center . . . you will find any or all of these listed in the books put out by the four tourist associations that are not run for profit. Because of the unusual topography and the specialized sectional interests, the state has been divided into these four parts and all four agencies cooperate with other branches of the state government. They are:

West Michigan:

West Michigan Tourist and Resort Assn., Grand Rapids, Mich.

East Michigan:

East Michigan Tourist Assn., Bay City, Mich.

Southeastern Michigan:

Southeastern Michigan Tourist & Publicity Assn., Detroit, Mich.

Upper Peninsula:

Upper Peninsula Development Bureau, Marquette, Mich.

Throughout the state there are many points of very unusual interest . . . famous the world over and outstanding in beauty. Michigan has the longest shoreline of any state in the Union. In fact it is almost surrounded by water. The breezes are cooled by the waters of four of the Great Lakes, Superior, Michigan,

I RECOMMEND

Huron, and Erie. This gives Michigan an ideal climate with 10 hours of cool sunshine daily.

Things to see in Michigan are listed here, with the hope that you will be interested enough to write to any of the four agencies above asking for more information about them:

Warren Woods, Kellogg Bird Sanctuary, Yankee Springs, House of David, Saugatuck Art Colony, Grand Rapids Furniture Museum, Holland-Netherlands Museum, Interlochen National Music Camp, Lake Michigan Sand Dunes, Wilderness Park, The Miniature City, Cross Village, Weaver Island, Hartwick Pines, Mackinac Island, The Big Spring, Paul Bunyan's Camp, Seney Wild Fowl Refuge, Burnt Bluffs, Escanaba Ore Docks, Pine Mountain Ski Slide, The Porcupine Mountains, Isle Royale, The Copper Country, The Pictured Rocks, Tahquamenon Falls, The Soo Locks, Blue Water Bridge, Ambassador Bridge, Belle Isle, Detroit, Greenfield Village, The Cascades, Irish Hills, and the State Capitol.

Michigan is a garden state... fresh fruits of all kinds will be served daily in season and vegetables go to the kitchen direct from the farms. Poultry products come from the great centers devoted to poultry raising.

Michigan has over 11,000 lakes and 2,003 streams. Of course Minnesota disputes this claim saying that Michigan calls every little pond a lake. The highway system of Michigan has been designed to pass close to the shores of lakes and streams and there are many scenic turnouts where over 4,000 picnic roadside tables have been placed for the traveler's pleasure.

As a summer resort state, Michigan ranks up with the top five I would say. My cousin, Anna Hill, society leader and lover of fine things, lives in Chicago, but will spend her summers nowhere else than in the great state of Michigan. I have tried to lure her to Minnesota many times but both she and her late husband, the famous Dr. Charles O. Hill, would go no place but up in Michigan.

ANN ARBOR — 29,815

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LEAGUE — 227 N. Ingalls
(On the Campus of the University of Michigan)

Every woman student upon enrollment, becomes a member of the Michigan League, and at the end of 4 years, upon graduation, she becomes a life member, her dues automatically paid. The building and club rooms and facilities are exquisite. The

MICHIGAN

public is allowed to use the dining and eating shop facilities. The cafeteria on the first floor is open daily. Three meals are served every day but Sunday. No evening meal is served that day. The Main Dining Room is open every day. Luncheons and dinners are served daily with the exception of Sunday when dinner is served from 12 to 3. Special parties are again being taken care of; weddings may be held in the chapel under special arrangements; also wedding receptions. Miss Ruth Goodlander is the business manager. A very fine place this is to eat.

BAY VIEW

TERRACE INN

Forty-five rooms and open only in summer time.

DEARBORN — 63,584

Greenfield Village—the past recaptured. Ben Franklin whisked from the streets of his beloved Philadelphia, would feel entirely at home in sections of Greenfield Village. Much of early America that was fine and stirring and beautiful is preserved for your pleasure here. The Edison Institute Museum, with its replicas of Independence and Congress Halls... the Green... Menlo Park, where buildings and tools used by Thomas Edison stand untouched by the thumb of time. Close by is the Mecca of a million motorists, the Ford Rotunda, gateway to the 1200-acre Rouge Plant of the Ford Motor Company. The Rotunda is also a unique show place in itself and, as such, is visited by approximately 1,000,000 persons a year. The Rotunda is representative of a vigorous and vital present. Here is Colonial America in the middle west.

DEARBORN INN — *Oakwood Blvd.*

(Modern Hospitality in a Georgian Manor)

Living Americana, Dearborn Inn has the mellow dignity of those Colonial mansions that knew the step of Washington and Jefferson. Prescribed for relaxed living is the Colonial atmosphere, solid comfort and superb cuisine of this fine Inn.

The main Inn has one hundred bedrooms, all with private bath, shower, circulating ice water, full-length mirror and radio. Guest house rooms have private bath and are period-furnished. The Inn and Colonial Homes are air-conditioned.

Choice meals are served in the Coffee Shop and Early American Dining Room. Wines and liquors are select. It specializes in

I RECOMMEND

fresh sea food, whisked from Boston overnight by train. There is dinner music nightly, and an organ recital on Sunday afternoons. Guests play tennis and badminton on the grounds, and golf is available only 10 minutes away. Also riding horses. Close to Detroit and all that that fine city has to offer. You will like it tremendously. Robert E. Hamilton is the manager.

DETROIT — 1,623,452

FRAMES — 1439-45 *Farmer*

This is a nationally-known restaurant where Detroiters mingle with world-wide travelers. It is located on a narrow street near all the leading hotels and theatres. It is air-conditioned, and has music. Luncheon is served from 11:30 a. m. to 4:30 p. m. and dinner from 4:30 to 8:30 p. m. It is closed on Sundays and holidays. For about 20 years FRAMES has served patrons who enjoy delicious food, courteous service, and exceptionally pleasant surroundings.

THE WARDELL — 15 *Kirby East at Woodward*

A fine hotel for both transients and permanents. Good location and overlooking beautiful Art Center Park, just 10 minutes from downtown and five minutes from General Motors Building. Moderate rates. Air-conditioned coffee shop, dining room, and cocktail lounge.

HOTEL STATLER — *Facing Grand Circus Park*

You can never go wrong by stopping at any of the Statlers. They are all fine. I am so happy they have built one in Washington and now plans are in the offing for a huge one in downtown L. A. where it is really needed. This one in Detroit is about the most conveniently located hotel in the city. Here you'll find the same extra value, superior accommodations, uniform cleanliness, and marvelous service you've come to expect from every Statler. Food, drinks, and everything is good here and rates are moderate.

DETROIT-LELAND HOTEL — *Cass and Bagley Avenues*

A comfortable hotel with 800 outside rooms and private baths. Reasonable.

BOOK-CADILLAC HOTEL — *Washington Blvd. at Michigan* (*Comfort at "BOOK" Value*)

They really take care of you here. Extra attentions are part of the regular Book policy. For cocktails you have a

MICHIGAN

choice of the Motor Bar, Book Casino, Esquire Room, or Cafe Cadillac. Food is very good here. This is a favorite spot of the Louisell family—they are my very, very good friends formerly of Duluth. Joe is a prominent lawyer in Detroit now. I wish I could tell you all about David, Tal, John, James, Medora, and their charming mother who is such a prominent worker in the Catholic Church circles. Their late father was the framer of the constitution of the State of Michigan. About the most brilliant family I have ever known. I think I learned more from these people than from any other family I have ever known. What wonderful times we used to have at their home out on London Road. If every family were as congenial, fine, religious, and yet carefree as the Louisells this country would be a heaven on earth. And every one of the seven children worked his or her way completely through some university or college and has a profession. Top that record if you can. If anyone should ever be chosen the Mother of the Year, it should be Mrs. M. E. Louisell.

Eating places in Detroit that I especially like are the following: AU LION D'OR RESTAURANT 54th and Second Boulevard; CHIDWA TEA ROOM, 11536 Woodward Ave.; COFFEE DAN'S CAFE, 153 Michigan Ave.; THE COLONNADE RESTAURANT, Farwell Bldg.; DEVON GABLES TEA ROOM, Telegraph and Long Lake Road; ELSA LOUISE TEA ROOM, 15954 Woodward Ave.; AL GREEN RESTAURANT, 15301 Jefferson Ave. E; EMIL HUCK'S REDFORD INN, Grand River; THE J. L. HUDSON TEA ROOMS in this very fine department store located at Woodward and Grand River; HUYLERS in the Fischer Building; THE STOCKHOLM SWEDISH RESTAURANT, 1014 Jefferson; STOUFFER'S of the famous Stouffer chain of restaurants, 1450 Washington Blvd., and the WOMAN'S EXCHANGE at Grand Circus Park.

EAST LANSING — 5839

THE HUNT FOOD SHOP — *135 East Grand River*

This place is open all year, 6 days per week, 6:30 to 10 a.m., 11 to 1:30 and 4:30 to 7 p.m. This is a cafeteria and features fresh vegetables, its own baked goods and choice meats at reasonable prices. Directly opposite the cafeteria is the beautiful campus and Beal Garden of Michigan State College.

GRAND RAPIDS — 164,292

The Metropolitan quality of Grand Rapids is perhaps best exemplified in the downtown and neighborhood business areas of

I RECOMMEND

this city, for here creator, producer, distributor and consumer meet in a perpetual fair for the new, novel, beautiful, and utility articles produced for the world's convenience. Creative center of the furniture industry, industrial and art designing is a dominant service offered society. Producers, processors, and converters bring forth every sort of attractive new merchandise from foods to furniture.

Grand Rapids has unusually fine hotels. Sports, and entertainments of all kinds are numerous here, the furniture capital of America. It is 170 miles from Chicago, 90 miles from Indiana, 150 miles from Canada and Detroit. 250 lakes and trout streams are within an hour's time of Grand Rapids. A population of 250,000 in its metropolitan area. Theatres and restaurants are also fine.

STEVEN'S INC.—809 *Association of Commerce Building*

Recently I read an ad of Stevens, Inc. in a Chicago paper depicting "His Service Record," and I sent my \$3.25 to cover same. I must say that I am well pleased with this expenditure, for the book is lovely and when I completely fill it with data it will hold my entire war record, clippings, pictures, and will be a treasury of wartime memories. Each book contains chronological history of World War II. This will make a fine gift for any ex-serviceman or woman.

HOTEL MORTON

Four hundred rooms from \$2.00. All have baths.

THE ROWE HOTEL — *Michigan St. at Monroe*

Here is a hotel preferred by travelers. 300 outside rooms from \$2.75 single. Restaurants are air-conditioned and serve good food. The sixth floor used to be set aside for a "zone of quiet." I hope they still have this innovation.

HARBOR SPRINGS — 1423

THE ROARING BROOK INN

(Overlooking Little Traverse Bay)

For years this has been the landmark of hospitality. It is truly distinctive as a resort hotel offering complete comfort, gracious service, and all the sports and recreation facilities imaginable. The Inn is a large white building with a picturesque tower, deep, shady porches overlooking beautifully landscaped grounds, and beyond, the breathtaking water-views of Lake Michigan. And

MICHIGAN

close to the very doors on the east are the dark, cool shadows of the adjacent woods where virgin timber forms a miniature forest. Here, in one of the most scenic and beautifully wooded spots in America, this delightful Inn presents an atmosphere of refined and restful luxury. The Inn is one mile distant from Harbor Springs, the town in Michigan known as "The Naples of the North." Season is from July 1 to September 15 and Mrs. F. Irene Sears is the manager. The rates are reasonable and will be quoted upon request. Bob Lanier and his mother and dad from Chicago recommended this fine hotel to me, and I found it as good as they said.

HOLLAND — 14, 616

(Where the tulips bloom in May and where it's always welcom vriend)

Everywhere Holland has become known for its annual Tulip Time. Featured in magazines and newspapers, on the radio, and in the movies, Tulip Time has "trademarked" Holland as a city of Dutch extraction, clean, and beautiful. It is a fame well merited, for Tulip Time is but an outward expression of the natural characteristics which give to Holland an unrivaled reputation for neatness, orderliness, and cultural integrity. Holland is a clean city, both in the physical and civic sense.

Holland is a most favored city in its location. Lake Michigan is at its doorstep, connected to the heart of the city by Lake Macatawa. With miles and miles of shore line interlaced with paved roads, and interspersed with majestic dunes and green woods, Holland is the civic hub of a summer resort area second to none for natural advantages. Holland is a resort-conscious community, experienced in the ways of hospitality toward the summer resident and vacationer. Being host to the millions of Tulip Time visitors has also made Holland a cosmopolitan-minded city, without losing any of its individuality. Founded in 1847 by settlers from the Netherlands, who brought with them a high regard for religious freedom and education, The Centennial of this Dutch Community was celebrated in 1947. Next year I again hope to attend the Tulip Festival as they have been resumed since the war with the first one being held in 1946.

WARM FRIEND TAVERN — *Eighth and Central*

Open all year is this first class hotel. Heavily booked during tulip time in May, also in July and August. Fireproof, and Dutch

I RECOMMEND

atmosphere featuring the traditional Dutch cleanliness. Fine Dutch hospitality prevails here. A wonderful hotel.

JACKSON — 49,656

HOTEL HAYES

Two hundred outside rooms all with baths. Coffee Shop, Sandwich Bar, Drum Room and Petit Bar. Very fine food and service, and moderate prices.

KALAMAZOO — 54,096

PARK-AMERICAN HOTEL

This is Kalamazoo's finest and largest hotel. It is the place where the men of the paper industry meet. Reasonable.

LANSING — 78,753

HOTEL OLDS

Opposite Michigan State Capitol it contains 400 rooms with home comforts. Price \$2.50. Air-conditioned dining rooms. Very fine. Popular with the lawmakers, lobbyists, and government people.

PONTIAC — 66,626

HOTEL PONTIAC

Formerly the Heldenbrand. 100 rooms from \$1.75. Motor Bar, Dining Room, Cafeteria and Grill. Very fine food and easy prices.

TRAVERSE CITY — 14,445

PARK PLACE HOTEL

One hundred and thirty-nine rooms from \$1.75. Also an annex. Popular, and eating is a pleasure here.

MINNESOTA

NICKNAMES: *Gopher State, North Star State, Land of 10,000 Lakes.*

STATE FLOWER: *Moccasin flower or commonly called Lady-slipper.*

STATE CAPITAL: *St. Paul.*

POPULATION: *3,000,000*

Minnesota, "the Land of Sky Blue Waters," derives its name from the river called "Minisota," by the Dakotas, pronounced

MINNESOTA

“Min-nee-sotah” (Mini, water; sotah, whitishly clouded, sky-colored).

Minnesota includes the geographic center of North America. It is 406 miles long and 358 miles wide and it is called the Star of the North State because of the fact that the Northwest Angle beyond Lake of the Woods is the northernmost land in the United States. The altitude of the state ranges from 602 feet above sea level on the shore of Lake Superior to 2230 feet at the summit of the Misquah hills in Cook County in the Arrowhead country. Average mean temperature for the year is 44 degrees and the summer mean temperature is about 70 degrees. According to federal health reports, it possesses an ideal climate, and throughout the more than 90 years of its agricultural history, there has been no instance of general crop failure. In area Minnesota is the 11th state in the Union. It contains 84,286.53 square miles, or 53,943,379 acres, of which 5,637 square miles or, 3,607,680 acres, are water. The headwaters of three great river systems are found in its limits; those of streams flowing northward to the Hudson Bay, eastward to the Atlantic Ocean, and southward to the Gulf of Mexico. About a third of the state's surface, on the south and west, consists of rolling prairies. The district north and west of Lake Superior has rich iron ore ranges. On the northwest border of this state, reaching also west in North Dakota and north into Manitoba, is the very fertile and broad Red River Valley, formerly the bed of the Glacial Lake Agassiz, famed for its great harvests of wheat.

Few states are so well watered as Minnesota. Its navigable rivers are the Mississippi, the Minnesota, the St. Croix, the Rainy River, the St. Louis, the Red River of the North, and Red Lake River, all of which near their sources have valuable water powers.

Minnesota has more than 10,000 lakes, the largest of which is Red Lake with an area of 440 square miles, in the central northern part of the state. On the same northern slope, in St. Louis County, is the beautiful Vermilion Lake. Adjoining the northeast part of the state for one hundred and fifty miles, the waters of the great Lake Superior wash its shores. On the southward slope of the state is Itasca Lake, the source of the Mississippi, eventually flowing into the Gulf of Mexico. There is Mille Lacs about 200 square miles in area. Bemidji, Cass, Lake Winnepigoshish and Leech Lake, and a multitude of others also flow into the Mississippi in this territory. The far-famed and much-sung about Lake Minnetonka, White Bear, Bald Eagle, the Chisago

I RECOMMEND

lakes, and very many more have been much utilized as summer resorts. The northeastern section of the state known as the Arrowhead Country, will generously reward all seekers of rest and recreation in its vast forest and innumerable lakes of clear, cool water. It is reputed there are 3,000,000 acres and 3000 lakes in this area, many of which must be reached by canoe or plane. It is the last great wild stand of timber and land in the country. Here just across the pavement from a fine, modern hotel, probably facing a sporty golf course with fine bent greens and beautiful fairways cut right through the pines is almost sure to be one of Minnesota's ten thousand lakes, where wall-eyes, northerns, or bass abound.

Minnesota is a state of seemingly endless resources and riches. Within its borders are rich, rolling farm lands whose dairies lead the nation in the production of butter and rank second in the production of milk powder. Its farms produce more oats and clover seed than those of any other state and rank second in poultry, poultry products, and flax; third in turkeys; fourth in corn; fifth in rye, and seventh in alfalfa seed and barley. The third largest stockyards are at South St. Paul which is incidentally the home of Harold Stassen.

Mining is an important second to agriculture. In 1944, the iron mines of northeastern Minnesota poured 66,500,000 tons of ore into the nation's blast furnaces, more than 65 percent of the country's total output. Income from the state's 24 mines (state-owned), taxes on privately mined ore, and revenue from other state-owned lands had raised Minnesota's permanent trust funds to a total of \$132,868,998 by June 30, 1944. These huge trust funds have been built up through sale and lease of public lands that originally comprised about 8,500,000 acres, and through royalties on iron ore. The income from this fund is reserved for the school system, thus accounting for the outstanding and nation-leading educational system which is headed by the now largest university in the world. I believe this trust fund is second only to the Rockefeller trust fund in size in the country.

Forestry and lumbering are major industries also in the state. Much has been done to replenish the cut over lands, and state forests now comprise 5,332,040 acres. No other state has such a large acreage in state forests. My cousin, Alfred Nelson is one of the head men in the Forestry Department and has been there for years. He is an expert in this line. The state park system covers 80,543 acres, in 50 parks, roadside areas, and monument sites.

MINNESOTA

Rich deposits of granite, marble, limestone, jasper, sandstone, traver tine, mica, and feldspar are also found in the state. Pottery made in the state is of excellent quality and there are deep beds of sand used in making glass. Minnesota also produces much cement.

A third major industry is the entertainment of vacationists who come here to Minnesota each summer from all over the world to enjoy the state's recreational facilities. Before the war the annual tourist business amounted to \$150,000,000 annually, according to federal government reports. The State Tourist Bureau at the state capitol will gladly furnish any information you may desire along the vacation lines.

The picture of Minnesota would be incomplete if attention is not called to the importance of Minnesota's transportation system; or its modern and efficient railway lines; of the bridge of boats steaming eastward with iron ore, out of Duluth, which in tonnage is the second largest port in America; of the river barges floating heavy freight between the Twin Cities and ports down the Mississippi and up the Ohio; and of the state's strategic location as the hub of the "over the top" air transportation to the Orient, the importance of which its forward-looking officials and legislature have seen and are making secure by the creation of a Department of Aeronautics within the state government.

So much has been written and spoken about the virtues of Minnesota as the summer playground of America that I hesitate to add my humble word to this cause. I, myself, while not spending my winters here, usually spend the summers here simply because to me it is the only spot in America to be at that time of the year. Wisconsin and Michigan have much of the same advantages, but Minnesota has so many more lakes and woods, that when I write of the "ultimate" in anything I always try to stress the places that have the most and the best. Minnesota's camps, lodges, resorts, hotels, and restaurants are all adequate and fine, ranging from the "tops" in prices and accommodations to accommodations within reach of everyone. It is truly the vacation-land of the nation and rates being the "Star of the North in the Flag of the Union."

AITKIN — 2063

SHINGWAUK RESORT

This is an outstanding family resort on a beautiful lake,

I RECOMMEND

right in the lake country. Housekeeping cottages and log cabins for rent. Write to Mrs. F. R. MacGregor for descriptive folders.

ALBERT LEA — 12,200

HOTEL ALBERT

Two hundred twenty-five rooms, with or without bath, from \$1.25 and up. Lobby, dining room, and coffee shop are all air-conditioned. The steaks, chickens, and pastries are good. This is "the largest commercial hotel per capita in the U. S." We stayed here the first night of our last trip to California a few weeks ago. It is an excellent spot to stop if you want to start late in the afternoon from the Twin Cities, thus assuring an early start on your long trip the next morning. We left Minneapolis about 3 P.M. and had dinner with my niece and her husband, the Dr. Neal Nelsons, of Owatonna, where Neal is practicing dentistry since getting out of the Army. They have two fine children, Florence Kay, and Chip—or am I prejudiced because they are my relatives? Anyway they are fast becoming social leaders in the fine town of Owatonna and Neal is an excellent dentist. Both are University of Minnesota graduates and wonderful youngsters.

ALEXANDRIA

Boasts 214 lakes with 67 resorts and a new \$1,000,000 airport. Every lake here has wonderful fishing. Water levels are maintained by an ingenious series of government-controlled dams, so fishing is always at its best. The 67 resorts, hotels, and cottage groups offer you every conceivable type of modern accommodation and all are within minutes of the city and every one faces on at least one lake. The city itself is modern and beautiful and offers everything you will need for a perfect outing. Here you will see the famous Kensington Runestone which gives proof that white men visited America 130 years before Columbus arrived.

MILLER'S COTTAGE INN

North shore Lake Le Homme Dieu, 4½ miles from city and 2 miles from golf course. Has main lodge and two modern cottages with accommodations for 40 people. Rates, \$22.50 to \$27.50 per week American plan. Mrs. Steve Miller is the proprietor.

ANNANDALE

BEECHER'S RESORT

This place is only 60 miles from Minneapolis through

MINNESOTA

lazy farm country and on Clearwater Lake. It is a modern resort with old traditions. Comprises 30 cottages and a main lodge and the grounds are heavily wooded. It is cool here even on the hottest days. Food is nicely served and is good. Fishing, swimming, and boating.

AUSTIN — 18,307

HOTEL AUSTIN

This hotel is now under the management of C. J. Von Feldt and son, but it is still called the Austin. It has 60 fine rooms ranging from \$1.00 to \$3.00. Twenty of these rooms have showers or baths. A 50 room addition is perhaps now completed. A nice place to stop on your visit to Jay Hormel's famous "Spam" town and packing plant. Secretly, I hated that word "Spam" overseas. My cousin Sedoris McCartney taught high school in Austin for several years before going to Japan where he is now teaching, and he praised this hotel very highly. Incidentally my good friend, Jay Hormel is one wonderful person and has done so very much for this town and for labor. His Labor Relations in his huge plant are of the best in the entire country, and if for no other reason his products merit your buying them in great numbers.

BAYPORT — 2,633

WHITE PINE INN

This is one of the most charming spots I have ever visited. The building is exquisite with its tall white colonnades and its open verandah and nice lawns. A fine place to just sit and literally watch the world go by. Bayport is a little town near the state penitentiary on the St. Croix river and is just 20 miles northeast of St. Paul. The dining rooms and sleeping rooms of the Inn are air-cooled.

Dinners are served in two spacious dining rooms—the Log Cabin Dining Room and the Blue Room, the latter being used for banquets also. A cocktail lounge adjoins the Blue Room. Southern pecan pie is a specialty and I especially like their baking powder biscuits and honey. And speaking of honey, this is one honey of a place. One of Minnesota's best. And very popular. Mr. and Mrs. Ed Carlson are your hosts.

I RECOMMEND

BEAVER BAY

A BIT OF NORWAY

On the North Shore highway about 48 miles north of Duluth stands a cabin that reminds me of the ski lodge up near Lake Louise. This cabin is an old favorite eating spot of mine, for here is Smorgasbord served in Norwegian style. I have been disappointed this past summer when going to Canada to find this place closed, but Mr. Schraa assures me that the coming summer will see it back in operation in full swing. They will have Smorgasbord as the specialty with chicken, steak, and fish dinners. A Bit of Norway is not a big place, but oh so cozy, more on the home style with rustic atmosphere instead of modernistic. This is a real treat way out here in the wilderness. You'll enjoy, besides the food, just sitting out in the yard, or if it is a bit cool as it is much of the time up here in God's cool country, just sitting by the fireplace waiting to be served.

BENA

NORTH STAR CAMP

On the northeast shore of Leech Lake just 6 miles east of Bena you will find one of Minnesota's outstanding fishing resorts. Modern accommodations, dining room, housekeeping cabins, and reasonable rates. Big safe boats, guides, and launch service and a wonderful beach. Handling large groups is a specialty here. J. D. McCarthy is the owner and it is open for business the year round.

BEMIDJI

PAUL BUNYAN'S HEADQUARTERS

The story of Paul Bunyan is an American Legend. Paul and "Babe," a giant monument, stands on the shore of Lake Bemidji and is of solid concrete, standing over 20 feet high, commemorating the mighty woodsman and his Blue Ox.

Paul Bunyan, legendary superman and woodsman, hero and patron saint among the loggers of the early Northwest, was the mightiest man who ever lived. No feat of strength or courage was beyond his power, no obstacle ever stopped his work of logging off the Great Northwest. Because northern Minnesota was the center of his mighty exploits this area is known as PAUL BUNYAN'S PLAYGROUND.

Paul's size and power can be visualized best by the fact that

MINNESOTA

every time he sneezed he blew the roof off the bunkhouse. His booming voice made it necessary for his lumberjacks to wear earmuffs the year round—to preserve their eardrums. He used pine saw-logs for toothpicks and a logging chain for a watchfob. Bunyan is said to have dug and built Niagara Falls so that he could take a shower bath and he also dug Lake Superior Basin as a permanent watering trough for Babe, his big blue ox.

Paul could cut down acres of timber singlehanded in a few minutes by tying his big axe to the end of a long rope and swinging it in circles. His lung power was so great that he called his logging crews together by blowing through a hollow tree. Once he blew too hard and felled 12 acres of jackpine. To save the timber he tried blowing upward but this caused destructive cyclones.

To keep his pipe filled required the full time of one of his men using a scoop shovel and the smoke he blew out kept the loggers believing there was a forest fire near.

The winter of the blue snow was a great mystery until someone discovered that it was caused when Paul hit his thumb with a 16 pound hammer. He cursed the air blue and the snow also became saturated. Babe got his color by rolling in the snow.

Sourdough Sam supervised the camp kitchen. With the aid of hundreds of helpers he brewed great tanks of pea soup, made cakes on a griddle so large it had to be greased by having colored boys skate on it with slabs of bacon tied to their feet. Big Ole, the camp blacksmith, in addition to his regular work was kept busy punching holes in doughnuts so large that two men could carry only three of them suspended on a pole over their shoulders.

Shot Gunderson, the giant camp foreman, once had a fight with Paul. They fought all over the Dakotas, knocked down all the trees, leaving only bare prairie-land in those states.

Johnny Inkslinger, camp bookkeeper, invented the fountain pen by running a hose from a barrel of ink to his pen. He saved five barrels of ink one winter by omitting the dots over his "i's."

Chris Crosshaul was straw boss of the river men. Once he made a mistake and took the wrong logs to New Orleans. Paul solved the problem by having Babe drink from the Mississippi River at Bemidji as fast as he could. The tremendous suction upstream caused the river to flow backwards carrying the logs back to Minnesota on the swift northbound current.

Babe, the Blue Ox, was Paul Bunyan's faithful helper; a

I RECOMMEND

wonderful animal. Paul raised him from infancy and he grew up to be seven axehandles between the eyes. The camp laundryman hung out the wash on Babe's horns. Babe stamped around so much that his hoofprints filled up with rainwater and resulted in Minnesota's ten thousand lakes.

Paul's loggers had to be supplied with drinking water from Lake Superior. No other lake was big enough to supply that much water. On one of the frequent trips in which Babe hauled the camp tankwagon overland from Lake Superior the tank sprung a leak. This created Lake Itasca and the overflow trickled to New Orleans thus forming the Mississippi River.

Babe refused to haul logs unless there was snow on the ground so Paul had to whitewash the roads in summer. A new iron mine had to be opened up every time Babe needed new shoes.

When Babe died he was buried in northwest South Dakota. His burial mound is now known as the Black Hills.

Mosquitoes were really big in Paul Bunyan's time, some of them having a wing spread of 14 inches. The men sometimes had to fight them off with pike poles and axes. Paul imported some giant bumble bees hoping they would kill off the mosquitoes. But the bees fell in love with the mosquitoes, inter-married, and their offspring had stingers fore and aft. They got their victims going and coming. Afterwards Paul tamed and trained a couple of them to drill holes in his sugar maple trees.

During the winter of the Blue Snow it was so cold that conversation froze in the air before it could reach the ear of the listener. In the spring when the words thawed out the din was terrific.

In Bunyan's time the timber was so dense in Minnesota that once when Paul trimmed his beard he had to haul the trimmings north in search of a clearing where the hair could be burned. The remains of his beard are still burning in the Far North and the reflection of the fire can be seen frequently. People call it the Northern Lights.

Bemidji annually conducts a Paul Bunyan Festival and I highly recommend this affair. There are many fine resorts, golf clubs, restaurants and hotels, in and near Bemidji to make your trip to the Festival and Bemidji's famed vacationland truly enjoyable, profitable, and well worthwhile.

While in Bemidji visit the beautiful Bemidji Tourist Building

MINNESOTA

right on the shores of the lake. Here you will see the famous Fireplace of States, made up of stones from every state in the Union, every province in Canada, from Mexico, and many foreign countries. The fireplace also contains stones from the Statue of Liberty, National monuments, from the original United States Capitol, and the first British parliamentary government building in the New World—Nova Scotia. Also housed in this building is an interesting exhibit of Paul Bunyan's tools, clothing, and giant corkscrew, oversized fishing tackle, a trap for Bunyan sized mice, Paul's enormous mittens, a watch charm of pure iron from the Mesabi Range, and many other exciting things to see.

Bemidji is the starting point of the now famed Aquatennial Canoe Derby down the Mississippi River for 440 miles to Minneapolis. The population of Bemidji is about 10,000. In case you need more claims to fame for Bemidji, it dubiously claims to be the coldest spot most of the winter in the entire country, and to being the hometown of Jane Russell.

BIRCHMONT

(Offers you the complete vacation)

Luxurious accommodations either in modern cottages or in lake front hotel rooms. Free golf at Bemidji Country Club, and all outdoor sports are available. Food is excellent. For a folder write Ruttger's Birchmont Lodge, Bemidji, Minn.

HOTEL MARKHAM

This is the town's leading hotel with 100 modern rooms. I have stayed here many times—the last time was after I was in an automobile accident near Cass Lake with Mrs. Anna Dickie Olesen on our way to the Prosperity Festival held in this town of Bemidji. Jack Wolfe of Moorhead stayed here with me. The town was full of Democrats and it was here I met charming Sally Collins, her fine husband Cliff, and her father J. Pierce Wolfe, and many others.

LOG CABIN COURT

(Among the Pines)

Two to four-room individually modern kitchenette cabins. On highway 71 at N. City Limits. Write for reservations to Mr. and Mrs. R. W. Henrionnet.

BRAINERD — 12,071

RUTTGER'S PINE BEACH HOME

This is a modern lodge with 31 cabins of one to three

I RECOMMEND

rooms, each with cobblestone fireplace, bath, etc. Good swimming and of course excellent golfing and fishing. Rustic architecture. The meals served beside the massive stone fireplace are up to the usual Ruttger high standard. Campfire roasts and bridge every evening if you care to join in. M. J. Ruttger, managing owner.

BAR HARBOR RESORT

Step out this year and treat yourself and family to a vacation here at Bar Harbor and you will have a holiday you will long remember. Such a vacation will not be expensive either, for you can live in comfortable rustic surroundings with all conveniences essential to rest and full enjoyment. No hour or minute need be dull, for you may fish, swim, play golf, take speed boat trips on cruiser, small inboards, or fast speedboats, surf board rides, or in the evening, dancing with leading orchestras, or fun in the Bar Harbor Night Club.

This resort lies on a point of land centrally located between Upper Gull, Big Gull, and Lake Margaret. It is an estate of 40 acres with a mile of water front. All people in the cottages receive a free card for dancing at the Bar Harbor night club. Store is operated on the premises for housekeepers. Ervin Anderson is the owner and manager.

HOTEL RANSFORD

One hundred rooms and 40 private baths and also public showers. Cozy cocktail room and excellent food is served here in the dining room. An Arthur L. Roberts Hotel—I am sure you will like it. Commercial.

ROBERTS' PINE BEACH HOTEL

Just 12 miles from Brainerd on Gull Lake, you will find 100 fine rooms with bath, 4 bungalows and rates from \$50 per week and up American Plan. This includes superb meals, golf, horseback riding and rowboats. Good fishing, of course, and nice beaches. Season June to September 15th.

CHISHOLM — 7,487

THE TIBROCK HOTEL

(The fun spot of the Arrowhead)

One of the Iron Range's most popular hotels. Good orchestra for dancing and fine cocktail lounge. The Victorian Dining Room with counter service is very adequate. This is the Grey-

MINNESOTA

hound Bus Station also and the Kiwanis meets here every Thursday noon.

COTTON

This little town is rightly called "The Biggest Little Place for its size in the World." I spend much time at our cabin just four miles east of here at Three Lakes and I bicycle over here for my mail and groceries. We have a lovely little cabin between Lakes Elora and Dodo, on a narrow neck of land with seemingly water on all sides. The porch I have papered with menus and match cases from all the spots I have visited in my travels. Ash trays, pictures, mementoes of all kinds as well as silverware and dishes are in evidence here. It is an interesting spot.

THE WILBERT

This is the half-way house between Duluth and Virginia and the Iron Range and is virtually the "cross-roads" of the world, for several times a day there will be all the way from two to six or eight Greyhounds stopping here allowing their riders to enjoy some of the Wilbert's famous coffee and home cooked pastries, sandwiches, and doughnuts.

WICKSTROM BROTHERS

Barney, who like myself, has come back from many months in Europe, is out of uniform and ready to serve you. Stop here and stock up for your vacation. This is a complete country store, meats, groceries and dairy products, as well as filling station. I spend much time here just talking and arguing politics with the local farmers and woodsmen. It is one of the few typical country stores left and you will like it. And the Wickstrom brothers are about the most accommodating fellows you will ever run across. Here you will brush elbows with millionaires and near paupers, for the country around is dotted with millionaire's summer homes, and they all enjoy the "down-to-earth" quality of this homey store, with its pot-bellied stove, cracker barrel, cats, soap boxes to sit on—yes and even a country post office.

CLOQUET — 7,304

HOTEL SOLEM

Fifty-five rooms and strictly modern with rates from \$1.50. This hotel is on the shortest route from the twin cities to the Iron Range country via highway 33, and if you do not care

I RECOMMEND

to drive through Duluth, I suggest that you make this your stopping point for the night.

DAWSON — 1646

CITY CAFE

All home cooking and pastries and cakes are good, and of course coffee is superb here, for this is the Norwegian capital of Minnesota. Everyone from housewives to teachers go downtown to this fine cafe every morning and afternoon for their "coffee" and it is a rendezvous for all the clerks, bankers, lawyers, and doctors, as well as the farmers who are in town shopping. Having coffee in Dawson is as much an institution as the local school. This small town of some 1800 people has quite a history, being the home of former Governor and Congressman Theodore Christianson, former Governor J. A. A. Burnquist (now Attorney General of Minnesota), Senator Halverson, Dr. H. M. Johnson (formerly the head of A.M.A.), former Congressman Einar Hoidale, and yours truly, the author of this book. I was born here September 18, 1904 and finished high school, working in the post office for four years before and after school while my sister, Altie Hill Lund, was the postmaster. Dawson is one of the nicest little towns in the country with wide streets and shaded beautifully, nice river running through it, bridges, fine homes, public buildings, library and a hospital that is far better than a town this size warrants. And the people are good, honest, God-fearing, and industrious and real supporters of their churches. I would like to write a bit about each one of my friends living here, but obviously that is impossible. This town does mean much to me for sentimental reasons and also because our family cemetery plot is here with my father, brother Sedoris and brother Johnny and sister Alice, all buried here as well as my maternal grandmother and grandfather. If I had to go back to a small town to live I think this would be my choice.

DEERWOOD

RUTTGER'S BAY LODGE

(Ruttger's Rebuild Men)

This is a dandy resort with all available outdoor sports. The large log dining hall and lounge overlooking the lake from the north help make this a fine summer resort. All modern conveniences. Store on the premises. Delicious meals and homegrown

MINNESOTA

vegetables, homemade ices and creams. American Plan. A. J. Ruttger, manager.

DETROIT LAKES — 5015

EDGEWATER BEACH HOTEL

On Detroit Lake, this hotel combines the informal hospitality of a picturesque Northwoods resort with the flawless comfort of a metropolitan hotel. Every bedroom faces the lake and the spacious lounge commands lake, lawn and woods, and the individual cottages offer a cozy air of family privacy. Dining room is acclaimed for food and atmosphere. And their prices keep the friends their service makes. It boasts a 600-foot curve of white sandy beach which slopes gently into the blue-green waters and within speaking distance of the lawns so children are safe. This is my good friend, Bob Bell's favorite place up here. And I concur, for the grounds are superbly landscaped and the interior so fine. American Plan only.

DOUGLAS LODGE — ITASCA PARK

DOUGLAS LODGE

On Lake Itasca in Itasca State Park, this is a modern log lodge with cabins furnished with fireplaces. All kinds of recreation and launch excursions. European plan with good meals at popular prices. This is truly a lovely spot in the heart of virgin forests and near the source of the Mississippi River. I believe Roy Dunn, the Republican big-wig in Minnesota still own this very fine spot. One of the nicest vacation spots in this state park with the wonderfully huge pine trees and abundant wildlife.

DULUTH — 101,065

An invigorating, cool climate, unsurpassed beauty, and recreational facilities make this fine city on Lake Superior one of the best and most inviting vacation-cities on the continent. And it is America's only air-conditioned city. Be sure and take your top coats with you always. Here you can enjoy strenuous exercise and games every day of the summer for the temperature seldom rises above 80. The average summer temperature is 60.7 degrees. The city offers all the usual outdoor sports with fine golf courses, tennis courts, riding trails, swimming beaches, and dandy hiking. The city boasts of 67 parks including the new Minnesota Point recreational and amusement center, one of the finest of the kind in the northwest.

I RECOMMEND

Duluth's famed sky-line parkway, one of the world's most spectacular scenic boulevards; the restored John Jacob Astor Trading Post; picturesque Duluth Harbor—second only to that of New York in actual tonnage; the municipal zoo, and the unique Aerial Lift Bridge are just a few of the many things to see in Duluth. Majestic Lake Superior offers thrilling deep sea fishing; aquatic sports of every kind. And short drives over superb highways lead deep into the Arrowhead country—with its lakes streams, forests—to exciting adventures with fishing rod and camera. Minnesota Point, a rare specimen of nature's handiwork, extending out into the lake for a distance of 15 miles and only a block or two wide, is the Hayfever Colony of the continent during the summer months, where hayfever sufferers are never bothered. They come from far and near and many fine cottages are available for them.

Duluth's East End, one of the finer residential districts in any city in the country, is a sight to behold. A drive along the winding wooded streets revealing all these mansions and well-tailored yards will make you gasp and wonder where all the money comes from in this city of less than 125,000 inhabitants. Duluth boasts a beautiful State College (now part of the State University)—my alma mater; a fine Junior College; and an outstanding girls college, Villa Scholastica, which is set on a huge estate of wooded land overlooking the vast expanse of Lake Superior. I have lived in Duluth for several years and have visited there thousands of times and I simply cannot urge you too highly to visit this city when you can. You will like it too, for everyone does.

Some of the finest people I ever knew live or have lived in Duluth. For instance: The Leonard Sarvela family, Claire and Len. Claire is now the United States Customs Collector for the port of Duluth and her husband is a very good dentist. They have without a doubt, one of the finest families in the country, and how she could ever be such a fine mother and still do so much work in charities, church, and politics, is always a source of wonder to me; Mrs. J. R. Kuth, wife of the late fine bone specialist, Doctor Kuth, and her children, Bobby, Eddie and Anne—three of my very best friends of long standing, and simply wonderful; the Al Branca family on East Second at whose home I have so many countless times visited—Jimmy and Page being pals of mine since 1928; the Andrew Nelson's, Leonard McHughs, the

MINNESOTA

R. Crossmares, and the Pat Burks, all of Democratic fame; and of course, Gaston Le Duc and his wife, the Gressmans, the O'Learys, the Morisseaus, the McLeods, the Hugh Roberts, the Pulfords with their sons, Bob and Jim that I think so very much of—I could go on and on about folks in Duluth. I only wish you all could know them as I know them.

CASA DEL NORTE TEA ROOM — 125 *W. Superior St.*

A very nice tea room upstairs right in the heart of the business district. Quiet and refined atmosphere with lunches from 45 cents and dinners from 75 cents.

NORSHORE THEATRE — *E. Superior St.*

One of the newer and finer theatres in the country. This is the theatre of a thousand wonders and boasts of having installed the first milk bar in the world in a theatre. Latest cinemas are shown here.

MINNESOTA ARROWHEAD ASSOCIATION

This is one of the most amazing and enterprising "chamber of commerce" organizations in the country and is doing an outstanding job of advertising the beauties of the famous Arrowhead Country of northeastern Minnesota. Offices are on the mezzanine floor of the Duluth Hotel. My friend, S. V. Saxby is the executive secretary. Write the association for information you want regarding resorts, tourist facilities, or business opportunities.

THE FLAME

One of the best known eateries in the country, the Flame now is in its new home down near the waterfront. It is simply fabulous. The old Flame out on London Road I had previously picked as one of the ten best spots in the country. I am inclined to keep the opinion about the new place. One should never go to northern Minnesota without seeing this showplace and partaking of its fine food and drinks. Watching the huge ore boats glide past within 100 feet of the glassed front Flame is an experience seldom had by most land-lubbers. No recommendation of mine can add to this place—it is just WONDERFUL.

Y. M. C. A. — *3rd Ave. West and 2nd St.*

YMCA's don't generally need to be written about because in most larger cities there is one and they all run along the same general pattern. Thus I am picking out one to tell you all about, and as this one seems like home to me, for 'way back "when" I

I RECOMMEND

worked there for my board and room while attending Duluth State College, I shared room 428 with a couple of other college "kids." The young men of the city, almost to a person, belong to the "Y" for there really isn't much else to attract them. Hence there are clubs of every nature and description; Y's Mens Club, Leaders' Club, Phalanx Club, Speakers Club, Radio Dramatic Club, Y Chorus, Monthly Dancing Club, Bible Study Club, Sunday Vesper, Propaganda Analysis Club, Magicians Club, Photography Club, and a new club for fellows just about to cast their first vote. An excellent cafeteria is in full swing and serves fine food at very reasonable prices. In days gone by our INTER CITY COLLEGE CLUB, made up of men from both State and Junior College met here—I was one of the founding members and first officers—as did my JUNIOR VOTERS CLUB, a young Democratic organization, and we found the place entirely satisfactory.

The Boys Y Camp near Sturgeon Lake is outstanding and I have enjoyed many a fine outing here. In fact I believe it is one of the best run camps of a public nature in the entire country. Norman D. McLeod, who is just plain "Mac" to every boy in Duluth, runs this camp personally, and has for as long as I can remember. He is THE outstanding boy leader in the country. If there were more men like Mac, in fact just one in each city, I don't think there would be much juvenile delinquency in this country. (What California couldn't do with a few men of this calibre to handle the sloppy, long-haired, everlastingly "blue-jeaned" kids that run rampant everywhere out there). Mac is truly a wonder. How a city the size of Duluth, or a Y of its size hangs on to him is one of the mysteries I have mulled around in my mind for many years. I guess Mac just truly loves his boys and wouldn't leave Duluth for all the money in the country.

HOTEL DULUTH

This is the leading hotel in town, and is one of the fine Schroeder Hotels. It commands a beautiful view of Lake Superior and if you get a room on the lake side the lapping of the waves on the shoreline will lull you to sleep. Hotel Duluth, dominating the skyline of Duluth, has 460 unexcelled guest rooms, spacious air-conditioned public rooms and dining rooms. Service for every need and splendid food. Rates start from \$2.50 with bath, single, and \$2.00 without bath. Adequate for conventions and private parties. I have stayed here so many times that it seems funny to have to tell others of this fine place. The Black Bear (where

MINNESOTA

an actual live bear crashed the window and is now stuffed over the Bar) is a very nice room, and the coffee shop on a little higher level of floor is a good place to eat. The crystal ballroom is a beauty and will handle 700 guests easily, seated at a banquet. I enjoyed meeting Anne Baxter, the Oscar-winning movie star, once here when she was dedicating a boat for the Butler Brother concern down in the harbor. Walter Schroeder is the president. The lobby is exquisite as is the main dining room. Here you will see people from all over the world on their way to the northwoods and Canada.

SPALDING HOTEL

This hotel has 200 large and comfortable and modernized rooms starting from \$1.50. It is conveniently located just one block from all bus and railroad depots and only 2 blocks to passenger boat docks. The coffee shop has good food and excellent service, and the Glade Room is one of the northwest's most unique cocktail lounges, and it features besides excellent food and drinks, music during the dinner and supper periods. A. B. Siegrist is the manager.

THE ARROWHEAD HOTEL — *1st Ave. and 3rd St.*

A good small hotel with rooms from \$1.25. Very quiet and just above the main part of town. Fine for tourists and families.

THE CASCADE HOTEL — *1st Ave. W. and 3rd St.*

This is known as Duluth's friendly hotel and at present it is occupied by the coast guard—or maybe it is now back in circulation again.

HOTEL HOLLAND

Has 200 rooms from \$1.75 and up. Garage in the building and has a smart coffee shop and fine cocktail lounge. John F. Westin is the manager.

THE LAKE VIEW DINING ROOMS

A little journey just to eat, and you won't be disappointed, for this is a favorite spot of such personalities as Margaret Culkin Banning, Sinclair Lewis, Dr. Herbert Sorenson, and others, and incidentally is one of my pets. It is right on Superior St. a few blocks from the heart of the city and overlooks vast Lake Superior. You are fortunate if you can sit near the huge plate glass windows where you can watch the lake's activities, ore

I RECOMMEND

boats plying back and forth, and other sailing vessels. The food is very good here. Rose Filiatrault Burk swears by this place and she knows her Duluth spots very well.

MILLER'S CAFETERIA — *Medical Arts Bldg.*

A very fine cafeteria, all modernistic with beautiful scenes of Duluth outdoor life. A good place for a snack after the show and for breakfasts. My lifelong pal, Jimmie Branca, one of the best pianists in the country, his brother Page, and I used to go here every night for a snack before going home. I have been saddened beyond words to express the past week when I learned that Jimmy Branca is now a patient at Nopeming Sanitarium at Nopeming, Minnesota—just outside of Duluth—and that he must remain there for months and months to come. Why, oh why, do such things have to happen to such perfectly wonderful people as Jimmy when such rotters as myself go merrily on through life without seemingly a care in the world? Jimmy is married to a swell gal, Blanche, and they have three lovely children. Jimmy is around thirty, is a very talented musician and a college man. I hope and pray that all of you reading this about him will go and see him when in the vicinity of Nopeming, or that you will write to him, send him things and reading materials, and in other ways make his and his family's load lighter. Or call on Blanche at their West Faribault St. home in Hunters Park, Duluth. Such little effort on your part will mean so much to this wonderful little family that met with such a catastrophe so early in life. I suppose Jimmy was the most popular young fellow Duluth ever had and everyone knows him because he has played in his own dance bands since he was in college besides holding down a very responsible job at the Board of Trade. Please do something to ease his troubled life. The only address necessary is Nopeming Sanitarium, Nopeming, Minnesota.

THE C C C CANTEEN Co. — 214½ E. 1st.

Located in back of the Duluth Hotel in an alley entrance, this wholesale candy and tobacco company is owned by my very good friend, Gaston Le Duc and his associates. Gaston and his wife, and four children, Roger and Don, Beverly and Lorraine, have been friends of mine since I was a student in Duluth and I always make it a point to go out and have coffee with them in Duluth. No finer family will you ever run across. I hope that all the restaurants and hotels in the Arrowhead country and

MINNESOTA

Duluth will buy their supplies from Gaston for he is so reliable and handles only the finest of goods.

KELLY HOW THOMPSON COMPANY

The largest wholesale hardware company in these parts. It was headed by the late Mr. Higgins who was one of the finest men I ever knew, charitable, honest, wonderful father and churchman. My brother-in-law, Gene Kohner, has worked for Kelly How for many, many years and sings their praises very highly. Mr. Higgins surely was good to him while he lived. I used to know Bardin Higgins very well and his brothers. Bard married Ambassador Bob Butler's daughter I believe—of Australia.
ELY — 5970

VERTIN'S CAFE

Air-conditioned and is a fine place to eat. Matt Vertin graciously asks the tourists stopping there in the cabins around about to bring in their fish and game and he will cook it to a turn for them. Fish, chicken, and steak dinners are very good.

BURNTSIDE LODGE

Here is a most beautiful spot on the fringe of the Superior National Forest where many a guest has come for a day and stayed a month. It is nestled amidst birches, poplars, and pines on the shores of Burntside Lake. The main lodge is fine and there are a number of completely furnished cabins, whichever you prefer. The dining room overlooks the lake and is equipped with a huge fireplace as is the lobby. Sitting around this fire was my experience one night during a heavy rainfall, and the patter of the rain on the roof and the roaring fire made it an unforgettable night. Chicken, duck, steak, and fish dinners are a specialty here and are very good. The waitresses are carefully chosen and trained and the service reflects this thoughtfulness. The place boasts a trading post and grill in a building near the lodge. Ice cream fountain, drinks, and groceries are handled here. American plan.

GLENWOOD — 2564

PETER'S SUNSET BEACH HOTEL

One of Minnesota's most popular family resorts scenically located amidst a virgin growth of American elms on the shores of Lake Minnewaska only three miles south of Glenwood, a modern city of 2500 people. Here you will find everything for a fine

I RECOMMEND

vacation. The main hotel is completely insulated and is as comfortable in winter as in summer. The interior is decorated in a (or is it an) unique manner based upon an Indian romance of this locale. The garden supplies the vegetables and the farm provides the dairy products and poultry. Good and wholesome. Only 120 miles north and west of the Twin Cities. Owned and operated by H. P. and Pierce Peters.

GRAND MARAIS

JAMESON'S WILDERNESS RETREAT

This is a borderland wilderness with very good fishing waters. In a beautiful setting on the shore of Lake McFarland amid pine-covered hills, Jameson's is the only resort in this wilderness area. From a lookout topping a high hill just in back of the lodge one can see far over into Canada. There are 28 comfortable cabins, built on three elevations receding from the lake. And you can't see a single cabin from the lodge or from any of the cabins, so nicely hid in the woods are they. Cabins are furnished for housekeeping, but I'd say eat in the lodge for the food is simply wonderful. Good boats, motors and guides are there for the asking and will take you to many of the lakes in this chain. The last time I fished here we went out early in the morning and saw so many wild animals and birds along the virgin shores of the lakes. There are nine lakes within 7 miles. Rates start at \$5.50 per day. Open through deer season in the fall. The drive inland from Hovland on Lake Superior is 18 miles long and it is the most fun of any road you will ever have the pleasure of driving over. Just like a roller coaster. 132 miles from Duluth and less to Port Arthur. Carl Brandt and his charming wife run this place with the help at times of Carl's father, W. A. Brandt. His uncle John Brandt, president of the Land O'Lakes Creameries comes up nearly every weekend, and the summer when I was there Mrs. Brandt made a wonderful blueberry pie for me—I had picked the berries myself out in the woods. This lodge at the tip of Minnesota's Arrowhead on the Canadian border is a "must" on every good traveler's itinerary.

CASCADE LODGE

(On the Canadian border)

Three hundred and twenty-five miles to Minneapolis. This lodge is located near the edge of high hills which are covered with a rich growth of birch, poplar, spruce, pine, and cedar. It is acces-

MINNESOTA

sible by auto over the famous Gunflint Trail—a splendid forest road.

Gunflint Lake is one of a chain of lakes forming the boundary between the United States and Canada. The water flows into Hudson Bay and was the regular canoe route for early trappers and fur traders.

Guests are accommodated in comfortable private log cabins. The lobby of the main lodge renders an atmosphere of friendliness where stories and tales of the day's adventures are often exchanged.

Fishing for land-locked salmon, lake trout, and northern pike is best in May and June. Hayfever is never heard of up here. Hiking has been especially provided for by scenic trails. Picnics and beach suppers are spontaneously arranged for the enjoyment of the guests. Cool evenings always and the woods in September and October are aflame with color. Canoe outfitting is accomplished here and you can canoe in either country.

This is a 12-months resort and offers novel entertainment in the winter. The holidays are especially planned for your amusement. Roads are kept plowed open. Snowshoeing, dog-teaming, skiing, and trips are sponsored for your pleasure and a "spot" of tea behind a sheltered cliff, beside a campfire, remains as a cherished memory. The lodge is located in excellent deer hunting country, and the season for Canadian Moose and deer is open every year in Ontario. American plan and rates are reasonable.

GATEWAY-HUNGRY JACK LODGE

This is an excellent spot on Hungry Jack Lake. The lodge is exquisite, being rustic even to the minutest detail. The lounge is spacious, comfortable, and beautiful, and the dining room is one of the finest in the state. The food is out of this world. I have driven here many times for lunch when I haven't been able to stay, but have also stayed here many times. Cabins around the woods are all modern and made of logs. American plan. One of the better spots in the state and on beautiful Gunflint Trail—not far from Canada. Positively a Minnesota "must." I'll never forget the homemade ice cream here on Sundays. The things made of wood, logs, pine cones, bark, and other wild commodities will amaze you. The most completely "homemade" place on the continent, and one of the most beautiful.

I RECOMMEND

GRAND RAPIDS — 4875

POKEGAMA LODGE

To play in northern Minnesota is to play where 'tis cool—where nature was lavish with lakes, fish, forest—where lake waters are clear and cool—where health and vigor are yours for the mere visit—where you will come again and again, even though you can go anywhere.

In this playground is Pokegama Lodge, located on the south shore along a high ridge overlooking Lake Pokegama. The firm sand beach that fronts the lodge is about 350 feet long. There is a gradual slope that extends into the lake for about 100 feet. Cottages and the main lodge are about 30 feet above the lake, thus affording a fine view. Lake Pokegama is Indian and means "Spider," indicating the many arms and bays that make up the lake. It is 16 miles long and has about 300 miles of shoreline and many beautiful islands.

Pokegama Lodge cottages are comfortably furnished and are panelled inside. Each is complete. The main lodge is built of huge logs and is unique in structure. It has a large fireplace and the floor is excellent for dancing. The food is very good. I spent a week here over the Fourth of July when recuperating from my hospital session, and I certainly have nothing but good things to say for the place—but I wished that I could have stayed longer. Mr. and Mrs. C. A. (Andy) Seagren run this place and are charming hosts. And Grand Rapids, a few miles away, is one of the nicest little cities in the state.

MARLOW CAFE

Good food, chicken, steak, and fish dinners with complete soda fountain and features delicious homemade candies.

OTIS LODGE

On Sugar Lake (Sissequakquet) 10 miles southwest of Grand Rapids. Only resort in Itasca County with its own golf course and private airport. Excellent dining room and modern cottages. No housekeeping here. Write Mr. and Mrs. A. R. Otis for reservations.

HOTEL POKEGAMA

If you do not care for a lake resort this hotel in town is very ample. 70 rooms, hot and cold water. There are 4 beautiful lakes within 10 minutes walk. Coffee shop and cocktail lounge. Wm. Fitzgerald is the manager.

MINNESOTA

GRANITE FALLS — 2000

A nice town with excellent parks and bathing facilities, good theatres, fine stores, and dandy people. Here my Uncle Ben and Aunt Ella Nelson live—they used to own the ice company before retiring. Also my fine cousins the Lawrence Romos who have one swell family. I have spent a lot of time in Granite Falls, having been Scoutmaster here one summer when the local troop went to Green Lake for their summer outing and their Scoutmaster couldn't go along. Such fine boys as Boyd and David Sanderson, Bob Baker, Mickey Keegan (whose folks run the Commercial Hotel here), Bill Barber, Benjamin and Ty Nelson, were in the troop. We had a lot of fun. There is an excellent school here and for anyone who just wants to retire in a small town they couldn't do better than at Granite.

GOLIE & OSTBY

This is a very good small town men's haberdashery shop that is owned by Orville Golie who has a charming wife, the former Edna Johnson of Minneapolis, and Les Ostby. Far above the average of small town clothing stores.

NELSON FURNITURE Co.

Right on the main street in Granite you will find this dandy furniture store owned and operated by Kenneth Nelson. Wayne Erickson, not long out of the service works here and a fine young fellow to do business with. He is going to marry Carol Romo this coming June 27 and she will be as pretty a June bride as you will find anywhere. They should be the most popular young couple in the town.

ROYAL MAID ICE CREAM PARLOR

Run by more cousins of mine (suppose you readers wonder just how many cousins I have—well I have too many to even remember all of them myself)—Anne and Norman Nelson. Norman runs the local Ice Company as well. Anne is a charming girl and you will enjoy having a soda or sundae here. Well worth a stop for a few minutes when traveling west on U. S. Highway No. 12 to the Black Hills.

HIBBING — 16,385

THE ANDROY HOTEL

This is the leading hotel on the Iron Range and I love to stop here. Has 200 rooms. Three popular priced cafes and an

I RECOMMEND

ultra-modern milk bar. The crystal lounge is a beauty. The food is well above average and the hotel is renowned for its hospitality. Roy J. Quigley is the owner and manager.

INTERNATIONAL FALLS — 5626

REX HOTEL

Here you can live in luxury and be just 10 minutes from the wilderness, where fish and game are in abundance. There are three state highways here with international boatways at the door. Thomas Mitchell Madden is the manager. Right on the Canadian border.

LE SUEUR — 2302

MARTELL'S COFFEE SHOP — 110 N. Main

This coffee shop is located on Highway 169. It is closed every Monday and Christmas and Thanksgiving. Hours are from 7:30 a.m. to 11 p.m. Just good American home cooking with emphasis on cleanliness and excellent service. Complete fountain. No beer or liquor. All their meats are prepared in their own meat shop and they specialize in the finest of steaks, hamburgers, etc. Much in demand are their steak sandwiches. This is one restaurant that does not believe in resting on its laurels, and while the equipment is of the finest and latest, still I am told that this winter all new equipment has been installed in the kitchen and dining room. Ben J. Martell is the proprietor.

LUTSEN

LUTSEN RESORT

Just 95 miles N. E. of Duluth on 61, is this place that will accommodate 200 persons. American Plan from \$3.75 per day and up. This is a fine place to enjoy the cooling breezes from Lake Superior. The dining room with its huge (always burning) fireplace offers you relaxation and food that simply melts in your mouth. I always stop here each Fall on my "must" trip through the Superior National Forest to see the trees after they have turned color. Nowhere in the entire country will you find more beauty or riotous color than in this, the largest national forest in the country. Go by way of the Iron Range and through Ely, stopping here at Lutson for the night and then leisurely drive back along Lake Superior with its blue water on the one side and the hills and "mountains" on the other, completely aflame with color. I call this my "flaming triangle" drive.

MINNESOTA

MANKATO — 15,654

SAULPAUGH HOTEL

Is in the center of the city and has 100 nicely furnished rooms—50 with bath. European plan starting at \$1.50. The new, air-conditioned Blue Blazer Coffee Shop serves very fine food. The cocktail lounge is nice too.

MINNEAPOLIS — 492,370

This is a city of half million people and is the hub of the great northwest. (Now they call it the Upper Midwest). It is chiefly noted for its fine park system and its many beautiful homes and lakes. There are 11 full-sized lakes right in the city and hundreds of miles of parkways and boulevards pass them as well as Minnehaha Creek and Mississippi River.

Minneapolis is the home of the University of Minnesota on the banks of the mighty Mississippi and this university is the largest in the world now. The campus is a beauty spot and its buildings are gorgeous. Right now after the terrific defeat the Golden Gophers took at the hands of Indiana last Saturday I won't say too much about them, although they have been the national champs for many years before the war.

The milling district is the world's largest, located at the site of St. Anthony Falls. Gold Medal's Kitchen Tested Flour and Pillsbury's Best have put the city on the map.

Nicollet Avenue, the 5th Avenue of the Northwest, is the longest, safe street in the country. Here traffic lights are obeyed to the letter of the law by both pedestrians and drivers. The shops that line this avenue are among the finest in the country. At the holiday season this avenue is the world's brightest thoroughfare and the best Christmas bedecked street in the entire country. It is wonderful.

The park system has 143 parks, covering 5,692 acres and includes 22 lakes and lagoons, 25 picnic grounds, 208 tennis courts, and too many baseball diamonds and golf courses to mention. The total water area of the lakes in the city is 1,245 acres.

When in the city be sure to visit Fort Snelling, the American Institute of Swedish Arts, Literature and Science, The Minneapolis Institute of Arts, the Walker Art Gallery, The Basilica of St. Mary's, Radio City, and the large and well equipped Wold-Chamberlain Airport.

Hotels, restaurants, stores, and garages are all very fine and

I RECOMMEND

adequate and worthy of this city that is the gateway to the Land of 10,000 Lakes; here every summer many hundreds of thousands of people stop on their way to this wonderland of vacation resources.

Minneapolis' Aquatennial Celebration held each summer is one of the outstanding extravaganzas in the country, but it could do with a good advertising agency. I wrote several times for information so that I might give it a real write-up in this book but got no answer. Anyway, it is a wonderful celebration and compares favorably with the Mardi Gras of New Orleans. The parade and the nightly show at Wirth Park with the top swimmers, divers, and performers are out of this world. A "must."

THE CURTIS HOTEL — *10th Street & 4th Avenue*

Lucky you are if you can get a room at this ultra-fine hotel. I lived here four months when I was a candidate for Mayor of Minneapolis in the spring of 1945 and I truly liked this hotel. The lounges and block-long lobbies are beautifully appointed and quiet. One day service on laundry was maintained all through the war and all the service was always excellent. I would say that the "help" here is the most satisfied of any in any hotel in the country and the service reflects it. Dick Long and his very good orchestra has played here for over 20 years that I know of. The new Wedgewood Room is one of the choice dining spots in the country. The Turquoise Lounge and Cocktail Lounge in the basement is a restful and beautiful rendezvous. I cannot begin to recommend this hotel too highly.

HOTEL LEAMINGTON — *10th at 3rd Avenue S.*

A fine old hotel, beautifully furnished and appointed and with a fine dining room. No liquor here. Used to be mostly a family hotel. Very fine for conventions and private banquets.

RADISSON HOTEL — *7th between Nicollet and Hennepin*

Fast becoming the most popular hotel in the city. Under the excellent guidance until recently of personable Byron Calhoun who has now gone to bigger fields. The Flame Room, Viking Room, and smart cocktail lounges and eating places are among the best in town. Recently a penthouse called the Town House is one for the books. It is so exquisitely furnished and appointed that I understand it ranks with any in the country. The Town House just opened and lucky you are if you can afford to rent it for your stay in the Flour City. Vast improvements and en-

MINNESOTA

largements are contemplated at the Radisson in the very near future. I understand Tom Moore owns this hotel company as well as the Coca Cola interests in town.

THE RAINBOW CAFE — *Lake & Hennepin*

Christ Legeros has made this into one of the better places to dine. My brother, C. Dewey Hill, eats here daily and says he likes it better as time goes on. There are four dining rooms here and all decorated differently and beautifully. Food is good and service excellent. A counter for morning and afternoon coffee when you are in a hurry. Only the finest foods are bought at this place, assuring you of super quality.

THE SILVER LATCH — *81 S. 10th*

A popular place with the women folks. Come early as it is crowded during the dinner hour. Open the year around and very reasonable. A favorite spot of Florence Saul—she lives nearby at the Curtis.

HARRY'S CAFE — *74 South 11th Street*

My friend Harry did a wonderful job here until recently when he has left the cafe in other hands and gone to St. Paul. Some of the finest foods in the city are served here. Organ music, fine liquors and wines, and the best of steaks, seafoods, and chicken. Hope Tom Hastings has still retained Harry's famous salad as I know if you try it you will exclaim with me that it is about the best you ever ate.

COLONIAL INN — *4301 Excelsior Boulevard*

This is a lovely spot just on the edge of town in St. Louis Park beyond swank Minikhada Club and Golf course. Noon to evening and closed from January to April. An exceptionally fine tea room with beautiful dishes, antiques, and lovely furnishings. The rolls, salads and pastries here are out of the ordinary. And very reasonable.. I often run across that genial gentleman Carl Sager dining here with his wonderful family. Carl Sager is one of the finest men in Minneapolis, one of the most influential and richest, and the best-hearted and kindest person I have ever known. The Sagers recently have purchased a winter home in Flintridge, California, but luckily for Minneapolis, they will return to their summer "pink palace" at Crystal Bay on Lake Minnetonka every spring. I don't suppose any person in the country has done more for struggling artists, musicians, and students, than Mr. Sager. He is much interested in the arts

I RECOMMEND

and literature and is a world traveler of note. In his younger days he taught school in the West Indies and he hasn't forgotten how to struggle for an existence—thus his wanting to help others as much as humanly possible. Mrs. Sager and daughters Lorraine and Mary Louise are equally fine.

THE DAYTON COMPANY — *Nicollet at 7th*

One of the very best department stores in the entire country, and one that does not need any recommendation for everyone in the country knows about it. It boasts a new and excellent tea room with Ensemble music at noon. Understand it is open evenings now for dinner and that makes me very happy. The men's shop is adequate and stocks the finest in clothes. I bought my newest suit there recently. Women especially like to shop at Dayton's. This is one of the most complete stores in the country and the quality of their merchandise and service is always above reproach. I think this store easily rates in the top dozen stores in the country. Since writing the above I have visited the Sky Room and I would say it is the finest department store tea room in America.

YOUNG & QUINLANS — *9th & Nicollet*

One of the smartest women's stores in the country. The Misses Quinlans did a wonderful job in building up this fine business. Go here for your gift purchases. Excellent tea room in connection on one of the upper floors. Charming Alice McLaughlin, career woman extraordinary, picks this as her favorite lunching spot and I have enjoyed many a meal with she and Ruth Gage Thompson here. These two are my favorite women friends in Minneapolis and you would think so too if you knew them as I do. Alice has been Secretary to Robert F. Pack (Bob to his thousands of friends) for many years at the Northern States Power Company, and she has headed so many organizations, charitable bazaars, parties, and welfare causes, that it would make your head swim to recount them all.

MIDWEST OIL COMPANY — *2500 Minnehaha Avenue*

This is one of the largest and best oil companies in the Twin Cities. Featuring "Ace-High" and "Wil-flo" lubricants and ACE INSECTICIDE, one of the greatest concoctions in the country. Fuel oils and gasolines also. Handsome young Robert Dyar is the president of this outstanding firm and Frank Schiefelbein is the Executive Vice President. When you see the Ace

MINNESOTA

High signs along the highways of Minnesota you can rest assured that you are getting the best if you patronize the places that feature these oils. Ask for Ace High when you drive into a filling station or garage. Midwest also has large branch companies in Sioux Falls, South Dakota, and in Fargo, North Dakota.

THE FARMHOUSE — *60th at Morgan South*

This is one of my pet places—is an old rambling farmhouse turned into an eating establishment of much merit. The spacious porch has been fully glazed and day or night the view over the fields is very pretty. It is open from March 15th to January 1st, each year and is run by Mr. and Mrs. Clarence C. Owens. They started here in the fall of 1940. Hours are from 5 to 8:30 P.M. weekdays, and 12 noon to 7 P.M. on Sundays. Closed on Mondays.

Special dinners consist of fried chicken, baked ham, roasts of choice meats, roast turkey, and duck. On Saturday nights generally aged steaks are available. The cinnamon rolls are out of this world and are made in their own kitchen as are the pies and all pastries. Never will you find any better food any place—here everything is above perfection from the soup right through to the dessert and coffee. Most places have one thing good and the rest just average, but here everything is GOOD. I have entertained large parties here often. My last was a pre-Christmas party for mother and my relatives. Included in the group were Jennie and Albert Arneson, two of the finest people in the world. I wish everyone could know them. So many hundreds of times have I enjoyed the hospitality of their home. They are just good old "salt of the earth" Norwegians who know the meaning of the word "hospitality" as few do in this hectic world. Jennie has done so much war work that I suggest she be given a medal by our government. Their two fine sons, David and Thomas, served long and faithfully in the armed forces overseas.

DR. D. W. DOSTAL

I suppose it isn't ethical to "advertise" a dentist, but this isn't advertising as I just tell about the places and people that I like. Now in the Medical Arts Building downtown after being at Bryant South and 50th for so long, he is my dentist and he is a wonder at the much dreaded drilling machine. I really enjoy going to him and do not dread it at all. Personable young Doctor Dostal is "tops" in the dental profession.

I RECOMMEND

ALEX ANDERSON & SON, INC. — 912 Nicollet

The finest gift store in the Twin Cities and a favorite of discriminating and charming young Betty Ann Dyar. Every time I visit her home I hear her speak of some fellow Junior Leaguer's coming wedding and of her having to trot right down to Andersons for a gift. You too will like this store—especially their dishes. Their model table in the window that is changed weekly is a delight to the eye.

CHARLIE'S CAFE EXCEPTIONALE — 716 South 4th South

Famous for steaks and seafoods. Recorded music during the dinner hour and you will like the club-like lounge. Very popular with the young married crowd. Eddie Holman told me recently at the Last Frontier Hotel in Las Vegas that Charlie was completing a fabulous place right across the street that is to be the showplace of the twin cities. I think Charley invented the whirling hors d'oeuvre platter which is a delight to any eye and stomach. Lee Ildahl and I used to eat here often when he wasn't busy at the Miller Photo Studios that he and his mother run.

THE COVERED WAGON — 114 South 4th Street

A good place to eat and very popular. Just try and get near the bar. The appointments carry out the name of this place very well and it is unique in structure, both inside and out.

SCHIEKS — 45 S. 3rd

This fine old place was established in 1887 and I remember my father telling me about it when I was just a youngster—how you would go in through the alley entrance so the women-folks wouldn't see the saloon part. It is still that way, only now the women frequent the bar and I absolutely do not like this. Steaks have been famous here for years. George Polites is the manager. I usually run into the Al Huehn's when I eat here for they have patronized this place for years and years. It is an old standby of Minneapolis.

THE MAYFLOWER — 804 Nicollet

A nice little place for doughnuts, waffles, and griddle cakes.

DUTRO'S SEAFOOD RESTAURANT — Hennepin at 9th (Tang O' The Sea)

Famous for lobsters, oysters, clams, shrimp, and fish.

MINNESOTA

Dinner for, or is it of, eight service is an innovation here. You will enjoy a crustacean debauch here, served under the personal supervision of Earl Daltro himself. Open Monday through Thursday, 11 A.M. to 9 P.M., and Friday and Saturday, 11 A.M. to 10 P.M. A favorite Friday spot and patronized much by the Catholic Clergy. Closed on Sunday.

GOPHER CAFE — *Hennepin at 9th*

A fine ordinary cafe, serving no liquors, and is open day and night. Jimmy Demos is the personality behind this place. Especially popular after the movies for snacks.

IVEY'S CHOCOLATE SHOP — *925 Nicollet*

Their candies are as good as ever, and their French pastries are excellent. I like to go here for a little tea or coffee in the afternoon. But most men will shy away from it for it is terribly popular with the women.

JOHN'S PLACE — *28 S. 6th*

One of the few Chinese places to retain its oriental decorations. For many, many years this place has served excellent Chinese dishes.

TRADING POST — *911 Marquette*

One of the most interesting stores I have ever visited. Here you will find every kind of old thing and antique that you can imagine. They, I understand, buy and sell anything. Go in and browse around—I do often.

HOTEL HASTINGS — *12th near Hennepin*

Here is a friendly atmosphere, very quiet and near to everything. All outside rooms and run from \$3.00. My friend, Mrs. Johnson, and her son own this fine hotel. Good cafe, and parking lot.

THE NICOLLET — *Nicollet at Washington*

My good friend Neil R. Messick, is the manager here and he is well known all over the country. This is a new hotel with 600 rooms and baths from \$3.00. The Minnesota Terrace and Chatter-box are world famous, with fine floor shows, excellent food and drinks—dancing to good bands. The Jolly Miller Cocktail lounge is a favorite rendezvous, and very gay. Bud and Leo are two of the best bartenders in the country. Rooms in the hotel are beautifully furnished and excellent service at all times. Tom and Marie Kelley, the handsomest couple in Minne-

I RECOMMEND

apolis are enthusiasts of the Nicollet. Beryl McFarland is sales manager of the Nicollett and is a peach!

MCCARTHY'S RESTAURANT — *Wayzata Boulevard*

Newly done over and enlarged, this English type of eaterie out on the highway is a "must" on your Twin City list. It reminds me of the beautiful Fox and Hounds Restaurant in Santa Monica in exterior design. Drinks and foods are exceptionally good here. Very popular and deservedly so. My friend, Mrs. Schick of Long Beach Women's Apparel Shop fame says this is her favorite eating spot in the country—and that is fame via long distance. You will like McCarthy's very much. Just about 7 minutes from the loop but still "way out" in the country.

MEDICAL PLACEMENT REGISTRY — *Medical Arts Building*

Run by Mrs. Olive Kohner, this fine establishment has been getting the best of jobs for a select clientele for years—in the medical line. If you are a nurse, dietician, x-ray technician or Lab. worker, Physician or Dentist, medical assistant or secretary, I suggest that if you want a job anywhere in the country that you contact this Registry. Not only for people in the Minneapolis vicinity for this is a national placement bureau so write to Mrs. Kohner. She also teaches her own system of Medical Shorthand and I understand now she and her son, Eugene Kohner, are readying a correspondence course in Medical Shorthand—if you are interested write to them and your letters will receive prompt attention. Or go in and call on them.

JOYCE'S BAKERY — *4406 France Avenue South*

Like home to me is the Clarence Wheeler home on France Avenue South, and I am almost ashamed of myself for the many wonderful meals I have had there. It seems to be open house there all the time, and no wonder because Marie is the best cook in the City of Minneapolis. However, she often slips in some rolls or cakes from Joyce's Bakery when she hasn't time to prepare them herself, and they are so good we all swear that she made them herself. Fathers Whitman and Keeler kid the life out of her, and are always accusing her of never baking, but running to Joyce's for everything. If you cannot cook or bake like Mrs. Wheeler then Joyce's is your best bet. Their daughter Betty was in the Spars and is now a nun in New York, and son Ed, a navy man is now attending St. Thomas College. Clarence is a top notch telephone company man and a fisher and hunter par

MINNESOTA

excellence. This is about the finest family I have ever known, and I certainly owe them a lot for their innumerable favors and goodnesses to me.

L. S. DONALDSON DEPARTMENT STORE

A fine department store, complete in every detail. A dandy tea room and in connection a men's section assuring fast service to business men and thus very popular. Had lunch here with my friend of long standing, Norman Ness, and he tells me that he and his business friends in the milling industry eat here often. Miss Victorine McCartney who teaches school in Northfield swears by this store and she has pretty good taste. I think judging a place by those who patronize it is a pretty good way.

ICE FOLLIES

The present Ice Follies marks the twelfth anniversary of a new form of entertainment. Back in 1936 three young men, Eddie Shipstad, Oscar Johnson, and Roy Shipstad—all of humble origin—launched a new enterprise that was little more than an idea and a wealth of ambition. In a decade it has developed from a modest beginning into the most valuable and best attended theatrical venture in North America. This original idea, invested with nothing but courage plus an indomitable will to succeed has given the show world an unique medium—an art expressed on a shimmering sheet of ice. The Shipstads and Johnson, for creating something entirely new and original in the theatrical world, deserve a special fanfare on the Twelfth Anniversary of their Ice Follies.

Chronologically the history of the Ice Follies dates back to the day in 1923 when two youngsters, Oscar Johnson and Eddie Shipstad, formed an informal skating partnership on the wintry ice of Lake Como in St. Paul, Minnesota. Oscar was a junior chemist at a coke plant and Eddie, just out of school, was a type-writer salesman. Both skated for recreation and it was their interest in unorthodox skating style rather than the conventional school figures that brought them together. Both believed that figure skating could be entertaining and fun.

After two years of Sunday afternoons spent together outdoors on the natural ice, the two lads joined the Hippodrome Skating Club of St. Paul and gathered around them a group of kindred spirits—skaters who like them believed that skating should be fun.

They made their first public appearance as a team in the

I RECOMMEND

Hippodrome Figure Skating Club show, an institution that dated back almost twenty-five years. Later that season their comedy number had developed sufficiently for them to be invited to participate in other informal exhibitions, mostly on outdoor ice on Minnesota's famous Iron Range.

During 1925 and 1926 they went a little further afield skating in amateur carnivals as a professional comedy act in such faraway places as Vancouver, B. C., and Toronto. Then in the winter of 1927 came their big opportunity. Officials of Madison Square Garden had seen the act in the east and they were invited to present their famous Bowery comedy number between periods of a New York Ranger Hockey game in the world's most famous sports center. They were an instantaneous success with the vociferous galleryites cheering for encore after encore until the start of the second period was delayed almost ten minutes.

Their success was so great that the following week they were invited to return and asked to do an additional number. It was the acceptance of the huge sports crowd in the Garden of their theory that figure skating could be entertainment that first gave the Shipstads and Johnson the original idea that a musical show on figure skates could be successful.

Meanwhile Eddie's younger brother Roy was back in St. Paul working as a garage attendant, spending all of his spare time perfecting the figure skating style that has taken him to the top of his profession. As Eddie and Oscar toured the country giving exhibitions, Roy devoted much of his time to teaching and about this time became a professional teacher of figure skating in Duluth, Minnesota, and later in Baltimore .

As Eddie and Oscar toured the country getting more and more in demand as comedy skaters, their idea of the professional figure skating show began to take form. Then in 1933, in March, with the aid of Roy who was called down from Duluth, they produced their first blade production. It was called "The Greater Arena Ice Show" and was presented in the Minneapolis Arena. Artistically the extravaganza was all set for its opening. There was only one fly in the ointment. The day that the first performance was to be given was the day that the now famous Bank Holiday was declared. With all the faith in the world in their patrons, the two Shipstads and Johnson accepted for admission anything that closely resembled money. Later, after the nation's financial tangle was unraveled, every penny of the credit they

MINNESOTA

had extended was redeemed. In spite of the financial difficulties, the opening performance was a success.

They were under way! They knew they could succeed! Following the Minneapolis premiere, in the next two years the Shipstads and Johnson produced a series of charity shows in St. Paul.

Then in early 1935, they received their golden opportunity and made the association with a man who helped them launch the Ice Follies. They were contacted by Edward A. Mahlke, a Chicago newspaperman. He had a contract for them to produce a tank show in the College Inn in Chicago. Here was their first real professional opportunity. They were booked for a month and played sixteen. It was here in College Inn that the idea for the Ice Follies grew and took form. The three boys formed a partnership with Mahlke and in November, 1936, a small band of twenty-three figure skaters left St. Paul by bus for Tulsa, where the new venture was to have its premiere.

The first months of the new production were far from encouraging. In Tulsa the tiny troupe was greeted by an infantile paralysis epidemic that put the entire city under strict quarantine. The first night audience on November 7, 1936, virtually was outnumbered by the small cast. After a second performance the tiny troupe silently stole out of town in their chartered bus headed for Kansas City where they were greeted by an unseasonal snow-storm. With two and three-day stands, the Ice Follies was able to survive the first trying months until toward the end of the first season, when the new idea really began to take hold. There were requests for repeat engagements marked by greatly increased activity at the box office.

From that point on for a whole decade the steady progress has not been interrupted. In 1938 the death of partner Mahlke came at a point where the effect of the pioneering was beginning to be felt. So sound was the foundation, however, that the organization still continued its steady development.

Since then the cast has grown to 165 and production has become steadily more elaborate and spectacular. In recent years annual attendance has approached the three million mark with a total of more than seventeen million having attended the Ice Follies since it first made its modest debut in Tulsa in 1936—a record unsurpassed in the theatrical world or the field of sports.

Ever since the founding of the Ice Follies in 1936, the Swing Waltz has been a tradition as the closing number in the first half of the performance, but no one can perform it like those two swell

I RECOMMEND

kids, Bobby and Ruby Maxon, my friends from Superior and Duluth. It has grown to be the Ice Follies trademark.

Every member of the Ice Follies Family is outstanding and the precision, charm, color, and costuming are all out of this world. You'd almost expect young men who have reached the heights that Shipstads and Johnson have, to become theatrical and "upstage," but they still blush when you tell them how glorious their show is. They never forget a friend and their contributions to charity have been tremendous. I have seen the Ice Follies forty-two times now, the last one last Fall at the Premiere in Los Angeles, attended by more movie and stage and radio stars than any other premiere in the history of show business. I knew Roy when he taught in Duluth and have never failed to see the performance when they were playing in various cities that I happened to be in.

I think I have seen them in eleven cities in all in the twelve years, and only the two years I was in Africa did I miss them—and even at that I went to the Cameo Theatre on Blvd. Sadi-Carnot in Algiers three times to see the Ice Follies cinema that was playing there and starring Joan Crawford. By my actions and loyalty I hope I convince you of the greatness and the beauty of this fine and absolutely clean performance. No American should fail to see the Ice Follies.

Here is a typical itinerary of the Ice Follies:

Sept. 20-Oct. 28	Pan Pacific, Los Angeles
Nov. 2-18	The Arena, Chicago
Nov. 20-Dec. 2	Madison Square Garden, New York
Dec. 3-9	The Arena, New Haven, Connecticut
Dec. 11-19	The Sports Arena, Hershey, Pa.
Dec. 20-24	Christmas vacation
Dec. 25-Jan. 19	The Arena, Philadelphia
Jan. 21-28	The Arena, Cleveland
Jan. 30-Feb. 3	Memorial Auditorium, Buffalo
Feb. 4-8	Maple Leaf Gardens, Toronto
Feb. 10-17	The Forum, Montreal
Feb. 19-Mar. 3	Boston Gardens, North Station
Mar. 4-10	R. I. Auditorium, Providence
Mar. 12-18	The Gardens, Pittsburgh
Mar. 21-April 9	The Arena, Minneapolis
April 10-May 8	Vacation

MINNESOTA

May 9-26

May 28-June 9

June 12-Sept. 15

Civic Ice Arena, Seattle

Portland Ice Arena

Winterland, San Francisco

MONTEVIDEO — 5220

NEW HOTEL HUNT

You'll like this new hotel that is one of the Arthur L. Roberts Hotels. Sixty nice rooms, many with bath. Don't overlook this bet when in western Minnesota for you might not find a suitable stopping place for a long way. Nice dining room too.

MOOSE LAKE — 1432

HART'S OLDE TYME COFFEE HOUSE

Don't let the spelling of the name scare you, for this is a very fine place to eat—one of the strictly better places in the state. Joe Lenihan tells me the cottages here are fine also and his family spends a couple of months here every summer. On a lovely lake and just a mile from the new State Hospital. Senator Hart really has a nice spot here and one you shouldn't overlook. Handy on the way to Duluth.

MORA — 1494

NAUMANN'S COFFEE SHOP

This is a very small, immaculate, and cozy place serving the best in short orders and excellent pastries from 3 P.M. on. My old pal and schoolmate, Ed Naumann, and his wife run this place. Drop in for your coffee and pie.

NED J. NELSON DRAY COMPANY

My Uncle Ned runs a fine draying service in this town where I went to school during my junior year in High School and I hope if any of you local Mora readers have work to be done that you will call on him. He has a tractor and all equipment to do plowing and work around your yard or gardens.

KANABEC COUNTY TIMES

This is one of the best small town newspapers and is edited and owned by that grand old man of Minnesota politics, Henry Rines. Mr. Rines was for years and years Minnesota's state treasurer, later becoming one of the members of the short-lived Big Three. Stanley, his fine son, and I were classmates in high school and are very good friends still. Ronald Rines, another son, is in business in the Twin Cities. Over in Algiers, Steve

I RECOMMEND

Regan, who was also a classmate in Mora and who had charge of the War Shipping Board over there during the war, used to get the Mora paper and when it arrived we would have dinner together and avidly go over the home-town news. Steve is married to Alice Skoglund of Brunswick. Father used to have many land deals with Mr. Rines when I was a kid. Although they never saw eye to eye politically for father was one of the two Democrats in the county—Mrs. C. E. Williams of Mora being the other—and Henry Rines, of course, one of the top-notch Republicans in the state. Funny thing about Mrs. Williams—she was the county chairman for the Democrats and her husband, C. E. was county chairman for the Republicans, and the children of their large and extremely fine family were evenly divided so that there were as many Republicans as Democrats in the family, until one on Mrs. William's side had twins and then there was one more Democrat than Republican. I never went to a Democratic conclave anywhere that faithful Mrs. Williams wasn't there—and what a time she had in getting rewarded for this loyalty by the Roosevelt regime. At last, long, long, last her daughter was finally appointed postmaster. Mora is a lovely little town with a fine school, where another cousin, Ralph McCartney, Jr., was principal for several years. Tillman Breiseth, a playwright of note on Broadway, Alice Frost, one of the greats of radio fame, Marjorie Noyes, Bernice Breiseth, Norton Breiseth, Stanton Serline and Arthur Peterson, a government scientist and explorer of note, and many others attended school here with me.

NORTHFIELD, MINN. — 4533

Just forty-four miles south of the Twin Cities rests this little city which boasts two of the country's most famous and finest colleges, ST. OLAF and CARLETON. For a town of 4000 people that is saying a lot. There are more Who's Who in Northfield per capita than in any other city in the country. St. Olaf College is the home of the world famous a capella choir under the direction of the son of F. Melius Christianson which travels the world over every year. It has sung in command performances before every crowned head of Europe. This is the town where Jesse James met his waterloo. Each vacation time two special trains pull out for Chicago and points east to take the students of this city to their homes for their rest periods. I think the beautifully treed avenues, wide boulevards, parks, golf courses, and rolling farm country about, make this one of the

MINNESOTA

nicest spots in Minnesota. So nice, in fact, that I moved there to live for two whole years, driving all the way to St. Paul to work, (44 miles each way) simply because I liked the town so well. The shops and stores, cafes, and other places are above average as you can well imagine, having such a lot of distinguished visitors that necessarily come to a college town of such prominence. The Cannon River gracefully winds its way through the center of the town, and this affords canoeing in the summer and skating in the winter for the students and townspeople. Carleton's arboretum along the Cannon River is famous for its wild beauty. Sunday afternoon concerts at both colleges are very enjoyable, as are all the athletic contests.

THE HUB CLOTHING STORE

This is my favorite clothing store in the entire country. And my good friend, Sid Freeman, does a dandy job of outfitting the discriminate college students from all the far corners of the country. It is the "hangout" for the boys from both St. Olaf and Carleton and just the mention of the Hub brings nostalgia to many a "grad" all over the country. Sid is a swell fellow and one you would be proud to call a friend.

This store is just 20 years old. It has been completely remodeled with showcases and cold cathode lighting. Hickey Freeman customized clothes are sold here. Sid also has opened a new store in the Mayo Brothers' town of Rochester—also Winona of J. R. Watkins Company fame, and often I come back to my home state and high tail it for Northfield to stock up on much needed additions to my somewhat limited wardrobe. I've never failed to find just what I want here. Not only clothes, but the car I am enjoying out west this winter I bought from Sid. That's the kind of a friend he is.

CARLETON COLLEGE TEA ROOMS

In the basement of the men's dormitory underneath the Great Hall you will find this exquisitely "old-world" atmosphere and fine food served so well. Sunday meals here are enjoyed by visitors to the colleges from far and near. Heavy and dark oak beams and furniture in the "old English" decor are the theme here. Very popular. Father Maurice Keeler, one of my closest friends, likes this tea room very much and he is very fussy about his eating places and knows good ones. Full of college students in the evening for a snack after studying or a basketball game. An

I RECOMMEND

atmosphere you won't find in many places in the country. Attend the Sunday twilight concert in Skinner Memorial Chapel and then have dinner here afterwards just a few steps away.

PIESINGER'S DRUG AND ART STORE

One of the outstanding business places in the state. Marie Piesinger has become famous all over the country because of her exceptionally fine line of smart gifts collected so carefully from all the craft and art shops around the nation and abroad. Also a fine line of cosmetics and drugs. Miss Piesinger is the Archdiocesan President of the League of Catholic Women, and is one of the few members of a city council that is a woman. She is a business woman par excellence. I have known her since 'way back when, we both lived in New Prague where she ran her first drug store. She is past state president of the State Pharmacists also. It was from her that I bought my first Prayer Book—long before I turned Catholic.

OGILVIE — 500

HILLCREST RESORT ON ANN LAKE

Five miles north of Ogilvie, highway 56, and just 8 miles west of Mora, is Ann Lake, my childhood home. Ann Lake is about four miles long and a mile wide, and its shores are beautifully coved and bayed, with all wild timber lands surrounding it. Most of the shoreline is wild. I remember about half way up the lake at the mouth of the Little Ann River we used to swim on a beautiful sand bar that jutted out into the lake. Across from this bar is Indian Point, and there the Indians used to live. Our farm was just across the road from this resort, which incidentally boasts a country store, dance hall, boats, and fishing equipment. Picnic grounds are available, as are a few nice little cottages, with more being constructed. My good friend Pete Batz used to own this spot. This is the meeting place for all the farmers round about. The Joseph Jorgens family have their farm adjoining the resort and I grew up with beautiful Jeanne Jorgens. She used to bring her girl friends up from Minneapolis and I used to bring my boy friends up and we would have wonderful times. Joseph Jr. is now a fine young doctor in Minneapolis.

Incidentally I have just bought back thirty acres of our old homestead here, and plan in a couple of years to build me a fine little log cabin where I can spend my time roaming the woods of my childhood. I hope that when future editions of this book are

MINNESOTA

written, that I might be able to invite you all to call on me at my little farm which will be called HILLSWAY, the trade name my father always used. I might even erect an eating place up here and a resort—and if I do it will be as a result of all the travels and eating I have done the country over, and it will have all that knowledge behind it so it should be good.

ONAMIA

IZATYS LODGE

Located on the south shore of Lake Mille Lacs, 7 miles east of Onamia and just 96 miles from Minneapolis. This is a wonder spot and one that I like very much. I have driven up here many times just to eat, but was never lucky enough to find an opening to stay over. The grounds are well kept, and the main lodge is handsomely built. The dining room is very clubby and cozy—a real beauty. Cabins will accommodate from 2 to 14 people and many have fireplaces. All modern. In the dining room you will be served meals that you will always remember. Rates are quite reasonable too. Winter address of Mr. E. P. Bettendorf is 5247 Clinton Av., Minneapolis.

OWATONNA — 8694

HOTEL OWATONNA

(The best little hotel in the best little city in southern Minnesota)

Rates start at \$1.50 and the food in the dining room is famous, and rightly it should be, for it is excellent. Fred C. Johnson is the owning manager.

RAY

KABETOGAMA RESORT

This resort on Kabetogama Lake opens May 15th and closes with the hunting season in the fall. It is 280 miles north of Minneapolis and 144 miles north of Duluth. This lake is one of a vast chain of good fishing lakes on the border between Canada and this country. Cottages are all modern and equipped for housekeeping but the meals in the main lodge are excellent. The trading post has an ample stock of supplies so don't bring groceries with you. The cottages are log and very rustic and well furnished. Hunting and fishing can't be beat anywhere and good guides are always available. Side trips by boat in the 80 miles of

I RECOMMEND

waterways will allow for variation. Mr. and Mrs. Nels O. Bakken are the owners and their address is just Ray, Minnesota.

ROCHESTER — 26,312

Rochester is situated in the southeastern part of Minnesota, in the heart of the fertile Zumbro Valley. Recent growth has transformed the city into a modern, progressive center. Its business section is unusually large for a city with a residential population of 27,000 persons. Beautiful homes and parks make Rochester an attractive metropolis.

Rochester is far-famed, in fact the most famous health center in the world. Here is located equally famous St. Mary's Hospital, a huge place, that has taken care of the "great" of the world. Its register reads like a Who's Who. The country club, golf courses, tennis courts, cottage and tourist camps, restaurants, and hotels are much better than average for a city this size and nothing is lacking for the enjoyment, comfort, and convenience of the patients that visit this Clinic. The new civic auditorium that was a gift of the late Mayo Brothers to the city is a beauty. It has a large concert hall, smaller halls, skating rinks, etc. The churches, libraries, and museums are all very fine. No one should fail to read Helen Clapesattle's best seller of a few years back—THE DOCTORS MAYO.

THE KAHLER CORPORATION

Owns and operates the following hotels and other businesses: Hotel Kahler, Hotel Zumbro, Hotel Damon, Kahler Hospital, Worrall Hospital, Colonial Hospital, Curie Hospital, Model Laundry, Zumbro Cafeteria, Rochester Diet Kitchen, and Kahler School of Nursing. President and General Manager is Mr. Roy Watson and Victor F. Ludewig is Asst. to the President.

HOTEL KAHLER

Experienced travelers and hotelmen tell me that Hotel Kahler is one of the better hotels in America. Their situation is somewhat different from that of a metropolitan hotel in that the large majority of its guests are either patients at the MAYO CLINIC or are relatives and friends accompanying patients. For this reason, the hotel differs in that it does not have a cocktail lounge and some of the night life and activity usually associated with a large, first-class hotel. On the other hand, because of the type of clientele, they provide a greater amount of lobby space,

MINNESOTA

reading rooms, etc. They have twenty-four hour convalescent nursing service, for which there is no additional charge, and they have a library for their guests. The Kahler is located directly across the corner from the Mayo Clinic and is connected with the Clinic and downtown hospitals by private subway. This is a rather unusual feature and is greatly appreciated by guests and patients, especially those in wheel chairs.

The food in the beautiful Kahler dining room is extraordinary and the service is so fine. Rates for rooms range from \$3 single to \$10 and for two, twin beds, \$5.50 to \$12. Suites, living rooms, bedroom, bath, \$17. Without bath they are slightly cheaper. Hotel room accommodations should be made by advance reservations. It is also suggested that persons coming to the Clinic make advance appointments, for this truly is the mecca of health seekers from the world over—nowhere will you find a more cosmopolitan atmosphere than in this little city. You would never know it was in Minnesota in the center of a great farming area.

THE ZUMBRO CAFETERIA

Located in the Zumbro Hotel and is the most popular eating place in Rochester. It serves from 1500 to 2000 meals daily. The bulk of its patronage also is derived from patients and their friends and relatives. The Zumbro features a wide selection of good foods. Seldom do I recommend cafeterias to you but I do this one. I have eaten here a lot and like it.

HOTEL DAMON

The Damon combines the restful qualities of a home with the services and facilities of a modern hotel. Its informal atmosphere and pleasant surroundings make it popular with those who seek quiet and comfort at reasonable prices. In summer, Damon Park, with its comfortable lawn chairs, is an ideal spot for relaxation and resting. The porch, which overlooks Second Avenue, also is a favorite spot to while away idle hours. Rates are from \$2.50 single and from \$4.00 double.

The Kahler Safety Bus, a new motor coach meets all trains, eliminating taxi expense. Parking attendants call for and deliver all cars at your pleasure. There is also ample parking space around these hotels. The Skyline Promenade at Hotel Kahler and comfortable sun rooms in all these hotels, are radio equipped as are the lobbies. Dr. Grace Roth, one of the able Mayo staff of doctors tells me that these hotels are really run in the best of manner and

I RECOMMEND

I believe it for I have enjoyed staying in the Mayo Clinic hotels many times.

SHAKOPEE — 2418

ST PAUL HOUSE — *204 West 2nd*

This fine place is fully air-conditioned the year around, with ten complete changes of air every hour. The barbecued ribs here are the best I have ever eaten and are served with specially prepared sauce. Just last night we ate over at the swank new DELLS RESTAURANT in Hollywood and had ribs and how I wished they had been as good as I have had so many times here at the St. Paul House. All the meats are cut in their own meat shop. The steaks are aged in a special storage refrigerator for a limited period of time only. They also possess a vegetable cooler and a Sharpe freezer in which the ice cubes are made. The water used comes from their own artesian well three hundred and fifty feet deep. The modern bar is stocked with the finest of imported and domestic wines and liquors. If you prefer, in the summer you can eat in their rock garden. There are also eight fine bowling lanes in connection. Frank J. Wampach is the proprietor of this place that was established in 1854. Shakopee, the home of my good friend Judge Moriarty, is just about 20 miles from the Twin Cities in the beautiful and scenic Minnesota River Valley. Highly recommended.

ST. CLOUD — 24,173

THE GRANITE CITY—St. Cloud is a major point of entry to the great vacation land of northern Minnesota, and is the eastern gateway to Minnesota Spotlight Lake Region. The State Reformatory is here as is the fine St. Cloud Teachers College. St. Cloud granite has found its way into the buildings of a public nature the world over. There are 27 quarries in operation now. St. John's University for men and St. Benedict's College for women are located within a few miles of the city. The city also has a fine large Veteran's Hospital.

HOTEL ST. CLOUD

This is a modern and fireproof hostelry of 175 outside rooms. It has a fine main dining room, a coffee shop, and a beautiful cocktail lounge. Used to be the Breen Hotel and why they ever changed the name I will never know for the Breen was

MINNESOTA

so well known. I have attended many a Democratic banquet up here. A very adequate hotel I'd say.

ST. PAUL — 287,736

The capital city of Minnesota, St. Paul adjoins Minneapolis and together they constitute the great Twin Cities of the Northwest. 300,000 citizens like this fine city and you will too. With the Mississippi skirting the city in parts and flowing through the heart of it in other parts, and with fine lakes, rivers and streams and ample parks, St. Paul is a good place in which to live.

Many great department stores, nice hotels, above the average eating places, shops, and industries are dotted throughout the city.

The city boasts one of the finest state capitols in the country, designed by Cass Gilbert and made of marble. I especially like the paintings under the Dome and also those in the governor's office. The county courthouse and city hall is a modernistic structure and one of the newest and finest in the country. St. Paul's Summit Avenue, the epitome of swank, elegance, culture, and fine mansions, long has been the by-word of the nation. Whenever you want to depict wealth in your conversation just say "Summit Avenue." It is the longest nice street in the entire country. A drive along this long avenue will cause you to wonder where all the money comes from.

HILL'S EMPLOYMENT SERVICE — 307 *St. Paul Bldg.*

The newest Employment Agency in St. Paul—founded by yours truly, and then sold so that your author could start traveling again. The first GI enterprise to spring up after the war in St. Paul. When you need a good job I suggest you contact Hill's. Now run, I understand, by two young ex-GI's and deserving of your patronage.

SCHUNEMAN'S DEPARTMENT STORE — *6th and Wabasha*

Fast becoming St. Paul's leading store with plans for much improving in the offing. Have now taken over part of the Hamm building next door. You will like the fast and courteous service here and the quality of the goods sold. There is a lovely tea room on the balcony and I like to sit here and watch the throngs in the aisles of the main floor. Food is excellent and in connection there is a cozy little "waffle shop" where I often eat my breakfasts. All the rolls and pastries are homemade and you can buy more of them in Schuneman's well stocked bakery on

I RECOMMEND

the main floor. There is also a coffee shop in the basement. I especially like Schuneman's book store that is located on the balcony. I spend much time there browsing around. I hope when I go back to St. Paul this coming summer on my jaunt east that I will be asked to hold an autograph party in this fine book department.

HOLM & OLSON — *5th just off St. Peter*

One of the finer flower shops in the nation. If your flowers are from Holm and Olson it is tantamount to having jewelry from Tiffany's. Maude Borup's famous candies are in connection.

THE DOLAN AGENCY — *916 Minnesota Building* (*General Insurance*)

This is my personal insurance broker. Marge Dolan, the top ranking "career woman" in St. Paul is the owner here. She is in business with her former boss, the Honorable Joseph Wolf, long the political boss of Minnesota when he was National Committeeman for the Democrats under Roosevelt. Any person who could so efficiently handle the throngs of job-seekers from every crossroads in the state after the accession of FDR to the throne (and these job-seekers were plenty job-hungry too, for I know, as I was one of them) is a whiz, and Marge is just that. Mr. Wolf, now semi-retired, still holds audiences with his friends from all over the nation who happen to be in St. Paul. For years he was one of the frequent visitors and advisors at the White House. But to get back to Marge and her agency—when you are in need of insurance, bonds, etc., or anything else for that matter (for she has her fingers in so many pies and knows just everybody in the state) be sure and contact charming Marge Dolan. Her personality, charm, efficiency, and business-like qualities are reflected in business dealings with her. She is simply a PEACH.

THE EMPORIUM — *E. 7th St. and Robert*

I believe this is the largest department store in the city. Very fine, and well stocked. It long has had the reputation for fair dealing and honest values.

THE GOLDEN RULE — *E. 7th and Robert*

A large department store and well deserving of the heavy patronage it enjoys. Modern and up-to-date, it lives up to its name in its dealings with the public. A very good book

MINNESOTA

department and a fine coffee shop. Its men's shop is worthy of your consideration.

FIELD, SCHLICK & Co. — *6th between Wabasha and St. Peter*

I think this is the most exclusive store in St. Paul. Not as large and well stocked as the others, but very adequate and more on the higher priced side. I especially like their men's department. No food or groceries sold here and I don't think there is a drug department either. For women's wear it is outstanding in the northwest. Ticket office in connection. Just across the street from the St. Paul Hotel and connected from the inside with the Lowry Hotel. My good friend, Helen McDermott, society leader and Junior League member, often is seen here. She dresses so nicely and I am sure she buys many of her clothes here.

THE CROSSWAYS — *1st National Bank Arcade*

A nice medium priced restaurant located in the center of the ground floor of this tallest building in the twin cities. Beautiful knotted woodwork and a charming atmosphere. Food is good. I go here often in the evening when I do not want too heavy a meal. Glenn Wood is a steady customer here—a young executive of the Weyerhauser firm.

HILLCREST — *Bremer Arcade*

This fine tea room is located at the forks in the Bremer Arcade and is run by charming Mrs. M. Mills whom I have known for many years. The food is excellent and you will enjoy eating in this "house of glass." Many is the time my good pal Sammy Block and I have eaten here. Sammy is a whiz at picking good spots to dine in comfort and ease and so his backing for this place means something. Sammy is currently in the nation's capital doing big things in publicity and public relations work—a finer lad never drew a breath and we have gone through many a political battle together. Also my very charming friend, Mrs. C. H. Mills of Minneapolis is a sister-in-law of the owner here. Mrs. Mills and I worked together in the Al Smith campaign back in 1928 and have been friends ever since. She did so much for me in my campaign for Representative and also for Mayor. As a church worker, civic leader, and doer of good you will have to go far to find her equal.

DR. LOUIS P. BRANCA

Here is one of the finest and best Chiropractors in the

I RECOMMEND

entire country and his success and prosperity attests to that statement. I have known "Lou" for many years and have sent innumerable patients to him that have been helped so much. Mrs. Branca is one of the loveliest and "youngest-staying" women I have ever known. She is as beautiful as when she was 16 and they have one of the finest homes in St. Paul on N. Mississippi River Boulevard. Their garden is a dream and the good taste in which the home is furnished and decorated is only outshaded by the hospitality they exhibit when visited. Mrs. Branca is one of the hardest workers for charity and is active in too many clubs and organizations to mention. I count the Brancas among my very closest friends

WOODS CHOCOLATE SHOP — 4 West 5th St.

The most popular candy in the Twin Cities is made and sold here. Never have I tasted any better. My friend, Mrs. Alex Huhn, comes regularly all the way from Minneapolis to buy this candy. Has for years and I can see why. My cousin, Rae Rund, tells me this is the best candy in St. Paul. Rae used to be with the Minnesota Legionnaire and now is in Long Beach where she is back in newspaper business—with the Herald-American of Compton.

BROWN & BIGELOW

(Quality Park)

This is the home of Remembrance Advertising, and is located at 1286 University Avenue, St. Paul. Probably best known as the largest calendar house in the world, Brown & Bigelow also manufacture advertising utilities of all descriptions. These are produced in six large departments: Paper, Novelty, Direct Mail, Playing Card, Engraving, and Mission Leather, giving their salesmen the most complete Remembrance Advertising line in the country to offer their customers.

During the war they went all out for war production, manufacturing both Army and Navy fuses. Three huge buildings were erected to house this production. For its war work, Brown & Bigelow was awarded the Army-Navy "E" and three renewal stars.

With the cancellation of war contracts and the lifting of restrictions on materials vital in the production of many Remembrance pieces, Brown & Bigelow began its post-war reconversion. Clever new items, developed by its Creative Department, are being added to their line and their manufacturing departments are being

MINNESOTA

expanded to the extent that the war production buildings are now housing and manufacturing Remembrance Advertising pieces.

Last year was the banner year for Brown & Bigelow for it was the first year with a complete line since 1941, and I think it celebrated its 50th anniversary of Remembrance Advertising. Under the dynamic leadership of its president, Charles A Ward, Brown & Bigelow will continue to strive to maintain its excellent craftsmanship and customer service. Charles Ward is one of my good friends. He was very close to our late beloved Governor Floyd B. Olson, and I was too. Our associations then and since have always been very fine and I think Charley is one of the "greats" in the business world of the country. His acts of charity are known far and wide. Hardly a person in Minnesota that hasn't benefited from them. I would like to nominate him for the "Hall of Fame." I wish that all of you mentioned in this book and recommended by me would buy your advertising articles, calendars, and what nots, and gifts you give to your customers, from Brown and Bigelow.

LEE'S — 6th and St. Peter

Famous for "Chicken in the Basket," charcoal broiled steaks and Southern Pecan Pie. I especially like their cup cakes with the best chocolate sauce (why can't more places in the country have a decent chocolate flavoring) and ice cream. Open week days from 10:30 AM to 8 PM. They serve an average of 1800 people daily. My friend, Marvin Hartwig rarely eats elsewhere as he claims this is the best place in the country. Also have lunched here with that fine friend of years and years, Gilbert Flynn, one of the young execs of the Northern Pacific Railroad. At noon he and his friends go here because there is a section reserved for men and so the service is better and no standing in line to get in.

HOTEL LOWRY — 4th and Wabasha

Fine hotel with its famous Terrace Cafe where dinner and dancing is featured every night from 6:30 PM excepting Sunday. Garage in connection. For so many years the politicians have congregated here and the coffee shop is the rendezvous for out-of-towners. Newest hotel in town.

ALVERDES RESTAURANT — 379 St. Peter

This is the oldest restaurant in the city and is very fine. 11 AM to closing. Food on the heavy side and well cooked and

I RECOMMEND

is delicious. Currently and for months past the "mellerdrama," "Adrift in New York" has been packing them in. It is as funny as a crutch.

RENE'S RESTAURANT — *Selby and Dale*

Fine French cuisine, French onion soup, baked oysters, Rockefeller or Rene. Only 10 minutes from the loop. They have opened a new spot at St. Peter and 7th but haven't tried it as yet. It looks very nice from the outside. It was Mrs. Agnes V. Hodge, wife of the eminent doctor in north Minneapolis, who first got me to liking onion soup—at the old Commerce lunch room in Minneapolis. She is one of the most charming of women, long a political leader and for years was the Customs Collector for Minneapolis. Their colonial "farm home" type of house on West Broadway is a beauty and the doctor and Agnes are two of the finest hosts in the entire country. I don't know of a home that I would rather visit.

CLUB CRITERION — *739 University*

Harry Turgeon used to have this spot but now I understand he is on the west coast and Harry from Harry's Cafe in Minneapolis took over temporarily. Steaks are wonderful here.

HOTEL ST. PAUL — *6th and St. Peter*

This is a comfortable hotel on the older side with all modern conveniences. A fine coffee shop and cocktail lounge which incidentally serves good food and there is music for dancing. The Gopher Grill it is called and is the rendezvous of the smart set. Garage in connection. A Blackhawk Hotel and highly recommended. F. Bernard Miller and I used to stay here often when he came to town on Employment matters for his state office in Rochester.

THE COVERED WAGON — *320 Wabasha*

Could do with a little faster service here—I never go any more on account of that one item which is so important. But the atmosphere and food is excellent. Organ for dinner, and dancing after 9 PM.

THE RYAN HOTEL — *6th and Robert*

Definitely an older hotel, but it boasts five cafes, a bar, and a soda fountain. The food here is very good and served by fine old darky waiters who are a landmark in the city. Henry E. Horwitz is the managing director. My friend Tom Collins

MINNESOTA

eats here often and likes the place very much. I go simply because I like the heavy mahogany woodwork that time has not changed.

PORT'S TEA ROOM & COFFEE SHOP — 1046 Grand

Way out of the loop district is this fine tea room that serves tasty food in a beautiful atmosphere. I especially like their little coffee shop. Open from 11 in the morning until 9 at night every day excepting Monday. I eat here often, as I like it very much.

LEE'S HIGHLAND VILLAGE INN — 800 Cleveland South

One of my favorite dining spots. Air-conditioned and beautifully decorated and large. Serves good food that simply melts in your mouth. Limited menu of shrimps that are fried, and fried chicken. Very reasonable and one of the most popular spots in the cities. This despite the fact that it is located way out near the Ford Plant in Highland Village. Carrie Fawkes of the Leamington, owner of the Fawkes Trailer Company on Hennepin at 16th, swears by this place and entertains all her friends here. She and her late husband, Leslie, have had much of the good things in life and know good living, and when she raves as she does about this place, IT MUST BE GOOD, and it is.

WEST TWINS INN — 932 S. Robert

This theatre restaurant and cocktail lounge is very new and very swank. The owner, I understand, is a movie producer and runs the movie house next door as well as many other movies. He made the Dillinger picture and is currently bringing out the story of Dan Patch on the screen. He has brought the Hollywood touch with him to St. Paul and his spot here shows it plainly. The whirling hors d'oeuvres platter will amaze you here as will the meals that are so tempting and so excellently served. Music. The cocktail lounge is about the coziest I have found in my travels. Caters to wedding breakfasts, luncheons, and private parties of all kinds.

KAY J. HAWKENSEN PRINTING Co. — 509 Minnesota St.

Ray is one of the best printers in the northwest and has a fine establishment here. When in need of job printing I can suggest no one better.

PAT DELANEY'S BAR

Just across from the city hall and county jailhouse, this fine bar is the live spot in town. Pat is a charming fellow and

I RECOMMEND

has an equally charming wife. It was Pat who withdrew from the Senatorial race at the personal behest of F. D. Roosevelt, and for this I never forgave him for I thought that he and that nice guy, Fred Curtis, who was running for Governor, could have won—but the big-wigs who were supposed to know better, decided differently. I only hope they got plenty for it for they certainly were never rewarded. I used to go around with Pat's sister, Lenora, quite a bit. Pat deserves your patronage here at his St. Peter Street place.

ST. PAUL WINTER CARNIVAL

During the winter, that is the latter part, St. Paul becomes the "Winter Sports Capital of the Nation," when it presents its annual Winter Carnival. This year it will be held in February. Last year's theme was militaristic and blended with the carnival atmosphere and King Boreas payed tribute to his faithful subjects who served so loyally during the war.

The Carnival planned to open with a school pageant and crowning of the King on Friday afternoon, to be followed by a fireworks display early in the evening and the coronation of the queen at the Auditorium on Friday night. On Saturday afternoon will be the Grande Parade and in the evening the Musical Jamboree and National Majorette contest to be held also in the auditorium.

On Sunday the Minnesota Indoor Championship Skating meet will be at the auditorium in the afternoon and in the evening there will be a hockey game between Minneapolis and St. Paul.

Monday, Tuesday and Thursday were special days devoted to the veterans of the various branches of the service. On Wednesday night the fabulous Torch Light Parade was held through the loop, ending at the auditorium where one could buy tickets and watch the floats in comfort.

Ice-Capades, which is one of the most outstanding ice shows in the nation, opened for a six day run at the Auditorium, and that will conclude the carnival.

Outstanding men in St. Paul act as officers and plan the carnivals. The year's performance that I am writing about here was headed by W. A. Van Camp, and officers under him were: Clarence A. Maley, President; Leonard C. Seamer, Vice President; Arthur E. Eggert, Secretary; and Harry E. Kern, Treasurer. The Board of Directors was as follows: Frederick Crosby, Clarence T. Dedon, Arthur Devine, Roland J. Faricy, Robert J. Fitzim-

MINNESOTA

mons, Harry J. Frost, Edward A. Furni, William J. Hickey, Ernest R. Rieff, John F. Scott, Leonard C. Seamer, and Walter G. Seeger. These are all very outstanding and prominent men in St. Paul, and put on a show the likes of which you will not see any other place in the nation . . . I'll see you at the next winter carnival in St. Paul.

STILLWATER — 7013

LOWELL INN

This is one of Minnesota's outstanding eating places and inns at which to rest. Mr. and Mrs. Arthur V. Palmer have recently bought this place—they were the innkeepers since 1930. They are true artists in every sense of the word and this is reflected in the beauty of the place and the excellence of the food that is served. Never will you find a more beautiful dining room or lobby with its many fine antiques, art objects, and dishes. The Garden Room is a famous spot to dine in also and during peace times before the war you could catch your own trout in the fountain and have it cooked for you. Just a short ways from St. Paul and Minneapolis, this is the mecca for discriminating hungry folk. Not too expensive—this is one of the top places in the country to dine. A real favorite of Duncan Hines who comes here to stay real often. The last time I was here Fred Allen and Portia were dining here. The only complaint I have is that I am not important enough for the Palmers to ever remember. I have met them on many occasions but they never recall me the many times I come here to eat—still I come, so the food must be good. Now that this place has "arrived" so beautifully I suppose it does not need my humble recommendation, especially since Duncan Hines never fails to sing its praises wherever he goes and in his numerous writings. Sorry, but I have to get my little digs in someplace.

SPICER

FREDOLF HULTGREN LODGE

On the north shore of Green Lake, I remember this place as a child when we visited it. Very homey atmosphere with fine guest rooms. The large dining room is of knotty pine and is noted for good foods. In business for over 32 years, I suggest this place for those of you who do not like roughing it too much. A good place to relax and take it easy.

I RECOMMEND

TOWER

ANDERSON'S BIRCH POINT INN

On wonderful Lake Vermillion you will find this lovely spot. The new owners are Mr. and Mrs. J. F. Stay, and they will open the season on May 15th and close on October 1st. Rates are from \$5.00 per day American Plan, single, and run to \$7.50 with weekly rates from \$35.00 single and \$32.50 double, according to the location and type of cabin. All cabins have private bath and hot and cold water. The cabins have been remodeled and re-roofed and will be, or maybe are, refurnished by now. Food has always been good here and will continue to be of the same fine standard.

TWO HARBORS — 4,046

THE RUSTIC INN

This is an inn with a real reputation. Chicken, fish, and steaks are superbly cooked here. It adjoins the tourist park and Lakeview Park—several cabins are available.

WALKER

JOURNEY'S END LODGE — *4 Miles south of Walker*

This is one of the newest resorts on Leech Lake and its beautiful all modern cabins, clean and superbly landscaped grounds make it one of the finest in northern Minnesota. The cabins here are located in the trees on the shore of Leech Lake which is nationally famous for its fine fishing. Boats are furnished with the cabins and guides are available. You can housekeep in your cabins or you can get tempting meals featuring steaks, chicken, and fish (your own catch) upon order. Good beach. There is a beautiful lodge exclusively for the use of the cabin guests. Mr. and Mrs. Ralph Elliott run this place and in the winter time they own and operate Journey's End Apts. in Mercedes, Texas, right in the heart of the citrus groves in the beautiful Rio Grande Valley. Write them in the winter at Mercedes and in the summer at Walker.

WILLMAR — 7623

HOTEL LAKELAND

This is the best hotel for miles around. An air-conditioned cafe serves good meals and there are 80 fine rooms.

MINNESOTA

WINONA — 22,490

HILL HAVEN CABIN COURT — *Jct. of 14 and 61 Highways*

I don't often stop at cabin courts so seldom write about them, but this one I have stopped at several times in my recent trips to Winona to partake of the fine foods at the Oaks Night Club. There are several cabins and are so clean, well furnished with showers, heat, and fine fixtures. An all night cafe and service station is run in connection with the cabins. Winona sadly lacks good hotel facilities so do not pass up a chance here when passing this Mississippi valley town.

THE OAKS NIGHT CLUB

This was a wonderful spot but understand it burned down so I am not going to write much about it—but if it is running again by now be sure and go for it is really tops in food, entertainment, and atmosphere and I am sure any place the management would start up in will be just as good as the old Oaks.

HOT FISH SHOPPE

Out of town a bit south and very fine. Excellent food.

HOTEL WINONA

The best hotel in the city, but I would say that a city as rich as this one should have a better hotel. The food isn't bad here and one thing the hotel does have is a beautiful cocktail lounge. Mother was in Winona recently for the Speltz-O'Grady wedding and said that the wedding breakfast served here on the roof (I believe) was very good. This fine and popular couple are Navy people and are currently living in Long Beach.

ARNIE'S BAR

Right in town is this nice bar run by Arnold Kohner. Arnold and I grew up together up at Ann Lake. I haven't been here recently but they tell me it is a good spot for a drink.

WILLOW RIVER

EVERGREEN LODGE

Here is one of the very most delightful of my finds. Alongside the highway on the way to Duluth you will find this farm home turned into a family eating place that serves the best darned chicken in the state, with homemade breads that are made by the old mother who insists on doing this as

I RECOMMEND

her share towards the business. Wonderful salads, jellies, vegetables, and coffee. Pies that are scrumptious topped off with homemade ice cream. Mrs. Anna Olson Plagmen runs the place with the help of her husband, mother, and a sister. People drive as far as from Duluth just to eat here, and the register shows that Mac McLeod is almost a weekly visitor here with his "honor" boys from the Y camp a few miles distant. It must be good to warrant his patronage year after year. Highly recommended and too reasonable. I often ask them why they don't raise their prices. Plain atmosphere—but oh the food!

WINTON

BORDER LAKES OUTFITTING CO.

I suggest that you stop here and be completely outfitted for your canoe trips. This is the best spot in the entire country for canoeing and Sig Olson, the manager, is an expert on outfitting large or small parties. Write for free maps, information, and booklet regarding canoeing in this area.

FARIBAULT — 14,527

FARIBAULT HOTEL

A very fine modern brick hotel and all fireproof with excellent facilities for tourists. Rooms are furnished very nicely and adequately and it has a fine cocktail lounge and a dandy dining room. This is very popular on Sundays for college folks and their families as it is handy to the town of Northfield and St. Olaf and Carleton Colleges. Faribault is a thriving city and this hotel does the town justice. My good friend Bob Popelka, lately a Lt. in the Marines, swears by this place and claims it is one of the better spots to eat in the state of Minnesota. I quite agree for I have stopped here too many times to remember. Used to drive down here with that swell pair of fellows, Guy Nelson and John Bell who were students at Shattuck Military Academy which is, incidentally, one of the best military schools in the country and located here. Also after coming back from the war I had as my guests here that charming couple the Art Lipperts of Northfield and Mrs. Nellie Phillips who was Mom to all the boys in the service from Northfield community. They later sent her on a trip to California in appreciation for all she did for "us" during the war, staging a huge testimonial banquet at which the whole town turned out in Northfield. I was sick

MISSISSIPPI

and couldn't attend. The Lipperts are numbered amongst my closest friends—it was their son Jimmy who was such a very close friend of mine who was killed over in Italy just the week before he was coming to Algiers to visit me. I am sorry that I have Faribault out of alphabetical sequence but I plumb forgot to put it in where it belongs. I make too darned many mistakes and this is one of them.

Perhaps you will be thinking that I have been too partial to my home state of Minnesota, and maybe I have, but that is the fun of writing your own book—you can write just what you want to, and I have done just that. But if you knew Minnesota as I do, I know you would feel the same as I do—for I really do not think there are many people who have never missed a cross roads in the entire state as I have or who have been around it as much as I have. My friend, Sinclair Lewis, might know more about its history and background, as might my other good friend, Martha Ostenso, or Margaret Culkin Banning, but I feel I know the outer edges—that which can be seen—as well as anyone as a result of my years of “politicking” and work with the government when I had the entire state under me. My Minnesota is a grand spot—get to know it well and you will come again and again to vacation in the land of 10,000 lakes, northern lights, and pine trees.

MISSISSIPPI

STATE BIRD — *Mocking Bird*

STATE CAPITAL — *Jackson*

STATE NICKNAME — *Magnolia State*

STATE FLOWER — *Magnolia*

STATE TREE — *Magnolia*

STATE MOTTO — *Virtue et Armis (by valor and arms)*

Mississippi is the geographical center of the Great South market. The growing southern market is an ever increasing factor in American manufacturing and selling. In this 13 state area live over 33 million people. Retail sales in 1944 were in excess of 13 billion dollars. This assures Mississippi manufacturers, distributors, and wholesalers the advantage of fast and economical distribution to this area and to Central and to South America, which can be the deciding factor in post-war competition.

I RECOMMEND

Oil is Mississippi's newest natural resource. It was first discovered in 1939 and there are now 14 producing fields.

Evidence of Mississippi's agricultural progress is the fact that from 1940 to 1944 the cash income from agriculture increased 201 percent—the highest increase enjoyed by any state in the south. Still the second largest cotton producing state in the nation, Mississippi now has other agricultural bidders for "King Cotton's" throne.

Mississippi ranks fourth in the nation in lumber and forest products. It has approximately 15,860,000 acres in forest areas. Mississippi is fast becoming one of the largest livestock producing states in the country. For years the state has been a major contributor to the nation's food basket through truck farming. Tomatoes, cabbage, beans, potatoes, okra, cucumbers, peaches, and pears are important commercial truck crops. It has taken the lead in gearing agricultural production to meet the needs of industrial processing. Cotton, cottonseed, soy beans, tung, nuts, oats, vegetables, fruits, livestock, dairying, and sweet potatoes are among the many products that flow in increasing volume into factory doors.

This state offers enchantment and hospitality, plus a year round calendar of things to do and places to go. From the rolling hills of the north, from the fabulous Delta country, to the tree-studded, sun-kissed Gulf Coast are to be found spots of intrigue and fascination. In between lie quail-thick pinelands, year-open golf courses, mineral well retreats, and a ten million dollar state and federal parkway system. Ten state parks are well distributed over the state, and are in easy reach of the native resident as well as the traveler.

In historic sectors are to be found romantic reminders of the glorious past. Ante-bellum homes linked with pilgrimages and garden shows bring to life the beauty of the old South. And Mississippi is net-worked with one of the finest hard-surfaced highway systems in the nation. State parks in Mississippi are:

MAGNOLIA STATE PARK — *Ocean Springs*
PERCY QUIN STATE PARK — *McComb*
ROOSEVELT STATE PARK — *Morton*
CLARKCO STATE PARK — *Quitman*
LEGION STATE PARK — *Louisville*
LEROY PERCY STATE PARK — *Hollandale*
HOLMES COUNTY STATE PARK — *Durant*

MISSISSIPPI

SPRING LAKE STATE PARK — *Holly Springs*

TISHOMINGO STATE PARK — *Tishomingo*

TOMBIGBEE STATE PARK — *Tupelo*

BILOXI — 17,457

HOTEL BUENA VISTA

Private sand beach, all outdoor recreation, roof garden, and smart cocktail lounge. 250 outside rooms. American Plan and also European. This is a fine resort beside the beautiful Gulf of Mexico.

COLUMBUS — 13,645

Discover the old south in Columbus—the friendly city. It is the largest city in northeast Mississippi. The Columbus Annual Pilgrimage offers a rich and varied schedule, including tours of the fine old homes of the mansion, raised cottage, and pioneer type. Visitors discover the Old South in Columbus, in the candle light of gleaming silver, rosewood and brocade, in the wistful ghosts of crinoline belles that peer from long gilt mirrors at the very much alive Columbus girls of today in their grandmother's hoop skirts. In the camellias blossoming on 100 year old bushes in gardens where April is abroad. Mississippi State College for Women is here. There is much to see and do in this fine town.

THE GILMER HOTEL AND COFFEE SHOP

The Gilmer has been host to many distinguished persons including a president of the country. The combined atmosphere of 1860 and improvements up to now make an institution of complete comfort of the Gilmer. The food is excellent too. Leo Spatz is the manager.

EDGEWATER PARK

THE EDGEWATER GULF HOTEL

This is a resort of unusual year-round appeal, deep in the glamorous Old South. A 300 acre estate extends from the Gulf on the south to the Bay of Biloxi on the north, affording a wonderful climate. The hotel maintains its own 18 hole golf course of Championship calibre. Winter rates are as low as \$2.50 per person with two in double rooms.

GULFPORT — 15,195

GREAT SOUTHERN HOTEL

Open all the year round. It is the aristocrat of southern

I RECOMMEND

taverns on the beach. Has 200 rooms and a very fine coffee shop.

THE MARKHAM HOTEL

This hotel overlooks the Gulf of Mexico and Gulfport's Recreational Park and Yacht Harbor. 200 rooms all with baths. Good coffee shop.

HATTIESBURG — 21,026

FORREST HOTEL

One hundred fifty rooms with bath and rates from \$2.00. Circulating ice water and all rooms are air-cooled. Fireproof. Air-conditioned coffee shop and banquet rooms.

JACKSON — 62,107

HOTEL HEIDELBERG

The home of WJDX. Dandy night club, dining room, cafeteria, and coffee shop. Its Victory Room seats 1500 for meetings. 300 rooms with bath and a 500 car garage. Frank Ethridge tells me this is one fine hotel—he lives in the state and should know.

EDWARDS HOTEL

(Mississippi's largest—Jackson's best)

Four hundred air-cooled rooms (some are air-conditioned). 400 baths. Five dining rooms and popular coffee shop with 24-hour service. Reasonable rates and they start at \$2.00.

NATCHEZ — 15,296

MAGNOLIA INN — 215 Pearl St. South

Magnolia Inn, in the Deep South, is a stately antebellum mansion, has 19 rooms, all superbly fitted to care for transients of the upper classes. Magnolia was built in the fifties and was shelled during the Civil War in 1862. Interesting features about the Inn are giant magnolia trees, the fluted ionic pillars, hooded doorways; exquisite interior arabesques unsurpassed in the Natchez country; spacious rooms with lofty ceilings, mahogany doors, and marble mantels.

VICKSBURG — 24,460

VICKSBURG HOTEL

A fine and comfortable hotel with 200 rooms from \$2.00.

MISSOURI

YAZOO CITY — 7258

HOTEL LAMAR

One hundred rooms and is the leading hotel in town. Recently remodeled and modern throughout. Good coffee shop and dining room. In the heart of the oil fields.

Other places in this state that I recommend are: BUNGALOW CAFE, 613 West Beach Road in Biloxi; FRIENDSHIP HOUSE, Coahoma; MUFFULETTO RESTAURANT, Greenville; SHADOW HILL TEA ROOM, Hernando; MARY FRANCES TEA SHOP, 114 S. Lamar Rd., Jackson; SPANISH COFFEE SHOP, Meridian, Miss.; GULF HILL, Ocean Springs; INN BY THE SEA, Pass Christian; MOORE'S HOTEL in Senatobia, and OLD SOUTHERN TEA ROOM, 12th and Monroe in Vicksburgh.

MISSOURI

STATE CAPITAL — *Jefferson City*

STATE FLOWER — *The Hawthorn*

STATE BIRD — *Bluebird*

POPULATION — 3,784,664

The Mississippi River forms the entire eastern boundary of Missouri. Corn is the chief crop, but large quantities of wheat, oats, potatoes and tobacco are also raised. Cotton is grown in the southeastern part of the state. The state is rich in minerals with extensive deposits of coal and lead. The chief industries are meat packing, boots and shoes, and flour, as well as other grain-mill products. Large packing houses are at Kansas City and Springfield. St. Louis is the gateway for north and south travel as well as of freight traffic. River traffic is immense. The Missouri mule is famous the world over, but the state also raises very fine horses. Mexico is called the "Saddle Horse Capital of the World." Southern characteristics and tendencies are most prevalent among the state's population as a whole.

The University of Missouri is in Columbia, St. Louis University, and Washington University in St. Louis, and Kansas City University in Kansas City, twelve colleges and 7 normal schools are the higher institutions of education. The William Rockhill Nelson Gallery of Art and Atkins Museum, erected at a cost of \$15,000,000 in Kansas City (1933) is one of the foremost art museums in the middlewest.

The state is rich in sites of historic interest. The old U. S.

I RECOMMEND

Grant log cabin, built by Grant himself, outside St. Louis draws many visitors. There are many famous battlefields where major battles of the Civil War were fought—notably at Lexington, Lafayette County; Lone Jack in Jackson County; and at Wilcon Creek. Lexington was once the general headquarters for the greatest transportation company which operated wagon trains across the plains and was the chief outfitting post for caravans going to the Pacific Coast. The Pony Express originated in St. Joseph. The early home of Mark Twain (Samuel L. Clemens) stands in Hannibal, and in the same city is the statue of Tom Sawyer and Huckleberry Finn. Many persons each year visit the farm home of Jesse James about six miles from Excelsior Springs.

There are two national forests in Missouri and 20 state parks. I think the decorations and the Benton Murals in the state capitol are simply wonderful. Be sure and call at room 100 and have a guide show you through this wealth of interesting and educational features. I always marvel at the beauty of this glorious edifice and the permanence of the structure. I spent some time here in 1936 when Mrs. Anna Dickie Olesen was addressing the Democratic State Women's convention in the capital city. Happy Chandler was there too and we had a lot of fun. I also met that charming fellow, Parkhill Mays from Monticello, Florida, who was traveling in the interest of Democratic finances for the national party. I also spent much time in St. Louis when I visited those two wonderful brothers, Bill and Hunter Look who lived just outside of town at Collinsville, Illinois. And having been stationed at Jefferson Barracks, I feel almost like a native of Missouri.

CHILLICOTHE — 8012

HOTEL STRAND

This is Chillicothe's newest hotel and it is air-conditioned and fireproof. There are 70 rooms with baths from \$1.75 to \$5.00 single. Free fireproof garage, air-conditioned coffee shop and dining room. B. T. Clark is the manager here. We found this a very nice stopping over place on a trip west once. You will like the Strand too.

EXCELSIOR SPRINGS — 4864

In the center of the United States is located the most unusual health resort in the world, Excelsior Springs, Missouri, with its

MISSOURI

new HALL OF WATERS, the most unusual building to be found in any spa in the world. This building and the surroundings cost approximately one million dollars. It is constructed of native stone trimmed with cut stone and tile and is located in the central part of the Springs in a beautiful one hundred acre natural park.

The building has a modern and sanitary Hall of Springs for serving the mineral waters for drinking purposes; a modern bath department for men and women where the Sulpho Saline water is used; an assembly room for conventions and meetings of all kinds; a mineral water swimming pool using the Sulpho Saline water (this pool is one of the best equipped in the United States and is open to the public); a modern bottling plant where not only the mineral waters are bottled, but also a complete line of carbonated beverages; a tank room where the waters are stored and tested before they are offered to the public for drinking purposes; a modern concentrating tank where the saline waters are concentrated. I do not think there is a building in any spa where you will find all these activities under one roof.

There are excellent opportunities for recreation around the Springs and this is a good spot to go to, just to play, even though you do not need the healing baths, massages, and cocktails of mineral waters for your health. Combine pleasure with health guarding and saving with a visit to this Missouri spa. Lucille Daniels, niece of the late Honorable Josephus Daniels, worked here for a long time—she is a physiotherapist of note, and I have known Lucille for a long time. Believe she worked at Warm Springs, Georgia when the late president was there taking treatments.

THE ELMS HOTEL

In the heart of this wonderful health and pleasure resort stands the famous Elms Hotel where informality is the watchword. Here you will be entertained, when not taking the baths and cures, your whole stay through. Bridge, checkers, bingo, gin rummy tournaments, and gala entertainment and gay dance nights with sparkling music each night for dinner.

Each holiday is observed in its true spirit—Thanksgiving with a fireside party, including cider, donuts and popping corn at the open grate. Christmas brings the Caroling Hay Rack Ride, with the Christmas Morning Pajama Party. And a New Year's weekend that annually brings cheer and good fellowship to those who might otherwise be lonesome at home. Everyone does as he

I RECOMMEND

pleases at the Elms. Mr. and Mrs. Peter D. Olesen from Northfield come here often just to break the monotony of the cold winters and like it very much.

Where southern cooking reigns supreme, again under the command of the Elms famous chef, who has made its food the synonym for deliciousness. Nothing finer than an Elms fried chicken dinner with country gravy and beaten biscuits.

It's the Elms for the rest of your life as you sink into the soft comfort of good beds and better mattresses for the best nights of sleep you ever had. Excelsior Springs and the Elms is overnight from almost anywhere. American Plan. I have stopped here many times and recommend it unstintingly.

GALLATIN — 1642

MCDONALD TEA ROOM

This is the biggest institution in Gallatin. Mrs. Virginia McDonald is one of the most famous personages in the tea room business in the country, and she rightly deserves this distinction. So much has been written of this place in all the leading magazines that I am not going to add my story other than enough to let you know that I highly recommend it. It is placed among the ten best places to eat in the entire country by nearly every writer who is interested in such things. And they say that Mrs. McDonald is one of the best cooks ever. She is also an author and one book I know she has written is *HOW IT IS DONE*, and therein she is different from most women for she isn't afraid of having her recipes stolen. Gallatin is just 60 miles from St. Joseph and 79 from Kansas City. No liquor is served here at all. It is open every day from 8 to 7:30 P.M. Prices are reasonable. Be sure and meet Mrs. McDonald for she is very charming.

HOLLISTER

YE ENGLISH INN

(Lake Taneycomo's finest hotel)

American or European Plan: American single room is \$37.50 per week and double \$60. European from \$2 per day. There are 16 rooms in the hotel, some with bath and shower. This is a charming inn in the Ozark region and I enjoyed luncheon here on one of my treks west timed to see the fall coloring of the Ozark country which was perfectly beautiful. Mrs. S. L. Weaver is the manager.

MISSOURI

JOPLIN — 37,144

THE CONNOR HOTEL

This is a "friendly hotel" with air-conditioned coffee shop and Rendezvous Cocktail Lounge. 400 fireproof rooms with bath start at \$2.50. An ideal place for conventions with 3 large ball-rooms. In a very nice town incidentally.

KANSAS CITY — 399,178

THE BELLERIVE HOTEL

In a setting of beautiful shrubbery and trees, just 7 minutes from busy downtown, this hotel combines the privacy of an individual home with all the comforts and luxuries of the highest type of hotel. Air-conditioned rooms, softened bath water, circulating ice water, large lounge, arbored lawn, indoor garage, French cuisine, and it's smart to be seen in the Zephyr Cocktail Lounge. 400 rooms starting from \$3.00. Affiliated with Hotel Santa Rita, Tucson, Ariz., Hotel Madison, Harlingen, Texas, Hotel Cortz, Weslaco, Texas, and Hotel Donna, Donna, Texas.

The El Casbah night club in this hotel is the room everybody is talking about. It has become nationally famous and features big name stars. Dinners from 6 P.M. and dancing until 1:30 A.M., continuous entertainment with last show at midnight. Cocktail dance every Saturday afternoon 2 until 5 P.M. Here will be found the finest entertainment in the country and I know you will like it here.

The Bellerive is 98% transient now and as fast as the permanents move the kitchenettes are taken out and converted into what are termed "executive suites." They are the greatest value in a hotel today. Where the kitchenette and dinette were the opening is enlarged and this space is converted into a separate small bedroom and dressing room. This gives a guest a living room and a small bedroom at \$5.00 per person or \$7.50 for two. This gives them a small suite for \$7.50 where the ordinary suite in any hotel starts at around \$12.50. Many hotel men have recently visited this project and all are enthusiastic and I think in the future that many hotels will copy this enterprising plan. Barney Goodman is the owner and operator and Elmer J. Jacobs is the executive general manager.

HOTEL MUEHLEBACH

One of the better hotels in the country. It has three fa-

I RECOMMEND

mous dining rooms, the Terrace Grill with fine orchestras, Rendezvous, a gay cocktail lounge, and the coffee shop is excellent. 24-hour service in the coffee shop. 500 rooms and all beautifully furnished and at moderate rates for such comfort.

SPRINGFIELD — 61,238

THE KENTWOOD ARMS HOTEL — U. S. 66

Located on 3 acres of beautiful rolling landscaped lawn, only three blocks from the center of the business district. Excellent food served in air-conditioned comfort, cocktail lounge, and the new Crystal Room, which provides dinners, dancing, and cocktails each evening. All rooms are air-cooled. Fireproof. The Kentwood is one of Missouri's outstanding hotels. Member of AAA and American Hotels Association. Earl Moulder is president.

ST. JOSEPH — 75,711

OAKFORD TEA ROOM — 115 N. 7th St.

Open every day except Sunday, luncheon from 11 to 2 P.M., afternoon tea and fountain drinks from 2 to 5 P.M., dinners from 5 to 7:30 P.M. Home cooked foods cooked by women exclusively. They make their own rolls, cakes, and pies, as well as salad dressings. The delicacy that takes the spotlight with the men is their famous "meringue glace." They bake them and serve them with ice cream, whipped cream and fruit in season. A very good place to dine. Mrs. A. K. Bradford, manager.

ST. LOUIS — 816,048

This "city of a thousand sights," boasts of the world famous Municipal Opera, Shaw Gardens, Lindbergh collection, Zoo, and the Cardinals and the Browns. Hotels and restaurants are more than adequate and overly fine. I spent a few weeks training at Jefferson Barracks during the fall of 1942 and I can attest to the fact that this is one of the nicest and friendliest cities in the country. I especially urge you to see the following:

- The Jewel Box in Forest Park
- Art Museum in Forest Park
- The Old Courthouse
- The Old Cathedral
- Jefferson Memorial and Lindbergh Collection
- Shaw's Gardens
- Eugene Field Home

MISSOURI

The Campbell House

Visit the Anheuser-Busch Breweries

THE PARK PLAZA HOTEL — *220 North Kingshighway*

The Park Plaza is just opposite Forest Park and is the largest and most imposing hotel in St. Louis. Built in 1930 by Mr. Sam Koplars, it combines the luxury and perfection of architecture found in only the finest hotels in the United States. It has 31 stories and 1100 rooms with many studio apartments up to 10 rooms with terraces overlooking Forest Park. Single rates start at \$4.00 and double rates at \$6.00. For entertainment and dining the Park Plaza has the Crystal Terrace where there is excellent cuisine and dancing nightly with such stars in the floor shows as Dwight Fiske, the Hartmans, Kitty Carlisle, Renee De Marco, etc. The Grill, on the lobby floor, serves breakfasts, luncheons and dinners, without entertainment. Garage, drug store, beauty salon, dress shop, and many other facilities within the hotel. Merry-Go-Round Cocktail Lounge on the lobby floor for cocktails afternoon and evenings.

Operated by Koplars, who also operate the Forest Park, Congress, Senate, Embassy, and Branscome hotels in St. Louis. Sam Koplars is the president and Harold Koplars is vice president.

THE CHASE HOTEL — *Lindell and Forest Park*

Another Koplars Hotel, next door to the Park Plaza, it has 500 rooms and apartments decorated in modern and period decor. The Chase is the home of St. Louis' famous Chase Club, an hotel night club which has sliding walls and can accommodate up to 1000 persons at one time. Such stars as Hildegarde, Patsy Kelly, Barry Wood, Ted Weems, Gene Krupa, Artie Shaw, George Olsen, The De Marcos, Lou Holtz, Victor Borge, and all the biggest names in show business play this room. On the roof is the lovely Starlight Roof with sliding glass walls which opens in the summer when the Chase Club closes for the season. Also on the roof is the famous Zodiac Cocktail Lounge, with walls of plate glass, overlooking the Park, the famous circle bar, and dancing and entertainment nightly. The Steeplechase Cocktail Lounge and Bar is on the lobby floor as is the Fiesta Grille, a dining room without entertainment, for breakfast, luncheons and dinners. Rates start at \$3 single and \$5 double.

MISSOURI

HOTEL JEFFERSON — *12th Blvd. at Locust.* (*The Aristocrat of Saint Louis*)

Built shortly after the turn of the century, Hotel Jefferson goes back in St. Louis history. In 1904 thousands of visitors to the World's Fair hailed it as the most modern hostelry in the middle west. Today, some forty years later, it is still known from coast to coast as the "Aristocrat of St. Louis."

Beginning with four hundred rooms Hotel Jefferson has kept pace with the years. In 1928 400 new rooms were added making a present total of 800. In the aforesaid year Hotel Jefferson also added a spacious lobby and mezzanine along with three large banquet halls capable of seating a total of 2100 diners. More recently, in 1936, at a cost exceeding \$350,000, the original World's Fair rooms were completely modernized along with an extensive air-conditioning program.

Today Hotel Jefferson entertains more large national conventions than all other St. Louis hotels combined. Only one of its many outstanding social functions is the annual Veiled Prophet's Queen's Supper, at which event the newly crowned queen of Love and Beauty presides over the court of outstanding St. Louisians. Today, as always, celebrities in every field of endeavor make the Hotel Jefferson their St. Louis headquarters. The St. Louis Fur Exchange happens to be only one of the many groups who have paid as high as \$25 for one of the Jefferson's famous wine dinners. Hotel Jefferson has always been noted for its fine foods and wines as may be witnessed by the crowds who daily throng its large coffee shop and luxurious dining rooms.

STIX, BAER & FULLER STORE — *6th and Washington Av.*

A famously fine department store and has a fine tea room on the sixth floor. There is a room for men only in the tea rooms. Prices are right and food is good. Also all the merchandise in this great store is excellent.

HOTEL STATLER

Fine hotel—strictly modern and beautiful, in the downtown area. All the qualities of the Statler Chain of Hotels.

When in St. Louis also try BUSCH'S GROVE at 9160 Clayton Road; EDMOND'S RESTAURANT, 3185 Gravois; THE HOFBRAU in Hotel Mayfair, 8th and Charles St.; HENRY RUGGERI'S RESTAURANT at 2300 Edwards'; WINSTON CHURCHILL TEAROOM, 5475

MONTANA

Cabanne; and OLTZ HOUSE on Craig Road about 9 miles from St. Louis.

Other Missouri places that are good are: THE OLD TAVERN, Arrow Rock; CONFEDERATE COTTAGE, Bowling Green; FLORENCE HOTEL, Carrollton; WHITE ROSE DINER, Hannibal; BROWN TEAPOT, Independence; in Kansas City, additional places are: EMERY, BIRD, THAYER COMPANY DEPARTMENT STORE; GREEN PARROT INN; MYRON GREEN; FRED HARVEY RESTAURANT and WOLFERMAN'S RESTAURANT; BIG SPRING INN at Neosho; THE BARN INN, St. Albans; NEW ENGLAND PANTRY, St. Clare; HOTEL ROBIDOUX at St. Joseph; DUNN COFFEE SHOP, Sikeston; THE HITCHING POST, Union; and HOTEL ARCADE in West Plains.

MONTANA

NICKNAMES — *The Treasure State, The Bonanza State, The Land of the Shining Mountains*

MONTANA MEANS — *Mountainous*

POPULATION — *559,456*

DENSITY — *3.8 per square mile*

THIRD LARGEST STATE — *Average length, 535 miles, average width, 275 miles.*

Area: 146,993 square miles or 94,078,000 acres.

Average elevation 3900 feet. Maximum height, 12,850 feet at Granite Peak, near Cooke City.

STATE MOTTO — *Oro y Plata (Gold and Silver).*

STATE FLOWER — *Bitterroot*

STATE BIRD — *Western Meadow Lark*

CAPITAL — *Helena*

There is too much one could write about the glories of Montana—to me the fairest of the states. I lived in Montana the biggest part of two years, traveling and doing Labor Relations work for a large contractor, keeping my headquarters in Livingston, and in those two years I hit every crossroads in the state. I loved every minute of the time I spent in Montana and should by some quirk of fate I be wafted back there to live I would not regret the move in the least.

Montana has 12 national forests and 7 state forests. There

I RECOMMEND

are 1200 lakes and 40 rivers in the state and thirty-two principal mountain ranges, with 30 mountains over 10,000 feet high. Its cities are very cosmopolitan—don't let the size of them fool you. For nowhere will you find more advantages than in Butte, Helena, Billings, and Great Falls, just to mention a few. Their hotels, eateries, night spots, and casinos are among the best in the country. All through the state you will find hot springs and the accompanying spas and resorts.

Of course, Montana has its Glacier Park and Yellowstone, but besides these I highly recommend seeing the following points of interest:

The Badlands, eastern Montana, which are all above the level of the earth, while in North Dakota they are below the level of the land.

Bannack; Big Horn Canyon; Big Spring; Bozeman; West Yellowstone; Capitol of Montana; Cavity Range; Chain of Lakes Drive; Charley Russell Studio; Copper mines and the Richest Hill on Earth; Falls of Missouri River; Flathead Lake; Fort Peck Dam (largest earth-filled dam in the world); Kootenia Falls; Lewis and Clark Memorial; Livingston—Gardiner; Pompey's Pillar Rock; Robbers Roost; Smelters; Three Forks of Missouri River; St. Ignatius Mission; St. Mary's Mission; Virginia City, and the Whitefish Lake Region.

The friendliness of the citizens of Montana will get you. When I first got there I stared in wonder when every person passing me on the street spoke to me. I was not used to that. It is an unforgivable sin out here not to talk to everyone you see.

I will never forget the glories of the sunset driving from Three Forks to Helena or to Butte. It seems out here that the skies in the east are just as beautiful as those in the west while the sun is setting. Never have I seen such beautiful shades of lavender. And driving by moonlight in any of the valleys is a thrill never to be forgotten. Yes, I love every inch of Montana, from the plains and prairies of the east to the mountains and valleys of the west. I am heading for a dude ranch somewhere in Montana as soon as I can. Why don't you do the same thing?

BILLINGS — 23,261

NORTHERN HOTEL

The Northern Hotel in Billings is one of the most modern in America. It is under the personal supervision of L. W.

MONTANA

Carter. The lobby is spacious and is treated in reds and browns (soft colors). Indirect lighting and a profusion of reading lamps make it very attractive.

Excellent cuisine and expert service are the delights of the ultra-modern coffee shop. Cozy with gay yellow and warm green colors. Restful walls done in line with murals of western scenes by J. K. Ralston in keeping with the locale. For those in a hurry the counter and fountain are good.

A European trained chef, all-electric kitchen, and restful, quiet atmosphere, give you the dinner that meets every test in the beautiful main dining room. Old Civil War authentic lithographs are on the walls, and soft music from the organ with the meals. The beautiful new cocktail lounge, with its masculine bar in the latest streamlined effect, and the added rooms of a more private nature, give a perfect setting for gaiety and elegance combined.

The Northern Hotel has a fine collection of Charles M. Russell's works (incidentally he is one of my favorite painters). Russell has been called "Montana's Own Cowboy Artist" and he obtained national acclaim and recognition for his fine and historically correct depicting of the early west. This large collection has been loaned to the hotel by the Malcolm S. Mackay family of Tenafly, New Jersey, and Roscoe, Montana. The collection is reputed to be worth a quarter of a million dollars.

Indian paintings by H. M. Hazzard are displayed on the second floor foyer galleries. In these paintings one not only finds the fineness of the artist touch and beauty of color, but a historically correct study of the Indian's character. The Indian relics and Russell Bronzes all go to make this one of the most amazing hotels and finest in the country.

BOZEMAN — 8665

(The Gallatin Way to Yellowstone Park)

Altitude 4793 feet, population 10,500, and is the county seat of Gallatin County. It has many fine industries, and vegetable factories. Montana State College yearly attracts 1800 students and the campus is beautiful with specially large and fine frats and sororities. The hotels and eating places are also good and above ordinary. I have visited Bozeman on hundreds of occasions and truly like it—I wouldn't mind making my home there. Bozeman is blessed with the Gallatin Way which I must tell you about.

I RECOMMEND

You should drive it leisurely, to really enjoy it with its broad paved road with easy curves and grades. Officially it is known as U. S. 191, but the natives call it the Gallatin Way. It intersects U. S. Highway 10 at Bozeman and runs south 92 miles to West Yellowstone, the western entrance to Yellowstone Park, and the most unique western community in the country, where frontier and metropolis mix.

The first 20 miles of the Gallatin Way—leaving Bozeman—thread the upper end of the broad and fertile Gallatin Valley, whose fertile lands produce a great variety of agricultural products.

The remaining 72 miles traverse the Gallatin Canyon. Most scenic and most varied of mountain highways, the route follows the Gallatin River, famous for its trout fishing (I only caught one little trout there last summer); crosses two score or more of dashing tributary creeks and smaller rivers; passes a generous dozen dude ranches, mountain, hunting, and fishing resorts. In choice locations are modernly-equipped Forest Service camp grounds, free for your use for a picnic dinner or an all-summer camp. Half a dozen roads—not highways, but good, traversible mountain roads—leave the main route to explore, for varying distances, the side canyons which contain more hunting and fishing, ranches and dude ranches, summer homes and additional Forest Service camp grounds. Winter sports abound here as well as summer. Karst's Ranch, in Gallatin Valley, a most popular summer resort, has a variety of skiing hills and two jumping courses of championship calibre.

Chief places in this area where scenic spots and camp grounds abound are in the Gallatin Canyon, told about above, Bridger Canyon, and Hyalite Canyon. Also in upper Gallatin Canyon is located the Petrified Forest, the largest area of petrified trees in the west.

Up Bridger Canyon about twenty miles from Bozeman, the beautiful Fairy Lake will be found, provided with camping facilities. This lake fairly hangs in the clouds and is at the very top of several mountain peaks, forming a cup-like reservoir. It is one of my favorite lakes in the entire country. Never will I forget fishing there back in 1937 and 1938 with my pal, Eddie Ogle, now of Missoula, Montana.

Fifty miles west of Bozeman on U. S. 10 is located Morrison Cave, famous for its beautiful formations of stalactites and stalag-

MONTANA

mites. The cave is lighted by an indirect lighting system and is now a state park. The drive up to it is spectacular.

One and two day trips to these spots can be arranged, either by car or horseback. Arrangements for pack trips can be made at any of the dude ranches in the territory. Expert guides are always available. Bozeman also boasts a natural hot water plunge at Bozeman Hot Springs, 9 miles west and south on U. S. 191—I've had lots of fun here.

HOTEL BAXTER — 101 West Main

This is one of my very special places. Many is the time I have enjoyed the hospitality of this beautiful hotel and I look forward to stopping here on my treks across the Treasure State.

The Baxter cost \$350,000 and has 100 rooms and 12 apartments. Rates are from \$1.75 single without bath, but lavatory, and from \$2.50 single with bath. There is a peach of a dining room here and a coffee shop that I especially like. Notice the exquisite "monks heads" around the ceiling giving it an old-world tinge. The manager told me just last fall, however, that they were planning to redecorate the coffee shop and I tried to talk him out of it for it is as lovely as it can be right now. NBC and KRBM studios are located in the hotel and there is a fine cocktail lounge and ballroom. Lt. R. B. MacNab Jr. is just out of service and is the proprietor and manager of this extra fine hotel. Also a favorite spot of ex-Lt. Governor Lindsten of Minnesota.

THE BUNGALOW — 14 West Main

The name of this place always puzzled me. Wish someone would tell me where it originated and why. Many is the time I have driven over here from Livingston just to have a sundae. Foolish—well maybe, but the atmosphere with its lifelike and life-size portraits of wild life and local scenery, and good food, are the reasons. It seats 190 and thus not much like a bungalow. Chicken in the rough is excellent and their steaks aren't to be passed by either. H. C. Young runs this fine place.

BUTTE — 37,081

ROCKY MOUNTAIN CAFE — Meaderville

(Rocky Mountain Ravioli and Italian-French-Parisian famous dinners)

Teddy's marvelous dinners and the good times enjoyed at the famous ROCKY MOUNTAIN CAFE in Meaderville, just three

I RECOMMEND

minutes from Butte on the Helena highway, have become as well known as Butte the world over. Magazines and papers the country over have praised this spot and well they should. I lived in Butte for several weeks and each week I made this spot at least three times. I once bet a pal of mine, Joe Travers, who was visiting me from the east, \$10 that he couldn't eat the food Teddy served on one of his Ravioli dinners. After a day in the mountains he readily took me up, but when he saw the fifty kinds of food, antipasto, and all, he quickly handed over the \$10 and proceeded to dive in. Never have I seen so much food in any one spot.

Gabriel (Teddy) Traparish is the owner and always comes to your table to urge you to eat more and welcome you to Meaderville and his fabulous place just across the street from the Leonard Mine. Teddy, a Dalmatian, has been in Butte some 40 years and is a landmark. His only wish in life is to have you enjoy good food. And I have never heard of a person who has been there that doesn't just rave, almost going into ecstasy over the place. No, not the place, but the food, for the place is big, almost a barn-like place and no accent is put on the fixtures or decorations but only on the FOOD. Last summer Teddy showed me all his write-ups—even gave me a Duncan Hines book to travel by—and was so proud of what John Gunther said about him in his *INSIDE AMERICA*. Every person in America should know Teddy. Would that there was one like him in every town in the country.

GAMERS — *15 West Park*

This is a fine restaurant and confectionery. It seats 180 people and I used to enjoy sitting on the balcony and watching the folks below. One year former Lt. Gov. Lindsten and his wife from Minnesota spent the summer in Montana and many times they remarked of this fine place where we used to eat so often when on our little trips together. I used to take them with me. Gamers has been in continuous operation since 1905.

All ice creams and candy are made right there. A lot of candy is shipped around the state of Montana from here. In addition, Gamers sells such lines as Knickerbocker and Madame Alexander toys. They employ about fifty people, the majority having been with the firm over 12 years. They are proud of the fact that they had absolutely no labor trouble during the war and the labor turn-over was nil. This business was started by Mrs. J. Fred

MONTANA

Gamer and on August 1, 1944 it was purchased by Carl Rowan and G. B. Schotte.

Mr. Rowan sent me a box of their fine candies this week so that I would know about them. Little does he know that I have purchased dozens of these boxes of candy and sent to friends all over the country during my years in Montana. However, I am enjoying the candy right now as I write this and I do appreciate his favor so very, very much. I think the copper boxes with the picture of the "Richest Hill on Earth" on the top are among the most attractive boxes of any candy company in the country. Last fall we enjoyed a grand salad here, and then when we got to Helena we ate at the attractive and new Gamers which is also tops. You will like Gamers and the prices are right.

FINLEN HOTEL

One of the best of hotels. Rooms are very nice and the coffee shop, Copper Bowl, banquet room, and cocktail lounge are of the finest. Food is excellent. A cosmopolitan hotel in the number one category.

CHEQUAMEGON CAFE — 27 N. Main

A very nice cafe right in town and serves excellent foods. Never closes.

DE BORGIA

TROUT VALLEY LODGE

A convenient place to have lunch on your trek west to the coast. One of the best trout dinners of my life I had here. Cannot understand why Duncan Hines left them out of his new book—they feel mighty bad about it too. I certainly recommend it highly and would have liked to stay longer. It is in such a peaceful setting—rustic in all details.

GALLATIN GATEWAY

KARST'S RANCH

(The most ideal year-around pleasure resort in Montana)

On Highway 191, 36 miles south of Bozeman and 56 miles north of West Yellowstone, you will find one of the nicest spots in the country. It has long been a favorite of mine and as far back as 1937 I used to find myself carting my friends all the way from Livingston just to have one of the justly famous chicken dinners at this ranch. Since then my good friend Nellie

I RECOMMEND

Severance, of prominence and fame in Minneapolis, has married Pete Karst and come to Montana to help run this ranch together with her sons, Dell and Bill. We stopped here a few days in 1941 and found the place as fine as ever. The rustic cabins along the swiftly running Gallatin River, the charming dining room, the fires ever burning, the dancing to old time music, the country store; here truly you will find unforgettable days and nights. All for \$35 per week. Again last fall we were overnight guests here, rode horseback, fished, danced, and of course ate to our heart's content. Nellie is such a wonderful hostess. This is absolutely the finest all-expense ranch vacation for the money in the country. Yes, Nell Severance Karst presides over this western paradise as easily and as well as she used to over the huge Railway Women's Association banquets back in Minneapolis. Cedric Adams and Virginia Safford sing praises of this place often in their columns.

GREAT FALLS — 29,928

Great Falls lies midway between two outstanding and noted playgrounds, Glacier and Yellowstone National Parks, and is a modern municipality of 45,000 people approximately. It is primarily an industrial city depending, however, on other natural resources, particularly agriculture and livestock, wool, and mining. The city is rated high as the manufacturing, commercial, jobbing, financial and insurance center of the state of Montana.

Great Falls is the present military and future travel clearing house for Alaska. Here traffic from all the United States will join on its way north. And the city of Great Falls provides the facilities for such travel. It has one of the finest airports in the northwest. Hotels, motels, cabins, trailer camps, eating establishments, store suppliers, information; plus hospitality in the style of the Old West.

The three commercial airlines traversing Montana have regular scheduled stops including connections with Alberta, thence to Alaska. Great Falls is the key point on five national highways and also tourist routes leading from Mexico and towards Alberta, to Edmonton for Alsaka.

The beauty features include wide streets, richly landscaped; 760 acres of city parks; a most modern municipal swimming pool that I have enjoyed many times with personable Hugh Jeffries; the Charles M. Russell Memorial Studio; the famous and unusual Giant Springs, the largest in the world, gushing forth 389 million

MONTANA

gallons of water every 24 hours and always at a uniform 52 degrees the year around; splendid churches, modern hospitals and schools, including a million-dollar high school; a College of Education, the State School for Deaf and Blind; unusually fine hotels, excellent department stores, and business houses and strong banking institutions. The North Montana State Fair is held here annually and I always enjoyed attending. The buildings here in this mountain setting are very fine and extensive. The summer climate is ideal and you always sleep under blankets. The winters are cool and tangy. All wild life is adjacent to Great Falls and Montana's 16 million acres of National Forests. The thing I notice most about Great Falls is that everyone is so friendly and hearty in their manner. Here you are really taken at your face value and for what you really are.

PARK HOTEL

This hotel is a very fine structure in this northern Montana city and it boasts modern simplicity at its best. The spacious lounge and lobby is beautifully furnished and you will enjoy resting here or on the cool verandah overlooking the parks.

Five floors of fireproofed comfortable rooms are all excellently furnished. The dining room has the reputation of being the most beautiful air-cooled dining room in Great Falls. It combines the atmosphere of a formal dining room with the quick service and moderate prices of a coffee shop. The hotel also has a Refreshment Room with the finest of drinks available. Also free parking lots, and rates from \$1.50 single and \$2 double. Fred J. Perra is the manager. I have personally attended many a convention and party here and can attest to the adequacy of this hotel.

RAINBOW HOTEL

Another fine hotel equally as good as the Park. Food is excellent and accommodations of the best. You won't be disappointed in either of these two fine hotels.

HELENA — 15,506

Population of around 20,000, this is one of the most enterprising and cosmopolitan cities in the west. I have spent a good deal of time here and love it. It is the capital city of the Treasure State, the county seat of Lewis and Clark County, and the headquarters for many Federal offices. Last Chance Gulch, the main street, is a winding cow-path—to me one of the most interesting

I RECOMMEND

streets in the entire country. Along it are lined fine shops, theatres, stores, hotels, and restaurants, that any city would be proud of. Night clubs, cocktail lounges and casinos make this city outstanding. The mountain ranges around the city give it a perfect setting. Carroll College is located here. Col. A. K. McClure wrote of Helena: "Helena has all the vim, recklessness, extravagance and jolly progress of a new camp." Business and industrial opportunities are many and varied here. This is still a young community by eastern standards although it is one of the oldest communities in growing, bustling, beautiful Montana.

PLACER HOTEL

This is a peach of a hotel and the legend is that enough gold was mined when digging the basement to pay for the entire hotel. Anyway it is worth its weight in gold, for towns are far apart out here and when you come across a stopping place like this, it goes without saying that one is very happy. A dandy coffee shop, fine lobby, and excellent service throughout. I wish I had a dollar for every time I have registered in this fine hotel. The late Congressman, genial, handsome and stately Jim O'Connor of Livingston, used to join our Young Democrats in having fun here. The Colgans of Poplar used to be regular visitors here, and world-travelers that Jane, Jo, and Tom were, they always swore by this hotel. Often they just closed up their ranch and came here for a rest. And they could have afforded any hotel in the world. Mabel Holdaway, Sydney Smith, Gail Brown—I could go on forever telling you about all of those swell young folks who used to congregate in my room when I hit town, and then out for fun. I don't think I have ever been happier.

WEISS CAFE

Right on Main street you will find this very good eating place. It is unique—go there and see. Popular rendezvous for the townspeople and travelers alike. Open night and day. Mrs. Miller of Bangor. Me., likes this spot.

GAMERS

New, and beautiful, a bit out of the center of things but very convenient. Popular as all get out and the food is delicious and served temptingly. Under the same ownership as the one in Butte.

MONTANA

KALISPELL — 8,245

KALISPELL HOTEL

Fifty-one rooms and very adequate. Stopped here many times when on my way to Glacier Park.

TEMPLE TEA ROOMS

This is the largest restaurant in the town and is located in the Elk's Temple Building. It seats about 300 persons. Breakfasts are not served or maybe they have resumed by now. Mrs. Marion F. Anderson is the owner. You will be pleasantly surprised when you enter this place—you wouldn't expect to see such a nice one way up here in the north.

LIVINGSTON — 6,642

I could sing the praises of this fine city loud and long, so I had better get hold of myself and calm down before starting this paragraph. You see I lived here, or rather headquartered here in 1937 and 38 when I was traveling supervisor and labor conciliator for the Addison Miller Company of St. Paul who had contracts on the NP Railroad. I kept a room at the MURRAY HOTEL, and left my car there and when not traveling by train over the NP route I drove my car to the points around Montana that I had to hit. Thus I became very familiar with this entire truly TREASURE state.

Livingston is in the southcentral part of Montana, in the foothills of three chains of the Rocky Mountains, the Absaroka range, the Gallatin, and the Crazy Mountains. Thus Livingston, so situated, has the charm of the "Old West" constantly brought to mind by the surrounding mountainous scenery and the Yellowstone River. It is 4500 feet above sea level, and the protecting mountains make the summers and the winters moderate.

This is largely a ranching and agricultural community. The agriculture is carried on in the valleys, the principal of which is the Yellowstone River and the Shields River, where very high quality of small grains and peas are produced. It is also fast becoming a dairy community. Here, too, are located the largest Northern Pacific shops between the Twin Cities and the coast and here are repaired the largest locomotives in the world. This is the mainline NP route with a branch off here to Yellowstone Park. This makes the attractive depot here one of the most colorful spots in the country what with all the visitors changing to the open car train for the great Yellowstone Park.

I RECOMMEND

There are dozens of trout streams around the town and the Yellowstone (reputedly the fastest river in the world) runs on the edge of town. The 57 miles along this river to the Park is full of scenic grandeur and one of my favorite drives. The Annual Livingston Roundup held each year on July 2, 3, and 4 is one of the country's finest. Also the Livingston National Fresh Water Trout Derby, in which fishermen from all over the nation vie for the \$1,000 prize for the biggest trout caught, is an event of outstanding national importance and draws throngs from all over the country. Being situated in the heart of the Dude-Ranch country, Livingston offers everything in the way of outdoor sports.

The city itself is beautiful and has many beautiful homes. Its business district is very modern and has some fine hotels, restaurants, and shops. You can see I really like Livingston. Nowhere will you find such friendly people. Morry Barry, Bob Taylor and brother Dick, Bill and Jack Ogle, Jim McGuire, Clark Volberding, Eddie House and Hugh Jefferies are but a few of the good friends I have who live in Livingston or did in the past.

MURRAY HOTEL

I was saddened indeed when Clark Volberding, the present proprietor of the Murray, wrote that his father passed away. I knew him well and thought him about the best hotel man in the country. I have lived in this fine hotel for quite a while and came to consider it like home. Clark was just a youngster then and was known as Cookie to his friends. Recently out of the army, Clark, has taken on a man's size job in trying to follow in his dad's footsteps and I wish him all the success in the world.

The Murray is a 100 room hotel with a fine coffee shop, dining room, and cocktail lounge. Rates start at \$1.50 without bath and \$2.50 with bath. There are some larger suites available, free parking, and all the usual accommodations of a really first class hotel. It is the convenient stop when on your way to Yellowstone. You will enjoy meeting the trains just across the street for the "great" of the world alight here for their visit to Yellowstone—everyone does visit Yellowstone you know. Just last summer on our trip west we stopped here and found the Murray in better shape than ever. I highly recommend this hotel for a night, a week, a month, or even a year.

MONTANA

DUDE RANCHES NEAR LIVINGSTON

Here where you enter the Scenic Northwest, situated in the pleasant rolling valleys that merge into rugged mountain peaks, is indisputably the heart of the Dude Ranch Country. In this area within two and one half hours drive from Livingston, are ten recognized and well-established ranches with guest accommodations for several hundred people. Here you will find every type of up-to-date accommodations for the discriminating guest who wishes to have the most pleasant and thrilling vacation one could wish for.

Here I list 10 ranches that I know about and that the Chamber of Commerce of Livingston also lists in its advertising. I have visited them all in past years and can vouch for every one of them.

CLYDEHURST ON THE BOULDER

(C Lazy S Guest Ranch)

Thirty miles from Livingston; can accommodate 75 guests. Everything you can expect on a first class ranch. Special rates for dormitory guests. Address: Mr. L. W. Sinclair, McLeod, Montana.

OX YOKE RANCH

Thirty-five miles from Livingston, 30 miles north of Gardiner, Montana, the entrance to Yellowstone. Accommodations for 40 guests. \$60 per week. Includes everything. Also transportation to and from ranch. Address: Mrs. Murphy, Emigrant, Montana. Jack Murphy, who then attended Notre Dame University, was a good friend of mine. His portrayal of the bronzed Indian on horseback (End of the Trail) in the "All Montana" Day parade at Bozeman in 1937 was one of the most amazing feats and one of the most beautiful to see that I have ever witnessed. How he held that "arms outstretched" pose for that long a time is still a mystery to me. I am indeed sorry to learn of Jack's death during the war. The war always takes the best it seems. You'll like this ranch terribly much.

LAZY K BAR RANCH

About 55 miles from Livingston. Accommodates 70 guests—24 cabins. \$50 to \$70 per week includes everything, large library, pool table, swimming, and fishing. Address: Paul Van Cleve Jr., Big Timber, Montana.

I RECOMMEND

BRANNIN RANCH

Sixty-five miles from Livingston in the Crazy Mountains. Large cattle ranch, rodeos, etc. Address: Barney Brannin, Melville, Montana.

SIXTY THREE RANCH

About 12 miles from Livingston. 8 cabins, can accommodate 25 guests. \$55 to \$65 per week and includes everything—horses, swimming, fishing. Address Paul Christensen, Livingston. I visited this ranch often as in the summer of 1937 I got a job for my niece Florice Lund here during her summer vacation from St. Olaf College. She certainly liked it here and so did I.

LAZY E TWO RANCH

Twenty-five miles from Livingston. Beautiful mountain scenery. Good fishing. 5 guest houses for rent by month or the summer. Address: Mr. Ernst, McLeod, Montana.

LAZY DA RANCH

About 38 miles from Livingston. 20 cabins accommodate 60 guests. \$50 per week. Overnight rates \$7.25. Includes everything. Open for guests June 1st and closes November 15th. On Boulder River close to mines and ghost towns. 22 lakes—good fishing. Address: Mrs. Amanda Welch, Lazy Day, Montana.

OLD KAINBUCK'S RANCH

Thirty-nine miles from Livingston on the Main Boulder River. Accommodations for 24 guests. Excellent fishing, mountain scenery. Rates \$35 per week. Children 2 to 12, \$25. Riding horses. Address: W. G. Aller, Big Timber, Montana.

BRIDGEMAN STOCK RANCH

In the Bridger Mountains about 30 miles from Livingston. A real western ranch where cattle, and horses are raised. Fishing, wild life. Operates the year round. Rates \$35. July and August, \$30. rest of season. (Rates per week.) Includes room, board, and saddle horse. Guests met at Livingston, no charge. Address: George Leffingwell, Clyde Park, Montana.

X BAR A RANCH

Approximately 20 miles from Livingston. Address: Jack Clark, McLeod, Montana. 6 cabins, can accommodate 10 to 15 guests. \$30 per week or \$5 per day, including everything. Open the year around.

MONTANA

Most of these ranches have a lodge where you can sit in the evenings and play games, do square dancing, sing, etc. with real cowhands and real western music. Trips are usually planned into town and movies and "just plain going native with the natives." You can help in the roundups if you wish, tend the horses or even milk the cows. Usually trips are planned for the guests to Yellowstone Park if they so desire. Picnic rides, moonlight picnic pack trips—well every romantic thing you would imagine happening on a dude ranch you will experience here if you wish to join in the spirit of the occasion. A dude ranch vacation will be one you will never forget.

MILES CITY — 7,313

Miles City is a nice sized city. The average rainfall is 14 inches, mostly in June. The average temperature is 46 degrees. The altitude is 2,371 feet above sea level, and so the climate is invigorating.

Miles City always reminds me of the last jumping off place to the west. But the feeling leaves you again when you come to bustling Billings. The broad streets in Miles City, the fine hotels, shops and restaurants, all go to make this a nice place. It is a railroad center with large shops and many employees. Saddles and harnesses are manufactured here in goodly number. Natural gas is used and several lignite coal mines are adjacent to the city.

OLIVE HOTEL

One hundred fifty rooms from \$1.50. I so often stopped here although traveling men seemed to prefer the Ingham, which is also very good. Both are adequate.

MISSOULA — 18,449

BAILLIES TEA ROOM — *III East Front St.*

(Just Something a Little Bit Different)

This fine tea room opens at 11 in the morning and closes at 8 each night, serving only lunch and dinner with an afternoon tea hour from three to five. All pastries and ice creams are made right here and only the finest of ingredients are used. Their tea hour is really different. William Baillie and his mother run this fine place—Bill recently got out of the army. Luck to you Bill.

HOTEL FLORENCE

(Every room air-conditioned)

This fine hotel was opened in the summer of 1941 and

I RECOMMEND

is ultra-modern. There are two bars, the Zephyr which is open from 9 AM to 1 AM, and the Redwood Cocktail Lounge which is open from 5 PM to 1 AM. Breakfasts are from 30c, lunches from 40c and dinners 75c. Meals are served in the coffee shop from 7 AM to 9 PM and in the dining room from noon to 2 PM and 6 to 8 PM—we got here just after 8 last summer and were disappointed we couldn't eat here—Sandwiches and light lunches in the Blue Fountain. This is a new hotel since I roamed Montana and it certainly is a beauty. Scotty Myles is the manager. While in this beautiful University town, make the Florence your headquarters.

THE FLAME LOUNGE

One of the most enjoyable evenings of my life I spent here. R. J. (Dick) Wieber is a host incomparable. Atmosphere is plush, quiet, and conducive to good talking and reminiscing. A "must!"

HOTEL MISSOULA

While I have never stayed here I have known many who have and liked it. I have eaten in the Montmarte Cafe here in the basement and found it very good. Also there is the jungle Room Cocktail Lounge so popular with the university students and townfolk.

POLSON — 2156

HOTEL SHIRLEY

(Where Every Window Frames A Picture)

This used to be the Salish House and I am sorry that they changed the name for it was famous all over the country. It is a friendly hotel with scenic surroundings on the shores of beautiful Flathead Lake. I was here over one Labor Day attending the Young Democrats convention (I was a delegate from Park County). The annual Regatta of Labor Day was also in full swing and it was beautiful. I am sure that Mabel Holdaway and Jo Colgan Wilkinson will get a kick out of the motto of the hotel, "Where Every Window Frames a Picture," for we three were in the dining room having breakfast one morn when Mabel casually repeated the motto just as a not too happy incident occurred just outside the window and the picture was not too pretty. But let that be as it may, this is a fine place and I understand a new cocktail lounge has been added and new cabins on

NEBRASKA

the shore will be built for summer for those preferring that style of accommodation. Leslie and Shirley Bjorstad own and manage this hotel now. It also is a favorite hotel of ex-congressman Jerry O'Connell of Butte and his wife Maisie.

THREE FORKS

FRONTIER CLUB

Stop in and be surprised as we were to find this extra fine place in such a small town. It is unbelievable. Drinks are good here.

WEST YELLOWSTONE

SYLVIA'S CAFE

Steak such as you seldom find. A wonderful spot to dine, but always rushed and crowded. Drive over here from the Park in the evening, but when you do be sure and leave your car just inside the park gate, as the gate closes early in the evening. It is only a few blocks to the center of this rip-snorting wild west town with gambling and all that goes with it. The Union Pacific Dining Room is also good here, and for the life of me I am not able to remember the name of a new hotel just across the street from the depot that is so beautiful. Its lobby is rustic and fine and the cocktail lounge is also very nice.

NEBRASKA

POPULATION — 1,315,834

CAPITAL — *Lincoln*

NICKNAME — *Cornhusker State*

FLOWER — *Goldenrod*

AREA — *77,237 square miles*

Atop the magnificent Nebraska capitol stands a huge figure in bronze—the Sower, symbol of the Faith of a Plains People in Nature and work and patience. Food is Nebraska's production line. From the grain fields, its cattle country, from its corn and crop farms comes the foods that add mightily to this nation's greatness. Nebraska has 121,000 farms and there's plenty of production room. They average 391 acres in size, more than twice the U. S. farm average. There are more than a billion dollars invested in them. On each Nebraska farm the investment in machinery alone is 61 percent more than the average invested in the machin-

I RECOMMEND

ery of the average U. S. farm. The average value of land and buildings exceeds that of the nation's average by 70 percent.

Nebraska's government is sensible. Years ago they wrote in their constitution a prohibition against state indebtedness. It is still there and Nebraska still pays cash for its roads, buildings, and improvements. In Nebraska there is no state bonded debt, no state sales tax, no state income tax, no state luxury tax, and the state tax on real property has averaged for 10 years only \$2.40 per thousand valuation. In 1934 Nebraska voted to install a unicameral legislature. The one-house system began operation in 1937, has 43 members elected on a non-partisan ballot. And all hearings on bills are public.

Nebraska takes pride in its people—in those like William Jennings Bryan and J. Sterling Morton, Charles G. Dawes, artist Dale Nichols, John J. Pershing, and George W. Norris. Why shouldn't they?

It has the second largest earthen dam in America, excellent fishing, hunting, and has one of the finest state capitols in the country—if not the finest.

COLUMBUS — 7632

ADAMS CAFE

(The place for good eats)

Open 24 hours a day. Closed Mondays and on Christmas. Both counter and table service. Complete lunches and dinners are served—also sandwiches and short orders. The Adamses bake their own rolls, doughnuts, and pastries. So very good. Marcia and Horatio Adams run the place.

FREMONT — 11,862

PETROWS — 544 N. Main

A large, well-liked restaurant and confectionery, with table and counter service. Modernistic in design, air-conditioned, table d'hote and a la carte menus. Specializing in steaks, chicken, and direct shipment of sea foods. Makers of fine chocolates and confections. Purveyors of domestic and imported cheeses, fruits, and delicacies. In business here since 1903. Open 8 A.M. until midnight. Seating capacity of 180. George J. and John Petrow run it.

HASTINGS — 15,145

Hastings, Nebraska has an estimated population of over 20,000

NEBRASKA

now, and an altitude of 1924 feet. Shady streets, beautiful homes, fine hotels, public buildings, churches and colleges that make this a dandy town. Its HOUSE OF YESTERDAY, a museum built during the New Deal P.W.A. and W.P.A. days, is unique and informative. I enjoyed visiting it very much. It houses a collection of exhibits of folklore, Indian lore, machinery, war relics, and Oregon trail relics that is outstanding. It is crammed full of Nebraska history. No other collection in the country will inform you as well about the HISTORY OF THE PLAINS.

THE CARTER HOTEL

This is one of the finer small hotels in the country and does the city of Hastings proud. I enjoyed one of the best breakfasts of my life one Sunday morning in the Carter Coffee Shop, which incidentally is a very nice room. The Zephyr Dining Room is equally fine and serves food that you will enjoy eating. In this hotel there is comfort without extravagance. Rates for the rooms are very reasonable. In each room free are Kleenex, cellophane-wrapped glasses, all rooms sterilized each morning, electric iron and ironing board, telephone book library, and coffee with your morning call. What other hotel can beat that? This hotel is affiliated with the PIONEER HOTEL, Cheyenne, NEW GRAND HOTEL, and NEW ACME HOTEL, both in Billings, Montana. L. S. Carter is the President. A. F. Schaaf is the manager of this hotel.

LINCOLN — 81,984

HOTEL CORNHUSKER

Worthy namesake of the great athletic teams which have represented the University of Nebraska, Hotel Cornhusker epitomizes the finest traditions of this hospitable state. Staffed by a personnel devoted to Schimmel Ideals of exacting service, your every wish will be gratified almost at the moment of inception. 300 beautiful rooms, each with bath, are equipped with every modern convenience. The Cornhusker was the first hotel in Nebraska offering air-conditioned guest rooms. 125 guest rooms are now air-conditioned, as are the two fine and charming restaurants and the lounge. Coming here just before Labor Day was a real treat—never did I taste such corn on the cob in my life before as is served here. We visited Mrs. Charles Stuart in her mansion in Lincoln. We had met her at the Del Mar Club in Santa Monica the winter before, and I am sorry indeed to learn of her recent

I RECOMMEND

demise. I would like to know her two fine sons and their families who now live in Lincoln.

OMAHA — 223,844

Omaha is one of the world's largest livestock and meat-packing centers. A major primary grain market, Omaha also makes more butter than any other city. With ten main line roads, Omaha is the fourth largest rail center in the country. It is the 39th city in size with a population of around 224,000.

It has been "At the Crossroads of the Nation" since the days of the "Oregon Trail" and the first transcontinental railroad. It is easy to reach by rail, air, or highway. Its friendliness and hospitality make Omaha a city hard to leave.

Omaha is a city of beautiful homes, schools, and churches. Home ownership is high, illiteracy is low. Omaha is a pleasing combination of business, industry, and agriculture.

This city must rate high with our federal government because located here is the headquarters for the Seventh Service Command for the Army, the Missouri River Division of Army Engineers for the National Park Service and is regional headquarters for the Home Owners Loan Corporation and district headquarters for the Farm Credit Administration.

With three educational institutions of university rank, Omaha ranks high in this field. Creighton University (Jesuit), University of Omaha, and the University of Nebraska College of Medicine, are all located here. Internationally famous "Boys Town" is located only 11 miles west of Omaha. 400 boys from every state in the Union live in this 760-acre city which has its own city council, post office, chapel, school, workshop, and farm.

Omaha with its commission form of government and home rule charter is a delightful spot and a place really fit to make your home in.

NORTHRUP JONES

This is a unique restaurant. The Northrup Jones people first sold coffee in a lunch room in a creamery. Soon the lunchroom bought out the creamery. There are food counters along one side, and you get your change and then select your own food, dropping your nickles and dimes in a handy coin box. The opposite side of the room has a bakery counter and in the center are high tables high enough to be convenient for standing. I thought of this place when I was shipping overseas on the U.S.S.

NEVADA

Evangeline where we had to stand, if able, up to high tables so that we could get food to our mouths during rough seas. Between 2000 and 2500 are served here daily between 11:30 and 1:30 P.M. The normal number of meals served per day is over 5000. The monthly flour consumption is about 25,000 pounds and the bake shop is open from 7:30 P.M. on Sunday to 5:30 P.M. the next Saturday. The chief success here is due to the high quality of food and bakery goods, and the almost instantaneous service rendered to a clientele for whom time is at a premium. The food is very reasonable here, yet excellent. Everybody eats at Northrup Jones.

Tourists are more interested in Northrup Jones Company Old English Inn at 5004 Dodge St. where they operate a fine cafe with waitress service, featuring very excellent food prepared by women cooks and sold at moderate prices. Wilbur Jones heartily invites you to visit their famous eateries while in Omaha.

Other Nebraska places you should patronize are: HOTEL PADDOCK, *Beatrice*; HOTEL EVANS, *Columbus*; YANCEY HOTEL in *Grand Island* where we stayed just a few weeks ago and found it so very nice and with a good coffee shop too; MRS. CHAPMAN'S TEA ROOM, *Grand Island*; ELLIOTT MOTOR LODGE TEA ROOM, *Kearney*; WHEAT GROWERS HOTEL, *Kimball*; GOLD'S DEPARTMENT STORE AND LUNCH ROOM, *Lincoln*; HOTEL McCABE, *North Platte*; FONTENELLE HOTEL, *Omaha*; UNION STATION RESTAURANT, *Omaha* and JOHNSON'S RESTAURANT in *Wayne*.

NEVADA

STATE CAPITAL — *Carson City*

LARGEST CITY — *Reno*

MOTTO — *All For Our Country*

STATE FLOWER — *Sagebrush*

STATE BIRD — *Bluebird*

STATE SONG — *Home Means Nevada*

(I suggest to the authorities that they make
WHERE THE MOUNTAINS MEET
THE DESERT IN NEVADA their state
song too)

Nevada, America's last frontier, lies serene in rugged western splendor. Here the well-to-do citizen finds shelter from harassing taxation. With the burden of taxes and such problems lifted,

I RECOMMEND

Nevada becomes the one state that provides peace of mind, ideal climate, varied recreation, and room-for-living in a wonderland of scenic beauty.

Out here one can throw a saddle on his favorite horse and in ten minutes be in a totally new world—filled with vast distances, magnificent scenery, dramatic coloring, and a soul-stirring freedom. Nevada's two major industries are ranching and mining. Every kind of sport can be enjoyed in Nevada in all four seasons. Whatever you like to do, you can do in Nevada, happily and healthily.

The weather in the summer is temperately cool usually, and the winters are fine. There is every facility afforded travelers for their comfort in the state's fine hotels, motels, ranches, resorts, restaurants, clubs, and casinos. The only drawback I can find in Nevada is its easy divorces and marriage laws. Otherwise I like to spend much time here and do, especially at Las Vegas which I think is a terrific city.

BOULDER CITY

GREEN HUT CAFE

Mr. and Mrs. H. M. Julian have just bought this place and are planning even finer meals and service than before. The dining room seats 80 persons and there is a spacious coffee shop and counter. Their slogan is a bit amusing: "Best Food by a Dam Site—at the Site of the Boulder Dam." I wonder if they have changed the slogan to read Hoover Dam as yet, even though the town would not change its name.

BOULDER DAM HOTEL

A wonderful little hotel, immaculate, nicely furnished, cozy, and inviting, which boasts a fine dining room. Often we drive over from Las Vegas to eat here. It is interesting to see the people sitting around the lobby knitting, reading, or just talking. Almost like a living room in your own home. I also like to drive here in the morning for breakfast when we are leaving Las Vegas for our journey home to the east.

ELKO — 4094

COMMERCIAL HOTEL

I do not know if I am up-to-date in my knowledge of this hotel. A new \$300,000 addition was planned and perhaps that has been completed now for someone told me just recently that this hotel was now called the RANCHINN. However, the old hotel

NEVADA

was plenty good enough for me. It boasted a fine cocktail lounge and has name bands and high class entertainment several times a year. This is a handy stopping off place on your trip across Nevada in the northern part. Understand a motel is in the offing for this place too. Now that Bing Crosby has been made honorary Mayor of the town I suppose this will be a booming spot.

LAS VEGAS — 22,000

"The Gem of American Resorts"

Because in all my travels I have found the one ideal spot for play, I have decided to do a special last-minute chapter to this book on the little town of Las Vegas. While spending a few days here last Christmas I fell so completely in love with the place that I hurried back here in February to finish the work on this book, where playing, working, living in general, is the easiest and freest of any place I have ever seen.

The other evening I had the good fortune to meet the one person more in the "know" on happenings here than anyone else, and in the course of our evening's cruise of fun spots I asked Harriet Merry to do a story on Las Vegas for me. She readily consented, and in two days I found the following story, which so greatly interested me, in my mail box here at the El Rancho Vegas Hotel where I am staying, that I am using it in full, with the secret fear it will "show-up" the rest of my book and my readers will wish she had written the whole thing. Harriet, the Cholly Knickerbocker, Walter Winchell, Hedda Hopper, Jimmie Fidler, and Virginia Safford, all rolled into one, of Las Vegas (she used to edit the HANGOVER MAG) writes:

"Viva Las Vegas"

"After being asked by the author of LIVING THE LIFE OF ROLLY to do a story on the little city that I have come to love so well, it is indeed with pleasure that I share with the traveling public and those people who see the world via the arm chair route, in Rolly's new book, my Las Vegas:

"From a sleepy mining town of forty years ago to the present raucous, brilliantly-lighted, easy going frontier and resort it is today, is quite a jump. In 1921 the state of Nevada passed a law making it easy to shed your old bonds and assume new ones at the same time, in the same place. Thus, the "great" from all walks of life flocked here. Some from curiosity; others for business, health or easy money—but mostly to shed marital difficulties,

I RECOMMEND

and get into more of the same (honestly as many get married here as divorced). That started the state 'abooming.

"Las Vegas is the only place where, during the heat of summer, at a temperature of 115°, you can lie out in the sun for hours without a sunstroke. It is the hottest place in America to contribute its share to everyday normal living. You can do more work and sweat less here than in any place I know. Those who can, hibernate during the day (the whole town is completely air-conditioned) and breakfast when the sun goes down. *Night time is play time in Nevada.*

"Famous personalities of Hollywood night life—Guy McAfee Farmer Page, George Goldie, along with Kel Houssells, Tony Cornero, and the old timers like Goumond of the Boulder Dam, and Joe Morgan of the Silver Club, who are still doing business in the same places, have made Club Business history in Las Vegas.

"The great wide open spaces became filled with streets of homes. Business assumed a metropolitan aspect. Lawyers, doctors, professional people in all walks of life, came here to get in on the "silver" boom. The promoters from California (who know all the angles and throw only curve balls) saw in the six weeks' residence, a new road to wealth, and there started a building boom that included the finest resort hotels on a multi-million dollar scale that has surpassed anything done before in so short a time.

"Now here I am going to take you on a little tour of our town (like Rolly Hill takes in his travels to new spots all over this hemisphere)—let's start with the million-dollar 'strip'.

"The beautiful, breath-taking FLAMINGO HOTEL, now owned by Sanford D. Adler and associates, on Hi-way 91, as you enter the city from Los Angeles, is the newest and most modern of the city's plush, million dollar (not so modest—six million dollars) hostelries. Done in the ultra-modern manner, it is one of the best publicized spots in America. The dining room, under the direction of Alex Montoya as maitre d', caters to the most exacting palates. Its soft green walls hung entirely with green net curtains, are almost unbelievable in beauty. The bars and cocktail lounges overlook the swimming pool of Olympic proportions, and outer dining terraces, that are studded with almost a forest of transplanted palms and trees of all kinds and flowers, rival the lush beauty of Miami and other Florida play spots. Tom Miles as managing director of this most exclusive resort, has the charm, dignity, and certainly the executive experience needed to handle

NEVADA

a class "A" property such as this is. The FLAMINGO is a must on your travel list if ever there was a must.

"Next down the road toward town is the beautiful LAST FRONTIER. Done in western style by the late R. E. Griffiths of Dallas, it is one of the most spacious and entirely different hotels on the American continent. At five o'clock the Gay Nineties Bar is the most popular spot in town. There is an air about the place not found elsewhere. This hotel is truly a rendezvous of the smart traveling public who like their vacations varied. Going from a breakfast ride attired in levis (real cowboy pants) and boots, to smart dining in the Ramona Room where food is served by Chef Johnny Burke, and music by the best name bands in America, gives one a feeling of metropolitan living. The old western town that is being added by Mr. William Moore, the president of the hotel, is the only one of its kind. Mr. Bob Cannon, the manager, is a top hotel man and is capable of guiding the hotel program in a big time manner. Mr. H. O'Hara is now an assistant manager here, and very capable and charming he is.

"Next on the hi-way comes the El Rancho, but Rolly has asked me to leave that spot to him to tell about. Gracie Hayes of vaudeville and night club fame, mother of Peter Lind Hayes, loved Nevada and came here to build another one of her famous night clubs which was known as the GRACE HAYES LODGE. It got all the late crowd. It is now in other hands and is called the RED ROOSTER. I am sorry Gracie left Las Vegas for she was a real person. The new management here runs a very gay late evening spot.

"Gene Austin of stage and radio has taken over the Silver Spur and is currently operating MY BLUE HEAVEN, a cozy and intimate place with food, drinks, and music.

"Next is Harry Badger's and Sam Baker's well-known BIG HAT. Ray DeMario is your host in the dining room that features Italian food and Pizza. The place is beautiful—spend an evening here and really enjoy yourself.

"The Hi-Life (formerly El Toro) has reopened for business with a bang, and with such clever personalities as Ray Kellog and Joe Cannon at the helm, the spot cannot help but be a success. Drinks, food, atmosphere, dancing, and entertainment are of the best here.

"Next comes the beautiful little PLAYERS CUB. Owned and operated by Wilbur Clark and associates. It is truly a little gem on

I RECOMMEND

good old Hi-way 91. Clark may be out of this place now, for he is currently building the swank hotel THE DESERT INN, right next door to the Players. Things happen so fast in Las Vegas that it is hard to keep apace.

"Shops, motels, drive-ins, drug stores, cleaning establishments, specialty shops, and super-markets that would do a city of a million population proud, line the hi-way all the way to town. You will never tire of the drive from the Flamingo to Fremont Street.

"In the heart of town the best hotel is the well-known EL CORTEZ. It is the popular place for seasoned travelers. The Sapphire Room and bar for drinks and dancing, the excellent dining room with good food at reasonable prices, makes it the best-liked place in the town proper. There is a nice casino, comfortable lobby, local office of WESTERN AIR LINES, a Town House in connection, ample and free space for parking, and a sun deck, or a patio (take your choice) for sunbathing. The El Cortez is owned and operated by Ray Salmon and Kel Houssells, and was managed by personable Charles O'Brien Jr. but I am not sure if he is there now or not.

"Other hotels downtown that have long been favorites with the public are the Apache, Sal Sagev, and the Overland. The Nevada folks find these places good homes away from home.

"On the north side of town is the famous Nevada Biltmore Hotel, until recently owned by that well-liked band leader, Horace Heidt, and sold to Jules Le Baron, a popular Hollywood photographer. Has a nice swimming pool, comfortable cottages in the village in the rear, but the casino and dining and drinking spots are not in operation at the present.

"On Fremont (main) street at Second, people are amazed when they first see the blaze of neon lights that outline the clubs and buildings on the corner. It is the brightest lighted spot in America. Recently the Pioneer Club put up the largest neon sign in the west on 'Glitter Gulch'. Guy McAfee's GOLDEN NUGGET is without a doubt the most beautiful club of its kind in the country. Built as a replica of the '49 saloons and hotels of that era in San Francisco, it is one of the biggest drawing cards in Las Vegas. Included in the buildings is the famous LUCEY'S RESTAURANT, operated by Tony Lucey of Hollywood fame. The same excellent cuisine is found here, and decorations are done in the western motif. The place brings 'ohs' and 'ahs' from visitors and

NEVADA

there never is a moment around the clock that it isn't packed to the hilt. Two bars to serve you, and the best in entertainment under the direction of Harry Powell.

"Just across the street, in the Apache Hotel building, is the El Dorado Club, whose neon-lighted exterior is a match for the Nugget. On down the street comes the Frontier, Pioneer, Las Vegas, Monte Carlo, and then across the street the Boulder Club (one of the oldest in town). Good bars and cocktail lounges, such as the Apache Bar, Savoy, Boulder Bar, and across the street are the Mandalay, Pioneer, Monte Carlo, and many cute places just around the corner on the side streets, too numerous to mention. And the new Cinnebar is fast becoming *the* spot.

"There is one thing that astounds people when they first come to Las Vegas, and that is the easy and informal manner of living here. You can go into any of the places, and before you know it, you might be in conversation with Roy Rogers, Betty Grable and Harry James, Martha Scott, Gary Cooper, Rex Bell, Hoot Gibson, Orrin Tucker, Rudy Vallee, Jimmy Durante, the Andrews Sisters, or any of the stars who come here. It's a place where people introduce themselves to those they wish to meet, and then proceed from there. You don't have to be nice to people just because 'Aunt Jane' thinks the person socially prominent. The usual greeting for the really western addicts is 'Hi there podner, how are you?' and chances are you will be greeted in return in the same way.

"Now let's leave town and go a few miles out and hit the first of the popular dude ranches, Hoot Gibson's D-4-C, the play spot of the freedom-loving boys and gals. Hoot is building what will be the finest and most complete place of its kind in America. There is now an air-strip that takes care of any size plane, with free tie-downs for visitors, and a flight instructor of army fame. The casino and bar have a heavy play. The ranch-type food (barbecued spareribs) put out by 'Whitey,' with steaks, chicken, and anything else you might want, are the best to be had. They have a fine stable of excellent riding horses, and Tom Donaldson (ex-cowboy star) takes care of your sports in the horse line.

"After the famous HELLDORADO celebration last year, Roy Rogers bought Warm Springs Ranch, which he intends to turn into a two-hundred room spot, with all the facilities for sports.

"Gunnerson's 'Bar-W' dude outfit is the exclusive ranch spot for eastern divorcees. References are needed to get a reservation

I RECOMMEND

here. Separate cabins for each guest that are wonderfully furnished, a dining room that is a beauty, and what food—boy, oh boy—swimming pool, and corral. What more could you ask for? The Gunnersons are charming hosts and with the guests make one big happy family. Rolly recently had a meal here and tells me he likes this place as well as any ranch he has ever visited.

“Tex Austin, personable young rancher who owns and operates the Rocking Horse Guest Ranch in Paradise Valley, has a lovely place and gets a very fine clientele of repeat business.

“Then there are the Boulderado Ranch, Hidden Wells, Indian Springs, and several others that are in the throes of building. Las Vegas is well represented in the dude ranch field.

“The elevation of 2900 feet is certainly conducive to the best in health. People come here suffering from asthma, lung or heart conditions, and remain to live here. Just 33 miles away over perfect highways you can climb 7000 feet higher and enjoy a day skiing or sliding at the charming alpine resort, Mt. Charleston. It also has a lunch room, play room, casino, and bar.

“Las Vegas boasts fine shops where Adrian, Carnegie, and other top dressmaking houses are represented in the models shown. Women in Las Vegas are as clothes-conscious as elsewhere.

“Every visitor should be sure and go to Hoover Dam and take a trip through it, visit Lake Mead and the fine lodge there, see the Basic Magnesium Plant, and the Valley of Fire.

“A vacation spent in Nevada is something to look forward to, but remember that Las Vegas is still the ‘last frontier,’ and our slogan is ‘come as you are’ (Miami Beach please note—no foolish neckties needed here) and do as you please. There is only one law to live by—don’t welch on a deal, and you will get along O.K. I’ll see you in Las Vegas—Hasta la vista, amigos.”

That is wonderful Harriet, and thanks a million. You write in real western style, homey, breezy, and catchy. Your magazine LAS VEGAS HANGOVER was one of the top WHERE TO GO AND WHAT TO DO mags in the country, and I am sorry it is not being published now.

I concur heartily in all Harriet has told you about Las Vegas, but would like to add a line or two of my own. I have enjoyed eating at the GREEN SHACK very much. Yum, what a chicken dinner. Also the SWANKY CLUB out at Henderson serves a smorgasbord dinner that rivals any in the country. Other enjoyable eating places are the SWISS VILLAGE, SILL’S, and the

NEVADA

ROUNDUP DRIVE-INS, COREY'S RESTAURANT, and the SAL SAGEV dining room. THE CLUB BINGO out on the strip is new and a real find—never will you find any better dinners any place in the country. They are simply wonderful. The pictures of the gay 90's will make you laugh until you are sick.

You will especially enjoy the Chuck-wagon rides on Saturday mornings at the El Rancho stables, or the Thursday four-thirty p.m. rides at the Last Frontier, as well as the Bingo games at the El Rancho every afternoon at 3 P.M.—following which free cocktails and hors d'oeuvres are served. The El Rancho chuck wagon serves free breakfasts that are terrific from 4 until 7 each morning—all the waffles, pancakes, and French pancakes and coffee that you can eat. At midnight the El Rancho has a famous buffet supper with all you can eat for a dollar and a half. The Last Frontier features an English Hunt Breakfast every Sunday morning at 11 and you will never forget one of these if you have ever had the good fortune to be here. The Last Frontier has free stage coach rides to town and back every Saturday and Sunday and Jack Bell is your host.

Shopping at Rex Bell's store, Les Brodie's London Old Bond Shop, the El Rancho shops, Ronzone's Department Store, and many others in town is a pleasure. I have been able to get much nicer selections here in Las Vegas than in most cities.

Las Vegas boasts more top floor shows than any other city and you can wander around from one place to the next, and if you do not care to drink or eat, you can stand in the doorways and pick up the shows. There is no pulling of curtains or shutting of doors ever in Las Vegas when the shows begin. During the daytime you find the crowds around the swank pools at the Last Frontier, El Rancho Vegas, Flamingo, and the Biltmore, in brilliant bathing suits enjoying Nevada's glorious sunshine, or taking a dip, but how I do wish these hotels would heat their pools in the wintertime.

Nothing ever seems to close in Las Vegas and you can shop, dine, dance, gamble, drink, or watch shows seemingly 24 hours a day. Yessirree, I am a real booster for this little desert town. I'd love to live here the rest of my life, and am headed back there next week (March 1st, 1948) when this book is finally well on the way to being published.

HOTEL EL RANCHO VEGAS

An author necessarily has some likes more strong than

I RECOMMEND

others and this hotel happens to be one of them. I think the EL RANCHO is the finest hotel of its type in the world and the one that I would like better than any other to be marooned in for months and months—I would never tire of it. The Hollywood motion picture crowd favors this hotel, too, and any day of the year you can have a drink or dine next to the most important people in the business. The dining room of El Rancho (Round Up Room) has a charm that is not found elsewhere. The pool, stables, and all contributing sports, are to be found here. Only wish they would heat the pool in the wintertime.

Built by Tommy Hull (of the famous California hotel family), until recently operated by Sanford Adler of the well-known hotel chain, (Del Mar Turf and Surf Hotel at Del Mar, California, Rosslyn Hotel, and Normandie Hotel, both of Los Angeles) it is without a doubt one of the most popular resort spots in the entire world. The food here, and marvelous floor shows, cannot be excelled, and the service is absolutely perfect. My very good friend, and I might add very handsome and charming, Morrey Brodsky, handled the publicity, and in fact seemed to be "everything" here at the hotel, is one of the best qualified hotel men I have come across in my extensive travels. Living in one of the luxurious and cozy bungalows in El Rancho Village, which was my good fortune last winter for several weeks, is a joy I will long remember. I can only add my praises to those of other travelers who know their hotels and say I am truly happy that the American Hotel Association has picked the El Rancho Vegas as America's "IDEAL WESTERN HOTEL." Every good traveler in America should KNOW the El Rancho Vegas at Las Vegas—and to know it will mean to come back again and again as I find myself doing many times a year. Understand Adler now owns Cal-Neva Lodge at Lake Tahoe.

RENO — 21,317

Famed as the capital of a Desert Empire, Reno is a pleasant surprise to most visitors. Nestled in the center of a wide green meadowland, at the base of tree-clad, snow-topped Sierras, Reno is a city of trees, lawns, and parks. Throughout the center of the city, and under its eleven bridges, roars the Truckee. Reno is cool, green, invigorating in summer; mild, sunny in winter with ski grounds virtually at the city's edge. Population of 27,700 actually. Reno is the home of the University of Nevada with its beautiful campus. The homes, hotels, shops and clubs and casinos

NEW HAMPSHIRE

are all fine and lend an atmosphere of a city very much larger.

Lake Tahoe, the country's most beautiful lake to my way of thinking, is very near. And within 45 minutes of Reno you will find Virginia City, Carson City, Bowers Mansion, Genoa, Sutro Tunnel, and the ghost towns of Washoe County, Empire, Fort Churchill, and Galena, all historically famous. Reno rates the name, **THE BIGGEST LITTLE CITY IN THE WORLD.**

CLUB FORTUNE

Club Fortune has been in business for the past 8 years catering to the best of "epicureans." They take great pride in their good food. Lunches and dinners are served. Dance music every night and three good floor shows. There is no cover and no minimum. The finest talent available is used here. The club boasts a \$25,000 unique rose-wood bar which was awarded the prize for holiday decoration in 1944.

In connection with the beautiful palm room there is a fine Bingo Room. Don't go to Reno and not visit the Club Fortune several times. You'll laugh and enjoy the many clever postcards, poems, stories and signs.

HAROLD'S CLUB *and* THE BANK CLUB are two musts and of course you will not miss them. The RIVERSIDE HOTEL is a beauty right on the bank of the river on the main street—we stayed here one night and liked it very much. The best address in town. The GRAND CAFE on East Second St. is a good place to eat.

Other spots in Nevada that are good are: WELCOME INN, Battle Mountain; ARLINGTON CAFE, Carson City; CAL-NEVA LODGE, Lake Tahoe; GLENNBROOK INN and STATE LINE COUNTRY CLUB, Lake Tahoe; BAXTER'S CAFE, Lovelock; MINDEN INN, Minden; TONOPAH CAFE, Tonopah; OLD VIRGINIA KITCHEN, Virginia City; STATE LINE CAFE, Wendover, and HUMBOLDT HOTEL, in Winnemucca.

NEW HAMPSHIRE

POPULATION: 491,524

CAPITAL: *Concord*

NICKNAME: *Granite State*

FLOWER: *Purple Lilac*

MOTTO: *Live Free or Die*

AREA: 9,304

I RECOMMEND

Favored by Nature—New Hampshire is truly the "Land of Scenic Splendor." New Hampshire vacations appeal especially to the family group, because so much variety is provided in a relatively small area. There are mountains to climb, trails to explore, beaches for sun bathing and swimming, cool picnic nooks, streams for fishing, lakes for boating, historic places to visit, peaceful life around the village green, ideal climate and best of all—friendly people.

New Hampshire, settled more than three centuries ago, is modern as well as historical. The new and old are combined in attractive contrast, while the timeless advantages of climate and a lavish Nature remain as ever to delight those who come here to enjoy them. Manufacturing has been the leading source of livelihood for recent generations—today more than 800 concerns manufacture more than 900 different products, including textiles, shoes and other leather products, wood and paper products and many others.

Improved transportation facilities and the increase of leisure time enjoyed by many people have brought greater recognition since the turn of the century to New Hampshire, and now, catering to the varied desires of visitors has become one of the state's leading occupations. Every section of the state offers attractive places for seekers of rest and recreation near shaded village greens, or back in the hills, or at popular lake, mountain, or shore resorts. New Hampshire's natural charm, local color, numerous sports, and other subjects make the state a paradise for the artist and the camera enthusiast. Education and hobbies may be pursued at art, music, and photographic colonies, in drama and dance groups, at juvenile camps, in summer schools while the usual vacation diversions are also enjoyed. Summer theatricals, concerts, fairs, anniversaries, sports tournaments, horse shows, and other events add interest to the visitor's program.

Good hunting and fishing, a profusion of apple, laurel, and other blossoms in season, colorful autumn foliage, and unusual opportunities for winter sports are additional attractions that help to make New Hampshire an excellent place for year 'round recreation and a satisfying life. If you want to make your dreams come true this year, visit New Hampshire to enjoy life as you always hoped it would be.

For information about this great state's recreational and

NEW HAMPSHIRE

industrial facilities I suggest that you write to any of the following six regional organizations:

White Mountains Region Association — *Littleton*

Dartmouth—Lake Sunapee Region Association — *Lebanon*

Lakes Region Association — *Wolfboro*

Monadnock Regional Association—*Peterboro*

Seacoast Regional Development Association—*Portsmouth*

Merrimack Valley Region Association — *Manchester*

CONWAY — Over 1000

THE PRESIDENTIAL INN

This Inn serves excellent meals on the American Plan and has cocktail service in the new Region Room which is very nice. T. W. Martin Jr. is the owner.

DUBLIN — 500

THE DUBLIN INN

In the Monandnock Region on route 101. All sports with ski tow in winter, tobogganing and skating on premises. Mrs. George Fearing runs this fine spot.

EXETER — 5398

THE EXETER INN

Owned and operated for the public by Phillips Exeter Academy. This Inn is not run for profit but for the convenience and pleasure of guests of the Academy who happen to be in town and is lovely beyond description. American and European Plan. My friend, Anne Casper of Boston was the hostess here for two years and sings its praises highly. She is one who really has good taste, has been around a lot, and her recommendation is all I need. However, I, too, found the place exactly as she said it was, beautiful, quiet, lovely, homelike, and with a charm all its own.

GLEN

STORYBOOK INN

Raymond and Stella Clark run this year-round pleasure resort which is most attractive.

HAMPTON BEACH — 2137

BOARS HEAD INN

Open from June to September and just one block off state highway 1A.

I RECOMMEND

HANOVER — 3425

THE HANOVER INN

This is a country Inn at Dartmouth College. It carries on the tradition of New England hospitality and good food. Full recreational facilities for every seasonal sport. Open all year. David Heald is the manager. Your stopping place when attending the Winter Carnival which incidentally is one of the finest events of the entire country in the winter time.

INTERVALE

HOLIDAY INN

Here is a spot that you can enjoy actively or passively. For 24 guests and on the American Plan.

NEW ENGLAND INN

Here you will find comfortable and attractive rooms that cater to congenial guests. I believe the HAMPSHIRE HOUSE just across the road is under the same fine management.

JACKSON — 409

GRAY'S INN

Golf, tennis, swimming, riding, fishing, dancing, concerts and excellent cuisine to combine into a perfect vacation on the Eastern Slope. James Sheirr and Frederick Wenner are the managers.

WHITNEY'S IN JACKSON

This is a mountain inn located 1300 feet above sea level with marvelous views and all summer sports. Mr. and Mrs. H. H. Whitney own and run it.

CHRISTMAS FARM INN

This is a colonial inn located in the White Mountains. It specializes in indoor comfort and outdoor sports with planned entertainment. Doris and Dick Welch run it. Very fine.

KEARSARGE

THE CHALET

This chalet has congenial ski lodge atmosphere the year around. American Plan and very lovely.

NEW HAMPSHIRE

MANCHESTER — 77,685

HOTEL CARPENTER

Two hundred fourteen rooms, radio and ice water in each room. Most have private baths. Dining room is very attractive and serves good meals. Cocktail lounge, ballroom and garage. Herbert Brewster, president and manager.

NORTH CONWAY

STONEHURST

This is a luxurious resort commanding a panoramic view of the White Mountains. It has complete facilities for the perfect summer holiday. Private swimming pool, tennis, and shuffleboard.

THE LEAGUE OF NEW HAMPSHIRE ARTS AND CRAFTS

Here you will find a fine array of handmade gifts to take home with you. Be sure and visit this place.

PORTSMOUTH — 14,821

ROCKINGHAM HOTEL

On the European Plan, this is one of the finest tourist hotels in New England. Half way between Boston and Portland right on Highway No. 1. Edgar Wright is the manager.

WENTWORTH BY-THE-SEA

This is a delightful summer home from early June to late September. Old in its hospitable charm; modern in its appointments. Heated swimming pool—I wish more places would heat their water in the pools. All sports. Good for conventions. James Barker Smith is president of this dandy spot.

RYE BEACH — 1246

THE FARRAGUT

One hundred twenty rooms with private baths and steam heat. Automatic sprinkler fire protection. American Plan. Right on the ocean and very attractive. Nice beach here. Ed and Myra Laliberte who now live in Lee, Massachusetts in the heart of the Berkshires swear by this spot and go there every summer. Ed was in the Army and Myra in the Wacs and were married while in the service and are one of the finest young couples I know.

I RECOMMEND

NEW JERSEY

STATE CAPITAL — *Trenton*
STATE MOTTO — *Liberty and Prosperity*
STATE FLOWER — *Purple Violet*
STATE BIRD — *English Goldfish*
NICKNAME — *The Garden State*

New Jersey is a modern crossroads of industry, bordered on one side by the greatest populated, commercial, and financial center in the nation, and on the other side by the third largest city, and so is a natural home for industry.

Only three states are smaller than New Jersey but still it ranks ninth in population. New Jersey is truly the garden state. More than 50 different kinds of vegetables are grown here. It ranks very near the top in fruits, berries, and grapes. Manufacturing has long been the leading industry. Petroleum smelting, smelting and refining copper, chemicals, electrical machinery, meat packing, paints, and varnishes, bakery products, dyed and finished cotton, rayons, wool, and silk are but a few of the products.

The Russell Sage Foundation named New Jersey tops among the states east of the Mississippi and fourth in the country in education.

The garden state is becoming increasingly popular as a winter and summer resort. Many lakes and hills are ideally suited to skating and skiing. Atlantic City, Cape May, Asbury Park, Ocean City, Ocean Grove, and Wildwood are among the larger sea coast resorts that annually attract hundreds of thousands. There are many state parks and historical spots are too numerous to mention. The highways here are broad, fine, and paved, and the mountains and recreational facilities make this a grand place to vacation, visit, or to live.

ATLANTIC CITY — 64,094

VIENNA CAFE — *On the Boardwalk*

We had a party here one evening just prior to sailing overseas and found this restaurant very adequate. Wish that the same group could have a get-together sometime soon. They were those swell guys—Louis Kovacs, Clarence Weinstock, Ed Kenney, Leonard Mankowitz, Ted Keefer and one who isn't so swell—myself.

NEW JERSEY

KENT'S RESTAURANT & BAKING COMPANY

Kents Restaurants, three beautiful modern restaurants, in central locations: Uptown, 1214 Atlantic Avenue (air-conditioned), Midtown, 1700 Pacific Ave., opposite the Post Office, and Downtown, 2124 Atlantic Ave., opposite the railroad station. Good food at moderate prices. Kents are proud of their own bakery and candy plant. They have served over 20 million customers since 1903. That speaks for itself. I was one of them during my last few weeks in this country. We were billeted in the Marlborough-Blenheim Hotel on the boardwalk and believe me we were mighty happy when we could slip out of army chow line and high-tail it for Kents.

MARLBOROUGH-BLENHEIM HOTEL

I spent two of the worst weeks of my life here just prior to going overseas back in 1942—then the army had the hotel and I can't for the life of me understand how the management could ever make a fine place of it again. But they have, and here you'll enjoy sea and sun and comfort galore. Plan a vacation here and you'll enjoy Atlantic City to the utmost. Josiah White & Sons, Ltd. own and manage it. A must on my list is a visit to this hotel when I won't have to do any KP as I did so very much when I was a buck private within its confines.

HACKNEY'S — *On the Boardwalk near Inlet*

This is the world's largest sea food restaurant, with a seating capacity of three thousand. Hackney's does to lobster what Pasteur did to milk. They do not like to be rushed for all food is cooked to order. Clam Bake dinner for \$3.00 is my favorite here, although the Shore Dinner for \$1.50 is a dandy too. Steaks and chicken, too, of course are superb. Each year Hackney's caters to approximately 800,000 of Atlantic City's visitors. It was founded in 1912 by Harry Hackney and it is now as famous as the boardwalk itself. You are literally dining at sea. This beautiful restaurant is under the constant supervision of the Hackney family and its executive staff, and any or all would be most happy to greet you personally during your visit.

CLINTON — 1066

CLINTON HOUSE — *Route 22*

This is a charming country hotel and is over 200 years old. Table d'hote meals daily with good American and French

I RECOMMEND

cooking. A very picturesque bar. The bar is closed on Sundays but liquor is served with your meal if you wish.

NEWARK — 429,760

THE ROBERT TREAT

A hotel of distinction in the heart of Newark. It has a very fine lobby with no noise or hustle or bustle. The Robert Treat Cocktail Lounge is an ideal spot and too the Main Dining Room and the fine Coffee Shop. The food is very good and prices are moderate. The rooms are cozy and nicely furnished. I often stop here as it is only 15 minutes to New York and is a lot easier when you are not sure you have a place to stay in the big town. L. H. Strawhecker is the manager.

SCHRAFFT'S — 679 *Broad St. at South Park*

In the heart of Newark's business and shopping section, convenient to New Jersey suburban areas. Excellent food, pleasing service, pleasant surroundings, and moderate prices. A la carte service and table d'hote. Restaurant and fountain service every weekday from breakfast through supper until midnight. Cocktails and fine wines. Harry W. Tintle, Jr., one of the charming young blades of the town recommends this place highly and entertained me there the last time I was in Jersey. Harry and I first met out in Long Beach when he was in the Naval Hospital and he has remained my friend ever since. He is a dandy guy.

Another good place in Newark is the Colonnade Restaurant at 20 Clinton St.

ORANGE — 35, 717

MAYFAIR FARMS — 431 *Eagle Rock Ave.*

An old Colonial mansion that has been turned into a supper club atop Orange Mountain. Dinners are from 6 to 10 P.M. Open weekdays at 5 and on Sundays at 3:30 P.M. Dancing 9 P.M. to closing. Closed on Sundays.

RED BANK — 10,974

MOLLY PITCHER HOTEL — *Route 1*

This famous hotel on the Shrewsbury River continues to cater to discriminating folks. All three meals daily and prices are reasonable. Cocktail lounge.

NEW JERSEY

SOMERVILLE

STOCKHOLM

This is a modern place that is very roomy and smorgasbord is plentiful and very good. Orchestra on Saturday and Sunday. Closed on Monday. Serving lunches and dinners. Niels Lilja is the proprietor.

RARITAN VALLEY FARMS INN — *On the traffic circle*

Franck Buck is the manager here and a fine job he is doing. We had our Sunday dinner here on our way to New York and found it filled with Sunday drivers, from the big city who were enjoying the excellent food. All the milk products are from their own farm. The dining room is cozy and I understand their banquet and ballrooms are very nice too. What a relief to come in out of the cold and ice and snow to this cozy spot. Believe me we hated to wrap up again and go on sliding around on the highway.

WEST ORANGE — 25,662

MORESQUE — *Prospect Ave.*

Excellent French food amidst Moorish decorations. Dinner from 4 P.M. and a la carte. Good music. Open Sundays starting at 1 P.M. We used to call our arab maid over in Algiers "Moresque" and I wonder if that is where this name came from.

PAL'S CABIN — *Prospect and Eagle Rock Ave.*

Famous for charcoal broiled steaks, chops, and pastries. In a beautiful pinewood setting. Three cocktail bars and a lunch counter for short orders.

And while in New Jersey you might like: PERONA FARM, Andover; SANTANDER RESTAURANT, Asbury Park; CLARIDGE HOTEL, Atlantic City; OLD MILL INN, Bernardsville; BOUND BROOK INN, Bound Brook; WILLIAM PITT TAVERN, Chatham; THE HERB FARM, Chester; MADORA PATTON RESTAURANT, Elizabeth; THE CHRISTOPHER HOUSE TEA ROOM, Freehold; THE GOVERNOR HAINES, Hamburg; THE DOLL HOUSE, Lakewood; WASHINGTON INN, Maplewood; THE RAMBLE INN, Metuchen; BARBERRY CORNER, Milburn; OLD ROAD COFFEE SHOP, Montclair; DAY'S COLONIAL RESTAURANT, Morristown; THE CAMPUS INN, New Brunswick; HOGATE'S SEA FOOD RESTAURANT, Ocean City; CLARA LOUISE TEA ROOM, Plainsfield; PEACOCK INN, Princeton; CANNON BALL INN, Springfield; WHITE OAKS RESTAURANT,

I RECOMMEND

Spring Lake; FISCHER'S FARM, Trenton; and CEDAR LANE TEA ROOM at Teaneck.

NEW MEXICO

STATE CAPITAL — *Santa Fe*

STATE MOTTO — *Crescit Eundo (It grows as it goes)*

STATE SONG — *O Fair New Mexico*

STATE FLOWER — *Yucca*

STATE NICKNAME — *Land of Enchantment*

New Mexico's boundries enclose more than 122,000 square miles of rugged terrain—towering mountains, fertile valleys, sweeping plains, and sage-dotted mesas. The state's appeal to the vacationist, the sportsman, and to the casual tourist is as varied as its terrain.

As a recreational vacationland, New Mexico holds a unique position. Here may be found some of the few remaining areas in the United States, where nature remains in virgin form, and where transportation is limited to horseback and foot travel. Here is some of the finest seasonal big game hunting and fishing in the country.

In direct contrast is the state's system of modern highways, which takes the motorist speeding from border to border. Without leaving the beaten path, the vacationist may enjoy many of the scenic wonders so plentiful in the Land of Enchantment.

The rugged range of the Rocky Mountains extends across New Mexico. Seven National Forests cover most of these elevations, whose slopes nurture clear, rushing streams. In summer this is the camper's and angler's paradise and in winter, the squeak of skis is heard on crusted runs.

Across New Mexico's expansive plains graze great herds of cattle, and the salty tang of this great out-door industry lends a distinct atmosphere to the business of everyday living. From the range country have come the dude ranch and the rodeo. Many guest ranches are going cow outfits; others have been developed into resort hotels, comparing with the best of metropolitan hostleries. Yet all retain the common denominator of range entertainment—the rodeo, where cowboys may demonstrate their proficiency in the arena.

An integral part of New Mexico's recreational facilities is the colorful Indian country. Eighteen Pueblos and the reservations

NEW MEXICO

of the Jicarilla Apache, Mescalero Apache, Southern Ute, and the Navajo make up the habitat of the state's Indian population. Among these people are skilled artisans, famous for their weaving, silver-work and pottery; among them survive the ancient and pagan ceremonials of pre-Spanish times.

Eight National Monuments—preserving the ruins of an ancient Indian civilization; remnants of early contributions by conquistador and padre, and such natural wonders as the White Sands, and the volcanic cone of Capulin Mountain—contribute to New Mexico's attractions to the traveler.

And there is always the ethereal magnificence of Carlsbad Caverns National Park, the world's largest explored caverns. Here the visitor may spend many hours in an underground wonderland where man-made trails wind among formations sixty million years in the making.

This will surprise you: at the U. S. Weather Bureau at the state capitol, the average daily minimum in June, July, and August, is only 55 degrees. In New Mexico you can be as near to the rushing world as your telephone, yet you can be as far away from strife and turmoil as on another planet. The atom bomb proving grounds in New Mexico might have altered this statement somewhat recently. You'll enjoy a grand vacation here should you choose this wonder-state for your sojourn.

ALBUQUERQUE — 35,449

Albuquerque is one of the nation's fastest growing cities with a population over 65,000 now. My 1940 figures are beginning to look sick. Altitude is 5196 feet. It is the business center of the state and has a delightful year round climate. The University of New Mexico is here, and there are numerous fine hotels and eating places. It is served by the Santa Fe Railway, TWA Continental Air Lines, Greyhound and Santa Fe buses, and it is at the crossroads of U. S. Highways 66 and 85.

A United States Veterans Hospital is located here because of the ideal climate. It is distinctive Spanish-Pueblo design and houses 259 patients. Three conical peaks that show against the skyline across the Rio Grande are of volcanic origin.

This is a historic old town. When it was founded in 1705 and New Mexico was still a province of Spain, the first adobe houses sprawled about what is now Old Town Plaza. Today interesting reminders still stand. The mission church of San Felipe

I RECOMMEND

de Neri, built soon after the founding of the town, still stands much as originally constructed. During winter months, ideal conditions for skiing and other winter sports are to be found in the Sandia Mountains, a short 45 minutes drive from downtown.

A half hour drive away is one of the largest of the picturesque villages of the Pueblo Indians in New Mexico. It is Isleta, which is also one of the oldest. Coronado Monument, just 18 miles north of the city, includes the excavated ruins of what archaeologists believe to be the Pueblo or Kuaua, where Coronado's army camped in the winter of 1540-41, and a museum building housing artifacts and Coronado relics is located here. A 25c admission charge admits the visitors to this amazingly interesting and historic spot.

THE HILTON HOTEL

A newly-built hotel of the most modern construction, luxuriously comfortable; New Mexico's finest. Spacious Spanish-Colonial style lobby, with archways leading to the Hilton stores and shops. A dining room of unique beauty and a smart coffee shop, La Copita (the little cup) cocktail room, with hilarious murals on its walls, is a favorite rendezvous. Much of the furniture is hand-made and carved by native New Mexican craftsmen. Single rooms start from \$2.50. Open all year. Located in town, in the heart of the business district. Meals are reasonable and good.

ALVARADO HOTEL

This is a Fred Harvey Hotel and very interesting. Going through on the train, it is fun to get off at this depot and go through this hotel. Food is "Fred Harvey" and so is good.

CLOUDCROFT

THE LODGE

CLOVIS — 10,065

HOTEL CLOVIS

This fine hotel at the gateway is the largest hotel in Clovis with 150 outside rooms all with bath. The Coffee Shop on the main floor is noted for its fine cuisine, and the Bar is air-conditioned. On the second floor is the spacious Rainbow Ballroom and a number of smaller rooms specially designed for private parties. This hotel is affiliated with the National Hotels. My friend and buddy in the army, Charles Berg, writes that he enjoys this hotel very much—he was stationed at Clovis Airfield

NEW MEXICO

for quite some time. Popular with all men in the service, this hotel will long be remembered by them.

GRAN QUIVIRA HOTEL

Another Fred Harvey Hotel and good. They always are. Eat here.

COWLES

MOUNTAIN VIEW RANCH

Forty-five miles from Santa Fe on headwaters of Pecos River. Altitude 8200 feet. Open from May 1 to January 1. Located in the heart of Santa Fe Forest Reservation. A fisherman's dream with many beautiful mountain trout streams and mountain lakes. Hunting also in season. This is a beautiful mountain resort for persons needing rest and recreation. Forest Service Trails for horseback trips throughout the whole Santa Fe Reservation. One to four room cabins, suitable for any size group. Rates: \$35 per person and up including excellent meals. A. G. Finnell, Manager.

LOS PINOS RANCH

Altitude 8500 feet, and open from June 15 to September 15 with accommodations for only 12 guests. Magnificent riding and trout fishing in the heart of a great forest with dozens of trout streams, little mountain lakes, and millions of wild flowers. So high in the mountains one can ride to the highest peaks and all the lakes, and be home in time for a hot bath before dinner. Rates: \$35 to \$65, 2 and 3 people in each cabin, with and without private bath. Horses extra. Katherine Chavez Page, owner-mgr.

GALLUP — 6100

HOTEL EL RANCHO

This is one wonderful hotel combining atmosphere with the modern decor. Reputed to be the largest ranch house in the country. Excellent coffee shop and dining room, gift shop, cocktail lounge with a mirrored ceiling that is unique, and in fact it has everything that a modern hotel should have. I have been so many times to this fine hotel and thoroughly enjoy it. Cannot recommend it too highly to you. Your stopping over spot.

GLENCOE

BONNELL RANCH

I RECOMMEND

JEMEZ SPRINGS

JEMEZ MOUNTAIN INN

Seventy-two miles from Santa Fe, located on State Highway No. 4 which runs from Bernalillo west to San Ysidro and north to Espanola. You will never find all bundled up in one Great Circle such superb scenery—such perfect climate—so many types of pleasure as in the Jemez Mountains. Every known outdoor sport and amusement abounds in this great vacation circle and in its center nestles your home—The Jemez Mountain Inn. They are proud of their eat treats; in their own gardens and orchards they raise the best of everything. Their cannery is famous for its rare assortment of delicious jams, jellies, and relishes. Rates: \$42.50 to \$105 per week. Mr. E. H. Kloecker, owner.

LAS CRUCES — 8385

EL MOLINO RESTAURANT

HAL RANCH

THE AMADOR HOTEL

Travelers and tourists find satisfaction and fun in being guests of the Amador Hotel with its 50 or more rooms, all named after lovely Spanish ladies, Dolores, Marguerita, Carmen, Lupe, etc. There is a wealth of folk lore in the surroundings and furnishings of this beautiful hotel. The Mexican and Spanish heritage and background is ever present. The patios, the wild honeysuckle, and cacti plants all make for pleasant surroundings that have been written up in national magazines to great length. Mr. Frank W. Campbell, is a very genial fellow and perfect host. You will long remember your visit to this unique hotel. Here the charm of the past has been perfectly preserved.

LA LUZ

MICASA

LORDSBURG — 2750

HIDALGO HOTEL

This is a surprise that you will enjoy—finding this fine hotel way out here. Rates are reasonable, meals are good, and lobby rooms are nicely furnished. I wouldn't mind staying here for quite a spell.

NEW MEXICO

MAYHILL,

MULE SHOE GUEST RANCH

OLD ALBUQUERQUE

LA PLACITA

On the Plaza

La Placita, located in Casa de Armijo, is a colorful dining room where delicious Mexican and American foods are served. American dinners run from 85c to \$1.25 and Comidas Mexicanas from 60c to \$1.25. Here is a typical Mexican meal:

\$1.25

JUGO DE FRUTA CON TOSTADAS

TUACOMOLE O AGUAGATE

ENCHILADA

TACO (POLLO)

TAMAL

FRIJOLES

ARROZ

SORBETE

SALSA DE CHILE

VERDE

TORTILLAS

O

SOPAIPILLAS

POSTRE CON HELADO

CAFE,

TE,

LECHE

O

CHOCOLATE

Mrs. Marie G. Brown is the owner and James H. Crawford is manager. There are also authentic products of Indian and Mexican craftsmanship that can be bought here. The Spanish Colonial atmosphere has been preserved for the enjoyment of the guests. Visitors are welcome at all times. Last winter Red Gibbs and I called on my friends of very long standing, Helen and George McDermott, and we sat around the fire in their charming living room in their mansion over on Summit Avenue and listened to them tell of their experiences at the La Placita—they thoroughly enjoyed this place—as much as any in the country in fact. They are a charming brother-sister pair and it is great to know a family like the McDermott's where they are all so congenial.

PENA BLANCA

TENT ROCK RANCH

All meals are served family style in a big lodge. Two planned trips to nearby points of interest. Hunting and fishing in season. Plenty of milk and cream produced by ranch herd and fresh vegetables in season from the ranch garden. Rates from

I RECOMMEND

\$35 a week. Saddle horses by the week, day, or hour. Special rates for families.

To reach this ranch, drive south from Santa Fe on Highway 85, turn west at Chohiti sign. Follow Ten Rock signs 27 miles. T. C. Cope is owner and manager.

RUIDOSO

NAVAJO LODGE

SANTA FE — 20,325

Founded in 1610, The Ancient City is called La Villa Real de la Santa Fe de San Francisco de Assisi (Royal City of the Holy Faith of St. Francis of Assisi) has seen much of history in its crooked streets and venerable processions—Spanish Men at Arms—Soldiers of Mexico—the Confederacy—Spanish women in black shawls—and the Indians from nearby Pueblos, wrapped in blankets. Here is blended three distinct cultures: Indian, Spanish, and American.

Perhaps it is the centuries' accumulation of living that makes Santa Fe so fascinating to so many. Four flags have flown over her Palace of the Governors on the north side of the Plaza; Spanish, Mexican, Confederate, and the United States. This is the oldest capital in the United States.

The altitude is 7000 feet and the highest temperature in the past ten years is 93 degrees and the lowest is three below. Winter sports abound here as well as big game hunting and fishing, and of course all the western sports of riding, roping, and rodeos.

Expedicion Por La Villa Real. Exploration of Santa Fe is an adventure in understanding. It is the "City Different." Things to see: The Plaza; Palace of the Governors; The Art Museum; The Sena Plaza; San Miguel Church; The Church of Santa Rosario; The Old House; Guadalupe Church; Christo Rey Church; Pueblo Pindi Ruin; The Cathedral of St. Francis; Laboratory of Anthropology; Museum of Navajo Ceremonial Art.

Two hundred and thirty four times Santa Fe's Fiesta has been celebrated—the oldest community event in the country. Customary date of the annual Santa Fe Fiesta is the first weekend in September. Some have been as long as 33 days but most are three days long. It is held in honor of the elevation of the Holy Cross and the re-conquest of the City of Santa Fe by General De Vargas.

NEW MEXICO

THE BISHOP'S LODGE

(In the Sangre de Cristo Mountains near Santa Fe)

The Lodge has four great buildings built in the pueblo architectural style so distinctively New Mexican. It is beautifully furnished and suites of rooms for every size family. Good food is the rule for every meal and the attractive dining room and unobtrusive service makes it even more enjoyable. Rodeos with guests participating each week are held throughout the summer. Fine riding stables house dandy horses. There is varied entertainment the year around. This is New Mexico's finest ranch resort. Open June 1st to October 1st with capacity of 100 and from October 1st to June 1st with capacity of 25. Rates are reasonable and on the American Plan. Reservations with advance deposit must be made. Earl Vance is the manager.

RANCHO LA MERCED

Six miles S. E. of Santa Fe, a mile and a half off Las Vegas Highway 85. A small ranch of 150 acres, with a sweeping view across rolling prairies to magnificent mountains. Comfortable beds and good food, with all modern conveniences. This is a place in which to enjoy complete relaxation; ride horseback over the pinon covered prairies, through arroyos and up mountains; a place for the intellectual who may need a peaceful haven for his work. For ten guests only and reservations should be made as soon as possible. M. J. Whittaker, owner.

SAN JUAN RANCH

Six miles north of the Plaza in Santa Fe Marker and two miles on Taos Highway 64 to left. This is a most beautiful location with all ranch activities. Swimming pool. Hendrik ter Weele and John Levert are the owners.

RANCHO DEL MONTE

Eight miles from Santa Fe north on Taos Highway 64 to Tesuque, then two miles on Aspen Ranch Road. Located in the foothills of the Sangre de Cristo Mountains with an altitude of 7000 feet. The rooms are in Santa Fe style and appointments modern. Riding unhampered by roads and fences, over trails varied and interesting, through desert foothills, and wooded mountain country. Other activities: swimming, tennis, horseshoes, picnics, and hikes. Del Monte grows most of its own vegetables, fruits, poultry, eggs, and milk. Bess Huntinghouse is the manager.

I RECOMMEND

HOTEL LA FONDA

Right on the plaza in the heart of the city is this most exquisite and beautiful hotel. You will marvel as I did the first time I entered its portals. This is the pride of Fred Harvey and it should be for it couldn't be finer. Here you will see people from all over the country—its cosmopolitan atmosphere cannot be equaled by any other hotel. I have one suggestion to make here only and that is that their dining room should be kept open all day long. I have been disappointed here so many times at not finding it open, and with the wide open spaces as they are out here in New Mexico it is hard to get into town just at the appointed hour. Harriet Merry certainly sings the praises of this hotel and rightly she should.

SILVER CITY — 5044

BEAR MOUNTAIN RANCH

H BAR Y RANCH

TAOS

HIDDEN VALLEY RANCH

Just 17 miles northwest of Taos on Highway 64. Good hunting, fishing, riding, and meals. Rates \$30 per week. Mrs. W. J. McCracken, owner and manager.

LA DONA LUZ DINING ROOM

SAGEBRUSH INN

VALLEY RANCH

VALLEY RANCH

Twenty-seven miles east of Santa Fe on Highway 85 and 1½ miles north of Pecos. Elevation 7000 feet on the floor of the Pecos Valley with the beautiful Pecos River, one of the finest trout streams in northern New Mexico, running right through the ranch. Accommodations for 75 to 80 persons, and practically all rooms with private bath. Family bungalows consisting of screened-in front porch, living room, two double bedrooms, single bedroom, and bath.

Cowboy orchestra dances every week featuring old time square dances; informal dancing every night. The ranch maintains over 100 head of horses. Two horseback picnics with pack horses each week, swimming, tennis, target range, horseshoes, badminton, billi-

NEW YORK

ards, table tennis, and special children's playground. Rates: from \$52 to \$75 per week per person, includes meals, horse assigned to each guest for full time and exclusive use, guide service, picnic trips, lunches, and use of all recreational facilities. Season May 1 to October. September is one of the most beautiful months of the entire summer at Valley Ranch. Lynn S. Gilham is the manager.

I forgot to mention LA CAVERNA HOTEL at Carlsbad, THE CASTANEDA in Las Vegas, LA POSTA in Mesilla, HOTEL YUCCA in Raton, NICKSON COFFEE SHOP in Roswell, RANDLE HOTEL in Tucumcari and the VAUGHN HOTEL at Vaughn. These are all fine and you will find them to your liking should you be in their respective vicinities.

NEW YORK

POPULATION — 13,479,143

SIZE — 49,576 square miles

CAPITAL — Albany

MOTTO — *Excelsior (Higher, more elevated)*

STATE FLOWER — Rose

NICKNAME — *The Empire State*

From Wall Street, New York City, to the valley of the Hudson, one will find great enjoyment in visiting and knowing the Empire State. Financially it has more wealth than any other, and it is richer still in its history and culture.

New York has 15 vacationlands that invite you for rest, relaxation, and fun. They are:

THE CHAUTAUQUA ALLEGANY REGION: Here is the Chautauqua Institution (where education and recreation meet) and how well I remember going to "Chautauqua" when I was a kid out in western Minnesota; and the Allegany State Park with its 65,000 acres, all in southwestern New York.

THE NIAGARA FRONTIER AND BUFFALO'S METROPOLIS: It includes Buffalo, second only to New York, and the outstanding feature in this area, is of course, Niagara Falls.

THE GENESEE GORGE REGION, aptly called the Grand Canyon of the East. Rochester is in this area.

THE SOUTHERN TIER (Region of Rolling Hills).

I RECOMMEND

THE FINGER LAKES (land of beauty): Six gracefully curved lakes where there is fine swimming, fishing and boating.

THE CENTRAL NEW YORK REGION: It is a happy hunting ground for thousands of New Yorkers.

THE 1,000 ISLANDS (St. Lawrence Region): Where Lake Ontario converges into the mighty St. Lawrence on its journey to the sea is one of the most picturesque sections of the state. A current song just out about "losing her on the Thousand Islands" is kind of cute.

THE ADIRONDACK REGION: Rugged mountain beauty characterizes the Adirondack-Champlain region, a perfect setting for hundreds of lakes and streams in this primeval wilderness. Adirondack Park, 8,555 square miles. This is America's largest public playground.

THE SARATOGA LAKE GEORGE REGION: This region offers unparalleled scenery, some of America's most cherished shrines, medicinal waters of world-famed spas, and a variety of wonderful lake and mountain resorts.

THE CAPITAL DISTRICT: The government's buildings and scenic beauties of the countryside draw many.

THE FRIENDLY CATSKILLS—Land of Legendary Lore. Rising from the west shore of the Hudson, the Catskill Mountains are beautiful in green-clad scenery, with countless small lakes, streams and waterfalls. Almost like the days when Rip Van Winkle roamed its hills, the Catskills today are an unspoiled summer resort land. It has a great number of fine hotels, lodges, boarding houses, and clubs.

THE HUDSON-TACONIC REGION (Majestic Beauty). For more than 150 miles north to the state capital, the Hudson is like a fjord. Huge bridges span the river. It is a mountain river with walls of rock. Included in this vacationland are the beaches of the Long Island Sound Section of Westchester County and the Hudson River Highland region in Rockland and Orange Counties. West Point and Bear Mountain are two of its famous places.

And of course New York City and Long Island which will be written about elsewhere in greater detail.

NEW YORK

NEW YORK CITY — 7,000,000

ROCKEFELLER CENTER AND RADIO CITY

San Francisco has her Golden Gate. Colonial Williamsburg is truly an inspiring scene. New England offers her historic Cape and scenic grandeur. Minnesota, its lakes, Colorado, its mountains, and Los Angeles and Hollywood, its movie colony—but in New York, the world's largest city, stands one of the greatest achievements of the New World, Rockefeller Center. This is a sky monument to the future and it must be seen to be believed.

The guided tour of Radio City is a must on every good travelers list. A well-informed, courteous, and handsome guide will escort you through this city within a city and initiate you into its thousands of wonders. The cost of the tour is \$1.20 and observation roof is 60c, children half-rate.

If you're interested in such truly American characteristics as system and efficiency, you'll delight in being led through the underground corridors and through the cavernous sub-basements where an army of men keep this giant ticking with a clock's precision. Imagine, if you can, a city on 12 acres, affording facilities for work and play to 150,000 people, with as many telephones as Kansas City and using as much electricity as Omaha or Syracuse. There are parks and gardens of a complete city. At street level, the lovely sunken plaza lies with its popular skating pond and two restaurants. Here also are held the broadcasts heard round the world and 1/6 of a mile above the pavement is New York's most glamorous supper club, the famous Rainbow Room.

The shops and stores in the center are the finest in the world. The observation roof, seventy floors above Manhattan, is really something to visit. Do not miss it. It will be worth your trip to New York alone. Some facts about Radio City you should know are:

NBC (RCA Building) has the largest single broadcasting studio in the world—Studio 8-H.

Radio City Music Hall, world's largest theatre, has the largest indoor screen and largest indoor stage. Its seating capacity is 6200.

The plaque over the entrance to the Associated Press Building is the first heroic piece of sculpture ever cast in stainless steel.

The roof gardens are the largest of the kind in the world.

I RECOMMEND

They cover over 3.6 acres of rooftops and are four times the size of the famous Hanging Gardens of Babylon.

The armillary sphere carried by the statue of Atlas in the forecourt of the International Building is the largest ever cast.

The Center Theatre has the world's largest chandelier. Twenty feet in diameter and weighing over six tons, it has 590 bulbs, 190 of which are floodlights.

ODD FACTS ABOUT ROCKEFELLER CENTER:

Its 5,290,717 square feet of rentable area would triple-deck Fifth Avenue from Washington Square to 120th Street.

The two miles of shops and services would fill both sides of Fifth Avenue from 40th Street to Central Park.

If all the fourteen buildings of the Center were piled one on another, the resulting structure would be 3,890 feet, almost three quarters of a mile high.

The 340,091,000 pounds of steam used annually would heat 2,000 six room houses for one year.

The electrical load in the Center is equivalent to the pulling power of an army of horses filling Fifth Avenue six teams abreast, for a distance of 135 blocks, or four and three quarter miles.

The buildings in the Center are 400,000 tons lighter in weight than the rock and earth excavated from the site.

For every one of the 75,000 union workmen employed in building the center, two others were employed elsewhere in preparing materials. This 225,000 total would provide a breadwinner for every family in a city the size of Cleveland, Ohio.

Buildings and street addresses in the Center:

RKO BUILDING — *1270 Sixth Ave.*

RADIO CITY MUSIC HALL — *1260 Sixth Ave.*

CENTER THEATRE — *1236 Sixth Ave.*

RCA BUILDING — *30 Rockefeller Plaza, 49 W. 49th St.,
and 50 West 50th St.*

RCA BUILDING WEST — *1250 Sixth Ave.*

BRITISH EMPIRE BUILDING — *620 Fifth Ave.,
10 West 50th St.*

LA MAISON FRANCAISE — *610 Fifth Ave.,
9 West 49th St.*

NEW YORK

INTERNATIONAL BLDG. SOUTH — *626 Fifth Ave.,
9 West 50th St.*

INTERNATIONAL BLDG. NORTH — *636 Fifth Ave.
10 West 51st St.*

INTERNATIONAL BLDG. — *630 Fifth Ave.,
45 and 41 Rockefeller Plaza*

TIME AND LIFE BLDG. — *9 Rockefeller Plaza*

ASSOCIATED PRESS BLDG. — *50 Rockefeller Plaza
34 W. 51st St.*

EASTERN AIR LINES BLDG. — *10 Rockefeller Plaza
and 34 W. 51st St.*

UNITED STATES RUBBER CO. BLDG.—*1230 Sixth Ave.*

SKATING VANITIES OF 1946

This \$250,000 extravaganza is one of the finest entertainments in the land. Roller skating has been a favorite pastime for many years on sidewalks throughout the land and in more than 20,000 roller rinks. Now the sport has become glamorized to an extent unbelievable until you see this great show.

I used to think the ice skating reviews were tops but now I am beginning to wonder, after having seen the Vanities for two years, if this is not equally as good as the Ice Follies or the Ice Capades. Anyway it is different and this great land of ours is large enough to boast any number of these fine performances.

Gloria Nord and Mickey Meehan easily steal the show I think. The Vanity-Fairs, chorus of beauties is precision personified. Dolly Durkin and Frank Foster, Lew Testa, Melva Moreno, and Ben Dova are but a few of the headliners. Bobby May, the juggler of international fame, is terrific. Of course some of these stars may not be with the show now.

Harold Steinman, George D. Tyson, and Gae Foster are to be congratulated. This show of theirs is on tour most of the year and hits many of the large cities. This is absolutely a must on your entertainment list. The costumes are out of this world and the finest I have ever seen, bar none.

Plays in 26 cities throughout the whole country. It is managed and produced by Roller Follies, Inc., 1775 Broadway, New York City. Harold Steinman is the Producer and George D. Tyson is Executive Director. They are staged and directed by Gae Foster.

I RECOMMEND

EMPIRE STATE BUILDING

Tallest structure in the world, 1248 feet high, 102 stories.

Location: West side of Fifth Avenue, between 34th and 33rd streets.

Dimensions of Plot: 197.5 feet on Fifth Avenue, 424.95 on 34th street, and 33rd street. (This comprises the plot of the old Waldorf-Astoria and additional land).

Area of site: 83,860 square feet—about two acres.

Height of building: 102 stories above the street, two stories below grade.

1,248 feet to the tip of the mooring mast. Observatory roof at 86th floor, 1,040 feet. Mooring mast extends 200 feet higher. The building is the tallest structure of any kind in the world. The Eifel Tower is 995 feet, the Chrysler Building 1,046 feet to the tip of its spire (habitable only to 783 feet; Empire State is habitable to the very top). The Bank of Manhattan Building is 927 feet, the Woolworth Building is 767 feet.

Set backs: Only 5 stories of Empire State cover the entire lot area. The tower sets back 60 feet from the lot line above the 60th floor.

Empire State has 6,400 windows.

10,000,000 bricks were used, there are 200,000 cubic feet of stone, 930 tons of exterior chrome-nickel, steel, and aluminum, nearly 7 miles of elevator shafts, enough floor space to shelter a city of 80,000.

Elevators: 63 passenger elevators and four freight elevators. Express cars reach the 80th floor in less than one minute. Tower elevators from the 80th floor to the 86th floor, the mast elevator from 86th floor roof to observatory atop the mooring mast. Elevators rise at a speed of 1,000 feet per minute.

Sight-seeing facilities: Empire State observatories will be open to the public daily including Sunday from eight in the morning until one at night, on the 86th floor and at the top of the mooring mast. 2000 visitors can be accommodated on the lower level and 100 atop the mast. Have lunch on the lower level before going to the top. A true monument to that great statesman, and I am proud and happy to say, personal friend of mine, Al Smith. You know I organized the first young Democratic Clubs in America—back in 1928 when I organized and was President of the Junior Al Smith Clubs in Minnesota., and Al Smith was right proud of

NEW YORK

me and was always wonderful to me up until the time of his demise.

THE ROOSEVELT HOTEL

(*Minimum Cost (Minimax) Maximum Service*)

Dean Carpenter, General Manager of the Roosevelt, a Hilton Hotel, says, "We welcome you in the Spirit of a Great Tradition—in the spirit of that great President who was so genuinely 'deighted,' to meet new people—to make new friends. This sincere interest in people went far towards making Theodore Roosevelt a national hero. We hope that you will feel this spirit of friendliness during your stay at the Roosevelt."

The lobby—air-conditioned, is subdued yet friendly, and you will instantly feel at ease in this most modern of hotels. A typical bedroom here is gay and bright and high above the street, and it will cheer you in the morning and rest you at night. The famous Grill has Guy Lombardo and the Royal Canadians for dinner and supper dancing every Fall and Winter season. In the warm weather there is a "smart summer orchestra" in this air-conditioned room. The Grand Ball Room is a beauty with a capacity of 1000. The Men's Bar is where strong hands exclude the weaker sex. The Coffee Shop serves tasty dishes to suit the time of day. Open from early morning till nine at night. Air-conditioned and service is quick. The Palm Garden is a spacious retreat for the ritual of the Afternoon Tea and the mellowing effects of the cocktail hour. And the Cocktail Lounge is a gay little blue and white room with its star-studded ceiling that makes an important occasion out of the most casual quaffing and chatting. One of the nicer spots in the country is the Roosevelt.

PENNSYLVANIA HOTEL — 7th Ave. at 32nd

Adjoins the Pennsylvania station. The rooms are nicely furnished and are large and homey. Rates are reasonable. Fine dining and dancing spot and all the usual shops and accommodations of a large first class city hotel. They were most kind to us servicemen during the war. Patronize them, fellows.

BARBIZON-PLAZA HOTEL — *Overlooking Central Park, 58th and 6th Ave.*

Comfort and luxury, coupled with a homelike atmosphere, distinguish the bedrooms and suites of this hotel. Economy in a setting of a modern luxury and comfort in the most fashionable surroundings is provided at the Barbizon—the new 40-story hotel

I RECOMMEND

on Central Park South at Sixth Avenue in New York. In the heart of the most exclusive section of the city, removed from noise and traffic, it is close to all transit lines and easy walking distance to the shops, churches, skyscrapers, and Broadway. The hotel is famed for its many extra features, among them a nationally known Concert Hall, art gallery, sound-proof practice studios available for artists and musicians, sun-tan roofs, Yacht Lounge, well stocked library, and a radio in every room.

All rates include the complimentary Continental Breakfast, the world-famed innovation provided only at the Barbizon-Plaza. When you arise you find breakfast in your room. The breakfast box arrives each morning through a special recess in your door, without phoning, tipping, waiting, or disturbance. The coffee is in a thermos flask to keep it hot.

The Yacht Lounge is on the 30th floor overlooking the Park. On the 40th floor is a glass-enclosed solarium and observation tower. Les Charmettes, the air-cooled dining room, provides delectable food and flawless service, combined with a popular priced menu. Luncheons start at 75 cents and dinner at \$1.25. A staff physician and dentist are available, and a ticket agency is located in the lobby.

YE OLDE CHOP HOUSE — 118 Cedar St.

Within the sound of Trinity's peal of bells, and almost within the evening shadow of Trinity's spire, there is hidden away in a little street a snug and comfortable den of much fame and antiquity. Glitter and glare and pretence have no part in YE OLDE CHOP HOUSE, the only cozy corner in the financial district where things are just as they were one hundred and forty seven years ago. The spirit of comraderie is part and parcel of this delightful place.

One of the most important features of good service in any restaurant is the personal attention given to every detail of the cuisine by the house management. Such is found at YE OLDE CHOP HOUSE to the 'nth degree. Every patron is greeted by Host Kramer, and there can never be a question raised by a critical guest which is not instantly rectified.

One of the regular features at this resort is the annual dinner, which is ever marked by the utmost of good fellowship. Beef-steak parties are one of the stellar features.

"Fortune" magazine in a recent article refers to the unique

NEW YORK

characteristics of Ye Olde Chop House as a rendezvous for its conviviality, its homey atmosphere, and historic environment.

Only the best of food is served here; a la carte. All dining rooms are air-conditioned. Harry Kramer is the host here and has been for over 40 years.

HOTEL NEW YORKER — *34th at 8th Ave.*

Second largest hotel in the world—2500 rooms. Counts its patrons in the millions. Home of the Protecto-Ray. The Terrace Room is nationally famous for its Ice Shows and its good food. Name bands always. Empire Tea Room—an informal cheerful restaurant that appeals particularly to the ladies. Manhattan Room's circular bar is a pleasant prelude to dinner; music and entertainment during cocktail hour and throughout the evening. The Coffee Shop for jiffy quick table, counter, and bar service at popular prices.

Every room has a private bath, Servidor, four-station radio, and circulating ice water. Private tunnel to Pennsylvania station. Subway station in the hotel and modern garage in connection. Five minutes to Times Square, Empire State Building, and the famous stores on Fifth Avenue. Rooms are from \$3.85. All the restaurants at the Airport are run by Hotel New Yorker also. I have stayed here in this hotel more than any other hotel on my numerous visits to New York and find it everything it should be in the way of a city hotel. Enjoyed the ice show one Saturday afternoon in the good company of that fine friend's wife, Hazel Halper—just after I had come back from overseas, but boy was I sick. Hazel helped me get to the station and without her I do not know what I would have done. A stretcher was waiting for me at the Washington station and I was rushed back to Walter Reed Hospital again—and this time for many long months.

THE KING OF THE SEA — *53rd and 3rd Ave.*

(The fish you eat today, slept last night in Chesapeake Bay)

This place doesn't believe in halfway business. It figures a seafood restaurant should serve only seafood, and that is all you get here, plus the accompaniment of drinks, bread and slaws. It boasts a great variety of seafoods and a great variety of fixing and serving them. Adolph Flashner (self-styled King of the Sea) is the owner and manager. An excellent place to dine.

I RECOMMEND

MAISON MAURICE RAVIOL, INC. — 3 E. 48th St.
(*Restaurant Francais*)

This is a high class French restaurant and has been at the same address for over 10 years. Its "diploma" "Les pur cents de Paris" given it by Paul Poiret highly commends the place and the owner Maurice Raviol for serving the best in food. The bar and cocktail lounge is open every afternoon. Lunch from 12 to 2:30 and dinners from 5 to 9 P.M. Closed Sundays. Table d'hote Francaise also a la carte. On its walls are the prized murals that were painted for the French Pavilion at the World's Fair in New York.

THE WHITE TURKEYS

Located at:—49th St. *White Turkey*, 12 E. 49th off 5th Ave.
Murray Hill White Turkey, 220 Madison Ave.
The White Turkey Town House, 1 University Pl.

Yankee food and hospitality are the unique features here. Under the same management as White Turkey Inn at Danbury, Conn. The restaurants are run from the customers' viewpoint. Harry and Dorothy Davega run these Inns and the same as they would if they were the customers. The places are decorated to suit their own personal tastes. Young Connecticut turkeys strut the menus daily. The country inn atmosphere was transported to New York and the Gothamites flocked in droves to these places.

CASINO RUSSE — 157 W. 56th St.

(*Where Music, Art, and Ballet Lovers Meet*)

This fine restaurant is operated by the Russian Tea Room Restaurant Co. located at 150 W. 57th Street.

The Casino Russe has an atmosphere of caviar, haunting violins, and shiny black boots of the dagger dancer. Marusia Sava, soprano, and Adia Kuznetzoff, gypsy singer, are featured. Cornelius Docolban's violin and orchestra style the musical background for the Gypsy Chorus, under the direction of Theodore Zarkevich, and the miniature Ballet with Vladimir Lazarev and dagger-dancer Dimitry Matvienko. Emcee is Bon Soir Garry. Here at the Russian Tea Room, where music, art, and ballet lovers meet, you can get authentic Blinis with Caviar, melted butter and sour cream. You can get Kasha with Mushrooms, or Shashlik, and of course, Russian Tea, in a glass with handles.

Russians never thought of food in terms of calories and vitamins, but as something to be enjoyed and not taken as medicine.

NEW YORK

Their menus never read like a table of chemical formulae. Dinner was not a necessary evil designed to satisfy one's hunger and be done with. Rather was it a period of relaxation, a culmination of the day's events. The dinner table was a place to foster a new idea in art, to discuss a new ballet, or a recent novel, to bring forth a sparkling bon-mot, to flirt with one's charming guest... and, of course, to partake of food. Russians were gourmets—they know how to eat, and how to prepare a wholesome dish that was delicious to the palate. The Russian Tea Room Restaurant and the Casino Russe are doing everything in their power to preserve the best traditions of the Russian cuisine.

The Casino Russe, the unique supper club features dinner, dancing, supper, with continental cuisine. Dinner from 6 to 9 and two shows nightly at 8:45 and 12 midnight. After 2 A.M. the Baghdad Room for intimate entertainment. Closed Sundays.

LITTLE VIENNA — 39 West 46th St.

For savory Viennese fare go to this little hideaway in mid-town. Here Mr. and Mrs. Jaegar do an excellent job of providing the visitor to New York with Viennese atmosphere and food. It is surprisingly inexpensive. A new and large branch of this place has recently been opened at 143 E. 49th St.

CARUSO

There are several of these Italian Spaghetti places in the city and many like them. I enjoy eating here occasionally. 230 West 34th St., 42 West 33rd, 17 East 59th, and 125 West 45th St. Mrs. Ray Campbell of Las Vegas, Nevada introduced me to these places. Said she often ate here when she lived in New York.

SCHRAFFT'S

(*Frank G. Shattuck Company*)

Excellent food, courteous service, pleasant surroundings, and moderate prices have won deserved popularity for the 34 restaurants in the New York metropolitan area. Restaurant and fountain service daily except Sunday, for breakfast, luncheon and tea, and many of them also for dinner and supper until midnight. Table d' hote and a la carte service. Fine wines and cocktails. Schrafft's chocolates and candies and gifts are really wonderful.

Other New York Schrafft's are located at:

625 Madison	155 W. 43rd	46 New Street
39 East 58th	13 E. 42nd	2519 Broadway

I RECOMMEND

811 Madison	16 E. 43rd	2786 Broadway
1221 Madison	1381 Broadway	20 West 28th
155 East 79th	393 Seventh Ave.	5 East 37th
186 E. 72nd	462 Fourth Ave.	383 Fifth Ave.
220 W. 57th	Chrysler Bldg.	15 West 34th
1496 Broadway		62 West 23rd
281 Broadway	2285 Broadway	61 Fifth Ave.
48 Broad St.	181 Broadway	41 Maiden Lane
		31 Broadway

HARVEY'S SEA FOOD HOUSE, INC.—509 3rd Ave. at 34th.

This is one of my "spots" in New York. I love it here. It is very undecorative and has sawdust on the floor and you may sit at stools at a long counter and waiters dash madly back and forth and you wear a huge apron and really dig into some of the finest lobsters and seafood you have ever eaten. Seafood addicts come in such great numbers that it has been necessary to enlarge this place twice. The proprietor's interest in seafood goes beyond business. He is one of the most ardent fishers in the city. A sizzling seafood platter here will really "send" you in the lingo of the jitterbug. Jumbo shrimps a la Harvey, striped bass, deviled crabs, and lobsters prepared in every conceivable manner. The guests may order lobster from one to three pounds and about 40 percent of the orders are for this delicacy. Open daily from 10 A.M. to midnight. Gov. Al Smith used to dine here frequently, as do Kate Smith, and many other notables. Only wines and beers served here. Prices are very moderate. This is a MUST on your New York list of eateries.

Here is Harvey's reason for why we should all eat more seafood. "The oceans keep thriving at the expense of the soils. Therefore, we have to go to them to retrieve the valuable minerals washed down to the seas. Seafoods supply highly digestible proteins; are rich in vitamins, contain an abundance of iodine, calcium, iron, copper, and other essentials too numerous to mention here. We need all these elements for growth, for the maintenance of bones and teeth, for the proper functioning of the glands, for the prevention of anemia, for health, for beauty—there is no beauty without health. Because of their phosphorous content, sea foods have also acquired a reputation as brain food.

"Seafoods, as other foods, are dependent for their food value and appetizing flavor upon their freshness and quality, and it will

NEW YORK

be the constant aim and determination of the management to supply the freshest and finest of all varieties.

"In today's temporarily harassed and troubled world of limited travel and shrinking horizons—which we must and will expand in days to come—we can find a keen bit of adventure and pleasure in the enjoyment of foods with which we have not been acquainted. If you happen to be among those who are not familiar with the zest of the oyster, or clam, the tang of the shrimp, or scallop, the richness of crabmeat, the distinctive flavors of numerous fish, the incomparable delicacy of lobster, you have at your command the enrichment of your daily eating pleasures. Why not take advantage of it right here—AT HARVEY'S"

No order is rushed and if you are in a hurry, do not come here. Every bit of food is cooked to order. I know after one visit here you will return again and again as I do every chance I happen to be in New York. For health's sake—eat fish.

KEEN'S ENGLISH CHOP HOUSE — 36th St. East of 6th Ave.

This place is world-famous for food and is as friendly as your club back home.

TOWN & COUNTRY — 284 Park

Famous for its popovers, this place boasts a Town Room, Men's Country Room, and a Regional Room, all serving excellent foods and drinks. Dinners from 5:30 until 9 P.M.

L'AIGLON — 13 E. 55th

A waterfall in a woodland scene and old French prints present a very unique setting. Good French cooking. Cocktail lounge. Closed Monday.

PLAZA — 5th Ave. at 59th

Persian Room with Hildegarde. Very fine show and good music. Food is good too. Tea and cocktails in the Palm Court Lounge from 4:30 to 7:30 daily. Oak Room features lunches for men only, and dinner a la carte. Oak Bar has light refreshments and is for men only at noon.

RUSSIAN BEAR — 645 Lexington

Here you will find a gay Russian atmosphere with gypsy music, 6:30 to closing. Good Russian-American food with beef Stroganov the specialty. Reasonable.

RUSSIAN YAR — 38 W. 52nd

Good Russian music with a dagger dancer for entertain-

I RECOMMEND

ment. Opens 6 P.M. Specialties, shashlik and blinchiki. Wherever Russians gather it's bound to be fun.

SHERRY NETHERLAND — *5th Ave. at 59th*

Here is a quiet and elegant dining room. View of Central Park from the mezzanine. Very nice cocktail lounge. Food here is expensive and a la carte only.

SIMPLON — *112 Central Park S.*

Attractive and modern with fine continental cuisine. Lunches from \$1.25 and dinners are a la carte and on the expensive side.

WIVEL — *254 W. 54th*

Scandinavian fare. Friendly and informal. Shows at 6:45, 10 and 12:30 and dinners with Smorgasbord from \$1.25. Opens 5:30 P.M. except Sunday when dinners start at 1 P.M.

ZIMMERMAN'S HUNGARIA — *163 W. 46th*

This popular club features Gypsy music and the food is Hungarian and American in origin. Shows are very entertaining. Has a good bar. Dinners range from \$1.25 to \$2.25.

DRURY LANE RESTAURANT — *47 E. 49th St.*

Regional American dishes at their best. And it is justly famous for its pop-overs. I like this place for brunch on Sunday after I come from Mass at St. Patrick's.

ABERCROMBIE & FITCH Co. — *Madison at 45th*

This is the greatest sporting goods store I have ever seen. It is a fine men's store and I like it as well as any I have shopped in. Handsome young Harry Bradley that I shared a pup tent with over near Oran, Africa, tells me this is his favorite store.

THE VANDERBILT HOTEL — *34th St. East at Park Ave.*

I have been stopping at this fine hotel for several years now. It used to be one of the show places of the big city and still is very adequate and comfortable. A lovely lounge with a cafe at one end of it. The Crypt is a good place for luncheon. Out of the noisy district, yet only a short taxi or subway jaunt to the heart of Times Square and Radio City. Try it. A Manger-managed hotel and that means fine management—that is why I switched to the Vanderbit of late.

THE BRASS RAIL

Near Broadway and 44th, you will find this noisy,

NEW YORK

crowded, popular mecca for people in a hurry. The food is excellent considering the somewhat lower prices and the drinks are very good. Beautiful in appointments. I go here once on every trip to New York—else I feel I haven't been to New York. Most everyone else does the same.

HENRI BENDEL — 10 *W. 57th*

For a gift for your lady friend, mother, or sister, there is none finer than this store.

SAKS FIFTH AVENUE

Everything for milady. One of the finest stores in the country. Good men's department too. It leaves a nice feeling when you get a gift that comes from Saks.

LORD & TAYLOR

For costume jewelry, bags, gifts, and negligee, I recommend this store.

B. ALTMAN & Co.

For fine furs, ready-to-wear, accessories and everything feminine.

I. MILLER — 54th *St. and Fifth Ave.*

This is the spot for those fine slippers, shoes, and footwear, ladies.

BERGDORF GOODMAN — 5th *Ave. at 58th*

A good place to buy that lady's suit with accessories to match.

BONWIT TELLER — *Fifth Ave. at 56th*

Housecoats, blouses, fancy bags, and other gifts can be purchased here. Excellent beauty salon on the seventh floor.

JAECKEL — 10 *East 57th St.*

For the rarest and finest of furs.

GUNTHER — 666 *5th Ave.*

For furs and apparel.

JAY THORPE — 24 *West 57th*

Go here for that dinner dress with accessories to go with it.

FOR BEAUTY'S SAKE

ELIZABETH ARDEN

CHARLES DE RITZ

GERMAINE MONTEIL

CHARBET

HELENA RUBINSTEIN

WORTH

I RECOMMEND

LUCIEN LELONG	COTY
HATTIE CARNEGIE	ADRIAN
ALEXANDRA DE MARKOFF	TUVACHE
RENOIR	DANA
PRINCE MATCHABELLI	JACQET
OGLIVIE SISTERS	ANTOINE DE PARIS

FOR GIFTS FOR THE HOME I SUGGEST:

LEWIS & CONGER — *6th Ave. at 45th*
HAMMACHER SCHLEMMER — *145 E. 57th*
JENSEN — *5th Ave. at 53rd*
F. A. O. SCHWARZ — *745 E. 57th*
PLUMMER, LTD. — *695 5th Ave.*
BELLOWS
ROSEMARIE DE PARIS — *5th Ave., also Park Ave.*
HUYLER'S
C. H. HAMMOND & Co.

WHEN YOU SHOP FOR MEN GO TO:

BROOKS BROTHERS
ROGERS PEET — *5th Ave. at 41st*
A. SULKA & Co. — *5th Ave. at 52nd*
F. R. TRIPLER & Co. — *Madison at 46th*
COUNTESS MARA — *338 Park*
DOBBS HAT SHOP — *Park Ave. at 53rd*
D' ANDREA BROTHERS
MARK CROSS — *5th Ave. at 52nd*
ALFRED DUNHILL — *5th Ave. at 50th*
CARTIER — *5th Ave. at 52nd*
Very fine jewelry.

TIFFANY & Co. — *5th Ave. at 57th*

Synonymous with the finest of everything. If it comes from Tiffany it is the finest jewelry in the world. Everyone knows Tiffany—by name at least.

BACHRACH

Portrait photographers since 1868. For men at 507 Fifth Ave., and for women at 683 Fifth Ave.

HAMMOND MAP STORE — *1 East 43rd*

Nowhere in the world will you find as many maps as here. Visit the store when in the city, or write them direct for any map you need. You have no idea how interesting this store is.

NEW YORK

TERMINAL BARBER SHOPS

(Where the promise is performed)

Thirty-one conveniently located barber and beauty shops in the city. Handy ones are in the Waldorf-Astoria, Savoy-Plaza, Commodore, Roosevelt, Chrysler Bldg. and New York Life Building. Joseph B. Schusser, Pres.

THE WALDORF-ASTORIA — *Park Ave. at 50th*

This, the finest hotel in America, has five distinct and separate major purposes in its operation plan and I am going to quote them to you:

First: To provide thoroughly comfortable accommodations and superlative service for the occasional or transient visitor.

Second: To provide residence suites for ultra-modern living in town.

Third: To provide restaurant services worthy of the unique traditions of the Waldorf-Astoria; the widest possible choice of cuisine, and all modern arrangements for preparation and service of fine foods.

Fourth: To provide self-contained accommodations for public functions such as balls, banquets, expositions, conventions, receptions, concerts, theatricals, and large gatherings.

Fifth: To provide, largely by rooms en suite, the most correct and attractive accommodations for private social affairs and entertaining.

Each of these five general divisions involves separate and self-contained physical and staff departments. In other words, there are special architectural features, equipment and furnishings as well as organization arrangements to carry out each of the separate purposes named: while, at the same time, each unit has the benefit of an unexcelled general organization and mechanical plant.

All this entitles the Waldorf-Astoria Management to claim that the new Waldorf-Astoria means to this era as great an advance beyond other hotels as the old Waldorf-Astoria did when it was opened in the nineties and became a symbol and model. The New York Times is right when it calls the Waldorf-Astoria "the unofficial Palace of New York."

This is the world's largest hotel, but does not have as many rooms as others because the rooms are larger. Living rooms are beautiful, as are the entrances, lounges, and lobbies. My favorite spot is the Wedgewood Room. The Sert Room is equally fine,

I RECOMMEND

I am told, and I must go there the next time I am in New York. That goes for the Starlight Roof too.

You can afford to stay here. Don't think it too ritzy for you, for every budget can afford this fine hostelry. Don't fail to see Peacock Alley. And every kind of shop and service can be found on the ground floor of the hotel. Consult the "About the City" bureau for any information you may need. This hotel is really supreme in the arts of hospitality and entertainment. Lucius Beomer is the president and Frank Ready is the manager.

AL & DICK'S STEAK HOUSE — 151 *West 54th St.*

I had an awfully good steak dinner here once. It is the favorite spot for stage and radio celebrities. Not pretentious. Chops and chicken also.

AL SCHACT'S — 137 *E. 52nd*

Al did an awfully good job of entertaining us over in Algiers during the war so I hope that in return I can send a few customers to him. Amusing baseball atmosphere here. He specializes in "northern fried chicken"—whatever that is. Closed on Tuesdays.

ALGONQUIN — 59 *W. 44th*

A favorite spot of actors and writers. Good food and drinks. Reasonable.

BARNEY'S STEAK HOUSE — 340 *Lexington and another at 28 East 58th*

Hearty food such as charcoal broiled steaks and American mutton chops. Sawdust on the floor. Good bars. Open from noon to 11 P.M. Closed Tuesdays.

BELMONT PLAZA — *Lexington at 49th*

Good entertainment and very good food. Pianist for cocktail hour. Rhumba matinees on Saturday from 1:30 to 4:30 P.M.

BILTMORE — *Madison at 43rd*

Good music and dancing in Bowman's Room. Shows at 7:45 and 11:45 P.M. Cover after 10 P.M.. Dinners on Sunday but no dancing or entertainment. Men's Bar and Madison Room are popular for lunch. Food is very good.

COMMODORE — *Lexington at 42nd*

Dining and dancing to big name bands. Food is very

NEW YORK

good. Century Room is very elegant and the Tudor Room, Bar and Grill, and coffee shop are good too. A favorite hangout for officers of the late war.

400 — 1 E. 43rd

Very fine place for dining and dancing. Very spacious. Tommy Dorsey is there a lot playing.

GRAND CENTRAL OYSTER BAR — *Lower level Grand Central*

Oysters here in all their glory—smoked, stewed, fried, baked, or raw. Reasonable. Fine bar in connection. A very popular and world-famed spot so don't miss it.

JACK DEMPSEY'S — *Broadway at 49th*

His name is the drawing card here and it is always crowded. Entertainment from dark to closing. No dancing. Good food and at reasonable prices. Was with Jack up in Las Vegas just a few weeks ago, at the El Rancho Vegas Hotel—he is building a fine spot on the "strip" in Las Vegas which should be a real drawing card. If only more of you New Yorkers could learn to know the west and appreciate the wide open spaces how much happier this old world would be. Jack is one swell gent and worthy of your patronage.

VIRGINIA SAFFORD'S TRIP TO NEW YORK

Because she is my favorite columnist and a traveler par-excellence (she is currently on a world trip of six months' duration and her latest column I saw was from India, I believe) and because she tells of the places she visits so interestingly, I am going to quote the greater share of three of her columns in the Minneapolis Star-Journal. This will show you just how much fun it can be to travel and ferret out the little places, the fine places, and the out of the ordinary dining places, and it will prove that I am not the only one who likes this sort of thing. Virginia, who has been a newspaper and magazine writer for a number of years has recently had published a very interesting book entitled RECIPES OF MY FRIENDS that was put out by the University of Minnesota Press at Minneapolis. I suggest that each and every one of you purchase that book, for in it there are recipes of all kinds, countries, and nationalities. I am told by women who know that it is the best book on the subject ever written.

Virginia Safford writes:

"On this trip I've made it a point to try out several new

I RECOMMEND

places. So I'm now ready with the answer to that question most frequently asked about New York: where do we eat? Understand I went myself to investigate or they have been highly recommended by friends who live there and make it their pet project to find out where one can get the best food for the least money. Mary Taylor is one authority whose word I have taken and whose tips I've never found to fail. As author of an excellent book on food, 'Economy for the Epicure,' she certainly knows her way around.

"Just to make a start let's begin with the cheapest meal I've enjoyed in New York, thanks to Bill Stevens, the Tribune's (Minneapolis) managing editor: Bill's steer to go to Hamburger Mary's was a good one. This little place under the shadow of Radio City on 51st St. West is frequented by canny members of the press. Luncheon for three came to \$1.35; fat, round, two-inch thick hamburgers with onions, French fries, and coffee. You'd never believe you were in New York. I might follow that up with a mention of St. Denis, just off Fifth Avenue on Fifty-third E. At least a half dozen New Yorkers spoke to me about this modest place, saying men liked it as well as women. A luncheon there, consisting of half an order of bluepoints, calves' brains au buerre noir, fresh green beans, ice cream filled éclair topped with chocolate sauce, and coffee, was only \$1.10. The tip here is to ask for their baked oysters.

"Baroque, capacity 75 and reservations days ahead, if you please, is just off Fifth, on 53rd E. The decor for this smart little place is ultra modern with white leather bar, green and white striped stools, and ravishing other colors such as salmon pinks and wine. Nevertheless the home-made green noodles taste as good as does the fancy guinea hen in sour cream in their elegant atmosphere. It's wise to watch the check here because it's a la carte.

"I found Michel's a few doors east on this street, worth the effort it takes to get in. There are two small rooms, one upstairs and down, but the hard thing is to get by the cart of hors d'oeuvres which is wondrous to behold. The friend with whom I lunched here assured me we were getting the best in New York for the money. Certainly the curry of lamb I ate was delicious, though at the same time I longed to have ordered their specialty, chicken Alexandra. Michel's is reasonable—about on a par with Pierre's which you'll find at 52 E. 53rd. Who can ever forget Pierre's pate de fois gras which for many years has so pleased

NEW YORK

the customers here they insist on buying little jars of it and having it sent all over the country? Mrs. Frederick Atkinson, who first introduced me to the restaurant, had her pate sent out here regularly until the war put a stop to it. Bisque of lobster is another thing you want to try here.

"At Honore's La Coquille, east of Lexington on Fifty-second, you're likely now to run into friends from home. It's a late discovery of several Minneapolitans. When the Gideon Seymours first heard about it—how the lunches start at 90 cents—they were quite sure it must be a place to avoid, but their curiosity to see if such an offer did exist in New York led them on.

"The final report from Gideon himself was that the luncheon check for three added up to \$14.65—so just don't believe everything you hear. It is typically provincial French cuisine, with that good old 'pot au feu' soup of the day in which all leftovers are dumped and made into something only the French know the secret thereof. The place is run by a couple, with the husband doing the cooking and the pretty wife moving about the tables, blackboard in hand on which is written the day's menu from which to choose. Don't overlook their herring in white wine.

"Among the several small restaurants to make note of on Fifty-fifth Street E., is of course Le Pavillon with its lobster bisque and chicken cooked in champagne. I did not hear so much about it this year as last when it was decidedly the rage. You'd meet people from home here too, like Grace Benson, Robert Flanagan, the Bill Amesburys, etc., dropping in to dine shoulder to shoulder with perhaps the Duke and Duchess of Windsor, as this was tops on their list for eating out. Very expensive too.

"However, at 66 Fifty-fifth E., you'll find a less pretentious place, yet I understand the Fred Bates and Mrs. John Dalrymple, to mention two, swear Giovanni's is their favorite restaurant in New York. It's so small the difficulty of ever getting in is a problem. Even though you're made to sit in the "back room" upstairs, there is no need to develop an inferiority complex. Just settle down and enjoy Giovanni's famous clams in aspic to start off an evening of perfect dining. Probably you'll wind up deliriously happy over one of his flaming desserts of cherries flambeau or crepe suzette. Giovanni runs the whole show and lives on the top floors. It's all quite homelike. Those who know recall the dreary days of prohibition when Giovanni made them a bit happier by operating one of New York's most famous 'speakeasies.

I RECOMMEND

"It isn't just food that lures people to the New York restaurants. Very definitely they might go to the Colony to see the hats or to "21" to rub elbows with the celebrities, or to other places for the crazy decorations or soft music. Quite naturally, they would go to Henri's at 15 Fifty-second E. if only for the exquisite French pastries. If they wanted a steak it might still be Gallagher's at 228 Fifty-Second West. A few doors away and across the street they seek out Janet of France for onion soup. For oysters—well, there just isn't anyone more famous than Billy the Oysterman, who is really William Thomas Ockendon Jr. Now you stop at 10 Forty-seventh Street W. for those oysters, but the first Billy of oyster fame started down on Third Street 80 years ago, and they say Diamond Jim Brady frequently made his dinner of three dozen of Billy's oysters washed down with beer and white wine. Caruso, Mark Twain, and Teddy Roosevelt all knew Billy's long before you and I.

"I was told to go to La Petite Suisse for the most delicious cheese fondu ever tasted—served in individual chafing dishes and into which you can dip your crusty French bread and revel in its flavor and delicacy.

"For good American food you might drop into the Hearthstone at 15 Forty-eighth E. where good old American stew is glorified and the dessert, like fresh Concord grape pie or old fashioned gooseberry pie served with hard sauce, takes top honors with the men in particular. Francis Bell Inn nearby at number 10 also has excellent American food, although I didn't have a chance to try it.

"One of the first restaurants I was taken to on this trip, and new to me, was the Swiss Pavilion. At 38 Fiftieth Street E. It's handy for Waldorf customers. The fact that it's owned and run by Paul Burger was enough to recommend it. Paul ran the Swiss Pavilion at the World's Fair and he's now serving the same dishes here that were so famous. By the way, his brother Albert Burger is chief examiner of the Minnesota insurance commission and lives in St. Paul.

"All my life I've longed to go the Chambord's, never daring to suggest it to a prospective host, or not wishing to assume the financial burden myself. Because Chambord's at 803 Third Avenue offers the most expensive dining in New York. And, in all fairness it should be mentioned, the best. They say that if Lucullus returned to earth for a single evening you'd find him there. Charles

NEW YORK

Bolles Rogers always said that on his New York trips he'd saved out one evening for solo dining in this restaurant, taking at least three hours for the ritual, the while storing up flavorful memories for months to come.

"Now I've been to Chambord's and can tell you about it. In fact, I'm not a bit sad to have—for once in a lifetime—paid out \$19, with tip, for a luncheon for two. It took a little of the curse off to hear Paris, the head waiter say the most expensive check he'd ever presented to a couple for dining was \$125, explaining that two bottles of old wine at \$35 a piece, like liquid gold, swelled the total.

"Once inside I shot all caution to the winds, gave Paris free rein. Here's what he served: A liver pate highly seasoned, shimmering under a blanket of jellied aspic. Then came another specialty: 'L'habitant des rochers flambo a L' absinthe, delice des connoisseurs,' which in plain English means large chunks of lobster in the shell swimming in a creamy absinthe sauce, delicious to the connoisseurs. This was followed by breast of duck in orange sauce accompanied by tiny fresh peas cooked on a head of lettuce. There was white wine, but no dessert, and a couple of good shots of black coffee to bring us back to the breathing state again. Most of Chambord's fastidious clientele leaves the selection of food up to Paris. I watched him toss brandy over a huge baked Alaska and saw the mound of browned meringue burst into blue flame. And yet he called it a 'Babbitt' dessert. The souffie au chocolate, to him, is the perfect dessert. Paris goes home daily at 5 P.M. to eat the simple homecooked meal his wife prepares. 'I take care of thousands,' he tells you, 'but my wife—she just takes care of me.'

"Before dropping the subject of New York's little known restaurants where one can get good food at a reasonable cost, let me add these few. They're the top recommendations of our Norwegian consul, Reidar Solum, the gourmet and food connoisseur who has had to spend much of the last several months in New York. He should know.

"Says Reidar: 'Eating a six or seven course Italian dinner at Romano's on Fifty-fourth W. between Sixth and Seventh Avenues is an experience—all for one dollar. And there's a marvelous talking parrot by way of entertainment.

"Try going to Lorenzo Macchi's. If you taxi to Thirty-fourth E. between Lexington and Third, you'll find the place with the

I RECOMMEND

help of little boys who jump on the running board and ask 'Looking for Macchi?' It's down some basement steps—the sort of place you figure would be good for a murder. What you discover once inside is that twice each day, at 5 and 8 P.M., the place fills up with diners who come to enjoy an eight course meal that requires three hours for serving. The price for dinner is \$2.50 with wine extra.

"Then look up Del Pezzo for the best in fish dishes. In fact this place is reputed to offer the most varied Italian menu in New York. Luigino Pizza on Forty-eighth W., near Sixth, is another Italian table d'hote you don't have to pass up.

"Seek out Chaumiere's at 163 Fifty-sixth E., if you want a really cozy place to dine. No more than 14 tables here—all very much in demand. The proprietor and chef, Monsieur Masse was former chef at the fashionable L' Ambassadeurs in Paris. For all sorts of fine French food you can go to LeVeau d'Or (Golden Calf) on Sixtieth, between Park and Madison." Incidentally, this is where Reidar Solum and his bride had their bridal supper.

"Canari d'Or (Golden Canary) not only gets the Solum stamp of approval, but many of my New York acquaintances place this little restaurant west of Lexington on Sixty-first among their favorites. Solum agrees with Mrs. Alfred Pillsbury that Le-Gourmet on Fifty-fifth, west of Fifth Avenue is tops.

"You can add to this list: Chablis, 798 Lexington, also Divan Parisien, 17 Forty-Fourth E. where the 'chicken divan' is the specialty: I tried it to find slices of boiled chicken are laid over a vegetable like broccoli in a shallow baking dish, covered with a very rich bechamel sauce, sprinkled heavily with Parmesan cheese and then run under the broiler to come out a delicious brown.

"Charles au Pomme Souffle, 157 Fifty-fifth E. seems just as popular now as when I was first introduced to the place five years ago. Memories of rose wine and puffed up potatoes in little baskets have haunted me all these years, and Charles himself kneeling dramatically on the floor in response to any appreciation of his food.

"Don't think I am unaware that the Colony is exactly what Iles Brody has said about it in his new book, titled 'The Colony': 'It's the most famous restaurant in the world—not the best, biggest or the most beautiful. Simply the most famous—the most fashionable—the most glamorous.' I'll add it probably has the

NEW YORK

best food and the most fantastic hats. But like "21" it is the sort of place one only goes with a New Yorker who has a fat purse, knows his way around, and can call Gene Cavallaro by his first name."

Thanks a million, Virginia Safford and the Star-Journal of Minneapolis, for that wonderful description of some of *the* spots in New York. I have tried a few of them but hope to make the rounds of the rest of them within the next few weeks. You are the best judge I know when it comes to places to go and eat, Virginia, so I have no hesitancy in following your directions.

ROCKEFELLER PLAZA ICE SKATING POND

Five sessions daily: 10:30 A.M., 1:00, 3:30, 6:00; and 8:30 P.M. Admission 96 cents. Children under 12 weekdays 71 cents, Sat., Sun., and holidays, 82 cents. Shoe skates to rent. Music. Instruction. The management asks that no racing skates be used. It is one of the most interesting places in New York and if you do not care to skate, come here and watch the skaters from the balcony. You can also dine on the skating level, inside, and watch the skaters at the same time. I am dying to have my niece, Val Ray Kohner, who is fast becoming the best little figure skater in the northwest, come here and skate. If any agent is really interested in a real "find" I suggest that they contact little Miss Kohner at the Minneapolis Figure Skating Club at the Arena, in Minneapolis. She has personality, charm, grace, and about the highest IQ imaginable according to the University of Minnesota authorities, nearly 16, a good dancer and acrobat, taken some music on the Vibraphone, and as a skater she is terribly good—she should be, has taken lessons since she could walk. How about it Hollywood?

ALBANY

Virginia Safford in a preview of the galleys of this book stated that I had recommended everything from my personal dentist to a large wholesale hardware company that my brother-in-law worked for, so I guess I can include my personal choice for the presidency of the United States this fall with propriety. Therefore I unhesitatingly recommend and urge everyone of my readers to *Vote*—early and often if necessary as the saying goes—for that great Governor of New York who lives here at Albany, Thomas E. Dewey. We were fortunate enough to sit on the platform recently at the Capitol steps and help welcome the Deweys

I RECOMMEND

back from Philadelphia and the GOP convention, and it was a thrilling sight to see his homefolks turn out in such numbers and give such thunderous and sincere applause to their friend and neighbor. Governor Dewey has an engaging smile, a ready handshake and an enthusiasm about him that is as refreshing as a good cup of coffee. And Mrs. Dewey is as charming a lady as I have ever met. Vote for Dewey and Warren and urge your friends to do likewise. We need a change so badly and these two are so fine. I have just been notified by GOP Headquarters in Washington, D. C., that I am to travel the country organizing the *Disgruntled Democrats for Dewey*, and believe me I will do that with a relish, knowing there are millions of Democrats like myself who want a change. The New Deal had its points, but it has become unwieldy and the only way to clean house is to bring in new tenants, and then to clean up our party from the ground up. That is why I, as a Democrat, of lifelong standing am voting for Dewey and Warren this time, and am hoping that my father in his grave will understand — he, too, once jumped the gun and voted for Teddy Roosevelt, and to his dying day he regretted that the Democrats got so bad that he had to leave them once, but leave them he did, and I am doing the same thing now and urge all the Democrats in the country to do likewise and just not become inactive like Farley and John Garner did way back in the beginning of the New Deal years.

Because I have written so extensively about New York City I am able only to list some places around the state that I highly recommend and I hope that up-state New York doesn't feel slighted. Here are some very fine places: NELSON HOUSE, Poughkeepsie; HOTEL THAYER, West Point; LAFAYETTE INN, Geneva; SARATOGA SPA, Saratoga Springs; THE GIDEON PUTNAM (In the State's beautiful Geyser Park), Saratoga Springs; MIDDAGH'S OF SYRACUSE, 327 S. Warren St., Syracuse; SCHRAFFT'S, 418 S. Warren, Syracuse; TEN EYCK HOTEL, Albany; TOWER INN, Amsterdam; SPRINGSIDE INN, Auburn; TWITCHELL LAKE INN, Big Moose; THE COMMUNITY COFFEE SHOP, Binghamton; ROXBURY INN, Brockport; BIRCH BROOK INN, Bronxville; GANDY'S SEA FOOD RESTAURANT, QUAKER BONNET SWEET SHOP, and TUYN'S, all of Buffalo; BEECH NUT HOTEL, Canajoharie; GLEN IRIS INN, Castile; THE GREEN HEN, Central Valley; RAMBLEWOOD, Chester-

NORTH CAROLINA

town; HARBOR HILL INN, Cold Spring; COOPER INN, Coopers-town; HOTEL CORTLAND, Cortland; DIXIE INN, Dobbs Ferry; BARBERRY HOUSE, Dunkirk; WHITE HORSE TAVERN, East Avon; BETSY'S RESTAURANT, Elizabethtown; THE NEW ENGLAND KITCHEN, Elmira; LYLE'S HALFWAY HOUSE, Glens Falls; THE HASTING'S HOUSE, Homer; THE SMORGASBORD, Ithaca; MERRYMEN'S TEA HOUSE, Knox; LAKEMONT RESTAURANT, Lake George; WHITEFACE INN, Lake Placid; THE MAPLES, Middletown; STUDIO CLUB, Mount Vernon; BEAU SEJOUR, Bethpage, L. I.; LAKEVILLE MANOR, Lake Success, L. I.; GREEN TREE LODGE, Huntington, L. I.; GURNEY'S INN, Montauk, L. I.; THE WHITE SHINGLES, Orient, L. I.; SEVEN PONDS INN, Water Mill, L. I.; THE MARIGOLD, Niagara Falls; BALD MOUNTAIN HOUSE, Old Forge; ELIZABETH REED'S OSSINING; WITHERILL HOTEL, Plattsburg; SMITH BROTHERS RESTAURANT, Poughkeepsie; EDITH ELLIS, Rochester; HOME DINING ROOM, Rochester; THE BLUE GENTIAN, Saranac Lake; ASHGROVE FARMS, Saratoga Springs; LUNTS DINING ROOM, Scarsdale; SHERBURNE INN, Sherburne; THE APPLEWOOD, Stafford; MIZPAH RESTAURANT, TUBBERT'S RESTAURANT, Syracuse; GLENCAIRN TEA ROOM, Tully; DIBBLES HOME RESTAURANT, Vernon; THE WESTPORT INN & COUNTRY CLUB, Westport; JOHN EBERSOLE'S, White Plains; BLUE BOWL TEA ROOM & INN, Wilmington; and the COLONIAL DINING ROOM in Yonkers, New York.

NORTH CAROLINA

Population : 3,571,623

State Flower : *The Dogwood*

State Bird : *The Cardinal*

Nickname : *The Tar Heel State*

State Song : *The Old North State*

King Charles the First of England "erected into a province" all the land from Albemarle Sound on the north to the St. John's River on the south, which he directed should be called Carolina. The word Carolina is from the word Carolus, the Latin form of Charles. The Carolinas were divided into North and South in 1710.

North Carolina has 125 mountain peaks and 320 miles of shoreline on the Atlantic Ocean. North Carolina was the first state to take over and maintain all its rural roads and now has 11,000 miles of hard-surfaced roads. Timber and minerals abound in the state and it ranks high in agricultural products. Wildlife and

I RECOMMEND

game are abundant. This is a beautiful spot in the Fall when all the leaves have turned. The climate is very good and there are some fine resort spots in the state.

CHARLOTTE — 100,899

HOTEL WM. R. BARRINGER

The guest is truly king at this fine hotel. It is Charlotte's newest hotel and is ultra-modern. There are 12 floors with 200 luxuriously appointed guest-rooms, 100 being air-conditioned. The coffee shop serves excellent food and is air-conditioned as is the cocktail lounge. This is one of the fine Barringer Hotels and that is recommendation enough. Bob Ledford used to remind us of this nice hotel back in Charlotte when we were sleeping in pup tents over in cold North Africa.

PINEHURST

The village of Pinehurst has a population of about 1,000 permanent residents and two to four thousand visitors during the seven-month season October into May.

It is located approximately half way between New York — just overnight on the Seaboard Railroad — and Florida, in south central North Carolina. Pinehurst is in the northern part of the sandhill section of the Carolinas, at an altitude of 550 feet above sea level.

The village is a winter resort pure and simple. It appeals mainly to active people who like outdoor sports such as golf, riding, tennis, polo, shooting — both field and traps — fox hunting, trotting horses, or just plain walking, as well as those who enjoy watching these activities.

From its original conception in 1895, Pinehurst has been preserved as a warm, friendly little community, free from pretense and formality. The average Pinehurst visitor is a friendly soul who enjoys his participation in the many resort activities. He will welcome your interest and it is always easy to pick up a congenial companion for a game of golf or a ride. At night the life is quiet, as the average Pinehurster looks forward to a good night's rest, after perhaps a game of bridge or a few turns on the dance floor.

Pinehurst is very well known for its fine hotels, eating places, and dress shops. There are RAZOOK'S, with summer branches in Lake Placid, Lake Placid Club and Saranac Inn in New York; CORINA'S, with summer connection in Blowing Rock, N. C.; MADAME ET LA JEUNE FILLE, which is a branch of a New York shop; the COLONY SHOP and RAY'S, also MARGARET

NORTH CAROLINA

M. HAGOOD, Dressmaker. PRISCILLA SCOFIELD has an interior decorating and gift shop, and there is also CLOW'S GIFT SHOP and THE HOB NOB SHOP, which is also a gift shop. The Moore County A. B. C. Board has a liquor store in Pinehurst, which is under the state monopoly type of dispensary.

The golf courses here are in excellent shape and very sporty. Horse and buggy driving became popular during the war and it remains so, even now.

CAROLINA HOTEL

This is the largest and best known and most up-to-date hotel in the town. It has a capacity for 500 — 265 rooms all with bath. It is of frame structure, fireproofed with Grinnell sprinkler system. It is noted for its excellent food — about the best between Virginia and Florida — courteous service and friendly, home-like atmosphere. American Plan and rates start at \$9.00 single with bath and \$18 double. It has its own stores, barber shop, soda fountain, hair dresser, manicurist, doctor's office, pool room, card rooms, dance hall, and its grounds are spacious and beautifully landscaped. Best in Fall and Spring. Wm. Fitzgibbon is the manager.

THE HOLLY INN

This Inn has 75 rooms. Here the service is not as elaborate as at the Carolina but it is ideal for those who like the informality of the smaller hotel, with excellent service and family atmosphere. American Plan with single rates starting at \$7. James W. Tufts, manager.

GRAY FOX RESTAURANT — *Village Court*

We had dinner here the night before New Year's Eve and had an excellent charcoal broiled steak. The atmosphere is cozy, charming, and intimate. The service is very fine and prices reasonable. Don't miss it — you'll like its setting and decor.

THE DUNES NIGHT CLUB

On the beautiful divided highway with its pine trees in the center between Southern Pines and Pinehurst you will find this lovely spot. We spent our New Year's Eve here and had a wonderful time and a swell dinner. The walls of the inside are of natural rock and remind me of the Ramona Room at the Last Frontier Hotel out in Las Vegas. J. Pepo is one of the best headwaiters in the business. There is a fine casino, small and interesting bar, and a large dance floor. Expensive but well worth it. You'd never expect

I RECOMMEND

to find such a spot way out here. James Warman is the owner. Open every day from 5 in the evening, October to May.

RALEIGH — 46,897

THE GREEN GRILL — 324 S. Salisbury

Had one of the best steak dinners of my life at this fine restaurant. I noticed the governor of the state and a party of four enjoying the same delicious food. W. W. Ballentine is one of the very most enterprising managers of a restaurant that I have seen operate. Don't expect fine surroundings here, but just good food, service, and good prices too, that will not hurt your pocketbook.

S & W CAFETERIA

Always reliable, if you like cafeterias. Beautiful in design and well kept. These S & W's are throughout the south and you can always be assured of a safe and good place to eat if you stop at them. I often eat at the one in Washington when there. John Mason, formerly of Charlotte, a buddy of mine in Washington first told me about them and we used to "stand & wait—S & W" at the one in the nation's capital quite often together. Roscoe Parker, that swell young guy who was a guard at the White House used to eat here often with me too. You see when one is working one has to eat at the less expensive places most of the time where one is assured of quality and quantity at reasonable prices — and I was a government clerk for quite some time.

HUDSON BELK COMPANY — 319 Fayetteville

A very fine department store and well worth your patronage. I bought quite a few necessities here before my trek on to Florida.

THE VOGUE MEN'S SHOP — 213 Fayetteville

One of the better smaller city men's stores.

SIR WALTER HOTEL,

(Raleigh's largest and finest hotel)

Extremely nice, beautiful lobby, Kitty Hawk Tavern, and an excellent coffee shop. Service supreme in this hotel. I have stopped here twice in my life and like it much. Rates are reasonable.

SOUTHERN PINES

THE PINE NEEDLES

The Pine Needles with its imposing Tudor architecture and commanding view of the rolling pine-clad countryside, is a resort

NORTH CAROLINA

of rare and impressive charm. At Knollwood, in the Sandhills of North Carolina, the beautiful famed long-leaf pines and the sandy soil from which they spring give to the air a wine-like tonic quality. Here you have throughout the winter the mild invigorating temperature of the northern autumn. More like a private estate than a hotel, the dignified yet friendly atmosphere of the Pine Needles, with its luxurious appointments, unobtrusively thoughtful service and renowned cuisine, expresses all that is best in Mid-South hospitality. Coming back to a blazing log fire and a hospitable cup of tea after a day in the open you will experience a sense of healthy cheerful well-being, which is the epitome of a vacation at the Pine Needles. This is the only completely fireproof resort hotel in the central Carolinas.

Both hotel rates and green fees are surprisingly low. Inquiries addressed to Emmett E. Boone, General Manager, will receive prompt attention. A New York office, Wolfe & Roberts, at 500 Fifth Avenue, also.

SKYLINE

(No. 1 Highway's most beautiful Guest Home)

Skyline Guest Home is located three miles north of Southern Pines, on U. S. Highway Number one. A small Inn with ten bedrooms, four baths, twin beds, beautiful furniture, and antiques. Overnight, double \$3.00, single \$2.00. With meals \$4.00 per day. Small pets permitted. Operated by Mr. & Mrs. Arch Coleman (he was formerly Postmaster at Minneapolis, Minn.). They are a charming couple, have a fine son who is a writer of note, and relatives all over the Diplomatic Service and so they are an interesting couple to sit around the fire and chat with. Very highly recommended.

TAPOCO

TAPOCO LODGE

This is a modern, American-plan Inn which offers old fashioned hospitality and is located high in the Great Smoky mountains of western North Carolina on U. S. Highway 129, about five miles from the North Carolina-Tennessee state line. At its backdoor lies the Great Smoky National Park, the largest national playground east of the Rockies. Life at Tapoco Lodge is smooth and well-ordered, without swank and stuffed shirt formality. I love their regular Saturday night old-time square dances to mountain music. The food here is good and rates are moderate. However, during the war no vacation business was taken. But about in May, 1946, full scale operations

I RECOMMEND

began again. Tapoco Lodge is owned and operated by the Carolina Aluminum Company and so during the war it was used exclusively by company employees in connection with the operation and maintenance of the Company's hydro-electric system. Weren't those employees lucky to have such a spot to live in? J. E. Housley is the manager here.

WINSTON-SALEM — 79,815

Nationally known for its tobacco, hosiery, underwear, woolen, and furniture products. The climate here is wonderful. Has an average of 232 clear days annually with a temperature ranging from a high of 93 only to a low of 11. Heart specialists from all over the country recommend to their patients this city. Points of interest around here for the tourists are Pinehurst, most famous of Southern Winter Resorts, Roaring Gap, popular summer resort, Blowing Rock, Sedgewood, and delightful drives over excellent highways through the nearby mountains.

ROBERT E. LEE HOTEL

The south's finest and built at a cost of \$1,500,000 with another \$300,000 in furnishings and equipment. This hotel is in the heart of the city near the theatres and shopping districts and is noted for its hospitality and friendliness. It is truly a complete home away from home. The rates are moderate. The food in the main dining room with its restful atmosphere is temptingly served and is delicious. The Coffee Shoppe has excellent menus for the hasty diner.

WASHINGTON

PATRICIAN INN — 126 East Main

This beautiful Inn has 22 rooms and many of the rooms are furnished with antiques, as are the lobbies and lounges. Some of the rooms have canopy beds and many a traveler comes here asking to have a room like that. Some of the baths are furnished with Frigidaires. Rates are only from \$2.00 to \$4.00 single and \$3.50 to \$7.00 double. Mr. and Mrs. D. T. Pickles own and operate the Inn.

Other places in North Carolina include the world-famous GROVE PARK INN at Asheville — I cannot impress upon you too much the loveliness of this place; MOUNTAIN MEADOWS INN, Asheville; NU-WRAY HOTEL, Burnsville; HIGH HAMPTON INN, Cashiers; CLIFF DWELLERS INN, Chimney Rock; JARRETT SPRINGS HOTEL, Dillsboro; WASHINGTON DUKE HOTEL, Durham; YE TAVERN, Durham; O. HENRY HOTEL, Greensboro; KING COTTON HOTEL, Greensboro;

NORTH DAKOTA

SEDGEFIELD INN, Greensboro; KINGS INN and COTTAGES, Highlands; TRICEMONT TERRACE, Highlands; LAKE LURE INN, Lake Lure; THE CHALET, Lake Lure; THE COLONIAL, Laurinburg; JEAN'S DINING ROOM, Laurinburg; ESCEOLA LODGE, Linnville; SWITZERLAND INN, Little Switzerland; MONROE HOTEL, Monroe; ASSEMBLY INN, Montreat; ATLANTIC BEACH HOTEL, Morehead City; HOTEL NAGS HEADER, Nags Head; QUEEN ANNE HOTEL, New Bern; HOMELAND PARK COTTAGES, Oteen; PISGAH NATIONAL FOREST INN, Pisgah Forest; GRAYSTONE INN, Roaring Gap; EUROPEAN VILLAGE, Skyland; MELROSE LODGE, Tryon; PINE CREST INN, Tryon; and DUKE OF WINDSOR HOTEL, Windsor.

NORTH DAKOTA

State Flower: *Wild Prairie Rose*

Nickname: *The Flickertail State*

Population: 642,000

Size: 70,000 *square miles*

Capital: *Bismarck*

North Dakota is a young state. It is 16th in size but it holds first place in the production of wheat, durum, flax, barley, and very close to the top in other small grains. North Dakota is the geographical center of the North American Continent. It has a store of 600 billion tons of lignite coal with its many by-products, and if this brought only \$1.00 per ton it would pay off the national debt twice over. North Dakota is a healthful state. It has often been the lowest in the death rate, infant mortality rate, and its bronzed sons and daughters are pictures of health and activity.

Gradually the romantic history of North Dakota, the unique beauty of its Badlands, of its 22 state parks, the restored prehistoric Indian villages, its skyscraper capitol, its immense International Peace Garden, and other attractions are making the state a touring objective.

North Dakota's broad sweeps, the stillness of its Badlands, (the sunken gardens of America) brings peace to the soul of the visitor. There is rest for the eyes in the beauty of the great green or golden seas of grain in mile-square checkerboards. North Dakota is fast becoming the hunter's paradise, with its millions of pheasants and ducks. Outdoor people acknowledge North Dakota as a great touring objective. North Dakota has five distinct species of upland game birds — geese, and ducks unlimited. Chinese pheasants, Hungarian

I RECOMMEND

partridges, pinnated, sharp-tailed; and ruffled grouse, can be found over much of the state. This is truly a hunter's Garden of Eden.

THE BADLANDS OF NORTH DAKOTA

I have driven alone through the Badlands of North Dakota too many times to recount, and each time I have been more awestruck and entranced. In all kinds of weather, the Badlands are ever-changing, ever beautiful, and ever awe inspiring. I simply cannot find words to describe this phenomenon of nature and recently I came upon a pamphlet written by M. J. Connolly which so aptly describes this territory that I am going to quote quite fully from it.

"Out in the Badlands the Red Gods are calling.

"Now, if you have never visited the Badlands of Western North Dakota in the springtime you will not know of the little Red Gods. Perhaps you do not have a speaking acquaintance with the satellites of the Great God Pan, which inhabit more domestic, rustic scenes of that weird, fantastic and colorful section of the United States, the Badlands, which thus far has defied description.

"Perhaps you do not like the idea of pagan Gods, but besides the felt presence of the Creator, there does seem a touch of the pagan in the topsy-turvy disorder of the nation's sunken gardens in the Roosevelt regional park area.

"You would catch my meaning more readily if you have lain on the heated turf above a burning coal mine on a summer night and watched ghost-like flames dance above the sulphur-lined racks in the earth's surface in thin lines about you in the summer darkness, perhaps you also would be under the spell which causes such a pull at the heart strings of a real lover of the Badlands.

"If you have driven into the Badlands just after a rain, when the many-colored and fantastic-shaped buttes had been freshly washed until the rich coloring stands out in fine contrast to the fresh green of the lawn-like prairie grass of the bottomlands—with the red of the scoria beds, the black layers of lignite, the strata of yellow clay, or the line of dark grey slate, with shades of purple everywhere apparent to the eyes of the artist or the trained observer you, too, would hear—perhaps heed—the call of the little Red Gods.

"Ernie Thompson Seton, who lived many months in the Roosevelt country, and who wrote entrancing animal stories in the Badlands, which, for years have delighted the hearts of the young, said this in regard to the Badlands of North Dakota:

"And yet for all this ten times wonderland enchanted, blind

NORTH DAKOTA

man has found no better name than one which says, 'The Road to it is Hard!'

"Mauvais Terre du Traverser—Badlands to travel through, the French trappers, among the first to travel the region, called it. This misnomer has clung until now it is far too late to change the name which has played such an important role in the history of North Dakota and the Northwest. The name is in too many text books of the schools of the nation—on the maps in too many geographies. Associated in history with great men, the section must remain 'The Badlands of North Dakota.'

"As 50 years ago Ernest Thompson Seton called the Badlands 'An Enchanted Wonderland,' there have been many visitors who have been inspired to invent names. An army officer termed the area of the Badlands, 'Hell with the fire out.' Rev. P. M. Dobberstein, the Rock priest of West Bend, Iowa, who spent many a day in the Badlands selecting petrified wood, rich red scoria, and agatized material for his million-dollar shrine at West Bend, Iowa, loved to call the Badlands, 'The Nation's Sunken Gardens.' He declared there was nothing just like the Badlands any other place in the world.

"Wonderland or 'Sunken Gardens' may properly designate other places in America, but there has been too much history connected with the Badlands of North Dakota to change the name now. It is not the task of North Dakotans to ask the world to forget the name 'Badlands' but rather to ask the people of the world to remember them; to visit them; to learn the interesting history and geology; and to tell the story to others who have not yet visited the country which inspired Theodore Roosevelt to write, to rebuild, and to ride forth to conquer.

"The famous French nobleman, the Marquis de Mores, pretender to the throne of France, felt impelled to start a packing plant which killed cattle and packed sauerkraut in the heart of the cattle country, as the source of supply, instead of at the other end of the line. No, the first packing plant in North Dakota was not built in Fargo, but at Medora in the early 80's.

"James W. Foley, poet laureate of North Dakota, who spent his boyhood in the Badlands and his later days in the editorial rooms of a famous California newspaper, until his death several years ago, wrote:

"The effects of these great canyon Badlands—the immense walled sanctuaries— is mysterious. The peace of the place softens reflections into dreaming, and the harmonious breath of poetry hushes

I RECOMMEND

our souls. At sunset the valleys are softened and glorified, and at eve a blue and purple mystery falls o'er the world.'

"It is a land you learn to love, and in it you understand better. The nights outdoors, beneath the stars—the soft winds that seem to tell you mysterious words of the first days of the world—the immensity of the mesa—the quiet springs where wait the graceful deer—the silent sentinels of the prehistoric forest, mile posts of the ages—the hours spent in solitary companionship with your trusty pony—the hoofs of your horse brushing the soft grass—the fresh aroma of cedar and sage—are the memories that linger with you and make your stay in the Badlands the outstanding feature of your summer vacation. A free land—a land of high emotions where you are close to nature. Once you have been 'out there' your mind is ever drifting fancifully back to the saddle and the setting sun—always to the rock-walled temples of the West. Once you breathe its air you love it and you long for it again.

"Nature lovers have driven across the nation to view the Badlands. Scientists have formed expeditions to study the story of its geology. Indians, in spite of certain superstition, visited the Badlands to secure paints and pigments found in pockets formed by nature. Sulphurous smokes from burning coal mines made the Indians feel there was 'Bad Medicine' in the Badlands, and the Indians described the area in the Badlands, in their simple language as, 'the place where the hills look at each other.'

"It was in the Badlands of North Dakota that the famous Eaton Brothers started the world's first dude ranch, called the Custer Trail Ranch, on the trail made famous through the fact that Custer and the Seventh Cavalry passed through that section enroute to meet the rendezvous with death at the Little Big Horn.

"Uncle Sam is going into the dude ranching business, and about five miles north of Medora, at the end of the new east highway from the entrance of the Roosevelt Regional Park, six miles east of Medora, Peaceful Valley Ranch is being restored as a park headquarters. A dozen or more cabins are being erected by the government, with trailer and camping facilities, and special accommodations for youth groups of campers, Bible classes, Boy Scouts, or Junior Club people.

"One of the most unique and scenic roads in the state is the new highway built during recent years through the canyons of the North Dakota Badlands north of Medora. During recent years CCC workers, encamped at Medora and also near the Little Missouri

NORTH DAKOTA

river crossing on U. S. 85, 18 miles south of Watford City, have built many miles of road, located outstanding beauty spots, built convenient lookouts, improved picnic places, and landscaped delightful walks and bridle paths.

"The Badlands of North Dakota have been called the Roosevelt Country. For the past 20 years the Greater North Dakota Association has labored to have established there a national park honoring that great American, who, between the years of 1883 and 1887, operated two ranches in the area now known as the Roosevelt Regional Parks, north and south areas. Railroad excursions have been conducted to the Roosevelt Park country; Dickinson boosters have taken the attendants at many conventions to view the beauties of the Badlands, but there still remain thousands of North Dakota citizens who evince little interest in their own Badlands, although tourists from all sections of the world have extolled the natural and unique beauties to be found there, and which are pictured in the technicolor film, 'A Greater North Dakota.'

"Many theories have been advanced as to the origin of this mysterious realm, the Badlands of North Dakota, which vary in length from 10 to 12 miles and follow the course of the Little Missouri for nearly a hundred miles. The Badlands break off suddenly from the prairies, and like sunken gardens, present a view of a weird wilderness of fantastically shaped buttes, in places splashed with colors as crudely brilliant as those of the Indian blanket. In the light of early morning or late afternoon, it seems a land enchanted.

"Gazing from the 'breaks' as the end of the prairie is called, one sees the Badlands, 'tumbled-like and twisted through the miles that reach away,' to quote the young poet of the Badlands, Clell Goebel Cannon of Bismarck. One sees a myriad of grotesquely beautiful hills and valleys, broken occasionally by a butte of mountainous proportions, rising majestically above the rest, the loveliness of the scene enhanced by the blue haze in the distance.

"The wizards who wrought this phantasy of landscape are those master sculptors of nature, Wind and Water, ably assisted by Fire, an artist of power, who touched the hills with color.

"The quickly eroding sands and clays of the region are being cut and washed away by the waters that at certain seasons hurry so swiftly to join the Little Missouri. One cannot sing of the 'Everlasting Hills of the Badlands,' for the hills change from

I RECOMMEND

year to year. They are one of the reasons the Missouri River is called 'The Big Muddy.'

"In fact, there are places in the Badlands where you may see new land made, almost while you wait. There are several burning coal mines, perhaps more correctly—burning coal veins—in the Badlands. One, west of Amidon, near the Logging Camp Ranch on the Little Missouri River, has been burning for more than 50 years, is an especially grand sight. 'You can see 30 feet into hell,' one visitor said as he looked into the open crater of the burning mine.

"Standing at the crater of this mine you can look about you and see fresh new Badlands, made during the past few years. You can see where the butte has been whittled down, cracked open, washed and wasted away by wind and water. You can see the old Badlands and the new—the work of ages and the work of weeks.

"The Badlands are not entirely composed of starkly naked buttes, splashed with color. There are many trees, twisted cedars, trimly-pointed junipers, yellow pines, and veritable jungle growths of buffalo berry bushes, particularly beautiful in autumn with scarlet fruit and grey-green leaves.

"The hills are invariably clothed with verdure on the north side. Looking toward the north, The Badlands generally appear composed of multi-colored clays. Gazing southwards, the scene is softened by many shades of living green. Between the buttes are pleasant valleys and along the river are grassy flats where luxuriant vegetation flourishes. Many varieties of wild fruit grow in these places and flowering shrubs and an infinite number of wild flowers exquisite in form and color.

"North Dakota is famous for the number and variety of birds. Many birds are to be found in the Badlands which are seldom seen on the prairies.

"The late Lewis F. Crawford, former state historian, wrote of the Badlands:

"Unseen they cannot be imagined, but once seen can neither be described nor forgotten.'

"H. O. Pippin of Dickinson calls the Badlands the 'Workshop of the Gods.'

"I like the following poem written by Guy Griswold, former cowboy, then poet and newspaper publisher, on

NORTH DAKOTA

THE BADLANDS

"I pitched my camp
Where blood-red hills stand sentinel
Above an untamed stream
That flings through dim, unending ways
The smoky screen of timeless days.
Its flash of fire and sullen gleam
Back to the savage sun.

"Peace came to me
Where grey-clad slopes run raggedly
Into the Canyon's maw—
Where bright plumed ridges march in files
Across the sky for unknown miles
And deep-scarred peaks, shorn stark and raw
Reign o'er a lonesome land.

"God's voice is there
Where dusky pines are whispering—
Sage-scented airs come strangely sweet
And vagrant fancy softly fans
With thoughts of pagan caravans,
While *Calm Eternal*, waits to greet—
The world-worn weary soul.

"Now, catch again that last line of Mr. Griswold's poem, and if your soul this spring is world-worn and weary, and the war seems too near, a restful time awaits you with a trip through the Badlands of North Dakota.

"Some 16 miles of new highway await your startled interest as you drive into the north Roosevelt Regional Park on Highway 85, near the bridge across the Little Missouri River, 18 miles south of Watford City.

"Visit the Killdeer mountains where General Sully fought with the Indians not too successfully, for the wily red men slipped away into the Badlands, hoping to draw the whites into ambush.

"Dude ranch facilities await you at Medora and Dickinson.

"Medora has preserved something of the attributes of the old cowtown, with spots of interest you just mustn't miss. There in the park is the statue of the Marquis de Mores, who named the town for his charming wife, the former Medora von Hoffman, daughter of a wealthy Wall Street broker. There is also the statue of

I RECOMMEND

Theodore Roosevelt. So there is a rivalry of interest, where once a rivalry between the two strong men existed.

"In Medora stands the little church the Marquis built for his wife, and the Ferris store where Roosevelt had his office before he had his office in the White House in Washington.

"In Medora stands the chimney of the packing plant the Marquis de Mores built in the early eighties and across the river stands the Chateau de Mores, donated by the family as a North Dakota State Park.

"Eight miles south of Medora was located the Maltese Cross Ranch of Theodore Roosevelt, and 40 miles north, or down the river, was located Roosevelt's Elkhorn Ranch.

"We will close, as we opened, with that little quotation from a poem never finished, from the pen of one who loved the Badlands—
"Out in the Badlands the Red Gods are calling —."

(Author's note: Come on Uncle Sam and make this a NATIONAL PARK!)

BISMARCK — 15,496

PRINCE HOTEL

This is the popular hotel in the capital city. 100 rooms and moderate tariffs. A fine coffee shop and dining room. Blue Blazer Cocktail Lounge that is the town's rendezvous.

DICKINSON — 5839

ST. CHARLES HOTEL

There are 100 rooms and most with baths. A well kept up hotel. I hit this hotel one time during a flash flood and was marooned inside for a day. Never did I see so much water in the streets of any city before. Unusual for North Dakota. Good meals in the cafe here. Handy to the Badlands. Good hunting stop.

FARGO — 32,580

A bustling city, the gateway to the Northwest cities of Spokane, Great Falls, Billings, Butte, Bismarck, Grand Forks, and Helena. It is the largest wholesale distributing point between the Twin Cities and Spokane; is the heart of the great Red River Valley; has 60 passenger trains a day, and it is the 15th largest livestock market in the entire country. The hotels are very adequate and smart shops dot the main thoroughfare. Here is located North Dakota's Agricultural College from which my friend, Mel Berg graduated and praises so highly.

NORTH DAKOTA

HOTEL GARDNER

There are seven new air-conditioned food and beverage rooms here, right in the heart of Fargo. My friend, Harry Silk (and he is finer than silk) is head of the Northern States Power Company in Fargo, and he swears by this hotel. 200 rooms and run by the Powers family. Reasonable.

HOTEL POWERS

150 rooms here from \$1.25. I always stop at this hotel when in Fargo. The last time I was there I happened in on the wedding reception for one of the Powers girls—I used to know them when they went around with our gang in St. Paul—they were attending St. Catherine's College. Air-conditioned coffee shop. Nice lobby. Right across from the post office and one block to theatres and shops.

HOTEL FARGOAN

A small hotel that I once stayed at because the others were filled and I found it very comfortable and thoroughly adequate. Very nicely furnished rooms.

GRAND FORKS — 20,228

HOTEL RYAN

A fine 125 room hotel with air-conditioned cafe, coffee shop, and cocktail lounge. The Ralph Lynches and their two wonderful sons, Jack and Bob—friends from Camp St. Thomas days—used to entertain here a lot. Also the Dr. Gertsen's and son Bud Murphy who spent so many trying months as a prisoner of the Japs.

JAMESTOWN — 8790

THE MOLINE CAFE — 205 First Ave. N.

Mr. MacKenzie tells me that he has remodeled the place and put in much new equipment. A good place to eat—also has a soda fountain.

MANDAN — 6685

LEWIS AND CLARK HOTEL

A very fine hotel presenting a pleasant picture from the depot. 100 rooms at very reasonable rates. Good coffee shop. Bob Cummins is seen here often.

MINOT — 16,577

LELAND PARKER HOTEL

250 rooms and all fine. Rates from \$1.25.

Don't overlook the NOYES CAMP in Beach; LAKOTA HOTEL,

I RECOMMEND

Lakota ; RUDOLF HOTEL, Valley City ; WAHPETON HOTEL, Wahpeton ; the NORTHERN PACIFIC LUNCH room (Beanerie) at Mandan, and the LA PLAZA CAFE in Minot.

INTERNATIONAL PEACE GARDEN

A memorial to the long standing friendship between the United States and Canada, the purpose of the Peace Garden is to commemorate and perpetuate this pleasant relationship for all time to come. Fostering the conception of perpetual harmony with the patient and tender care of a gardener, as the development of the plan of the Peace Garden gradually but surely progresses towards its ultimate goal of perfection, so may the desire for the maintenance of peace grow in the hearts of men and develop in magnitude until the goal of universal brotherhood is at last a realization.

The Turtle Mountains—so called by the Indians because of the turtle-like shape of the contours of the terrain, comprise a succession of overgrown, wooded hills, rising to an elevation of about 2,500 feet above sea level, or 1000 feet above the adjacent area, extending 45 miles east and west and 20 miles north and south, being divided equally by the international boundary line. These fertile hills abound in small lakes, the largest being Lake Metigoshe—about five miles across, many of which provide good fishing, boating, and swimming facilities. Abundant wild life, including the largest songbird population of any like area in either country—the antlered variety of game among others—multiformity of flower and plant species—quantities of wild fruits—coupled with copious rainfalls insuring luxurious growth, all combine to make a perfect setting for this, perhaps the first garden dedicated to the cause of international good will that ever was conceived.

The International Peace Garden comprises an area of about 2,200 acres, 888 of which are on the United States side, situated on the longest unfortified international boundary in the world, and is 40 miles north of the monument marking the exact geographical center of North America at Rugby, North Dakota. It is easily accessible over numerous graveled highways. "Canal to Canada" (C to C) highway—(N. D. No. 3, Canada No. 10), commences in the far northern part of Manitoba, crossing the Riding Mountains approximately 125 miles north of the international boundary, traversing the American continent until it connects with the Pan-American highway in Mexico, thus significantly linking the Garden of Peace with the famous monument to good will on the border between Chile and Argentina, "The Christ of the Andes." This monument, since

OHIO

1904, has witnessed a continuation of the Peace pledge between those two countries in that year.

The Peace Garden has been approved by the National Park Service of the United States and the National Parks Bureau of Canada, and the project is so designed that the entire area controlled by the International Peace Garden Corporation will form a harmonious unit.

The CCC has built a dam and an artificial lake, and a formal garden is in the planning with a Peace Tower, tallest structure contemplated at the Peace Garden, to be built on the soil of the two nations. A hostelry and lodge are already completed and there are camping facilities there for tourists.

This Peace Garden may even take centuries to complete, but it is a venture that should have the backing of every single citizen of the United States. The consummation of the ideals of the Peace Garden shall and must come about.

OHIO

STATE NICKNAME: *The Buckeye State*

STATE BIRD: *Cardinal*

STATE FLOWER: *Scarlet Carnation*

STATE SONG: *Perhaps—"Beautiful Ohio." Not official*

STATE MOTTO: *Imperium in Imperio (Empire within an empire)*

OHIO MEANS: *Great River*

POPULATION: *6,907,612*

I should know a great deal about Ohio, but am afraid that I do not. I spent a week in Casablanca with Major Walter Collins, head of the Education Department in the Columbus capitol, and sailed home from Africa aboard the SS Billy Mitchell with him, during which time he sang the praises of this state which has much varied romantic and historical heritage.

Hunting and battlegrounds of the Indians and the French explorers and Missionaries, Ohio reeks with sites, burial grounds, mounds, and fortifications. This is the first state to be carved out of the vast wilderness of the Northwest Territory. It was admitted to the Union as the 17th state in 1803. Ohio's statehood was cradled in the action of Congress known as the Ordinance of 1787 which guaranteed to all citizens those fundamentals of life, liberty, and the pursuit of happiness. Ohio was the testing ground for the Bill of Rights.

I RECOMMEND

In national expansion, in industrial development, in war, in the fields of education, art and literature, and in politics, Ohio has impressed her mark upon the nation's history. Every phase of the state's life displays a legacy or benefaction from other parts of the country and of the world. It is the home of Presidents.

Ohio has 48 colleges and universities, and 38 private schools. Only two other states can claim as many institutions of higher learning. Famous eating places abound in Ohio. Many ancient inns and taverns where one can enjoy good food in a carefully preserved atmosphere of pioneer days are to be found here. The magnificent Ohio Hill Country is second to none in scenic grandeur, and the people of the Hill country are as interesting as the geography itself. I hope my friend Major Collins, as he said, does write his book on this country. It would make great reading.

The thing that impresses me most about Ohio as I motor through it is the great number of small factories, and some not so small, dotting the landscape all over the state. Hardly a town that doesn't boast at least one factory. And its cities are so well known that I need not mention them here. Its politics really fascinate me.

CANTON — 108,401

HOTEL ONESTRO

Large and new with 200 outside rooms. Fireproof. All with bath, circulating ice water, oscillating fans, and radios. Air-conditioned restaurants.

CINCINNATI — 455,610

HOTEL GIBSON

On historic Fountain Square you will find this large and fine hotel right in the heart of the business, shopping, and theatre district. 1000 rooms with bath from \$3.00. Famous for its friendliness.

NETHERLAND PLAZA

This is a very luxurious hotel with all public space and restaurants air-conditioned. Restaurant Continentale, Pavillon Caprice, The Patio, and three other famous restaurants. 800 outside rooms, beautifully furnished with tub, shower, radio, and circulating ice water, electrically equipped garage in building. Rooms from \$3.50. My! how my friends John Wyman, Olga Webber, and Marie Goodman used to praise this place when we all worked together at the Federal Savings and Loan Division of the Federal Home Loan

OHIO

Bank Board in Washington, D. C. To them there just was no place like the Plaza, and I almost agree.

CAPRONI'S RESTAURANT — *610 Main St.*

This fine old restaurant was established in 1886 and has been a favorite eating place for generations of Cincinnatians. By reason of its excellent cuisine, service, and appointments, it enjoys a reputation that is nation-wide. Italian and American cooking is featured, such as steaks, chops, and seafoods. A goodly selection of wines, liquors, etc. Table d'hote and a la carte. Be sure and visit Caproni's when in this southern Ohio city.

CLEVELAND—878,336

HOTEL STATLER—*Euclid Av. at East 12th*

I spent several days here in the summer of 1942 when trying to join the Navy. Imagine, I had gone to Chicago to try to join and they sent me on to Cleveland for a physical examination. More government efficiency! I learned later I was rejected because some other Roland Hill in Minneapolis had a pretty bad record with the police there and they confused it with me. However, things turn out O. K. always and I am not sorry for being rejected as I liked my career in the army. I do wish that I could get this portion cleared up with the FBI or Navy records in Washington however. But I was telling about the Statler—how these places do suffer at the hands of my personal life! I can't recommend the Statler too highly. While there the manager took me on a tour of the entire hotel, and it really is something for the books. It is in the center of all goings on in the town. I don't ever remember of having enjoyed a hotel any more in my life than the week I spent at the CLEVE-

LAND STATLER.

DAMON'S DINING ROOMS—*2466 Fairmount Blvd., Cleveland Heights; 16720 Kinsman Blvd., Shaker Heights*

These are beautiful dining rooms located in the residential districts. You will like the atmosphere and the prices as well as the excellent food. B. A. Damon is the directing force here.

COLUMBUS — 306,087

DESHLER-WALLICK

One of America's really fine hotels with 1000 rooms and 1000 baths. Stopped here overnight on my way via ATC home and

I RECOMMEND

they took handsome care of me. Three famous dining rooms. Rates are reasonable for the elegance here.

THE NEIL HOUSE

Noted for the beautiful Century Room, fine food, and good service. Directly across from the State Capitol. 655 rooms with baths.

DAYTON—210,718

THE DAYTON BILTMORE

All 500 rooms with bath and ice water. Coffee shop is excellent, and dancing nightly in the famous Kittyhawk Room. 300 car garage right inside the hotel. This is the popular rendezvous for the city of Dayton. Rates are from \$2.75.

LAKEWOOD — 69,160

KAASE'S RESTAURANT — *16707 Detroit Av.*

This restaurant has been in business for twelve years in the present location. Their slogan is "A place for the family." Catering to children, the place serves no liquor. Only women are employed in the kitchen and it is noted for its Maryland Chicken Southern Style, Hot Corn Bread, and Hot Cinnamon Rolls. The dining rooms are air-conditioned. Open week days from 11 AM to 7:30 PM, and on Sundays from 11 to 7 PM. Free parking is available for guests. Reasonable.

MANSFIELD — 37,154

MANSFIELD-LELAND HOTEL

Here you will find a delightful hotel on your trip across country. There are 200 rooms, all modern, with rates for rooms with bath starting at \$2.75. Air-conditioned cocktail bar and lounge, coffee shop, and a beautiful dining room. E. C. Ozier is the manager. I found this one of the very finest of hotels one wouldn't really expect outside of a real large city.

SOUTHERN HOTEL — *2 South Park (on the square)*

Enjoyed one of the best meals recently here. The small heavily beamed room with its huge fireplace and warm atmosphere is perfect in setting for one of their large and delicious steaks. I guess it is really more noted for its Chinese food, but boy oh boy, what a steak I had here.

OHIO

MARIETTA — 14,543

LAFAYETTE HOTEL

125 rooms and all done over and in fine shape. Is supposed to be the finest hotel in the Ohio Valley. Excellent food and popularly priced. Marietta is reputed to be the oldest city west of the Allegheny Mountains and there is much to see and do here. You'll enjoy this fine hotel.

STEUBENVILLE — 37,651

THE FORT STEUBEN HOTEL

One of the leading hotels in the upper Ohio Valley, it was built at a cost of \$1,250,000. It is fireproof and modern in every way. 200 rooms with 200 baths. The attractive dining room serves excellent food and I have heard travelers rave about it. Once had a friend, but can't remember his name, (was it George Lawson?) from Steubenville who was studying medicine at Georgetown in Washington—he used to tell me of this hotel and so I tried it once on a cross-country trip. Anyway the Fort Steuben has a Bar Grille, Cocktail Terrace, Sandwich Shop, private dining rooms, and a beautiful ballroom in connection with the hotel. Located on U. S. route 22 and the mainline of the Pennsylvania Railroad.

ZANESVILLE — 37,500

HEADLEY INN — *5 miles W. of Zanesville, Route 40, National Highway*

Upon completion of the National Highway, Uzal Headley in 1835 built an addition to his stone house, which was built in 1802, that he might conduct a tavern to care for the numbers trekking to the west by stage coach and Conestoga wagons. He also cared for the drovers and their herds on their way to the eastern markets.

The present owners' great-grandfather, Edward Smith, conducted a tavern in the stone house at the east end of the grounds, followed by his son, Alexander Smith, who purchased the Old Headley Tavern in the year 1860. From this date it stood idle until the year of 1922 when his grandchildren, the present owners, Amelia Smith Ackerman and Gladys Smith Howard, opened it again to the public with the coming of the motor car. The fifth generation of this family is now living here.

Almost everything served here is made on the place, such as breads, pastries, ice creams, preserves, pickles, soups, hams, etc. During the war it closed but it must be in operation again. This

I RECOMMEND

tavern, well known to the nation, that Uzal Headley who left home with 25c built, is one of my favorites.

While in Ohio, these spots are very good also: THE GARDEN GRILLE, Akton; MAYFLOWER HOTEL, Akton; LEXINGTON HOTEL, Alliance; MRS. COOEY'S TEA ROOM, Alliance; THE COTTAGE RESTAURANT, Ashland; WOMAN'S CLUB TEA ROOM, Bowling Green; ROSS HOTEL, Bowling Green; YE OLDE STAGE HOUSE, Brecksville; OVERLOOK INN, Canfield; BENDERS CAFE, Canton; CRANE'S CANARY COTTAGE, Chagrin Falls; ALLYN'S DINING ROOM, Chillicothe; CANARY COTTAGE, Cincinnati; MILLS RESTAURANT, Cincinnati; THE WOMEN'S EXCHANGE, Cincinnati; MARIGOLD TEA SHOPPE, Cincinnati; THE PATIO, Cincinnati; STOUFFER'S RESTAURANTS, Cleveland; ALLENDORF'S RESTAURANT, Cleveland; TAVERN CHOP HOUSE, Cleveland; KORMAN'S RESTAURANT, Cleveland; THE HIGBEE COMPANY, Cleveland; SILVER GRILLE TEA ROOMS in the Higbee store, Cleveland; HALLE BROTHERS STORE AND TEA ROOMS, Cleveland; HARVEY RESTAURANTS, Cleveland; and FISCHER-ROHR RESTAURANT of Cleveland; COLONIAL TEA ROOM in the Lazarus Store in Columbus; THE MARAMOR RESTAURANT, Columbus; MILLS BUFFET, Columbus; MARZETTI'S RESTAURANT, Columbus; RIKE KUMLER COMPANY TEA ROOM, Dayton; THE SERFIS RESTAURANT, Dayton; BUN'S RESTAURANT, Delaware; HOTEL FREMONT, Fremont; OLD ELM TEA ROOM, Fremont; BROADWAY INN, Geneva; TURNER'S RESTAURANT, Geneva; GENERAL GRANT HOTEL, Georgetown; GRANVILLE INN, Granville; THE BOULDERS RESTAURANT, Huron; ROBIN HOOD RESTAURANT, Kent; HICKORY TREE INN, Kinsman; RED BRICK TAVERN, Lafayette; GOLDEN LAMB HOTEL, Lebanon; CONGRESS CAFE, Lima; HEILMAN'S MARINE DINING ROOM, Lorain; THE ROBINSON FARM, Loveland; BETSY MILLS DINING ROOM, Marietta; HARDING HOTEL, Marion; FERRYLAND RESTAURANT, Martin's Ferry; BENDER'S RESTAURANT, Massillon; THE ALCOVE, Mt. Vernon; OBERLIN INN, Oberlin; RITTER'S RESTAURANT, Olmstead Falls; NEW ENGLAND KITCHEN, Oxford; THE TEA KETTLE INN, Painesville; SMITHVILLE INN, Smithville; HOTEL SHAWNEE, Springfield; COMMODORE PERRY HOTEL, Toledo; GRACE E. SMITH'S RESTAURANT, Toledo; THE OLD TAVERN, Unionville; NEW MARSH HOTEL, Van Wert; BALLYEATS COFFEE SHOP, Van Wert; OKAGI RESTAURANT, Vermilion; HAMILTON PARK HOTEL, Warren; WEST MILTON INN, West Milton; JOHNNY CAKE INN, Willoughby; MILBANK INN, Windsor; WOOSTER HOTEL & CAFETERIA, Wooster; ANTIOCH TEA ROOM, Yellow

OKLAHOMA

Springs; RAVERS TAVERN, Youngstown; and HEBERDING DAIRY SHOPPE in Youngstown.

OKLAHOMA

STATE FLOWER: *Mistletoe*

STATE TREE: *The Red Bud*

STATE BIRD: *Bob White*

STATE MOTTO: *Labor Omnia Vincit (Labor conquers all things)*

STATE CAPITAL: *Oklahoma City*

STATE NICKNAME: *The Sooner State*

The name of Oklahoma was derived from the two Chock-taw words okla meaning "people" and humma or homma meaning "red," thus literally meaning Red People.

The nickname "Sooner State" was given to Oklahoma from the fact that when the territory now embracing the state of Oklahoma was opened for settlement, some of the waiting settlers became so anxious that they disregarded the conditions set forth in the rules prescribed for the opening of the land to settlement, and eluding the vigilance of the troops by which the bounds of the district were patrolled, slipped in and concealéd themselves at points conveniently near to the best lands so that they would not have far to go when the legal hours of opening arrived. Oklahoma adopted the appellation and the nickname "Sooner" became universal.

There is one National Park in the state: Platt National Park in Murray County near Sulphur. National Forests and State Parks are:

WICHITA FOREST AND GAME PRESERVE

QUACHITA NATIONAL FOREST

COOKSON HILLS PLAYGROUND

LAKE MURRAY STATE PARK

BEAVER'S BEND STATE PARK

ROBBERS CAVE STATE PARK

OSAGE HILLS STATE PARK

BOILING SPRINGS STATE PARK

ROMAN NOSE STATE PARK

QUARTZ MOUNTAIN STATE PARK

Other parks are:

CEDAR CANYON PARK

CRATERVILLE PARK

MEDICINE PARK

DEVIL'S DEN AND BALLARD'S PARK

I RECOMMEND

TURNER FALLS PARK
SPAVINAW HILLS PARK
HALLOCK PARK
THE GRAND LAKE & TEXOMA LAKE

State monuments that you should visit are Home of Dequoyah near the town of Sallisaw and Fort Gibson Stockade on the banks of the Grand River, a short distance from the Three Forks of the Arkansas. A beautiful monument to see is the Pioneer Woman that was given to the state by Mr. E. W. Marland of Ponca City.

I especially enjoyed driving up to the WILL ROGERS MEMORIAL, at Claremore. This is a twenty acre site on the side of a hill, formerly owned by Will Rogers and given to the state after his death by his widow. This was the spot chosen by Will Rogers for his home. In 1937 the Oklahoma Legislature appropriated \$200,000 to construct the Memorial.

The building resembles a low, rambling ranch house of brown stone. The exterior is finished with stone quarried at Catoosa, the interior with silverdale limestone from Kansas and the floor of the foyer is of split rock from Maine. The Memorial houses four principal galleries, Indian, Pioneer, Historical, and Education, with a fifth gallery reserved exclusively for the display of keepsakes and mementoes of the famous humorist. The statue of Rogers in the main entrance is a duplicate of the one by Joe Davidson, well known sculptor, which stands in the national capitol.

The Memorial building was dedicated on November 4, 1938, the fifty-ninth birthday anniversary of the beloved Will. A crypt on the grounds is the final resting place for the body which was moved from California to Claremore in 1944. His wife, Betty, who died in July, 1944, is also buried here.

Chief Oklahoma welcomes you all to this wonderful state, the "crossroads of America" to enjoy a day or so of relaxation.

ARDMORE — 16,886

Ardmore and surrounding area have played an important part in the history of the Southwest, being originally a part of the Louisiana Purchase made in 1803. It became part of the Indian Territory in 1835 and of Oklahoma in 1907. It is the county seat of Carter County and has a population of 16,886. The Dornick Hills Golf Course and Country Club are famous throughout the southwest. Agriculture and oil have made this country famous. Ardmore is also noted for fine horses. For recreation Ardmore has besides its two

OKLAHOMA

golf courses, six lakes, and Lake Murray State Park with its 20,000 acres.

HOTEL ARDMORE

The hotel is very friendly and has a spacious lobby which is most comfortable. Snowy linens and fluffy blankets complete the comfort of deep, feathery soft beds, and the bathrooms are perfectly appointed. The coffee shop is open from 6 AM to 9 PM and serves good food.

CLAREMORE — 4134

WILL ROGERS HOTEL

An excellent hotel in this town with the beautiful Will Rogers Memorial. Good coffee shop. Reservations are advised—I found out to my sorrow last trip through.

ENID — 28,081

YOUNGBLOOD HOTEL

200 rooms from \$2.00. Very good and rooms are appointed nicely. Good meals.

MC ALESTER — 12,401

ALDRIDGE HOTEL

150 rooms from \$1.50. Adequate.

MUSKOGEE — 32,332

SEVERS HOTEL

All rooms are air-cooled. Accommodations for 400 guests. Rates from \$2.00 with bath. Good coffee shop and fine foods.

OKLAHOMA CITY — 204,424

OKLAHOMA BILTMORE HOTEL

600 rooms from \$2.50. Very good.

BISHOPS RESTAURANTS — *Opp. Skirvin Hotel*

Got here one New Year's Eve and found the food very good. Popular.

SKIRVIN HOTEL

It is the city's best located hotel. Every room with bath. Rates start at \$2.50. Meals are excellent here. The Skirvin Tower Hotel contains exclusive efficiency apartments and is directly across the street from the Skirvin. Swankiest place in these parts. I was

I RECOMMEND

amazed when I first saw this fine hotel way out west here. My army friend, Al Hunt, son of the prominent Oklahoma Judge, is right when he raves so eloquently about this hotel—I agree, Al.

TULSA — 142,157

ADAMS HOTEL

This is Tulsa's most friendly hotel and you will be pleased with it. Air-conditioned rooms, coffee shop, and bar. Rates start at \$2.00.

THE MAYO HOTEL

This is a fine large hotel with 600 rooms with baths. Coffee shop is good and the Marine Dining Room exceptionally fine and good. We got here on a Sunday night and I certainly did enjoy watching the "fine" families of Tulsa come to dinner here. Everyone who "is" it seemed ate here the Sunday night we were there. An excellent place.

WOODWARD — 5406

BAKER HOTEL

60 rooms from \$1.50.

Now for my P. S. on Oklahoma: ALDRIDGE HOTEL, Ada; BAKER'S CAFE, Afton; CALMEZ HOTEL, Clinton; HARRY'S CAFE, Clinton; CUSHING HOTEL, Cushing; ROYCE CAFE, Edmond; CAMPBELL'S STEAK HOUSE, Elk City; HOTEL MIAMI, Miami; SPINNING WHEEL TEA HOUSE, Norman; ANNA MAUD CAFETERIA, Oklahoma City; DOLORES RESTAURANT-DRIVE IN (now in California, too), Oklahoma City; DUNCAN HOTEL, Pawhuska; MANHATTAN RESTAURANT, Pawhuska; PAT'S ENGLISH INN, Ponca City; CONTINENTAL OIL COMPANY CAFETERIA, Ponca City; St. JAMES HOTEL, Sapulpa; ALDRIDGE HOTEL, Shawnee; BISHOPS RESTAURANT, Tulsa; THE ENGLISH INN, Tulsa; GREEN PARROTT FARM, Tulsa; JUNIOR LEAGUE TEA ROOM, Tulsa; TWIN OAKS RESTAURANT, Tulsa; and HOTEL VINITA & COFFEE SHOP in Vinita.

OREGON

STATE FLOWER: *Oregon Grape*

STATE BIRD: *Meadow Lark*

STATE CAPITAL: *Salem*

Oregon is a year around outdoor playground. Its golf courses are famous and mountain climbing and hiking along the

OREGON

beaches and in the forests are at their best in Oregon. More than a dozen snow-clad peaks invite the climber to the Oregon Cascades and the primitive Willowa and Blue mountains of northeastern Oregon are unrivaled in scenic beauty. Mt. Hood, 11,245 feet above sea level, is just a little more than an hour's drive from Portland and highways as high as the timber line are maintained open throughout the year. Whatever one's outdoor recreation hobby is, it can be enjoyed among thrilling surroundings in air-conditioned Oregon.

Nature dealt lavishly with Oregon at the beginning of things and the state is making excellent progress in setting aside much of nature's handiwork to be preserved unspoiled for future generations in state parks. The State Park division of the Oregon State Highway Commission was organized in 1929 and since that time has acquired 138 separate areas ranging in size from small wayside monument sites to 3,000 acre units. Included in the list are 64 state parks and 31 timbered areas where the woodsman's axe will never mar the beauty of virgin timber. In some of the state parks, such as Azalea State Park on the southern Oregon coast, stands of wild flowers will be perpetuated for posterity. Others are lofty mountains with vistas for many miles in all directions. The United States Forest Service, in Oregon's 13 national forests, maintains more than 250 improved campgrounds which are free to the public.

You should drive the Columbia River Highway reaching eastward from Portland along the mighty river. Flanked by high basalt bastions resembling domes, cathedrals, and spires, on the land side, the highway parallels the broad blue waters of the river for nearly 70 miles. East of Crown Point at the western end of the Columbia gorge, the highway passes 11 waterfalls in a distance of 11 miles. Bonneville Dam, built at a cost of more than \$100,000,000 is another sight along this river you should not miss.

East of the Cascade mountains lies the Columbia Valley and the great plateau region of Oregon. Close to the Columbia are mile upon mile of rolling wheatlands and farther to the south are the open ranges where cattle and sheep are numbered by the thousands. In the northeastern part of the state are vast playgrounds of the Blue and Willowa mountains lifting their granite peaks two miles above the sea. In the southeastern corner of the state are broad semi-desert regions where Basque herders guard their flocks and celebrate their feast days with colorful folk dances and songs. Also in this eastern Oregon region are great forests of pine, many yet untouched by axe-

I RECOMMEND

men, and here also is one of the finest hunting grounds in the nation for elk and deer.

Oregon's crowning glory is Mt. Hood, lifting its hoary head 11,245 feet above sea level, and it is the highest point in Oregon and queen of the many snow-clad peaks of the verdant, forest-clad Cascade mountains. The ascent to the summit is not difficult in summer and experienced guides are available for climbing parties.

Willamette Valley of Oregon was the lodestone which drew the intrepid pioneers of the covered wagon through hardships and privations across the plains and mountains with travails almost inconceivable by modern standards. The University of Oregon is at Eugene, and Oregon State College is at Corvallis. Willamette University at Salem, founded in 1842, is the oldest American educational institution west of the Missouri River.

Not more than an hour's drive from the roses and gardens of Oregon's western valleys, skiing and other winter sports are available from November to June. Most famous of Oregon's alpine sports playgrounds is Mt. Hood where the government has erected **TIMBERLINE LODGE**. In Blue mountains ski playgrounds are found at Tollgate and Anthony Lakes. The Bend Skyliners ski area is at Tumalo and the Hoodoo ski bowl is on the Santiam Highway. The McKenzie country is another famous ski area, and in the Crater Lake National Park winter sports are unexcelled.

Oregon has nearly 400 miles of beautiful beaches lying between headlands of the Coast range which protrude into the sea, adding grandeur and beauty to the charms of the Oregon coast. The coast is an all-year vacation center. Extremes of temperature are rare. Cottages, motor courts, hotels, and other accommodations are adequate along the entire Oregon coast and the cost is extremely reasonable.

A warm, equable climate makes of southern Oregon a delightful year-around vacation land. Along the coast in Coos and Curry Counties are to be found giant myrtle trees which grow nowhere else outside of the Holy Land. There calla lilies bloom in mid-winter and summers are delightful.

To the east of the Coast range lie the Umpqua and Rogue River valleys with their prosperous cities of Roseburg, Grants Pass, Medford, and Ashland. In the Rogue River valley are seen some of the nation's finest pear orchards and in the Grants Pass area the flowering bulb industry has gained such headway that Grants Pass celebrates an annual *Gladiolus* Festival. Medford and Grants Pass are gateways

OREGON

to Crater Lake National Park and to the Oregon Caves, both wonders of nature without visits to which no Oregon vacation is complete.

To the east, across the Cascade mountains, lies the great Klamath basin, a high plateau where lumbering and agriculture have reached a high state of development. Some of the largest lumber mills in the country are at Klamath Falls. Klamath potatoes are far-famed.

Central Oregon on the high plateau east of the Cascades is a vacation land of a thousand charms. Hundreds of lakes and scores of mountain streams teem with rainbow, brown, and brook trout.

From Bend this pleasure land extends in every direction. To the geologist this area is a wonderland. To the west from Bend lie the Cascades with snow-capped peaks and pine-clad slopes. Nearby are the Lava River Caves and lava cast forest. Newberry crater near Bend was once the caldera of a gigantic volcano.

Mountain fishing and tidewater fishing are at their best here in Oregon. Never will I forget the fun I had digging clams at Seaside.

Against a perpetual background of the emerald-green forests and the gentian-blue sea, Oregon is a polychromatic wonderland. Its wild flowers bloom in profusion virtually the year around. Roses and bulb flowers grow to a perfection found in few other regions. Even in winter, the red berries of the English holly and the blush of the Oregon grape mingle with green leaves to please the eye. The blue of Crater Lake is enthralling. Azaleas and rhododendrons are at their best along the coast in May and June. In the mountains the rhododendrons blossom in June and July. The Oregon Coast highway is an avenue of golden Scotch broom and Irish furze in spring and summer. Roses bloom from April to December. Alpines are best in July and August. And best of all is the fact that all parts of Oregon are linked together by an excellent system of highways.

CORVALLIS — 8392

BENTON HOTEL

120 fine rooms from \$1.50. A nice place to stay.

GEARHART

OCEAN HOME FARM

I am glad to learn from Mrs. E. G. Bates that they still serve meals here upon appointment. Dinners that are "out of this world" range from \$2 to \$2.75. The home cooking and farm home atmosphere here will please you. We ate here so much when at the seaside in 1941. They also have a cottage for summer use with meals served in the main house. Four rooms in the main house are for rent.

I RECOMMEND

KLAMATH FALLS — 16,497

WILLARD HOTEL

I especially liked this 124 room hotel in this fine little city. Has a nice dining room too, with good food.

PENDLETON — 8847

TEMPLE HOTEL

110 rooms that will please you and rates from \$1.25.

PENDLETON HOTEL

100 rooms from \$1.75. Nice western hotel when you attend the Roundup that has made this city famous—that is along with its woolen goods and sportswear.

PORTLAND — 305,394

Portland is a friendly rambling city of homes and gardens. Its roses, to which homage is paid each June at the annual Portland Rose Festival, are world famed but roses are only a minor part of Portland's beautiful gardens. A warm climate, adequate moisture, and gentle sea breezes allow the culture of a variety of flowers and shrubs equaled in but few places of the world.

Portland is the hub and nerve center of Oregon and the vast Columbia empire. Its inexpensive hydroelectric power has in the past few years advanced it rapidly as an industrial city. Its fresh water port is famous.

Be sure and visit the world-famed Shrine of Our Sorrowful Mother. I wish that the power company would put its lines at this shrine underground for they take away from the beauty of the place. Just a tip. Or have they taken my letter of four years ago to heart?

One of the nicest things about Portland is that it really does have everything! This is particularly true in the realm of outdoor sports. If you're a sports enthusiast of the hardier sort, there's fishing, horseback riding, tennis, golf, skiing, swimming, and all the more vigorous activities. If, on the other hand, you're a little more passive about your exercise there are hosts of milder activities too, pleasant short hikes, and boating. Portland says it is still good advice that Horace Greeley handed out when he said "Go West, young man!"

HOTEL MULTNOMAH

500 attractive outside rooms. Very good food in their famous dining rooms. Popular supper club. This is perhaps the nicest hotel in town, but I don't like the location too well.

OREGON

COON-CHICKEN INN — 5474 N. E. Sandy Blvd.

For a description of this fine place see Seattle, Washington. There is also an "Inn" in Salt Lake City.

HENRY THIELE'S RESTAURANT — *Burnside at 23rd*

This is a famous spot in the City of Roses. Henry Thiele has spent 35 years in the best hotels of America; the Waldorf and Holland House of New York, the Fairmont of San Francisco, the Edgewater Beach of Chicago, and the Benson Hotel of Portland. He is a chef that really knows his business. Here you experience food mixed for the "gods." Hood River strawberries, Royal Chinook salmon, the succulent razor clams, giant hard-shelled crabs, and delicate Olympia oysters are prized by gourmets the world over. Portland knows good food and it is served here with the idea of pleasing the customer. Henry believes it is better to give service than to receive it. He received his early training in Berlin, Paris, and Lausanne, Switzerland, under master chefs of the world such as Escovier, Schallaine, Durand, Mange, and Perigord, who were renowned for their unexcelled palate for distinguished foods and seasonings. Please visit this place. I never was more sincere in recommending a place to anyone.

A BIT OF SWEDEN — 1744 E. 42nd Av.

(Smorgasbord with dinners that are different.)

This is a lovely place near Sandy Boulevard and is open every day except Monday. Sunday dinners served from 1:30 to 9 PM and week days from 5 to 9 PM. Mrs. A. Nelson (and, I believe, her son) run this fine place. A lovely old house filled with antiques and nice dishes. It is Portland's original Smorgasbord.

PORTLAND HOTEL—*Broadway, Morrison, Yamhill & Sixth*

This hotel covers an entire block in the center of Portland, and is convenient to the various governmental departments, the City Hall and Court House. Also right near the stores and theatres. Its open courtyard in the center of the hotel enclosed by spacious verandahs and driveway arranged for the arrival and departure of guests, free from street congestion, are attractions rarely found in a large city.

The two dining rooms, both on the main floor, are spacious and cool and the prices are no higher than elsewhere although the food and service are superior. The hotel also has a modern club and for a small membership fee, guests have all the privileges of a private club. The catering staff here has become a tradition and many of the employees are proud of their long years of service.

I RECOMMEND

MEIER & FRANK'S DEPARTMENT STORE.

Definitely one of the better stores in the country. Fine tea room. Known from coast to coast. I met one of the partners in Havana at the Nacional Hotel once a couple of years ago and we had a nice visit. He promised me an autograph party here the next time I had a book published—well here it is, Sir. Do you advertise me to the hilt and have me come?

ROSEBURG — 4924

The timber capital of Oregon. Roseburg is situated 200 miles from Portland, and 146 miles from the California-Oregon State Line. It is an ideal stop-over place for the Pacific Highway tourist. It is on the beautiful North Umpqua River. Nowhere is there country more varied in scenic splendor—and nowhere is there better fishing than in the North Umpqua River, and the deer hunting cannot be excelled. That is Roseburg's claim, and it also claims a new and ultra-modern airport.

HOTEL UMPQUA

I believe this hotel rates its boast of the finest coffee shop between Portland and San Francisco. The hotel has 125 rooms running from \$1.50 to \$2.50 with bath. This hotel, "In the valley of the Umpquas, where nature links endeavor with success" is owned and managed by J. A. Harding. He bought it 22 years ago and constantly has kept it ahead of the community in innovations and upkeep. Many new improvements are now planned.

THE DALLES

HOTEL DALLES

Enjoyed meeting Pat Foley, who, with his mother, runs this charming hotel. The lunch was delicious here. Would have liked to have taken Pat up on the offer to show me the Columbia River from the air in his own private plane—he is an aviator of much note. Some other time, Pat—hope everyone stops and enjoys your nice hotel like we did the past summer.

TIMBERLINE LODGE

TIMBERLINE LODGE — (*In the Mount Hood National Forest*)

This is a year around resort. A realm apart—an Alpine

OREGON

Wonderland, awaits you at Timberline Lodge, a million-dollar resort in a million-acre playground. Here indeed is a fantastic combination of rustic beauty, architectural excellence, comfort, service, and hospitality, all blending into a serene existence. Timberline Lodge, a massive four-story structure bejewelled with hand craftsmanship, emblazons a new type of architecture known as Cascadian.

There is fun for everyone—summer or winter—in Oregon's mile-high playground. You may enjoy outdoor activities in exhilarating mountain air, or just relax in the luxurious lobbies. Virtually every summer sport is offered in season, as well as a nine-month skiing season—November to July—with the new mile-long chair type Ski Lift. I did enjoy riding this immensely. Timberline Lodge, 63 miles east of Portland on the famous Mount Hood Highway, is reached by private car or daily round-trip buses over paved highway from Portland.

I remember so well hearing the late President Roosevelt dedicate this structure the night of September 28, 1937. This is one of the few WPA projects of which I am heartily in favor.

Overnight guest accommodations are of three classes here: deluxe guest rooms, regular guest rooms, and guest dormitories. Wild mountain flowers bloom in profusion on Mt. Hood in the summer months. The Lodge features gift shop, coffee shop, dining room, ski shop, and ski rental department. Rates are reasonable and reservations should be made in advance. Fred Van Dyke is the Manager. This is a perfectly beautiful spot and a wonderful lodge.

And I forgot to mention: MAXWELL HOUSE, Bridal Veil; FORD'S RESTAURANT, Canyonville; PILOT BUTTE INN, Bend; HOTEL COQUILLE & COFFEE SHOP, Coquille; HOUSER'S TEA ROOM, Corvallis; CAMPBELL'S OASIS, Enterprise; HOTEL EUGENE, Eugene; GARDINER TAVERN, Gardiner; THE OCEAN HOUSE, Gearhart; SUNSET INN, Gold Beach—we ate with Clark Gable here last summer, watching the sunset over the water; CAVE SHOP RESTAURANT, Grants Pass; IDEAL CAFE, Harrisburg; PILOT HOUSE INN, Nelscott; OREGON CAVES CHATEAU, Oregon Caves; BARCLAY HOUSE, Oregon City; HUBER'S RESTAURANT, Portland; ARIZONA INN, Port Orford; RHODODENDRON LODGE, Rhododendron; SENATOR HOTEL, Salem; GOLDEN PHEASANT RESTAURANT, Salem; SEASIDE HOTEL, Seaside; BECKIE'S CAFE, Union Creek; EDGEWATER HOTEL, Waldport, and PURDY'S INN at Yachats, Oregon.

I RECOMMEND

PENNSYLVANIA

STATE FLOWER: *Mountain Laurel*

STATE TREE: *Hemlock*

STATE BIRD: *Ruffed Grouse*

NICKNAME: *The Keystone State*

Every school child knows the story of Pennsylvania, the birth-state of the Nation. From 1643, when the Swedes established the first settlement, Pennsylvania has played a major role in America's history. Pennsylvania is historic soil which patriots trod generation after generation.

To this soil, in 1682, William Penn brought his ideals of universal suffrage and religious toleration—ideals which took root in the Quaker colony and still dominate American thought. On this soil at Fort Necessity, in 1754, George Washington fought his first battle. To Pennsylvania came the delegates of the 13 colonies to unite and adopt the Declaration of Independence and, later, the Articles of Confederation and, then, the Constitution of the United States.

Not only was the Nation born here, but it was preserved here: at Gettysburg the tide of the Confederacy's northward surge was stemmed and the Union saved.

Best known and best loved among the shrines of America are Independence Hall and the Liberty Bell in Philadelphia; Washington's Camp Grounds at Valley Forge; and the 1863 Battlefield of Gettysburg.

A tour of Pennsylvania does not limit the sightseer to factories, mines, farms, historic shrines and picturesque persons. Pennsylvania also is a state of great scenic charm and quick-changing variety.

The Keystone State has many beautiful mountains, more than 200 lakes and 100 waterfalls, a dozen caverns, deep canyons, several score of State-maintained recreation parks in forest lands, and fine streams for fishing. To reach them are 87,000 miles of roads, more than 40,000 miles improved and maintained by the state.

Among some of the most famous scenic attractions are: lakes and waterfalls in the Pocono Mountain resort region of northeastern Pennsylvania; the 33 falls of Kitchen's Creek in Ricketts' Glen (Route 115) west of Wilkes-Barre; the Pine Creek Gorge (Grand Canyon of Pennsylvania), 50 miles long and at places 1,000 feet deep, south of Wellsboro (U. S. Highway 6) and northwest of Williams-

PENNSYLVANIA

port; High Knob and Ticklish Rock, near Eagles Mere; Mt. Davis, highest spot in the state (3213 feet) near Somerset; The Susquehanna Trail (U. S. 15 and 11) which winds with the river through mountain gaps from the New York to the Maryland State lines; Conneault Lake, largest natural lake in the state, and the 70 mile shoreline of Pymatuning Reservoir in northwestern Pennsylvania (U. S. Highway 6); and Cook Forest Park (Route 36), the state's largest stand of timber.

Pennsylvania has more wild animals than in the days of William Penn. It ranks as the greatest game state in the nation. Pennsylvania ranks third in dairy income. Pennsylvania miners dig 99% of the anthracite and about 35% of all the coal mined in the United States—and at the same time Pennsylvania digs potatoes worth more than any other state except one. About half the state is in woodland, but any one of 10 Pennsylvania counties husks more corn than any one of 17 entire states. The variety explains why the state's official slogan for years has been "Pennsylvania Has Everything," and why the state advertises "You can drive 'Round the World in Pennsylvania."

BUCK HILL FALLS

Buck Hill Falls is just three hours, 100 miles from New York and Philadelphia. It is in the beautiful Pocono country. A mountain vacation here provides particular health benefits to those living at or near sea level.

THE INN

(Snow sports capital of the Poconos)

The Inn possesses most of the attractions found at other resorts, and in addition offers special advantages not usually found elsewhere. Among these are: accessibility, charming natural surroundings, splendid health advantages, cordial hospitality, varied recreations, and unique cultural opportunities. Winter sports include: twenty-five miles of well marked ski trails, an electrically operated ski tow, ample open spaces on nearby golf links for slalom, an ice toboggan chute and other runs, excellent skating on both Deer Lake and Paiste Pond, sleigh riding, etc. All slopes and skating are within one mile of the Inn. Modern ski and skate equipment are for rent. The Inn does not serve alcoholic beverages. The Inn offers a modern therapy department, providing the most improved methods of helio, hydro, electrical, and physical therapy, as well as Dierker therapeutics. The rates are reasonable and reservations must be made in advance, giving references, preferably from a former guest.

I RECOMMEND

CARLISLE

CARLISLE INN — *Rte. 11 on outskirts of town.*

Jane Homer, discerning patron of the better things in life, writes that this is one of her favorite spots to dine in the country. She says it is a wonderful spot to visit and it certainly was a boon to the many officers and men stationed at Carlisle Barracks during the war.

EAGLES MERE

It is situated a little northeast of the center of Pennsylvania, on top of the Allegheny Mountains, over 2000 feet above sea level. It is reached via improved highways, routes 220 and 42. The lake is glacial in formation, the average temperature over 70 degrees, the water is sparkling and pure. The shores are wooded and the bathing beach is of white sand. There are over 10 miles of bridle paths, mostly through the forest, and miles of trails through the woods for hiking. Eighteen holes of splendid golf with Boy Scouts for caddies. Hotel accommodations for every requirement.

THE CRESTMONT INN

Crowning the topmost heights of the Allegheny Mountains is the Crestmont Inn. From cool rooms and porches of the Inn a vast and inspiring panorama spreads before you, rivaling the scenery of any other place in the country. In keeping with its extraordinary surroundings, the Inn is an admirable place to look upon and still nicer to live in because of its good food, attractive furnishings and cordial spirit of hospitality. Many guests return year after year. The dining room overlooking the lake is a beauty. The Inn is open from June 15 until about September 20. Write for reservations to William Woods, Proprietor, No. 2 Lehman Lane, Germantown, Philadelphia, before June 10th and afterwards to Crestmont Post Office, Pa.

ERIE — 116,955

THE DEN RESTAURANT

The Den Restaurant is located at Peach and Ninth Street. It features home cooked foods with lunches served from 11 AM to 2:30 PM and dinners from 4:30 to 8 PM. Lunches from 45c to \$1.00 and dinners from 80c to \$1.50. The Den is located in the basement and has some beautiful murals on the walls. You will be interested to know when dining here that 75% of the 43 employees have been with the Den for five years or more, even during the war years and the

PENNSYLVANIA

head pastry cook has been there since the Den was opened over twelve years ago.

HARRISBURG

Population of 87,000 and the capital of the state. The capitol costing \$13,000,000 is one of the finest in the country and is a veritable art museum. It is the axis of the new \$60,000,000 Capitol Development, from whose east end stretches Pennsylvania's World War I Memorial Bridge. The State Education building contains the Forum, one of America's most beautiful auditoriums, whose walls are covered by huge maps tracing the history of civilization. A map of the heavens, with thousands of stars, forms the ceiling. The State Museum contains thousands of relics, artifacts, and manuscripts. Harrisburg's industries, park systems, and cultural development are outstanding. 225 passenger trains serve Harrisburg daily. The hotels here are really outstanding, and many of the eating places also.

PENN HARRIS HOTEL

One of the most adequate hotels in the country. We stayed here just before Christmas on our way east and enjoyed one of the finest meals ever in the famous Plantation Room. No tipping is allowed and the service is superb. No menus here and waiters and waitresses offer tempting selections from a wide variety of dishes, and guests are invited to help themselves as bountifully and as often as appetite and taste permit. Just after returning from overseas, flying home, I stopped here and my eyes nearly popped out of my head to see such food after C and K rations, powdered eggs, no milk, butter or any of the other good things in life for so long a period. It was like heaven to me in this beautiful room. The Harris Ferry Tavern is a coffee shop of distinction and charm. I especially like the Esquire Room, for men only—it is one of the four authorized Esquire Rooms in the country. The English Grill is a fine place to eat too. All in all, I think this is one of the very best commercial hotels in the entire country.

HERSHEY

This is a pleasant country town with city advantages. It was a cornfield in 1903 when Mr. M. S. Hershey established his plant for the manufacture of chocolate and cocoa products. There are many places worth visiting here. The offices and printing plant of the Hershey Chocolate Corporation are housed in a window-less, air-conditioned, indirectly lighted building, science's latest contribution to business in general and to workers. Hershey is the home of the

I RECOMMEND

Community Building, for the recreation and use of all the people. Hershey Park with 1,000 acres devoted to the pleasure of all, has been called "The Summer Capital of Pennsylvania." In the Hershey Industrial School, Mr. Hershey is educating almost a thousand orphan boys to give them a start in life.

Sport is king at Hershey. Sports writers are calling Hershey one of the sport centers of the East. There's a reason. It has four golf courses. On the links of the Hershey Country Club is annually held a \$5,000 tournament, which attracts the golf stars of the nation. Another championship 18 hole course is the Park Golf Club. There are also the nine hole courses of Hotel Hershey and the Hershey Juvenile Country Club, the only golf club for boys and girls exclusively, in America. The new Hershey Sports Arena, home ice of the Hershey Bears of the International-American Hockey League and favorite stand for the nation's popular ice extravaganzas, seats over 7200 for hockey and 10,000 for other sports attractions. The huge concrete Hershey Stadium will accommodate 15,500 people for outdoor sports.

HERSHEY PARK—Aptly called "the Summer Playground of Pennsylvania." An ideal picnic and pleasure ground of 1000 acres offering clean entertainment every day of the week in summer. Free band concerts on Wednesdays, Saturdays, and Sundays. It has a zoo, museum, outdoor swimming pools, ballroom (where name bands play), Sports Arena (the largest concrete span monolithic structure in America), public golf course, golf club dining room, boating and canoeing, water toboggan, all the useful amusement park facilities, rides, slides, etc., tennis, miniature railroad, sunken gardens, lit up fountain, and picnic grounds. Nothing is lacking here.

The town boasts a fine Community Theatre, seating 1904 people and presents Broadway stage productions and motion pictures. A Little Theatre for groups and recitals and home town talent, public library, dining room, cafeteria, and Women's Club. Fine churches dot the town. This is an A-1 spot to make your home in, don't you think?

HERSHEY CHOCOLATE CORPORATION

Hershey Chocolate Corporation is open to visitors daily except Saturdays and Sundays. This is a never-to-be-forgotten "tour" of an industry. Guides take groups of people for a 45 minute tour and show the process of grinding chocolate all the way through until the Bars and Kisses are packaged for distribution to the public. The chocolate is ground and smoothed for a minimum of 96 hours continuously to meet the required Hershey standards. These machines

PENNSYLVANIA

grind 625,000 pounds of chocolate daily. Between 75,000 and 100,000 gallons of milk are used daily, in addition to cocoa beans and sugar. The tour includes an inspection of the box factory and printing departments. This is one of the largest label printing plants in America. The Modern Office Building of the Hershey Chocolate Corporation is one of Science's most modern office buildings, window-less, air-conditioned, and indirectly lighted.

HERSHEY INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL

Founded in 1909 by Mr. M. S. Hershey for making men of orphan and half-orphan boys. These boys—a thousand of them—live in groups of 10 to 32 and are divided into two major groups. The boys between four and twelve years are under the care of house-mothers, and those between the ages of 12 and 18 are placed on farm home units, in charge of house-fathers and house-mothers, where they have chores to perform in the morning and evening, before and after school, in a farm environment. These homes are scattered over 10,000 acres of the school. The boys are given an all-around education, taught farming and trades which appeal to them to fit them to take their places in the world, when, at 18, they leave the School with clothes to last them a year and \$100 in addition to what they have saved from their weekly allowances. A modern hospital is maintained for the boys' physical care.

An Industrial Junior-Senior High School for the education of the boys in academic and vocational training is also a part of the vast scheme of education here.

Mr. Hershey's demise not so long ago was certainly a loss to America. He was one of the real industrial leaders and philanthropists of our country. He really rates his niche in the HALL OF FAME. I often wonder why the public does not hear as much about this school for boys as it does about Father Flanagan's out in Boys Town, Nebraska? Seems to me this is doing just as much good.

Hershey is a delightful place to spend a vacation of a month, a week, a week-end, or just a day. It is one of THE spots on your cultural-educational tours.

HOTEL HERSHEY

A masterpiece of building with the warm glow of famed Spanish architecture. It is one of the world's most palatial hotels, whose guests find it a place of delightful living. Its cuisine is of exceptional excellence. Its semi-circular dining room, unusually large, with thirteen windows of clear glass gives the diner the impression of din-

I RECOMMEND

ing outdoors. Situated on Hershey's highest hill, it overlooks the Lebanon Valley and the Blue Ridge Mountains.

In the foreground of the hotel is one of several rock gardens; there is also a Rose Garden, with thousands of blooming monthly roses; excellent tennis courts are adjacent. Immediately north of the hotel are the Formal Flower Gardens, and adjoining the circular driveway is the nine-hole golf course. There are color, warmth, and harmonious furnishings in the Patio, Lounge, Dining Room, Cocktail Room, Spanish Room, and the other general meeting places. The rooms and suites are delightfully sunlit and the beds, bedspreads, chairs, vanities, desks, pictures, and carpets were selected for their beauty and luxury. In the suites, the furnishings of each room are of a different period. The tile bathrooms are decorated with outdoor scenes that are very pleasing to the eye. Hotel Hershey is situated on a 10,000 acre farm. Many individual farms raise food so appetizingly served. The rose garden, described above, has 23,000 rose plants of over 700 distinct varieties in bloom from June to frost time. There are also cottages to be had in connection with the hotel for those desiring to be in a house apart from the main hotel.

Hershey, known as the Chocolate Town, is located between Harrisburg and Reading on Highway 422 and on the Reading Main Line. 175 miles from New York, 94 from Philadelphia and 230 from Pittsburgh.

COMMUNITY INN

A moderately priced hotel containing 150 guest rooms. The building, colonial in design, four stories high, has been modernized and is comfortably and completely furnished. The rooms were designed for comfortable living, with tub and showers, and circulating ice water. The Oyster Bar and Sea Food Restaurant and the Lounge are air-conditioned. The Bar and Restaurant seat over 600. Finest sea food available is received here daily. Brook trout from its own streams are featured on the menu. A modern drug store and soda fountain are in the hotel, and across the street in the Community Building is a cafeteria and dining room. Rates are very reasonable.

IRWIN — 3441

JACKTOWN HOTEL — One mile W. of Irwin on Lincoln Highway

This is one of the spots on the map that just pop up and surprise you, and a pleasant surprise it is. Beautifully appointed with antiques and fine furniture, the food here is equally good. They justly deserve their motto "100 years of fame for food." We drove right on

PENNSYLVANIA

through Pittsburgh to reach this fine place for luncheon. I know it will amaze and thoroughly please you. Sit by the fire in the cocktail lounge if you can for it is the coziest spot you will find for many a mile.

LANCASTER — 61,345

STEVENS HOUSE

The Stevens House is a very unusual hotel. It is over 75 years old and yet is one of the best maintained hostelries in the United States. Some of the loveliest hotel rooms that I have ever seen are in this hotel. New colorful bath rooms of tile are in all rooms. Much color is used throughout and blond furniture is prevalent. Constantly kept new and modern, no two rooms in the hotel resemble one another. The restaurant has a reputation the Stevens people are proud of and even during war time it was way above average. The food is absolutely delicious. This hotel rates its slogan "The fairest priced hotel on the Lincoln Highway."

PHILADELPHIA — 1,931,334

THE BELLEVUE-STRATFORD

For nearly half a century the Bellevue-Stratford has been the chosen Philadelphia host of world-renowned travelers. Here the guest will find everything that can contribute to his comfort, facilitate the successful completion of his business, and add to the enjoyment of his stay. Bellevue guest rooms and suites provide a variety of accommodations for every need. In addition to those you would naturally expect to find, there are delightful bachelor quarters and the "chaperoning" Belle Femme Corridor for women traveling alone. European Plan rates from \$4.00 single; \$5.50 double.

Four Bellevue dining rooms, each with its own distinctive personality, provide the famous Bellevue cuisine. Reminiscent of pre-war Paris, is the Burgundy Room, with its quiet elegance. For music from the cocktail hour on, there's the Stratford Garden. When minutes count, the Coffee Shop's the place. At the cocktail hour, you'll see most of Philadelphia's "important" in the Hunt Room.

From the intimate little Gold Room to the giant Ballroom, there's an appropriate room at the Bellevue for any get-together. For large conventions or gatherings where plenty of space, light, and privacy are matters of great importance, the roof rooms at the Bellevue-Stratford are ideal. I remember being here with the Jim Farleys, the Chip Roberts, Edna Austin, the J. Austin Latimers, and many other

I RECOMMEND

of the Democratic Big-wigs during the Democratic Convention in 1936. This place literally reeked with the "great" of the Party.

KUGLER'S CHESTNUT STREET RESTAURANT — *Widener Building*

This restaurant is one of the oldest established, and continually operated high class restaurants in the country, and is the best known one in Philadelphia. It is open from 11 :30 AM to 9 PM every day except Sunday. French style cooking prevails with a French chef in charge. Specialties are Snapper Soup and Pepper Pot which is a famous Philadelphia dish; raw oysters opened in the house and served on the shell; also various cooked oyster specialties. Crabmeat, including Deviled Crab, Crab Dewey, and other good sauce dishes. Lobsters are also on the menu and in wonderful form. Kugler's operate their own bakery, making bread, rolls, pies, and ice cream.

Kugler's boasts some wonderful paintings on the walls including the famous canvas "Un Passenger Recalcitrant." The Main Dining Room, Room "A," the English Room, The Cocktail Lounge and Victory Bar are just some of the features of this perfectly beautiful place.

THE BLUM STORE — *Chestnut at Thirteenth*

The Blum Store is what is known as a medium to high priced fashion Specialty Shop selling wearing apparel made by the most famous designers with accessories coordinated, and in keeping with the type of merchandise sold. Blums cater to a very select clientele and also cater to business women who are employed in lucrative positions. They sell only Women's and Misses' wearing apparel and accessories. Blums is known as the store that dresses the best dressed women in the area. This store has no connection with any other store and it is located in the most prominent part of Philadelphia. I think their windows are always very attractive. An expansion program has perhaps been completed now, and they expect soon to have suburban stores. Mr. Maurice Spector is the president.

SCHRAFFT'S — *1216 Chestnut*

Convenient to shops and business area. Excellent food, courteous service, pleasant surroundings, and the prices are reasonable. A la carte and table d'hote. Restaurant and fountain service daily excepting Sunday—7 :45 AM until 8 PM. Cocktails and wines.

BOOKBINDER'S RESTAURANT — *125 Walnut*

This, the oldest seafood house in Philadelphia, has been at this address since 1875. For nearly three-quarters of a century many of the world's great have taken delight in cuisine found here and

PENNSYLVANIA

many of their favored dishes are regular fare at this old Philadelphia restaurant.

The Maine Woods Room, just as the name implies, is a spacious banquet hall decorated like the famous old New England Lodges, bark-covered walls, rough-hewn logs, comfortable old fireplaces and seats over 250 guests.

The Blacksmith Room is a veritable museum of colonial Philadelphia. Its walls are covered with prints, relics, arms, and a most interesting collection of Currier & Ives prints.

Sea Shell Room, available for small parties, is Bookbinder's most unique dining room. Shells from many shores line the walls of this delightful haven.

The fireplaces in the Maine Woods Room and in the down-stairs dining rooms are constructed entirely of cobblestones and cannon that were used in Philadelphia during the Revolutionary War. All of the original fittings are in place—and in use. This is one of the really fine spots in the country. Do not miss it.

CIRO'S — *15th and Walnut*

A gay background for cocktails, evening and afternoon, with full dinners being served. Dancing nightly.

DAVE SHORE — (*The 202 Restaurant*) *202 Quince St.*

Excellent for steaks and chops.

GOURMET — *Hunting Av. at 31st*

Is air-conditioned and serves business men's lunches. Full course or a la carte dinners. Open Sundays and closed on Mondays. Luxurious surroundings.

RIVER DRIVE TERRACE — *River Dr. above Midvale Av.*

Used to be the Anchorage. It is a smart eaterie in beautiful Fairmont Park. The Fireside Room is popular and good food and drinks are served.

PITTSBURGH — 737,400

WILLIAM PENN HOTEL

1600 rooms and all with bath, well furnished and prices that are right. A fine place to stay. I was here in '36 with Owen Dickie of Waterville, Minnesota—just after the great flood. Al Aulenbacher of Pittsburgh recommended this hotel to me. It is a very fine hotel.

HOTEL SCHENLEY — *On Schenley Park*

Not right in the heart of the town, but very handy to every-

I RECOMMEND

thing, and quiet. Very well furnished and homey atmosphere. Rates right.

UNIONTOWN — 21,819

THE SUMMIT HOTEL—6 Miles East (*Pennsylvania's Penthouse*)

In a clear, invigorating atmosphere of a 2500 foot Allegheny Mountain height, the beautiful Summit Hotel is concededly "The High Spot of the National Highway"—six miles east of Uniontown and directly on this, the nation's longest stretch of improved road, it is within a day's drive of Chicago, New York, Washington, Cincinnati, and Buffalo.

Whatever your craving for sports, the answer will be found here, amid ideal surroundings and with people of culture and refinement. You can golf above the clouds. Tennis courts. And the Summit Lido Pool and Beach is very fine with its warmed mountain spring water and white sand. The Baron Munchhausen Room will attract you for dancing to the cadence of splendid orchestras and to the nightly New York floor shows. Horseback riding is perfect here in the hills and woods. And the tariffs at the Summit are most reasonable. There is freedom here from hayfever, asthma, and insomnia.

Their log fires are always burning, always sending forth that spirit of hospitality that you find in your own home, and no matter how hot it may be elsewhere, you will enjoy during certain hours of the day, and especially in the evenings, while sitting in your rocking chair, that cozy warmth that flows from these rocky fireplaces. Leo L. Heyn is president and manager.

WASHINGTON — 26,166

Washington was laid out in 1781 and became a city in 1924. It has a population of over 25,000. It is located on the divide between the Monongahela and Ohio Rivers at an elevation of 1156 feet. It is served by both the Baltimore and Ohio, and the Pennsylvania Railroads, and highways radiate in all directions. It is the home of Washington and Jefferson College, which is the oldest institution of its type west of the Allegheny Mountains.

Points of interest:

Washington and Jefferson College.

Washington Seminary (the first girls school west of the mountains).

College Library on College Campus was founded by a gift from Benjamin Franklin.

First Masonic Temple west of mountains.

PENNSYLVANIA

First Crematory in the United States.

Hqs. of David Bradford, leader of the Whiskey Rebellion 1794.

Site of the first court ever held by English speaking people west of the mountains.

The William Holmes McGuffey Memorial, erected by Henry Ford; 15 miles from city.

Lots at Wheeling and College Streets—one a part of the W. & J. College Campus, the other one occupied by the First Presbyterian Church, presented to George and Martha Washington by David Hoge, founder of the town. Lots never disposed of by Washington.

This beautiful western Pennsylvania city is a veritable gateway of transcontinental motor travel and the center of thousands of miles on improved highways in every direction. The National Highway, U. S. 40 from coast to coast, and U. S. 19 from Canada to the Gulf, cross in Washington. Just a few miles east is the Turnpike, a model of engineering science and known as the "Dream Highway." The beauty of the surrounding country is really something to see. How you will like it in the Fall months!

THE GEORGE WASHINGTON HOTEL

(A hostelry befitting the name of a great American)

There are larger hotels, but none better, none more modern, and none more inviting than the George Washington. The enviable reputation of "unquestionably the finest hotel on the National Highway" has been earned by a consistent practice of perfect service.

Built at a cost of nearly two million dollars, the hotel has continually been in the hands of progressive Washington business interests, motivated by community growth and service. Its splendid location, in the heart of the city, helps make it a meeting place for all that represents this progressive community. Each of the 210 guest rooms is luxuriously furnished and each has a private bath, telephone, and circulating ice water.

More than a thousand can be seated and served in the splendid dining rooms—the Pioneer Grill, the Main Dining Room, the Oval Terrace, the English Grill, the Mount Vernon Room, and the Ball Room. The excellent and far famed cuisine is most unusual and its modern kitchens, manned by skilled practitioners of the culinary art, are sufficiently large to meet every demand of such a large dining area. Mr. W. R. Lippincott is the manager and the rates in the hotel and in the eating part are very moderate.

I RECOMMEND

And lest I forget here are other Pennsylvania spots worthy of your trying:

OLD FORGE INN, Abington; PENN-ALTO HOTEL, Altoona; FAENZA DINING ROOM, Allentown; HOTEL TRAYLOR, Allentown; TALLEYRAND INN, Bellefonte; HOTEL BETHLEHEM, Bethlehem; BRYN MAWR COLLEGE INN, Bryn Mawr; ANDORRA INN, Conshohocken; WASHINGTON HOTEL, Chambersburg; HOTEL CORRY, Corry; LEE HOFFMAN HOTEL, Cresson; THE TEA HOUSE, Downingtown; WAYSIDE INN TEA ROOM, Dormont; WATER WHEEL TAVERN, Doylestown; GENERAL PERSHING HOTEL, Du Bois; BEECHWOOD INN, Dushore; LEARNED'S NEW EBENSBURG INN, Ebensburg; COMMODORE PERRY INN, Girard; JOHNNY KNOLL'S RESTAURANT, Harbor Creek; FORT STANWIX HOTEL, Johnstown; YE OLDE INN, Jenersstown; KANE MANOR, Kane; THE VILLAGE, Lancaster; HOTEL BRUNSWICK, Lancaster; THE COFFEE HOUSE, Lewisburg; LEWISBURG INN, Lewisburg; THE IVY BOWL, Mechanicsburg; MEDIA INN, Media; WOLFE TEA ROOM, Milford; JOHNSON RESTAURANT, Monessen; CROSS KEYS HOTEL, New Oxford; OLD CART WHEEL INN, New Hope; STOUFFER'S RESTAURANT, Philadelphia; JOHN WANAMAKER STORE, Philadelphia; JOSEPH HORNE CO. TEA ROOM & DEPT. STORE, Pittsburgh; KING EDWARD DINING ROOM at the Civic Center, Pittsburgh; KLEIN'S RESTAURANT, Pittsburgh; STOUFFER'S, Pittsburgh; PITTSFIELD INN, Pittsfield; THOMAS JEFFERSON TEA ROOM, Reading; HOTEL ABRAHAM LINCOLN, Reading; OVERBROOK TOWN SHOP, Scranton; THE TWIN GRILL, Scranton; HOTEL CASEY, Scranton; WITCHWOOD FARM, Spring House; THE CORNER RESTAURANT, State College; THE NITTANY LION INN, State College; INGLENEUK TEA HOUSE, Swarthmore; STRATH HAVEN INN, Swarthmore; PENN-WELLS HOTEL, Wellsboro; MANSION HOUSE, West Chester; RED ROSE INN, West Grove; HOTEL STERLING, Wilkes-Barre; PERCY BROWN CAFETERIA, Wilkes-Barre; VILLAGE TEA ROOM, Williamsport; YORKTOWN HOTEL, York; BEAR'S CAFETERIA, York; and HOTEL KAUFMAN in Zelenople.

RHODE ISLAND

POPULAR NAME OF STATE: *Little Rhody*

STATE CAPITAL: *Providence*

STATE TREE: *Maple*

STATE FLOWER: *Violet*

STATE BIRD: *Bobwhite*

STATE SONG: *None adopted*

RHODE ISLAND

Rhode Island has much to offer the vacationist. First, there are two fine race tracks for the sport of kings—Narragansett Race Track on Route 1A in the city of Pawtucket, with its three outstanding annual events, The Rhode Island Handicap, the New England Oaks, and the Narragansett Special. Pascoag Race Track is on Route 44 in Burrillville. This track attracts some of the best short loop racers in the country. Pari-mutuel betting is in operation at both tracks.

The many beaches along the coast make surf and sun bathing fun in the summer. The state is noted for its summer camps for boys and girls, as it is for its fine schools, private and public. This small state amazes me in that it boasts six fine state forests and reservations for public picnics and outings.

Rich in historical lore, Rhode Island offers you the following things to see: The State House in Providence; Gilbert Stuart Birthplace in North Kingstown; Old Slater Mill in Pawtucket; The Stephen Hopkins House in Providence; Fort Ninigret in Charlestown; Nine Men's Misery in Cumberland; Site of the Great Swamp Fight of 1675 in South Kingstown; The Overing House in Portsmouth; The Palatine Graves on Block Island; The Old Stone Mill and the Old Colony House in Newport; The old State House and The Old Market House in Providence; and Gaspee Point in Warwick.

Rhode Island boasts some of the finest hotels, inns, and cottages for vacations along the East Coast of the Atlantic.

In this state I have never stayed long so can only recommend the following places from sight and hear-say—thus the absence of a write-up about any of them:

THE NARRAGANSETT, Block Island; THE ELM FARM, Bristol; THE LOBSTER POT, Bristol; CROSSWAYS TEA ROOM, Kingston; THE KINGSTON INN, Kingston; OCEAN VIEW HOTEL, Narragansett; LITTLE RED HEN, 742 East Avenue, Pawtucket; PROVIDENCE-BILTMORE HOTEL, Providence; SHERATON HOTEL, Providence; MISS DUTTON'S RESTAURANT, 44 Washington St., Providence; HEARTHSTONE HOUSE, 15 Fall River, Seekonk, Mass.-Providence; OLD GRIST MILL, Seekonk, Mass.-Providence; TOPHILL RESTAURANT, U. S. 44, Providence; STONE BRIDGE INN, Tiverton; OCEAN HOUSE, Watch Hill; WEEKAPAUG INN, Weekapaug; ELM TREE INN, Westerly; OLD WILCOX TAVERN, Westerly; PLEASANT VIEW HOUSE, Westerly; and MOTHER WICKFORD HOUSE, Wickford.

I RECOMMEND

SOUTH CAROLINA

POPULATION: 1,899,804

CAPITAL: *Columbia*

NICKNAME: *Palmetto State*

FLOWER: *Yellow Jessamine*

MOTTO: *Dum Spiro, Spero (While I breathe, I hope)*

AREA: 31,055 square miles

I wrote to the State Capitol several times trying to get up-to-the-minute data regarding this state, but received no reply, pro or con, to my communications. Thus I will have to slight the state. I suggest that someone get "on the ball" down there and establish some sort of a "chamber of commerce" set-up at the Capitol—they surely need it. Sorry to have to do this to you good South Carolinians—but you elect your state officials. Maybe if you would rid your state of the antiquated "one-party" system you might get more efficiency. Right now as I write this there seems to be a bit of hope for just this thing. This is a free country—why go on being "hog-tied" by a few Democratic leaders—you all have a say; exercise that say.

CHARLESTON — 71,275

BREWTON INN & ANNEX

This Inn has been in existence for more than fourteen years in a very charming locality. The house is historically interesting, dating back to 1735. It is heated and the rooms are splendidly furnished in fine, strong, durable antique furniture. The Tea Garden, or Courtyard, is lovely in the spring. Rates are from \$5 to \$7 per day double with bath. Single rooms are \$3.50 and \$4.00. There are many interesting buildings, shops, and art stores around this Inn. Kathryn McNulta runs this Inn.

COLUMBIA — 62,396

HOTEL COLUMBIA

Columbia, capital of South Carolina, is possessed of an interesting past as well as an active participation in the events of the present. The capital city can best be seen when you are staying at the Hotel Columbia. It is just across the street from the Capitol and Post Office. The theatre and shopping districts are near by. The hotel has 200 rooms, 50 of which are air-conditioned, and all are modeled for your comfort. Its famous coffee shop that serves you with southern food is excellent. There's an air-conditioned lobby with adjoining

SOUTH DAKOTA

garage, meeting rooms, banquet hall and ballroom, and when you visit this hotel you are assured of the very best of fine and courteous treatment and service. It is a Barringer Hotel.

GREENVILLE — 34,734

HOTEL GREENVILLE

This is a popular hotel with 250 rooms that start at \$2.00. Modern coffee shop and good food.

THE POINSETT HOTEL — (*Carolina's finest*)

Home of WFBC and boasts the best food in the South. Try it. Also recommended:

THE BARN TEA ROOM, Aiken; TABBY MANSE, Beaufort; HENDERSON HOTEL, Aiken; WILCOX'S HOTEL, Aiken; THE ANCHORAGE, Beaufort; HENRY'S RESTAURANT, Charleston; VILLA MARGHERITA, Charleston; FRANCIS MARION HOTEL, Charleston; WADE HAMPTON HOTEL, Columbia; CHERRY LAUREL INN, Cheraw; POINSETT HOTEL, Greenville; KENTUCKY INN HOTEL, Myrtle Beach; OCEAN FOREST CLUB & INN, Myrtle Beach; OCEAN FOREST HOTEL, Myrtle Beach; CAROLINA INN, Summerville; HOTEL HAYNE, Walterboro.

SOUTH DAKOTA

STATE FLOWER: *The Anemone*

STATE CAPITAL: *Pierre*

South Dakota is a land of infinite variety and its inhabitants follow the occupations engendered by the diversity of its resources. The intensive farming of the eastern part of the state gives way to open prairies which blend gradually into extensive ranch areas. Along the western border are the Black Hills, a distinctive group of mountains covering an area of 6,000,000 acres. The Black Hills are among the most beautiful mountains in the entire country. The recreational resources in this state are very diversified. Its lakes provide good fishing, and its mountain streams are filled with trout. The abundance of pheasants, partridges, and grouse provide superlative upland game hunting. Millions of native wild ducks are supplemented by the great flight of northern ducks and geese. Elk, antelope, and deer provide sport for the big game hunter.

THE BIG BADLANDS OF SOUTH DAKOTA

These Badlands present an ever-changing panorama of color and form. A thousand square miles, covered by grotesque shapes of the

I RECOMMEND

Badlands left by the life and motion of an immense ocean that stretched from the Arctic Circle to the Gulf—millions of years elapsed in which the ocean receded and prehistoric animals came to take possession of the lush marshes and upland grazing. Scientists have come to the Badlands for a century making important discoveries. Last year 200,000 people visited this million acres of exotic beauty. Many scratched into the exposed layers of the deposits and were rewarded by fossil bones of prehistoric tigers, elephants, pigs, rhinoceroses, or weird looking fish hidden in the chalky rocks. Many were more than rewarded by the color and formations of this area. These Badlands contain some of the world's most astonishing formations that in some places are as dour as a giant's fortress and others as scintillating as fairy castles.

I heartily join the Hon. Harlan J. Bushfield, Governor of South Dakota, when he sincerely recommends the Big Bad Lands to you. And they are easily accessible over good roads.

SPECIAL EVENTS IN SOUTH DAKOTA

Hot Springs, the headquarters of horsebreeding and medicinal springs, combines horse racing and a water carnival. The Black Hills Passion Play, transplanted in all its authenticity from the European Village of Luenen to a natural outdoor amphitheater at Spearfish in the Black Hills, has gained a nation-wide reputation for the excellence of its portrayal of the last days of the Saviour. Throughout the summer two performances are given weekly by a cast headed by Josef Meier.

The Days of '76—Deadwood. The events of the historic gold rush, days when Wild Bill, Deadwood Dick, Calamity Jane, and many others were a common sight on the streets of this gold mining center, are re-enacted.

Gold Discovery Days—Custer. Features a pageant descriptive of the Redman's history of Creation. Bring your Kodachrome film to catch the beautiful colors of the costumes.

Black Hills Round-up—Belle Fourches. Where the real cowboys of the surrounding cattle ranges meet to compete with each other in roping steers, riding wild horses, and other activities.

Corn Palace Celebration—Mitchell. This corn palace is decorated in colorful grains and sheaves and is the only corn palace in the world. It is nationally famous. The celebration is usually held late in the fall after the corn is harvested.

DINOSAUR PARK

Along the Skyline Drive above Rapid City full-sized replicas

SOUTH DAKOTA

have been constructed of the strange monsters that once roamed in the Badlands.

THE BLACK HILLS

In western South Dakota, the Black Hills are the highest mountains east of the Rockies, and are the oldest in the country. They rise to elevations of over 8000 feet. It is a land of infinite variety giving opportunity for recreation to people of all ages. Trout streams, horse-back trails, and golf courses are abundant. It is easy to get away from the crowd into some sequestered spot and loaf in serene solitude.

Five thousand square miles of mountain scenery and vacation playland await the visitors here. Accommodations range from swank hotels to isolated cabins hidden away from everyday life. Hard-topped highways reach all the main centers and leading from them are all-weather graveled roads maintained for the protection of the two great national forests that clothe the mountain sides.

Colorful canyons enhance the enjoyment of exploration trips. These canyons have often broad valleys where cozy cabin colonies have been built to provide modern conveniences in a setting of unspoiled natural beauty.

When man first came to the Black Hills there were no lakes. Streams tumbled out of the rugged mountainsides to lose themselves in the lush grasslands of the surrounding prairies. Many man-made lakes have been developed since the day of the early prospector.

The clear, pure air, freighted with the fragrance of pine and spruce, gives added zest to the joy of living. The days are cheerfully warm, the nights cool and refreshing. There are no mosquitoes to take away from the pleasure of being out of doors.

The main tourist season opens in May and closes in October. The most popular months in the "Hills" are July and August when places less favored are sweltering in torrid summer heat, and when the cool mountain slopes provide a welcome retreat. Those who suffer from hayfever find almost instant relief.

North and south the Black Hills stretch 125 miles. Their width is approximately 50 miles. In this area is an unusual variety both for the casual visitor and for those who make their living here. The natural resources are the basis of mining and manufacturing.

MOUNT. RUSHMORE (South Dakota's emblem of Democracy)

The Mount Rushmore National Memorial, where the busts of four great American leaders—George Washington, Thomas Jefferson, Abraham Lincoln, and Theodore Roosevelt—are sculptored in

I RECOMMEND

heroic proportions, is the largest monument ever conceived or executed by man. The world renowned late Gutzon Borglum, chose for his last and most notable work, a mountain of solid granite 6,000 feet high. Out of the very top of this he carved busts of the four great Presidents in proportion to men 450 feet tall.

This monument is rightfully called "The Shrine of Democracy," and few are those who look upon it without feeling the greatness of their country and an inspiration of increased loyalty and pride. Normally a half million visitors see this monument each year. I suppose it is one of the most photographed scenes of all times.

CUSTER STATE PARK

Custer State Park is one of the largest state parks of the entire country. It contains 128,000 acres of wonderful scenery, consisting of mountains, picturesque gorges, beautiful lakes and streams. Of the 128,000 acres, 90,000 are under fence, and roaming unmolested within this enclosure are buffalo, elk, deer, Big Horn sheep, Rocky Mountain goats, and antelope. The natural beauty of this area is as unmarred today as when General Custer first saw it in 1874 from the heights of Harney Peak, nearly 8,000 feet above sea level.

To serve the visitor, lodges, hotels, and cabins have been built in spots giving quick access to places of unusual scenic values. Here are the famous Needles with a modern highway threading through them, Cathedral Spires, rising skyward like the pipes of a great organ, the quiet beauty of Sylvan Lake, and tumbling streams almost everywhere—an expansive panorama of mountains, canyons, and peaceful valleys. The Game Lodge was President Coolidge's summer White House in 1927 and as he left this land of enchantment he promised: "I'm coming back." In the vicinity of Custer State Park are Wind Cave National Park, Fossil Cycad and Jewel Cave national monuments.

The Black Hills are the oldest mountains on the continent. At one time they were an island in a great salt sea. Geologists have visited them for almost a century, even while the area was in the hands of hostile Indians who held them sacred to their God. Their extreme age is responsible for the great variety of their formations and the long list of minerals that are found there.

The Black Hills was my personal nomination for the WORLD CAPITAL. However the powers that "be" saw fit to put the world-diplomats in the night club area of New York where cocktails, night clubbing, and just plain gadding about will take up their time and be their paramount purpose in life—and so I predict that the United

SOUTH DAKOTA

Nations that doesn't dare to pray will be the colossal flop of all generations. But in such surroundings as the Black Hills nothing but Peace could be thought of and fostered.

ABERDEEN — 17,015

ALONZO WARD HOTEL

Stopped here once while driving to Montana and found this hotel very fine and all that my friend in the Telephone Company in Minneapolis, Merrit Hughes, said it was. All outside rooms and fixed up in fine shape. Very nice coffee shop.

BLACK HILLS

SYLVAN LAKE LODGE

One of the finer resort hotels in the country. The large lobby with the ever-roaring fireplace, the beautiful dining room in Indian motif, and the patio overlooking Mt. Harney and Sylvan Lake way below, all go to make a vacation here a thing to remember. You will thrill to waking up in the early morning and seeing hundreds of wild deer grazing outside your window. Mrs. J. E. Clayton, that wonderfully fine white-haired lady who gets around so much, tells me that she stays here often and that this Lodge is tops in her estimation. It is in mine too, only I am sorry to find the Indian waitresses gone. Mrs. Clayton's late husband was a judge in Mobridge, South Dakota. A son of Mrs. Peters runs this lodge now and we enjoyed a luncheon visit with him while there last summer.

STATE GAME LODGE

An excellent lodge with very fine meals. Coolidge lived here "When he did not choose to run again." You'll like this place same as Cal did. Makes you sick to see the trout in the stream in the front yard and you can't fish them as he did.

BROOKINGS — 5200

HOTEL DUDLEY

Fine small hotel and good coffee shop. Special aged steaks and fine breakfasts.

CHAMBERLAIN — 1626

DERBY'S CAFE

I especially like their mountain trout here. Mr. Derby is a hunter of note and can give you much information along these lines. Very good food.

I RECOMMEND

CUSTER — 1845

BLUE BELL LODGE — *12 miles from Custer on 87*

This is a park ranch. Never will I forget the delightful afternoon and evening I spent here once and the fine meals I enjoyed. There are 10 modern log cabins with everything furnished that rent from \$3 to \$5 per day, or on weekly rates. The rooms in the lodge run from \$1.50 to \$4.00 per day. Meals are served in the dining room in the lodge. There is a gas station and store and a string of saddle horses available. In Custer State Park.

BLACK HILLS CAFE

An adequate little town cafe where I often went for morning or afternoon coffee.

DEADWOOD — 4125

FRANKLIN HOTEL

An excellent spot to dine or drink or stay. One of the old favorites of western South Dakota. About 100 rooms. Nice coffee bar. The cafe is very good.

BODEGA CAFE & BAR

Very fine atmosphere deserving of your patronage.

HILL CITY — 230

PALMER GULCH LODGE — *7 miles east (In the Black Hills)*

Thoroughly modern, American Plan, offering old time western hospitality; is located high up in the South Dakota Black Hills. You will like being in the pines. No town, no noise, and no crowds. A quiet, beautiful gulch, heavily timbered, with a little creek meandering down its edge. Harney Peak's 8000 feet hangs right over you.

Guests for a day or month are offered accommodations in one of the ten modern cottages, most of which have fireplaces and porches. Meals are served at the main lodge. A good meal on the long porch, with the cooling winds will not soon be forgotten. Fresh country eggs, cream, and milk are used extensively. Hiking, riding, mountain climbing, and fishing abound here. All the sights of the "Hills" are at your beck and call. Rates are \$5.50 per day on basis of two in the party. Season—June 1st to October 1st. Troy L. Parker is the owner and proprietor.

HISEGA

HISEGA RESORT

A fine fishing resort just 13 miles west of Rapid City.

SOUTH DAKOTA

HURON — 10,845

HUGHITT HOTEL

A small hotel and adequate.

LEAD — 7521

HIGHLAND HOTEL & COFFEE SHOP

All home cooking here. Nice rooms.

MADISON — 5018

GENERAL BEADLE HOTEL

A nice hotel that my friend in Long Beach, Clara Carr, would like to lease. She would surely make a dandy manager. That's a tip to you owners. Nice coffee shop.

MILBANK — 2745

St. HUBERT HOTEL

100 rooms from \$1.00.

MITCHELL, — 10,050

LAWLER HOTEL

Stayed here one Fourth of July night, after having had lunch with my very good friends, the Snyders, of Marshall, Minnesota—their son John who has been a special friend of mine since back in 1928 when we were at Camp Father Foley together, now is in the Jesuit Order. And way out here in Mitchell I bumped into another friend, a former Boy Scout of mine, Eddie Grapp. We went to see the regatta and boat races in the park here. This is your hotel in the Corn Palace town.

MOBRIDGE — 3008

BROWN PALACE HOTEL

Quite a name for a hotel in this small town.

PHILIP — 833

SENECHAL HOTEL

About 50 rooms from \$1.50.

PIERRE — 4322

St. CHARLES HOTEL

We stayed here last summer on our way west and the first night out from Minneapolis. Found the hotel and coffee shop very,

I RECOMMEND

very nice. Rooms are large—evidently built so the lawmakers can pace the floor and practice their speeches. 200 rooms. Good restaurant, swimming pool (I can't vouch for this for I haven't seen it), and fine tap room. Many of the rooms are air-conditioned.

RAPID CITY — 13,844

Gateway to the mountainous Black Hills country and the second city in the state. Estimated population of 15,000. Its industries are many and varied. The Rapid City Army Air Base is a city unto itself. Rapid City is the county seat of Pennington County, and is located about 30 miles from the western boundary of the state, midway north and south, in the eastern foothills of the Hills. It is the natural center of all transportation systems of the area, and is the gateway to the Hills.

ANCHOR BAR

A very fine little bar; a place you will want to visit again and again while you are in the vicinity of the Hills.

ALEX JOHNSON HOTEL

One of the better commercial hotels with a playground aroma, for it is, of course, the gateway to the Hills. I believe many people make this their headquarters all the time they are touring the Black Hills area. Excellent food and drinks, nice rooms—in fact everything you want. The dining room is especially beautiful—one floor up.

A & F CAFE — 615 Main St.

Mighty nice. Air-conditioned. Home made pastries are very good. Trout is a specialty here.

CANYON LAKE TAVERN

A mile or two out of town you will find this "steak place supreme." Go for sure—you'll see the RECOMMENDED BY ROLLY HILL sign out in front. It is a real "find" of a place. Cozy and different.

SAVOY — 26

LATCHSTRING INN

This Inn is located in beautiful Spearfish Canyon, 6 miles north of U. S. No. 85, 14 miles from Lead. A comfortable homelike resort accommodating 60 guests in the Inn and 10 cabins. Each cabin has hot and cold running water and toilet; 3 with showers, 4 equipped for housekeeping. Rates: single \$1.75 to \$2.50 and double \$3 to \$5. American Plan—they are single \$4 and \$5 and double \$7.50 to \$10.

SOUTH DAKOTA

Meals are served to overnight guests only and the place is noted for its good food. Trout, chicken, and steak dinners; home baked rolls and pastries. Fishing, hunting in season, and saddle horses are available. Mr. and Mrs. L. C. Tinsley are the proprietors.

SIOUX FALLS — 40,832

CARPENTER HOTEL

175 rooms from \$2.50. Very popular and adequate.

SHRIVER-JOHNSON TEA ROOM

Located in the largest store in South Dakota, this tea room is tops in food in the state. Believe my friend, Lavina Leopold used to work in this very fine store. Lunches, tea, and dinner are served here—closed on Sundays and all holidays. The mezzanine in the store is the popular meeting place of the town.

THE CHOCOLATE SHOP — *106 Phillips South*

Modernistic place that is a local favorite. Steaks are a specialty here and also Chinese foods. Air-conditioned. Robert Dyar tells me on his jaunts to South Dakota that he often lunches here.

THE COVE — *100 S. Main*

A fine little knotty pine place that serves good American foods.

THE MIDWEST OIL COMPANY

Another of the "Dyar" companies with head offices in Minneapolis. This is the best fuel oil, and lubricating oil company in the midwest anywhere. Also have some nice cabins to rent here in Sioux Falls. Art Shipton is the very fine manager here and has done a whale of a job of carrying on after Edgar Dyar passed away. I don't see how other oil firms survive when this company operates in a town—it is that good.

SPEARFISH — 2139

HOTEL SPEARFISH

This is a fine small hotel with modern rooms and apartments. The coffee shop is an attractive little place to eat with good food and service. You will want to eat here before attending the Passion Play which is located in the town. Also located at the entrance to famous Spearfish Canyon.

I RECOMMEND

WATERTOWN — 10,617

LINCOLN HOTEL

125 rooms from \$1.00. I remember when I was a kid at Dawson, Minnesota, I thought that Watertown was the end of the world (it was the end of the M. & St. L.—many say that means “Misery and Short Life”). Many of our townspeople used to go here to the “city” to shop, or to see the circus and they were considered quite the people and much the envy of the rest of the folks. I never did get to Watertown (My Carcasson of the poem fame) until years later—however I almost did once. You see we used to spend the summers at our Ann Lake home up in central-northern Minnesota, and I had to return early for school so my father took me to Minneapolis and put me on a train for Dawson. We arrived consistently late always when father had anything to do with it, and the train was just about to pull out of the yards so he yelled to the ticket agent, “Is this the train for Watertown—give me a half fare ticket.” Then he admonished the conductor who was a friend of long standing as my father was a traveler of some note for those days, to put me off at the right town. And when we arrived at Dawson I had one terrible time making the conductor understand that that was my town when my ticket read to Watertown. Maybe you don’t think I was worried—8 years old and with no money in my pocket.

YANKTON — 6798

HOTEL YANKTON

A fine 90 room hotel in Chan Gurney’s home town. This town is famous for its powerful radio station.

PRESTO CAFE

Not a bad little eating place. Good variety of foods.

TENNESSEE

POPULATION: 2,915,841

CAPITAL: *Nashville*

NICKNAME: *Volunteer State*

FLOWER: *Iris*

MOTTO: *Agriculture and Commerce*

AREA: 42,246 sq. mi.

No state offers a greater variety of scenic and historic interests and opportunities for real enjoyment than does Tennessee. A variety

TENNESSEE

that reaches from the Cypress-lined bayous of the mighty Mississippi to the mile-high, cloud-crowned peaks of the Great Smoky Mountains, loftiest and mightiest mountain mass in eastern America. Between these two extremes lie blue grass-covered hills and happy valleys; the picturesque Cumberlands and quaint towns and mountain people; highland handicraft and antique shops; homespun philosophy and famous colleges and institutions; state and national parks and forests; Civil War battlegrounds and historic shrines; rivers, brooks, and mountain streams; trout, bass, pike, and muskie fishing; inspiring waterfalls and cascades; myriad wildflowers and cotton fields; giant TVA dams and the Great Lakes of the South. Now doesn't that sound like a pretty heavy order for one state?

Tennessee is a land of startling contrasts—where primitive conditions exist beside the most modern of industrial and cultural developments—where mountain settlements and metropolitan cities are only a few minutes apart. It is a playground where you can enjoy every outdoor sport. In every section you will find the kind of state-inspected accommodations you like at a price you like to pay. Homey inns in secluded coves; fried chicken, hot biscuits and mountain honey; vacation cottages along every highway; hickory-smoked ham and "red" gravy; tourist homes with "mammy-cooked" meals; modern hotels in metropolitan cities, and everywhere genuine southern hospitality of the Tennessee brand.

Tennessee is the Nation's Central Vacation Land not only because of its beauty and charm but also because of its central location. Within a radius of 500 miles of Tennessee live more than 51 percent of the entire population of the Union—a day's ride to the ideal recreation land.

There is much to see here: Big Ridge Park near Maynardville; Cedars of Lebanon State Park and Forest, near Lebanon; Chickamauga and Chattanooga National Military Park; Chickasaw State Park and Forest, between Bolivar and Jackson; Chilhowee Recreational Area near Benton; Cove Lake State Park, near Caryville; Cumberland Mountain State Park, near Crossville; Fall Creek Falls Park, between McMinnville and Pikeville; Fort Donelson National Military Park near Dover (noted for the best preserved earthworks of the Civil War); Great Smoky Mountains National Park at Gatlinburg; Harrison Bay State Park, near Chattanooga; The Hermitage, home of Andrew Jackson; Lookout Mountain (Point Park)—(Open Sunrise to Sunset) and 7 miles from Chattanooga; Meriwether Lewis National Monument; Montgomery Bell Park, near Dickson; Natchez

I RECOMMEND

Trace State Park and Forest, between Huntington and Lexington; Norris Park, near Norris; Pickett State Park and Forest, near Jamestown; Pickwick Park, near Savannah; Reelfoot Lake, between Union City and Tiptonville; Roan Mountain, near Elizabethton, famous for its 600 acre rhododendron garden; Signal Mountain, near Chattanooga; Shelby Forest Park, near Memphis; Shelby Bluffs State Park, near Memphis; Shiloh National Military Park, near Savannah; Standing Stone State Park and Forest, near Livingston; Stones River National Military Park, near Murfreesboro; Booker T. Washington State Park (Negro), near Chattanooga; and Watauga State Park, near Bristol.

TVA RECREATIONAL AREAS

The TVA in Tennessee consists of 15 gigantic dams creating the "Great Lakes of the South" and one of the most interesting areas in the nation. Eight of the dams were finished when I last visited here but the rest were to have been finished and perhaps they are now in operation.

Along the shores of the lakes, parks with all recreational facilities have been created. These parks are operated either by the State of Tennessee or the Tennessee Valley Authority. While the dams and lakes form a new recreational area, the completion of tourist accommodations has kept pace with the increasing demand. Modern motor courts dot the highways and excellent accommodations may be had at modern hotels in the smaller as well as the metropolitan cities.

Every courtesy is extended the visitor to the area. Care is exercised in the selection of employees and lessees of grounds, camps and docks on the TVA property to insure the pleasure of the visitor to the end that the legend on the dams may have the fullest meaning: "Built for the people of the United States."

Great cities of Tennessee are Chattanooga, population of 193,000; Knoxville, population of 152,000; Memphis, population of 325,000 and Nashville with a population of 245,000. One of the finest networks of highways in the nation makes all parts of Tennessee easily accessible. The capital city of Tennessee is Nashville.

CHATTANOOGA — 128,163

This fine city is in the heart of the TVA power empire. Lookout, Signal Mountain, Missionary Ridge, each distinct, imposing commanding vistas of broad splendor, are to be seen here. The scenes of the "Battle Above the Clouds" and Chickamaugua are now gorgeous parks spangled with impressive monuments. Also see Bernard Astro-

TENNESSEE

nomical Observatory, free and always open, and Chickamaugua dam and lake with boating, fishing, and swimming. Vacations spent in Chattanooga are doubly desirable because of the nearness of so many points of interest. Within easy driving distance are Norris Lake, the Great Smoky Mountain National Park, Cherokee Forest and Indian Reservation. Approaches include the Shenandoah Valley, beautiful Asheville, and Nashville with its Parthenon and Hermitage.

Chattanooga is surrounded by charm-clad mountains, including Lookout, with its Point Park, Rock City, Caverns and Ruby Falls, and the world's steepest cable incline railway. Signal Mountain affords wonderful views of the Grand Canyon of Tennessee. You'll enjoy Chattanooga—I certainly did.

THE NEW READ HOUSE

In the heart of the city and has 419 rooms. Three fine air-conditioned restaurants. I have never stopped here but have eaten here on several occasions—I am going to stop here my next trip south. Opposite N. C. & St. L. Station. Very fine.

HOTEL PATTEN

This fine hotel is the headquarters for all the Service Clubs and that speaks for itself. Rates are from \$2.75 single. I stopped here several days on my last trip home from Florida.

SOUTHERN INN RESTAURANT

Located on Fountain Square close to the loop. You will find this a good place for dining. I believe there is a Southern Inn south of town too, and am wondering if it isn't run by the same management. Seems to me the clerk at the hotel told me this.

GATLINBURG

NEW RIVERSIDE HOTEL

In the Great Smoky Mountains, this is an ideal base from which to see the park. Comfortable, open-top sightseeing cars are operated by the hotel. Courteous, careful drivers gladly furnish helpful information about the many points of interest that you will see. Mountain-trained, sure-footed, horses are available, as are guides for hiking or horseback trips.

Then, when your day's exploring is finished, this modern new hotel offers every facility for your comfort. The spacious, stone-floored verandah, with its views of Mt. Le Conte and other near-by peaks, will fascinate you. The main lobby is an ideal place in which to read or relax.

I RECOMMEND

Southern style, home-cooked food is featured in the big, airy dining room. A pleasing variety of wholesome food, served in generous family style portions, will make you want to prolong your visit to the Great Smokies. The guest rooms, attractive and very comfortable, all have private baths. A gift shop with suitable gifts featuring native handicraft is maintained in the lobby. This is a very fine hotel, and whether you come for a rest, or an active vacation, you will be satisfied here.

MEMPHIS — 292,942

HOTEL PEABODY

(The South's Finest—One of America's Best)

Hotel Peabody covers an entire city block in downtown Memphis. It has 625 rooms with bath. From \$3 per person single and from \$2 per person double. The lobby is a block long and is luxuriously furnished. In the fountain in the center of the lobby are real, live ducks that have become famous the world over. They swim in the fountain daily from 7 AM until 2 PM. Then they jump out of the fountain *only* at the time they should (2 PM) and a crowd always collects to watch them jump out and waddle over to their box and get in unassisted. A bellhop then takes them in their box to the pool where they live in a specially constructed pen. These are certainly educated ducks.

The hotel, because of its location and magnificence is the business and social center of the mid-south. It has 12 floors, five restaurants, and two separate roof gardens. On the lobby floor there are 15 shops, 4 major airline ticket offices, railroad offices, and a drug store. The two roof gardens feature dining and dancing to nationally known orchestras nightly. The "Skyway," atop the east wing of the building is air-conditioned and enclosed, and is open the year around. The "Plantation Roof Garden," atop the west wing and featuring a wonderful view of the city skyline and the Mississippi River is an unusual feature since it is entirely open-air. It is open May through October yearly.

The Venetian Dining Room (mezzanine) has superb appointments, service, and cuisine. Orchestra plays daily for luncheon and dinner. The Grill Room (lower level) featuring those famous Peabody charcoal broiled sizzling steaks and chops; the Tea Room, for a genuine home-cooked luncheon or dinner; and the Creel Room, featuring cooling drinks, are all air-conditioned. Mr. F. R. Schutt is president and manager.

TENNESSEE

LITTLE TEA SHOP — *69 Monroe St.*

Air-conditioned place featuring fine foods—not much variety, however.

MONTEAGLE — 625

MONTEAGLE HOTEL

This hotel is in interesting territory and serves very good food.

MORRISTOWN — 8050

HODGES HOTEL

A nice little country place with good food. I enjoyed a dinner here once, served by colored folk.

MURFREESBORO — 9495

CUPBOARD TEA ROOM

Mrs. John Williams has a beautiful place here and I was disappointed not to have had lunch here while driving through town, but it was Sunday afternoon and she had just closed following the dinner hour. However, I did look around and am thoroughly satisfied that if the food is half as fine as the surroundings, then you will go a long ways to find a better place to eat. She told me she has fine rooms in connection, for rent.

NASHVILLE — 178,085

ANDREW JACKSON HOTEL

A very excellent hotel serving good food. Enjoyed my stop here immensely.

KLEEMAN'S RESTAURANT — *212 Sixth Av.*

Just opposite the Hermitage Hotel, is this very nice place to dine. Have many specials here on different days—so watch for them. I had a delicious piece of apple pie here.

HOTEL HERMITAGE

A very nice hotel with 200 rooms.

NORRIS DAM

NORRIS TEA ROOM

A rustic spot that you will surely enjoy. Good food.

UNION CITY — 7256

DAVID CROCKETT HOTEL

A reasonable hotel with around 100 rooms. Will please.

I RECOMMEND

WAVERLY — 1318

DIXIELAND HOTEL

This is a nice little country hotel and serves delicious fried chicken.

TEXAS

STATE FLOWER : *Bluebonnet or Buffalo Clover*

STATE TREE : *Pecan*

STATE BIRD : *Mockingbird*

STATE SONG : *Texas, Our Texas*

STATE MOTTO : *Friendship*

STATE NICKNAME : *The Lone Star State*

STATE AREA : *170,173,440 acres—265,896 square miles*

POPULATION : *6,414,824*

STATE CAPITAL : *Austin*

Texas has had a very interesting history, having been under six different governments at various times :

France, 1685-1763.

Spain, 1689-1821 (claims overlapping).

Mexico, 1821-1836.

Texas, 1836-1845.

Confederacy, 1861-1865.

United States, 1845-1861, then 1865 until . . .

Texas is the only state that ever maintained a separate and sovereign existence. The state capitol of Texas was paid for with 3,000,000 acres of state land located in the Panhandle. It is seven feet taller than the national capitol and contains 253 rooms with 900 windows and 500 doors. Texas has over thirty major state parks, the largest of which are : Caddo Lake Park, 35,432 acres ; Palo Duro Park, 15,103 acres ; Lake Corpus Christi, 12,831 acres ; Bastrop State Park, with 3,830 acres.

A series of five lakes along the Colorado River in central Texas are being developed as a vacation resort. There are many historic and patriotic shrines in Texas. The chief of these, the Alamo, stands in the center of the city of San Antonio. Built in 1744 as the chapel for the mission of San Antonio de Valero, the building is now owned by the state. I stood here one time and watched a mammoth Army Day Parade being staged by Maury Maverick. Texas is 825 miles wide and 740 miles long from north to south. The climate is from subtropical in lower Rio Grande Valley with a mean annual temperature of 74

TEXAS

degrees to moderate temperate in the Panhandle where the mean annual temperature is 56 degrees. Rainfall averages approximately 31 inches for the entire state. Texas is rich in minerals, especially petroleum, natural gas, and sulphur.

Texas ranks ahead of all other states in the production of cotton, cottonseed products, spinach, grain, sorghums, pecans, beef cattle, sheep, goats, wool, mohair, mules, and turkeys. Texas is also first in number of farms and amount of cultivated land. The Big Bend National Park, when it is completed will be one of the wonder spots of the country and will be the newest National Park—or does the Everglades National Park hold that distinction now? Anyway, I hope my SUNSHINE NATIONAL PARKS will come to fruition soon and take the distinction of being the newest away from both.

AUSTIN — 87,930

HOTEL STEPHEN F. AUSTIN

Affiliated National Hotel and operated by Stephen F. Austin Hotel Company. 250 rooms and baths. A complete hotel in every way, with drug store, laundry, valet service, and general banquet and convention facilities. The dining room and coffee shop serve excellent food at reasonable prices. It pleases the senators.

CORPUS CHRISTI — 57,301

THE ROBERT DRISCOLL

This is one of the southwest's newest and finest hotels. 350 rooms completely air-conditioned. It overlooks the bay. You will love it here.

CORSICANA — 15,232

HOTEL NAVARRO

This 100 room hotel I heard a lot of when I was in the army with that likeable chap and a real buddy, Leldon Harris, who hails from Corsicana. I hope to get here soon and visit Lel—he is back from several years in the CBI theatre of war in India. Just received an invite to his wedding—sure wish I could have attended. Lel is a student at Texas U. now. Surely is one swell guy.

DALLAS — 294,734

From a rough shelter of cedar bough to an internationally famous city. That is the colorful history of Dallas. The Dallas of today has reached undreamed-of proportions. The "City of Diversification and Achievement" is looked upon as an industrial giant, whole-

I RECOMMEND

sale and manufacturing center, fourth largest insurance center in the nation, air capital of the Southwest, rich farming territory, railroad center, meat packing center, and one of the greatest convention towns in the country.

Cost of living in Dallas is a great deal lower than in cities of its size in the north and east, because of the mild climate which makes fuel and clothing less expensive; utilities are reasonable and rentals on the whole are less than in the average cities of comparable population to Dallas. Food costs are also lower.

Dallas has more Federally designated highways than any city west of the Mississippi River and is the tourist hub of the southwest. Thousands of vacationists who are heading for the Gulf of Mexico stop in Dallas annually to enjoy the fine hotels, night clubs, theatres, golf courses, and other recreational facilities.

Not only does Dallas boast fine movie theatres, but it is one of the few cities outside of those in the east to which come the Broadway stage productions. The city is also the only town west of the Mississippi River which has an annual Metropolitan Opera Season. Los Angeles might perhaps dispute this statement.

Oil, livestock, agriculture, timber, orchards, quarries, and mines are the foundation of the southwest's prosperity and Dallas is so strategically located that it reaps benefits from all these resources, many of which it has been instrumental in developing.

Dallas also stands out in the communications field. It is one of the eight regional telephone toll centers in the nation and it is the third largest telegraph center in the world. It has five radio stations and two daily newspapers.

"Little Washington"—Dallas, was "the war capital of the Southwest," played a major role in the war effort, not only with its production of materiel but also because of its several large army and navy establishments and the many Federal agencies through whose regional or state headquarters the Government directed nearly all of its civilian war programs for the southwest.

There is much to see in Dallas. Suggest that you contact the Chamber of Commerce and get an outline of two very interesting sight-seeing trips that they have arranged in story form.

THE BAKER HOTEL

700 rooms and baths. Air-conditioned. I stayed here just last winter and marveled how well they kept the hotel during the war and how fast they have redecorated it. The nationally famous Mural Room is where my good friend Freddy Nagle used to play so much

TEXAS

with his fine band that hailed from California. Coffee shop is also good.

HOTEL ADOLPHUS

In the heart of downtown Dallas you will find this fine hotel. 825 rooms, 300 of which are air-conditioned. I stayed here the first time I was in Dallas just before Pearl Harbor Day. I loved it. Never did I enjoy a floor show more than I did here at the famous Hawaiian Century Room. This hotel is a traveler's dream.

BABBITT'S — 3723 Gilbert St.

This is an institution in Dallas. Home cooking that is excellent. They urge you to try their angel food cake, and so do I for it is out of this world.

VINCENT'S SEA FOOD RESTAURANT — 101 S. Paydras

Very fine food here in Dallas. It was established many, many years ago.

EL PASO — 107,000

EL RANCHOTEL — 7 miles west on U. S. 80

This is a resort hotel in a unique setting just outside of town. Swimming pool, horses to ride, all the outdoor activities, and much sunshine. There are rooms in the main building and several cottages. Summer rates are less than in the winter, but both are reasonable. The dining room is outstanding in its wild west decor.

HILTON HOTEL

This is a beautiful and large hotel with western hospitality. Air-conditioned. All Hilton Hotels are good and this is no exception. Right in the heart of town.

FORT WORTH — 177,662

Fort Worth is located midway between the Atlantic and the Pacific. It is the principal railway, bus line, and aviation center of the southwest. From it radiates a vast network of paved highways.

It is one of the world's greatest oil centers. It is the largest livestock market and packing center, and the largest terminal grain market in the entire south. It is the home of Texas Christian University. It is also the home of the Texas Wesleyan College. Fort Worth has one of the finest airports in the south and its park system covers 10,482 acres. Its Botanic Garden is one of the beauty spots of the south.

Everything for the comfort and convenience of the guests is

I RECOMMEND

found in the luxurious air-conditioned hotels of Fort Worth. The four leading hotels are the Worth Hotel, Blackstone Hotel, Hotel Texas, and the Westbrook Hotel. There are many fine eating places in the city, and few cities are so well equipped as Fort Worth to handle large conventions. It is truly the convention city of the southwest.

THE BLACKSTONE

Fort Worth's hotel of distinction—this is really a fine hotel located centrally, and beautifully decorated and appointed. Has two popular restaurants. 300 rooms.

HOTEL TEXAS

This boasts of being the convention headquarters of the southwest. Air-conditioned guest rooms—600, and modernly appointed. Fine food served here.

HOUSTON — 475,000

The city of Houston was founded in 1836 and named for General Sam Houston, first president of the Republic of Texas. From a log-cabin frontier town on a sleepy bayou it has grown to its present position of industrial leadership in the south. At the port of Houston call the ships of the Seven Seas. The city is recognized as the oil capital of the world. Things to see and points of interest are: Houston's new Civic Center, The Museum of Fine Arts, Hermann Park and Zoo, Rice Institute, its exceedingly beautiful residential districts which are among the country's finest, the Bayshore, numerous oil fields, the Houston Ship Channel and Turning Basin, San Jacinto Battlegrounds, Memorial Shaft and Museum, and the great number of Houston's recreational areas.

PEACOCK DINING ROOM — 707 *Fannin St.*

This is a rendezvous for connoisseurs of cuisine. Excellent French cooking. Reasonable. Under personal supervision of Max Manuel and E. L. Darcy.

MRS. MAYFIELD'S TEA ROOM — 4728 *Fannin St.*

Wonder if this is any relation to my friend, John Mayfield, who used to be with General Accounting in Washington—he was from Texas. Very excellent place to eat.

FRED HARVEY

At the Union Station, of course.

TEXAS

SAN JACINTO INN — 21 miles S. E.

Located at the Battlefield Site. Very excellent food that is famous. Reservations because this is a terribly popular spot. Dancing, too.

LAREDO — 39,274

It is located on the Mexican border in the southwestern portion of Texas. Is the county seat of Webb County. It is the most important port of entry on the Mexican border and here the world famous Pan American Highway begins. Situated just 154 miles from San Antonio and 145 miles from Monterrey, Mexico, it is naturally the hub of trade between these two cities and the two republics. Its population is around 41,000 now, while that of its neighbor city, Nuevo Laredo, immediately across the Rio Grande, is 19,406. Its annual port clearance is in excess of 80 million dollars. Tourists are finding Laredo a new sunshine playground. It has an average of 350 days of sunshine annually. Its hotels, auto courts, and eating places are very, very good.

THE PLAZA HOTEL

This is a beautiful hotel and a good stopping place for the night before your journey across the border into Mexico. Fine food in a delightful dining room.

COTTAGE RESTAURANT — 2319 San Bernard St.

A really nice little spot at which to eat. I liked it very much. All home cooking and very reasonable.

LONGVIEW — 13,758

HILTON HOTEL

Another Hilton and as good as the others. Good food in the coffee shop.

LUBBOCK — 44,879

HILTON HOTEL

Need I say more?

THE WAFFLE SHOP — 1107 K Avenue

I like waffles about the best of any food and here I found excellent ones. Also steaks and other stand-bys.

MERCEDES — 7624

JOURNEY'S END APARTMENTS

These apartments are located in the heart of the citrus

I RECOMMEND

groves in the beautiful Rio Grande Valley and are owned and operated by Mr. and Mrs. Ralph A. Elliott who also run the lovely Journey's End Lodge at Walker, Minnesota, during the summer.

MIDLAND — 9352

HOTEL SCHARBAUER

This hotel is half way between Fort Worth and El Paso on the Broadway of America. The hotel has 250 rooms and all with baths. Air-conditioned. There is a garage in connection—also one day laundry service. This hotel is in the heart of the Permian Basin which is one of the world's greatest oil producing areas. Cattle country also is this and so there is much money around. The last time I stayed here was the night after Pearl Harbor when I was on my way to California. You can imagine the excitement. I never shall forget the real man's sized steak in the hotel coffee shop. It was a beaner. Mr. A. C. Hefner is the manager and Mrs. Ruth Scharbauer is president.

SAN ANTONIO — 253,854

THE ST. ANTHONY HOTEL

Facing beautiful Travis Park in downtown San Antone, the air-conditioned St. Anthony is conveniently near to the smart shops, theatres, office buildings, and banks, and many of the historic spots. At the famous St. Anthony is found the utmost in service and the ultimate in fine living. One is immediately conscious of an atmosphere of charm and gracious hospitality in a setting of luxury and dignity. This is San Antonio's largest and only completely and continuously air-conditioned hotel. Each room has individual temperature controls, so that the guest may dial the heat he requires. It maintains a garage within the hotel where the guest may register and go directly to his room without going through the lobby—how I love that after driving all day and being dirty, tired, and unshaven.

A nationally known orchestra plays daily for lunch in the Peraux Room and dinner dancing in the Anacacho Room. The St. Anthony is noted for its fine food. Daily from 12 to 2 PM and every evening from 6:30 to 8:30, a four piece string ensemble plays light concert and popular melodies in the main lounge—why, oh why don't more hotels do this?? A sun garden roof is open the year round for the

TEXAS

benefit of the guests. I'd truly like to spend the winter here myself. Wouldn't you?

LA FONDA — 2415 Main Av.

Very fine Mexican dishes in a Mexican setting.

LA LOUISIANE FRENCH RESTAURANT — 2631 Broadway

Just open in summer. Max Manus runs this place and you will enjoy his visiting you at your table. Food is excellent.

SANDERSON

KERR HOTEL

Rooms from \$1.50 without bath and from \$2 with bath. An adequate coffee shop in connection. A handy place to know of way down here.

TEMPLE — 15,344

MRS. WACKER'S GIFT SHOP

Here you can purchase Silver Filigree jewelry as fine-spun as a Mexican Moonlight. There are artisans' pieces in carved wood and hand-tooled leather, Mexican feathercraft pictures, wood trays, Texas cowboy belts, billfolds, dolls, cowboy and girl suits, and embroidered coats from Mexico, or boxes of cactus plants. Write for folder or drop in while traveling by. You will enjoy the shop as much as I did, I am sure.

A few other places in Texas that I recommend to you are: HOTEL ALICE, Alice; MADSEN DINING ROOM, Amarillo; HOME ECONOMICS TEA SHOP, Austin; BAY TEX HOTEL, Bay City; MORROW'S CAFE, Bowie; BURCH HOTEL, Breckenridge; THE CIBOLO RESTAURANT, Boerne; FRED HARVEY, Brownsville; LANDRUM'S RESTAURANT, Brownsville; NUECES DINING ROOM, Corpus Christi; LOEW'S CAFE, Del Rio; ROSWELL HOTEL, Del Rio; SEAVIEW CAFE, Galveston; BUC-CANEER HOTEL, Galveston; JEAN LA FITTE HOTEL, Galveston; THE PLAZA HOTEL, Gonzales; HOTEL RANDOLPH COFFEE SHOP, Henderson; KILGORE HOTEL, Kilgore; BAKER HOTEL, Mineral Wells; HOTEL FAUST, New Braunfels; HOTEL BRANDON COFFEE SHOP, Pecos; HIL-TON HOTEL, Plainview; SEA BREEZE CAFE, Port Isabel; GRANGER'S CAFE, Sabine Pass; EARL ABEL'S STEAK HOUSE, 1910 Main, San Antonio; THE GRAYSON HOTEL, Sherman; FRED HARVEY again, at Slaton; TULETA COFFEE SHOP, Tuleta; PINE LOG LODGE, Tyler; KIN-CAID HOTEL (when visiting my friend John Nance Garner), Uvalde; EL CAPITAN COFFEE SHOP, Van Horn; TRIPLE XXX CAFE, Waco;

I RECOMMEND

and GILLARD's in Wichita Falls where I was stationed taking my first training in the Army.

UTAH

POPULATION: 550,310
CAPITAL: *Salt Lake City*
NICKNAME: *Beehive State*
FLOWER: *Sego Lily*
MOTTO: *Industry*
AREA: 84,916 sq. mi.

THE RAINBOW LAND

I almost shrink from the task when I think of trying to tell you of the beauties and wonders of this grand and great state. I remember when I first lived in Washington D. C., back in 1934, I had a friend from Salt Lake City, and I blush now when I remember how I used to deride his efforts to tell me of the beauties of Utah. I wish I could see him personally again to apologize for my ignorance. I have been to Utah several times since, and each time I grow fonder of it.

The matchless variety of things to see in the Rainbow land ranges from green valleys to sage-covered foothills; from flaming and fantastic geologic formations to towering forested mountains; from sparkling fresh water lakes to mysterious salt sea; from the fragile beauty of garden flowers to the waxen blooms of the desert; from cultivated farms to untouched primitive areas; from Indian antiques to historic Mormon shrines.

When Brigham Young looked across the parched Salt Lake Valley in 1847 and exclaimed in these immortal words, "This is the Place," he knew that he was seeing merely the gateway to "the place." His vision must have carried in its sweep all the valleys and mountains that his people later were to colonize and possess. He knew he stood at the threshold of a vast and productive region—the Territory of Deseret—the State of Utah.

Many towns and cities have sprung up in the century that has passed. They dot the map and are interlinked by excellent highways from Logan on the north to St. George on the south, from Wendover on the west to Vernal on the east. Taken altogether, they constitute a great Inter-mountain Empire of progressive communities, rich in resources and endowed with unique and amazingly varied scenic beauty.

UTAH

Most notable of Utah's cities are Provo, Ogden, and Salt Lake City. All are centers of transcontinental travel, all are metropolitan in cultural and civic developments, all are famed for their picturesque mountain, valley, and lake environment. Salt Lake City is especially rich in Mormon shrines and lore.

Utah presents the ever-changing panorama of beauty and bounty that spring from rugged mountains and pleasant valleys. High in the nearby Oquirrh range is Bingham Canyon, site of the world's largest open-pit copper mine, which affords a spectacular view of the huge mining operation. With Salt Lake City as its center, Utah's mining industry has become a fabulous development of silver, gold, lead, copper, and other metals. Interwoven with the story of each great mine is a chapter of thrilling adventure, now a part of the legendry of the Old Frontier.

In striking contrast are the fruitful valleys, girded by snow-capped peaks, and traversed by highways that wind through farms, meadows, orchards, and grazing lands.

Picturesque highways cleave the twisting length of scores of deep canyons, paralleling rushing mountain waters that pound against the fantastically piled rocks. From the extreme borders of the state, modern hard-surfaced roads lead to the interior centers of traffic and connect cities and towns in an interesting pattern of travel.

GREAT SALT LAKE—*America's Inland Sea.*

An ancient "dead sea" unique in the experience of travelers, is Utah's world-famed Great Salt Lake. It is a vast body of shimmering green salt water—mysterious remnant of Lake Bonneville that in prehistoric times covered the entire Inter-mountain region.

A plunge in the lake is a thrill of a lifetime. The 27% salt water buoys you like a cork. You can't sink. So refreshing and invigorating is this strange water, that many doctors have acclaimed its medicinal properties. Bathing facilities are abundant. Along the shore—twenty minutes by motor car from Salt Lake City—are several well appointed resorts, including the famed Saltair, with its vast dancing pavilion. Boating, too, is a popular sport. Scores of motor boats and sail boats ply the waves through the summer season, adding a touch of romance to a picturesque shoreline.

The world's fastest automobile race course, the Bonneville Salt Flats, is located a few miles from Wendover. Here celebrated drivers, including Utah's Ab Jenkins, have set many world records in short and long runs. That Salt Flats area, about 1000 square miles, is also notable for its mirages—phantom ships and floating mountains.

I RECOMMEND

Another of the marvels of the great "dead sea" is the unrivaled glory of its sunsets. There is hardly an evening of the year when the lake horizon is not aflame with an indescribable pageantry of color.

Now more about the rest of the state. Travelers who penetrate the Grand-daddy Lakes region are awed at the discovery of a country so primitive, so completely untouched by man. The area has been set aside by the Forest Service as a treasured wilderness retreat, a sanctuary for Americans who love the wildness and the seclusion of uninhabited and uncharted places. Motor roads lead to the precipitous edge of the high Uintas, but the great thrill is reserved for the more adventurous ones who pack in to explore the countless glacial lakes, the dense forest and the majestic mountains. Mirror Lake, the best known of the Grand-daddy group, is easily reached by good highways. The adjacent Uinta Basin is the home of the Ute Indians. Near Vernal, most populous and picturesque eastern Utah town, is the great Dinosaur National Monument.

Utah's world-famed national parks will be described in another section of the book.

Nature's Mighty Monuments include the fragile Goblet of Venus, the Totem Pole which casts an evening shadow thirty-five miles across the desert, and weird Monument Valley, are only a few of the exclusive marvels of this strangely eroded and tinted land. The traveler who is not content with viewing the easily accessible wonders is free to go exploring on his own. Perhaps he will discover a crystalline lake, trace out a path of the Spanish Padres, discover another cliff dwelling or come upon a petrified forest.

In Utah you can name your sport, pick your pastime or hobby here in the state where Nature set the scene and men have built the trails to the thousand matchless playgrounds. Fishing and hunting are wonderful sports. Deer and elk are plentiful, so much so in fact that some years the state allows you three animals apiece. Ducks and pheasants also abound. Cougar chasing is a popular sport in the mountain region. And in the winter time Utah becomes a thrilling Alpine Playground.

Perfect snow and ideal terrain. The dream of every skier is a winter-long reality in Utah's hills and mountains. Gentle slopes for the novice and tricky turns for the dare-devil, and alluring jumps and trails for the professional. Utah can justly lay claim to the longest season and the best snow in all America.

You just can't beat Utah, and its many fine and extravagant

UTAH

hotels and restaurants and tourist camps provide for every need known to man when traveling.

BEAVER — 1808

LOW HOTEL—

Believe my good army friend, Bill Low, hailed from the town of Beaver and now I am wondering if this hotel is owned by any relative of his. Bill was a swell guy and married a nice girl who was a nurse. This hotel has about 40 rooms if I remember correctly.

BRYCE CANYON NATIONAL PARK

BRYCE CANYON LODGE

An excellent place while visiting this wonderful national park.

CEDAR BREAKS NATIONAL MONUMENT

CEDAR BREAKS LODGE

Open June to September—good cabins, etc.

CEDAR CITY — 4695

EL ESCALANTE HOTEL

Owned by the Utah Park Company and they do an excellent job of hotel keeping. 100 rooms from \$1.50. Air-conditioned and good. Meals are fine and reasonable.

SILVER LEAF INN

Right on Main Street offering light lunches and curb service. Good.

FILLMORE — 1785

STEVENS HOTEL

About 30 rooms and reasonable. Meals are good—open the year around.

KANAB — 1366

PARRY LODGE

I like this spot very much—it serves all home-made goodies, has excellent surroundings, and is between the three great national parks. Be *sure* and stop here. Open all the year.

LOGAN — 11,868

HOTEL ECCLES

78 rooms from \$1.50. Excellent dining room.

I RECOMMEND

THE BLUEBIRD RESTAURANT

A very nice spot and good meals—open all year. Reasonable.

NEPHI — 2835

FORREST HOTEL

A nice small hotel serving good food.

OGDEN — 43,688

HOTEL BEN LOMOND

The Ben Lomond has 300 rooms. Rates are from \$2.50 single to \$10 for suites. Every service is here for the traveler. Coffee shop, Terraced Dining Room, Railroad and air line ticket offices, two bars, the Esquire Lounge and the Pine Room, beauty shop, and barber shop. Scenic attractions are Ogden Canyon, Snow Basin, and many others. The hotel derives its name from the 12,000 foot peak, Mt. Ben Lomond, situated just north of the city. Ogden is a city of around 50,000 and is served by 4 railroads and many main transcontinental highways pass through it. This is a good town to come to and the Ben Lomond is a good hotel to stop at. Campbell Eccles is the manager.

OREM

TWIN PINES

This place run by the Smith family is just five miles north of Provo and is open daily from 6 AM until midnight. Good food.

PROVO — 18,071

ROBERT'S HOTEL

Best hotel in town. 68 rooms from \$1.00.

SUTTON'S RESTAURANT

An excellent restaurant with simply cooked food. Try it.

RICHFIELD — 3584

JOHNSON HOTEL

This is a fair hotel with a nice little coffee shop.

LYNN'S CAFE

A good home meal is served here. Service 'round the clock.

SALT LAKE CITY — 149,934

The site of Salt Lake City was first visited by white men, Etienne Provost, Jim Bridger, Jedediah S. Smith, and some fur trappers of the American Fur Co. in 1825.

UTAH

Salt Lake City was founded July 24, 1847, by Brigham Young and a party of 147 Mormon pioneers. It is on the 41st degree north latitude and corresponds to New York, Madrid, Naples, and Constantinople. The altitude is 4353 feet. The Mormon Temple was started in 1853 and completed 40 years later. Its walls are 16 feet thick at the base. The statue of the Angel Moroni atop the highest spire is made of hammered bronze and is covered with pure gold leaf. The Tabernacle is one of the most remarkable buildings in the world. 44 buttresses which surround the building support the dome shaped roof. Acoustic properties are almost perfect. A pin dropped at the front of the auditorium can be heard distinctly at the rear of the building, a distance of 200 feet. The great organ that you hear every Sunday has pipes ranging from $\frac{5}{8}$ of an inch to 32 feet in length.

Salt Lake City is the only metropolitan city in the country where you can enjoy mountain retreats only 15 minutes from the center of the business district. Its streets are 132 feet wide and are the cleanest I have ever seen. World travelers say "Salt Lake City is one of the most beautiful and interesting cities on earth" and I can add my O. K. to those sentiments.

HOTEL UTAH

Situated in the heart of the city, Hotel Utah is directly opposite the Mormon Temple and Tabernacle. The capitol is within easy walking distance. Within the hotel there is a gift shop, post office, flower and barber shop, beauty salon, ladies' ready to wear shop, and haberdashery. The garage in connection with the hotel is a fine feature and they certainly took very good care of our Cadillac.

The beautiful Empire dining room is one of the most delightful rooms in modern hostelry. Dinner and supper dancing here in all year air-conditioning. The coffee shop on the lower level is beautiful too, and the food excellent.

But my favorite spot is, of course, the very beautiful Starlite Gardens on the roof. There you sit in the cool summer evenings and see the mountains all around and the angel Moroni looking down from atop the Mormon Temple across the street, and the music of nationally known dance bands, and with fine foods, what more can you want. The colorful canopies and umbrellas, the beautifully decorated tables, and the extraordinary service and foods are bound to make you gasp. There is nothing missing in this, the hotel beautiful. Guy Toombes is managing director and his assistant is M. J. Framp-ton. In fact I liked the Utah so well I routed our trip that was to take

I RECOMMEND

us through all the play spots and national parks in the northwest, back again through Salt Lake City—that was the summer before the war.

COON-CHICKEN INN — *2950 Highland Drive*

A fine place to eat. See my write-up about it under Seattle, Washington.

FIRMAGE MEN'S STORE — *172 S. Main*

One of the nicest men's stores I have ever shopped at. Surprising for a town the size of Salt Lake. You'll like it too when you trade there.

THE MAYFLOWER CAFE — *154 S. Main*

An excellent place to eat your meals. Food is good and surroundings attractive.

ROTISSERIE INN— *323 S. Main*

I like this place very much and those who run it are delightful people. French and Italian cuisine.

Z. C. M. I. TEA ROOMS

In this wonderful department store you will find this nice tea room. Closed on Sundays and holidays, of course. Food is very good. I like this store thoroughly.

SPRINGVILLE

THE CHICKEN ROOST

A small cottage serving very good chicken. Also steak. Open 12 noon to 12 midnight.

WENDOVER — 150

STATE LINE HOTEL

Air-conditioned and a nice little cafe on the Nevada-Utah state line.

ZION NATIONAL PARK

ZION LODGE

A wonderful lodge with the coziest of log cabins. Everything one could want for comfort, beauty, and good food. The "Sing-alongs" used to be interesting—all the help would gather to serenade the ones leaving the Park by bus. Excellent spot.

VERMONT

VERMONT

POPULATION: 359,231

CAPITAL: *Montpelier*

NICKNAME: *Green Mountain State*

FLOWER: *Red Clover*

MOTTO: *Vermont; Freedom and Unity*

AREA: 9,609 sq. mi.

Vermont, the Green Mountain State, is only 157 miles in length from north to south, 41 miles in width at the southern border and 90 miles wide at the Canadian border. It has 9609 square miles, 430 of which are water. Connecticut River is the eastern boundary and Lake Champlain is the western boundary. Population was 359,000 in 1940.

The Green Mountains with charming valleys and many peaks extend from the northern end of the state to the southern end right through the central part of the state. 400 lakes all have suitable camping sites along them. Vermont leads in the production of maple products. Milk, apples, and potatoes are other well known products that are produced in abundance. Vermont is famous, of course, for its fine marble, granite, slate, organs, cottons, woolens, machine tools and many products from wood. Vermont was the first state to enter the Union after the original Thirteen States.

It can rightly be said that Vermont is the UNSPOILED state of the Union. A Vermont sojourn is an experience for your book of memories. There are more than 900 peaks in this small state. Mt. Mansfield, highest in the state, is 4393 feet above sea level.

The people of Vermont are different. Ethan Allen, famed Green Mountain pioneer once said that "The gods of the valleys are not the gods of the hills," and Vermont is a state of mountains. The people you meet and the scenes you see have the elements of drama. You may sense in Vermonters—hard hitting, resourceful, energetic—a character bred by a life requiring self-reliance. And the hills! Rarely a pasture or a cornfield is without its mountain background; not a lake or a stream but is framed in wooded green of bright and varied shades. It is difficult to find dull or uninteresting spots in Vermont.

There are but a few acres in Vermont that would not make a worthy subject for the artist's brush. Noting this continuity of

I RECOMMEND

scenic panorama, Dr. William H. Lord wrote: "A few regions God has made more beautiful than others. His hand has fashioned some dreams or symbols of heaven in certain landscapes of earth; and we have always thought the Almighty intended, when he formed the hills of Vermont and shook out the green drapery of the forests over their sloping shoulders, to give us a dim picture of the new creation and celestial realm."

BENNINGTON — 7628

HOTEL PUTNAM

In historic Bennington, the gateway to "Unspoiled Vermont," you will find this well furnished hotel with comfortable rooms and reasonable prices. Good food. George A. Leonard is the manager.

BRISTOL — 1236

BRISTOL INN

In a quiet village you will find this inn of unique and charming personality, nestling close to the Green Mountains. C. A. Burnham, proprietor.

BRANDON

THE BRANDON INN

This is a very pleasant inn in a very lovely New England village. Has been famous for its food for over half a century. On U. S. 7 and only 10 miles north of Rutland. Open all year. Richard C. Widlund is the manager.

BRATTLEBORO — 9622

HOTEL BROOKS

A fine and modern hotel of 80 rooms. Famous Pickwick Room and Colonial Dining Room, both air-conditioned. The Oak Room for cocktails. "Just half way to where you are going" says William A. Morton the manager.

CHESTER — 749

HILTON HOUSE

This house is owned and run by the operators of THE NATIONAL SURVEY, one of the most enterprising of guides and publishers. Visitors are always welcome to the plant as well as to the Inn. I hope some day to run a fine inn like this and do

VERMONT

my writing there also—only of course I will be located at my farm in Northern Minnesota near beautiful Ann Lake. You will like this inn on a maple shaded street right in the center of Main street. I certainly did. And I suggest that you purchase a copy of VACATIONS 1948—a New England Edition of Consolidated Tours, for your traveling pleasures and convenience. Only 35 cents. I understand they have a separate edition for the mid-Atlantic states.

FAIRLEE

LAKE MOREY INN

This is a wonderful place for a vacation. Every sports and recreational facility. Has its own 18 hole golf course and riding stables. 100 modern rooms. Frank E. Ward is the owner.

MIDDLEBURY — 2123

In this small town you will find the CHARTER HOUSE, MIDDLEBURY INN, and the DOG TEAM which is about three miles north—all good places and worthy of your patronage. The town also boasts a fine college, MIDDLEBURY COLLEGE, and the GREEN MOUNTAIN PLAYHOUSE. You can see there is much to recommend the town.

MANCHESTER — 325

THE WORTHY INN

This is a four-season resort in the heart of the Green Mountains. All sports. It has long been established for hospitality and hominess. American Plan. The WAGON WHEEL and the EQUINOX are two other good places in Manchester or right close.

NORTH BENNINGTON — 992

WILSON'S DUDE RANCH

This place looked very inviting as we drove past and I wanted to stop and enjoy its beauty but time would not permit. Someday I am going back here. I have heard such fine things about this place.

RUTLAND — 17,082

HOTEL BERWICK

This is Rutland's leading hotel. Two famous restaurants—the Pine Room and the Old Tavern. Garage. Very good.

I RECOMMEND

Other places I recommend highly in Vermont are the following: THE TOWN HOUSE, Brandon; TRUE TEMPER INN, Wallingford; THE CASCADES, just north of Danby—we enjoyed our lunch here so very much, right along the beautiful Cascades—truly air-conditioned by nature herself; THE WAGON WHEEL, 5 miles south of Manchester; the lovely and artistic COLONIAL INN at Arlington; TUCKAWAY REST at Bennington; the DORSET INN at Dorset; and the PAVILION HOTEL at Montpelier.

VIRGINIA

POPULATION: 2,677,773

CAPITAL: *Richmond*

NICKNAME: *Old Dominion*

FLOWER: *American Dogwood*

MOTTO: *Sic Semper Tyrannis (Thus Always to Tyrants)*

AREA: 40,815 sq. mi.

Our nation was born in Virginia on May 13, 1607, when a courageous band of Englishmen established at Jamestown the first permanent English settlement in America. Here, too, in 1619, was set up the first representative assembly government. Thus, the Virginia Legislature, which met first at Jamestown and later at Williamsburg, and which meets now at Richmond, holds the distinction of being the oldest legislative assembly in the Western Hemisphere.

Jamestown, the birthplace of the Nation; Yorktown, the Waterloo of the Revolution; Williamsburg, the restored colonial city; Richmond, the capital of Virginia with its historic shrines and gardens; the historic homes on James River; Mount Vernon, familiar to every American and most of the world; Stratford, home of Thomas Lee; George Washington's Birthplace at Wakefield; Charlottesville; Staunton, birthplace of Woodrow Wilson; Luray Museum, heralded as the South's largest private collection of relics, antiques, and curios; Lexington, the home of Washington and Lee University, and Virginia Military Institute; Fredericksburg, so closely related to the Revolution and the War between the States; Newport News; Arlington and its famed National Cemetery and Tomb of the Unknown Soldier; Alexandria, the largest group of charming old houses in Virginia, it was the city of taverns and good living in the olden days; all these together with the numerous battlefield parks, go to make Virginia about the most interesting old historical spot in the entire country.

Virginia Beach and other shore places, with its deep sea fishing

VIRGINIA

and yachting, and Shenandoah National Park and Skyline Drive; go to make the state a mecca for tourists. The Blue Ridge Parkway is the longest road planned as a single unit in American highway history and when completed, it will connect the Shenandoah and Great Smoky Mountain National Parks. That will be really something for the motorist. The National and State Forests are well developed and numerous in Virginia, as are its natural wonders, foremost among which is the Natural Bridge and also the Caverns of which there are many.

Virginia's climate is good most of the year and the accommodations for tourists are limitless and very fine. I especially like Virginia in the fall when the leaves have turned, but the spring is lovely too, with the mountains of apple blossoms and dogwood and spring flowers. It's a grand old state.

ALEXANDRIA

Highlights and sights to see around Old Alexandria.

Christ Church, Washington, Cameron and Columbus Streets; Mount Vernon, on the Memorial Highway; Pohick Church, on U. S. Route 1; Carlyle House, 123 N. Fairfax Street; Gadsby's Tavern, corner Royal and Cameron Streets; The George Washington Masonic National Memorial Temple; the Alexandria Academy, Washington and Wolfe Streets; and the Old Presbyterian Meeting House, 321 S. Fairfax Street. At certain times of the year I believe the Garden Society has various private homes open for public inspection. This is a lovely old town. Don't miss it while in or near the nation's capital.

THE OLD CLUB — 555 S. Washington St. (*Laura Lee Invites You*)

The oldest part of this place was built originally for a club that was used by George Washington and his friends. This is one of the busiest traffic spots in the country with some 30,000 cars passing it daily. Laura Lee runs a fine tea room and restaurant here and you are welcome to make yourself at home. Her creed is "I believe—in preparing only the choicest and best foods—in selling at a fair and popular price—in serving to merit your confidence and continued patronage." Her steak and chicken dinners are some of the finest I have ever eaten. I visited here so often when stationed at Fort Belvoir. Her homemade jellies, jams, hot rolls, and pastries are so very good.

CHARLOTTESVILLE — 19,400

Charlottesville and Albemarle County—the heart of historic Vir-

I RECOMMEND

ginia. Half the States of the Union owe their being to the foresight and daring of Charlottesville men. The territory northwest of the Ohio was occupied in 1778-79 through the heroic efforts of George Rogers Clark, born a few miles from Charlottesville. The states of Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan, Wisconsin, and Minnesota resulted.

Thomas Jefferson sent his young secretary, Meriwether Lewis, born near Charlottesville in 1774, with William Clark (younger brother of George Rogers Clark) to explore the Louisiana territory. This was the vast area purchased in 1803 from Napoleon by James Monroe, acting for President Jefferson. From the Louisiana Purchase and the additional area explored by Lewis and Clark, or acquired because of their explorations, the following states were formed: Louisiana, Arkansas, Oklahoma, Missouri, Iowa, Nebraska, the Dakotas, Kansas, Colorado, Wyoming, Montana, Idaho, Oregon, Washington, and a part of Minnesota. But for the Louisiana Purchase, it is unlikely that the United States would ever have acquired the Southwest, including California.

And James Monroe, for twenty-six years a resident of Charlottesville, consummated the purchase of Florida in 1819.

At Charlottesville, Monticello, designed and built by Jefferson as his life-time home, is open to the public. Here Jefferson received his good friend, Lafayette. From Monticello he escaped Tarleton's raiders, thanks to the daring ride of Jack Jouett. From Monticello's portico he watched the infant University of Virginia, child of his mature brain, take life, and at Monticello he lies buried beneath a simple granite shaft on which is inscribed: "Here was buried Thomas Jefferson, Author of the Declaration of American Independence, of the Statute of Virginia for Religious Freedom, and Father of the University of Virginia." (Author's note: If only the Democrats had remained true JEFFERSONIAN DEMOCRATS—what a wonderful party and country we could have! Jefferson would turn over in his grave if he could see the carryings-on of his party today.)

Here also, Ash Lawn, the home of James Monroe, is open to the public. At Ash Lawn is the heroic statue of Monroe done in the finest Carrara marble, the famous boxwood gardens, and the rooms occupied by the Monroe family. En route to Monticello one may see Michie Tavern, the early home of Patrick Henry.

The University of Virginia, at Charlottesville, founded and designed by Jefferson and on whose first governing board were James Monroe, Thomas Jefferson, and James Madison, and which twice entertained the Marquis de Lafayette, blends modernity with the

VIRGINIA

classic beauty of the Colonial period. Here may be seen the rooms occupied by Edgar Allen Poe and Woodrow Wilson while students at the University.

Nestled in the foothills of the Blue Ridge, at the southern gateway to the Shenandoah National Park, amidst the blossoming apple and peach orchards whose products have made Albemarle County world famous, and in the center of the equestrian sport and country estate section of historic Virginia, Charlottesville extends a welcome to travelers, vacationists, and home-seekers.

THE MONTICELLO HOTEL — (*Home of Jefferson Hospitality*)

The Monticello Hotel, with its Colonial atmosphere of beauty and charm, its quiet refinement and gracious service, reflects in its meticulous attention to details the taste and demands of those people who instinctively respond to the finer things of life.

Public rooms here provide a proper setting and splendid facilities for conventions of all kinds. Large and small gatherings will find this an ideal meeting place. The Monticello, located in the heart of the city, yet with quiet surroundings, is convenient to all places of interest in and around Charlottesville.

There are 165 rooms and 130 baths. European Plan—rates reasonable. The manager is T. W. Etheridge.

BROWN'S — 400 East Main

A very nice gift shop that serves meals too.

CULPEPER — 2316

LORD CULPEPER HOTEL

All the rooms here have just been redecorated. Rates \$2 to \$4. Dining room open for all meals. Located on U. S. Highways 29 and 15, the Lord Culpeper is convenient and is near the Gateway to the Skyline Drive. E. J. Eggborn is the manager.

FREDERICKSBURG — 10,066

From early Colonial times, through Revolutionary and Civil War periods, Fredericksburg was the center of events which played a vital part in the history of the nation. In 1727 the town was officially laid out. In 1732 Augustine Washington, father of George, was appointed a trustee of the town and in 1787 James Monroe was a councilman. George Washington came to Fredericksburg as a youth and was made a mason here in 1752.

Kenmore, the home of Betty Lewis, the only sister of George Washington; the home of Mary, mother of Washington; the Rising

I RECOMMEND

Sun Tavern; the James Monroe Law Office; and the Hugh Mercer Apothecary Shop are preserved as National Shrines.

Fredericksburg has other places of interest: the only home in America of John Paul Jones; the home of Matthew Fontaine Maury, the Pathfinder of the Seas; the old Slave Block, a relic of ante-bellum days; the Presbyterian Church, with two cannon balls in one of its columns; St. George's Church and burying ground; the Sentry Box; the Monument erected to Mary Washington, etc.

On the King's Highway, Virginia Route 3, are situated the Boyhood Home of George Washington, "Wakefield"; birthplace of Washington, "Stratford"; birthplace of Robert E. Lee, and Christ Church, built in 1706. In and near Fredericksburg are a number of interesting colonial homes. There are four National Battlefield Parks here: Chancellorsville (where Stonewall Jackson was killed), the Wilderness, Battle of Fredericksburg, and Spotsylvania.

PRINCESS ANNE HOTEL

This hotel is located ideally on US route 1, America's preferential route from the Canadian Border to Key West. For perfect food, rest, and travel satisfaction, make the Princess Anne Hotel—"The gateway to hospitality," your headquarters. Singles start from \$2 without bath. Breakfasts, lunches, and dinners served at moderate prices. This is the home of Abbey's real Virginia Hams. Lloyd George and Winston Churchill were both entertained at this hotel.

FRONT ROYAL — 3831

SKYLINE TERRACE RESTAURANT

This is one of Virginia's fine restaurants. Prices are reasonable and it specializes in southern fried chicken, oh so good, country ham, steaks, and eastern shore seafoods. It is located at the northern entrance to the Skyline Drive—is beautifully designed and has ample parking space.

NORFOLK — 144,332

THE MONTICELLO — *Hall Av. and Granby St.*

Stayed here when coming from Virginia Beach the last time and found one of the 300 rooms in beautiful condition and finely furnished. If the rest are as good you will not go wrong here. The restaurant and coffee shop, both air-conditioned, serve excellent food. This hotel really stands out in this city.

VIRGINIA

ROANOKE — 69,287

HOTEL ROANOKE

Set in the midst of its own ten acre park and is in the heart of the city. Has 325 fine rooms, 200 of which are air-conditioned. Spacious lobbies and lounges are air-conditioned, and the dining room is dandy. This is a version moderne, of an old English Inn.

RICHMOND — 193,042

OCCIDENTAL RESTAURANT

An excellent place to eat, but it is so long since I have been here that I cannot remember much of the details. Anyway, try it.

BOB'S SEAFOOD GRILL — 115 N. 5th St.

Claude Niemier, a young sailor who evidently has made much of his travels for Uncle Sam, is one of the best versed in eating places that I have run across and he recommends this place highly to me. Says the food and service here is excellent. Another place he recommends in Richmond is the Jefferson Hotel Dining Room. I have tried them both and heartily concur.

SHENANDOAH CAVERNS

Nature's Underground Fairyland.

These caverns are in the heart of the beautiful Shenandoah Valley of Virginia and are operated by the Shenandoah Caverns Corporation. H. B. Chapman is the President, Frank S. Chapman, Vice President, and Thomas P. Chapman is the Secretary-Treasurer.

It is of special note that Shenandoah Caverns are the only caverns in Virginia where a modern electric elevator is used in transporting visitors from the surface level of the Entrance Building to the caverns below. This eliminates a tiresome journey in using steps and makes possible a visit to the Wonderland by the infirm, or otherwise physically handicapped.

Visitors step from the elevator right into Entrance Hall—a spacious and beautiful sight. One hesitates to paint a pen picture of the transcendent beauties of the Caverns, and to the visitor must be left the judgment of the superb attraction of this internationally famous grotto.

Shenandoah Caverns are free from the dampness that adds to discomfort of most underground journeys. One is impressed with the wide, dry, crushed-granite paths. No change of clothing is needed and the trip is clean and dry throughout. The temperature of the caverns remains constant, 54 to 56 degrees the year around.

I RECOMMEND

The time consumed in a visit to this Grotto of the Gods is a matter of personal consideration for the visitor. Here you will see Bacon Formation, Frost Kings Palace, Giant's Corridor, Hunter's Lodge, Cardross Castle, Snyder's Hall, an unnamed grotto, Alpine Peaks, Colonial Column, Grove of the Druids, Rainbow Trail, Crest of the Matterhorn, Yuletide in Shenandoah Caverns (if at Christmas time), and Beyond the Vale. The Caverns are open 24 hours a day and are perfectly lighted.

The Corporation runs a fine hotel and entrance building. The hotel opens from March to November. The Atlantic Greyhound Lines have some 12 buses passing the Caverns daily, and the Royal Blue and Grey Lines, 1417 Pennsylvania Av. N. W., in Washington, D. C., have all expense tours to the Caverns from the nation's capital.

VIRGINIA BEACH — 2600

Those who have tarried here during the long lazy days of the summer season, as I did in 1944 when convalescing from Walter Reed General Hospital in Washington, need no further inducement to return. For those of you who have never visited this "Dominion of Pleasure," I am going to tell you something about it.

Neither words nor pictures can tell the real story of Virginia Beach. Virginia Beach is more than a seaside resort. It is the vacation capital for those who would explore the earliest origins of our national life; it is the rendezvous of all who would visit the incomparable historic and scenic attractions of the Old Dominion. It is a bit of the Old South in a modern setting. For the "rest of your life" go to Virginia Beach.

Lying within easy motoring distance of the principal cities of the East, South, and Middle West, Virginia Beach is the most fortunately placed ocean resort in the country. Vacationists from New York, Boston, and Chicago can reach it as easily as those from Atlanta, Birmingham, and New Orleans. Half of the nation lies within reach of the Beach's attractions, yet it is sufficiently far removed from the more populous centers to be free of the vast throngs that overcrowd other popular resorts on the Atlantic Coast.

Its mild climate permits recreation in the out-of-doors through the twelve months. In the early warm days of May bathers begin to congregate on its clean and beautiful sands, and the swimming season continues late into the fall. Golf, tennis, and riding are year-round enjoyments; sightseeing tours to the historic showplaces of Tidewater Virginia and Carolina add zest and interest to any season, and other amusements and recreational facilities are all-year in their operation.

VIRGINIA

Along its two and one-half mile steel and concrete "boardwalk" more than two hundred hotels, hotel cottages, apartment houses and tourist camps offer smart service to all. Two modernly equipped casinos, three ocean-front beach clubs, night clubs, and dance pavilions resound with mingled music and laughter; specialty shops and restaurants supply the varied needs of the carefree crowds. There are accommodations and facilities here to fit every purse and temperament.

Beyond the ocean promenade, extending northward to Fort Story, at Cape Henry, and southward to Camp Pendleton and the North Carolina line, lies another stretch of sandy beach more than ten miles in length, where there is room, even on the busiest holidays, to stretch out and take one's ease without fear of falling over the nearest sunbather. There is always space for beach sports or for a quiet, restful sleep, for the many miles of sand preclude too much congestion.

Foremost of all recreation at this mid-south resort is that afforded by the ocean and the many miles of beach that lie at your hotel door. Sun bathing for those who would carry Nature's summer coloring back home, surf swimming and the exhilarating thrill of riding the waves for the more active—these are the pleasures that so many seek at the seashore. Aquaplaning and surfboarding are sports rapidly growing in popularity. Kayaks and frail canoes are essayed by the more venturesome, while others are content to stay within the ropes that mark the safe swimming limits. But whether you swim like a native or play about in the inner reaches of the gently breaking surf, you are always under the eyes of a member of the competent Beach Patrol, a life guard organization of which the community is justly proud because of its striking safety program.

Two 18 hole courses at the Beach and four additional in nearby Norfolk offer varied fare for the golfer, be he expert or dub. Many there are who sing the praises of the Princess Anne and Cavalier courses (and I am one of them), famous throughout golfdom, which lie back of the dunes and beating surf of Virginia's shore. Golf is played here the year around. Hunting in the fall, and seafishing all the time are equally popular at the Beach.

I especially like the nights. The scene is so colorful, the music sweet or red-hot as you prefer, the gowns of smartly groomed women and their escorts' colorful summer attire weave an indescribable picture of beauty and delight. It is distinctly "Virginia Beach" and it is

I RECOMMEND

one of the many reasons why this resort is rapidly becoming the quality vacation capital of the east coast.

Those who do not frequent the casinos and beach clubs find other ways of filling the night hours. Many stroll along the beach under an astonishingly bright moon and twinkling stars, listening to the music as it floats out across the water; others watch tramp steamers, ocean liners, and battle wagons as they pass silently through the night and disappear over the horizon; others visit the many shops and entertainment booths, seeking remembrances for those back home, while still others prefer just plain "sittin" on the spacious verandahs that overlook the water.

I am listing a few of the American Plan hotels at this famous spot so that you will know the names of some to write to for further information. The only one that I have stayed at is the Gay Manor and that was very fine. All are located on Ocean Front and along the Boardwalk.

ALBEMARLE HALL
ARLINGTON
AVALON
AVAMERE
BEACHCROFT
THE CAVALIER (*a beauty of a place*)
COURTNEY TERRACE
DOLPHIN
DRIFTWOOD
DUNDEE INN
ESSEX HOUSE
FITZHUGH
GAY MANOR
GREENWOOD HOUSE
THE HOMESTEAD
IVANHOE
KENILWORTH
MARTHA WASHINGTON
MURRAY'S
OCEAN TERRACE
PINWOOD
POCAHONTAS
PRINCESS ANNE
SEA SPRAY
SHERWOOD

VIRGINIA

SINCLAIR
SPOTTSWOOD ARMS
TRAFTON-CHALFONTE
VIRGINIA LEE
WILLCOX MANOR
WRIGHT

WILLIAMSBURG — 3942

The Restoration of Colonial Williamsburg was undertaken by Mr. John D. Rockefeller, Jr., in 1927, at the suggestion of the Rev. Dr. W. A. R. Doodwin, as an "Endeavor to restore accurately and to preserve for all Time the most significant portions of an historic and important city of America's colonial period." It is still in progress.

Williamsburg is one of the most historic cities in America. Settled as Middle Plantation about 1633, it served as an Outpost against Indian invasion. It became the Capital of Virginia in 1699, receiving at that time its present name in honor of William III, of England. During the following eighty years it was the political, cultural, religious, and economic center of what was then the largest and most populous of the English-American colonies. Many of the great figures of Virginia's Eighteenth Century history attended the College of William and Mary, which was established at Williamsburg in 1693. All of Virginia's important figures were to be seen in its streets or at its capitol at "Public Times," when the assembly and high courts sat.

At the time its Restoration was undertaken, Williamsburg had preserved a remarkable proportion of its historic homes and buildings. Yet, these were disappearing rapidly and many of them were in ruinous condition. Since the restoration was begun, 609 modern buildings have been demolished or removed from the colonial area; 231 colonial buildings have been reconstructed, most of them on original foundations; 84 colonial buildings have been restored or extensively repaired. Many gardens have also been restored, and the appurtenances of a colonial city have replaced all apparent modern features.

Restored Williamsburg has become one of the most significant educational and inspirational monuments in America. All income derived is used towards maintaining the Restoration and furthering its educational and historical purposes. Directed by Colonial Williamsburg, a non-profit corporation, the work proceeds under the motto: **THAT THE FUTURE MAY LEARN FROM THE PAST.**

A wide range of hotel and guest home accommodations and restaurant facilities, operated by Colonial Williamsburg, are available.

I RECOMMEND

Meals and refreshments are served at Travis House and Chowning's Tavern.

For the convenience of visitors who wish to make a conducted tour of the city, and for those having limited time or special requirements, an official Escort Service is maintained. Visitors accompanied by Escorts may view the Exhibition Buildings as rapidly or as slowly as desired.

WHAT TO SEE IN WILLIAMSBURG:

THE CAPITOL—originally erected in 1701-05, was the Meeting Place of Virginia's General Assembly and General Court. It was the scene of Henry's Oration against the Stamp Act, of the Call for the Declaration of Independence, and of the Framing of the Virginia Declaration of Rights.

THE PUBLIC GAOL—erected in 1701-04, was the Geheran Court Prison of the Virginia Colony. "Blackbeard's" Pirates were confined here, as was General Henry Hamilton, who was called the "Hair-Buyer."

THE RALEIGH TAVERN—erected in 1742, was a leading Tavern in the American colonies. It was the center of much of Virginia's social, commercial, and political activity, and is said to have witnessed the Founding of Phi Beta Kappa.

LUDWELL-PARADISE HOUSE AND GARDEN—built in 1717, was the city home of the Ludwells and Lees of "Greenspring." It now contains the Exhibition of American Folk Art collected and presented by Mrs. John D. Rockefeller, Jr.

THE GOVERNOR'S PALACE AND GARDENS—ordered built in 1705, were remarked on as being perhaps the handsomest Estate in Colonial America. Seven Royal Governors and the first two governors of the Commonwealth lived here.

THE GEORGE WYTHE HOUSE AND GARDEN—was the home of Wythe, the teacher of Jefferson, Marshall, Randolph, and other legal leaders. His name appears first among the Virginia signers of the Declaration of Independence.

CHOWNING'S TAVERN—a reconstructed colonial Tavern in actual operation, under the name of its colonial keeper. Visitors are welcome and public rest rooms are available.

OLD COURT HOUSE AND ARCHAEOLOGICAL MUSEUM—erected in

VIRGINIA

1770, the building now contains materials excavated in the course of reconstruction.

POWDER MAGAZINE—restored by Colonial Williamsburg, but owned and operated by the A. P. V. A. Confiscation of the powder stored here precipitated the Revolution in Virginia.

BRUTON PARISH CHURCH—restored by Colonial Williamsburg with funds contributed by the restoration and various individuals. The Court Church of colonial Virginia.

THE WREN BUILDING—Owned and exhibited by the College of William & Mary. The oldest standing college building in the United States.

GARDENS OPEN TO THE PUBLIC—No admission charge.

CAPTAIN ORR'S GARDEN—The House and its garden are typical of Williamsburg's modest colonial homes. Orr, a prosperous blacksmith, lived here about 1739. The residence is private.

DR. BLAIR'S GARDEN—In establishing the property lines of Chowning's Tavern, the colonial records state that it adjoined the garden of Dr. Archibald Blair. The house is leased as a shop.

MARKET SQUARE TAVERN GARDEN—The building has been operated as a Tavern at various times since 1771 and continues in operation. The placement of its outbuildings in the garden was guided by the famous "Frenchman's Map."

TRAVIS HOUSE GARDEN—The Travis House was moved to this location to replace an early building which had disappeared. The Holly Hedges in its garden are an interesting colonial revival.

JAMES GEDDY GARDEN—The garden of this home looked out upon the activities of the Palace Green. The Geddys—James, David, and William—were gunsmiths and goldsmiths. The residence is private.

BRUSH HOUSE GARDEN—John Brush was Gunsmith and Armorer to Governor Spotswood. The boxwood garden of his colonial home is one of the oldest surviving in Williamsburg. Residence is private.

THE CRAFT SHOPS—No admission charge.

CRAFT HOUSE & WOLCOTT COLLECTION—Articles reproduced

I RECOMMEND

for the Craft Program are exhibited and sold here. The Wolcott collection of ancient tools and implements may be seen on the second floor.

CABINET MAKER AT "AYSCOUGH'S SHOP"—Here a craftsman, working with old implements, makes and repairs furniture for Colonial Williamsburg.

PEWTERER AT "THE GOLDEN BALL"—A working pewterer now pursues his art in this colonial building, which was once an Apothecary Shop.

THE WIG MAKER—Wigs, wig-making equipment, and the accessories of the colonial Barber-Surgeon are to be seen here.

THE BOOT & SHOEMAKER—Here a shoemaker makes Costume Shoes for Colonial Williamsburg.

THE BLACKSMITH AT "THE DEAN FORGE"—On the site of a colonial forge, a blacksmith again pursues his trade with ancient equipment.

The Exhibition Buildings of Colonial Williamsburg are open every day, including Sundays, from 10 AM to 5 PM with the exception of Christmas Day.

Williamsburg has been an extremely fine host to the thousands of servicemen located at nearby Hampton Roads and around Virginia. In the Fall of 1944 when I was convalescing, I spent several days at Williamsburg, and was amazed to see the hundreds of army and navy fellows that were there daily and it was a great joy to see them get so very, very much out of this educational and historical spot.

WILLIAMSBURG INN

Am not sure if this fine Inn is open to the public yet or not. It was taken over for Officers and their wives during the war. It combines the finest traditions of this historic city with every modern convenience, including air-conditioning. Distinguished cooking is featured. All rooms have baths.

WILLIAMSBURG LODGE

Located just outside the Restoration area but in close proximity to the Inn and the free parking space and central information office of the Restoration, this Lodge features rooms and meals at reasonable prices. Guests may use the new outdoor swimming pool.

VIRGINIA

Extremely fine lodge—enjoyed a few days here on our way to Florida two years ago. Could have spent weeks here easily.

THE TRAVIS HOUSE — *Duke of Gloucester St.*

When it is nice you eat in the garden. The Williamsburg Art of Cooking is featured here. Before the war the waitresses dressed in colonial costumes and there was an air about this place not found anywhere else in the country. So authentic—run by the Inn and the Lodge. A must.

WINCHESTER — 12,095

GEORGE WASHINGTON HOTEL

This hotel in the heart of the Shenandoah Valley and near the entrance to the Skyline Drive, is in a city of 13,000, located in the extreme northwestern section of Virginia at the junction of U. S. highways 50 and 11, just 72 miles northwest of Washington and 98 miles southwest of Baltimore. The dining rooms, which have been closed, are open now, and they are serving the same fine and well selected and carefully prepared foods, typical of the south and old Virginia, that they have been so famous for in the pre-war years. Moderate prices. 150 rooms, fireproof, and artistically decorated and furnished. Beautiful in the spring around here during apple blossom time.

SOUTHERN INN

A very good eating place—chicken and ham. Of course apples are featured here in every way and shape.

In Virginia you should visit and patronize COLLINGWOOD INN, Alexandria; PENN-DAW HOTEL, Alexandria (these two places have long been favorites of mine); LITTLE TEA HOUSE, Arlington; HOTEL GEORGE MASON, Alexandria; HOTEL WEYANOKE, Farmville; HOTEL STRATFORD, Fredricksburg; HOTEL WILLIAM FRANK, Fort Union; DOLLY MADISON TEA ROOM, Harrisonburg; THE CASCADES INN, Healing Springs; THE COLONY INN, Hilton Village; THE HOMESTEAD, Hot Springs; VALLEY VIEW INN, Hot Springs; ROBERT E. LEE HOTEL, Lexington; LOVINGSTON TEA ROOM, Lovingston; HOTEL VIRGINIAN, Lynchburg; WAYSIDE INN, Middletown; YE LITTLE HATCHET TAVERN, Mount Vernon (eat here when visiting George Washington's home—be sure); HERRING HALL INN, Natural Bridge; MASON BROTHERS RESTAURANT, Norfolk; MILLER AND RHOAD'S DEPT. STORE, Richmond; SYKES HOTEL, Smithfield; HOTEL PETERSBURG, Petersburg; MAPLE SHADE INN, Pulaski; S. & W. CAFETERIA,

I RECOMMEND

Roanoke; STONEWALL JACKSON HOTEL, Staunton; BRICK HOUSE TRIANGLE TEA ROOM, Staunton; BOXWOOD INN, Sweet Briar; THREE HILLS, Warm Springs; THE COFFEE SHOPPE, Warrenton; GENERAL WAYNE HOTEL, Waynesboro; and MONUMENT LODGE at Yorktown.

WASHINGTON

NICKNAME: *The Evergreen State*

STATE MOTTO: *Al-ki (An Indian word meaning "Bye and Bye.")*

STATE BIRD: *The Goldfinch*

POPULATION: *About 2,000,000*

STATE FLOWER: *Rhododendron*

STATE CAPITAL: *Olympia*

STATE SONG: *Washington Beloved*

Sometime ago I asked my cousin, the Honorable Knute Hill, then Congressman from Prossar, Washington, why he liked Washington so well, and being of the old school of orators, flowery and willing to talk, he said that it would take too long to tell but that he would write it. So with your permission, here is Knute's version of his state:

My dear Roland:

You asked me for a letter about the State of Washington. I am always glad to have an opportunity to speak of the beauties of my adopted state. Many of us who love our State so fondly were not privileged to be born there—we went there from the Middle West, the East, the South, just as soon as we learned of her beauty and opportunities. Now we are as loyal as any native sons and daughters. The slogan is splendidly true: "Once a westerner, always a westerner."

The State of Washington! The land where there are no hurricanes, no tornadoes, no destructive earthquakes. Where there are no sudden extremes of heat and cold, no sweltering days of spring and summer; where the climate is not only conducive to health and longevity but exhilarates one to action and success. Washington State! Where the scenery of its majestic mountains rival the Canadian Rockies and the Swiss Alps; whose snowcapped peaks, clad in eternal ermine, are kissed by the first rosy gleams of the morning sunrise and are fondly caressed by the last lingering rays of the sun as it slowly sinks in the Golden West. Washington State! Where the crystal clear mountain streams come sparkling and rippling down over their rocky beds to gladden the hearts of both fishermen and

WASHINGTON

campers as the laughter and singing of Mother Nature alone can do. Washington State! Where the broad rivers, the lakes, Puget Sound, and the limitless ocean abound with trout, salmon, and countless varieties of the finny tribe. A state ranking among the first in the production of fish, with an annual catch of over 90,000,000 pounds. Washington State! Where on the Olympic Peninsula we have the largest stand of timber in the United States—Douglas fir, spruce, and hemlock—stately evergreens that reach up into the limitless blue sky. With bowed head one stands before these magnificent monarchs and repeats Joyce Kilmer's verse:

"Poems are made by fools like me,
But only God can make a tree."

And in a commercial way our State ranks first in lumbering. Washington State! Where the orchards of the Yakima Valley and Wenatchee are a panorama of perfumed blossoms in April and a rosy harvest of fruit in September. Our State produces one-third of the commercial apples of the United States. Washington State! Where the hills of Walla Walla and the Palouse country are green with grain in the springtime and a golden sea of waving wheat at autumn time. We produce a crop worth more than \$39,000,000 of wheat annually. Washington State! Whose surface has scarcely been scratched for the wonderful wealth of minerals and other natural resources. Magnesite is one of the coming minerals of this modern age when airplanes are coming into their own. We have almost limitless deposits of magnesite in Northeastern Washington from which magnesium is manufactured.

Washington State! Where we have wonderful highways, as those who have traveled over them can attest to, and they have been built on the pay-as-you-go policy. Washington State! Where dairying flourishes on the west side and contented cows furnish Carnation cream and better butter for the home table. Washington State! Where the raising of poultry has become a leading agricultural vocation, and the prices of poultry products are reasonably controlled by an extensive egg cooperative. Washington State! Which possesses 20 percent or one fifth of the potential water power of the country—the white giant of this modern age, generated from the perpetual source of the mountain torrents as they rush on their mad way to the ocean now harnessed to serve innumerable ways; to develop our manifold natural resources; to turn the wheels of coming industries; to furnish light and heat and comfort in the homes of the farmers and laborers as well as the bankers and merchants; to transform transportation

I RECOMMEND

from slow and sooty passenger trains to a quick and clean method of travel. Electricity is as necessary to modern life as are sunshine, air, and water. Bonneville, Roza, and Coulee Dams—the greatest undertaking ever attempted by the hand of man—will bring decency, comfort, and contentment into the homes and lives of those now in the State of Washington and millions yet to come there.

These mighty dams will also store water for the thousands of acres of fertile land which now lie idle for the lack of water. In the West water is king; and when irrigation gives it to the thirsty soil the barren waste is made to blossom like the rose, and hundreds of thousands of homes will be made available for the millions who will eventually follow Horace Greeley's advice, "Go West, young man, go West." Upon the placid bosoms of these broad rivers of the near future will be transported the products of the factory and the field to the boundless Pacific to be carried to the teeming millions of the Orient, our future customers when the war lords have been put aside like little tin soldiers and the common men and women of the East and West shall fully realize the futility of war and shall be the real rulers in the lands in which they live.

Washington State! Where education is held in high esteem, where illiteracy is less than 1 percent, and where the public school system ranks among the foremost in the United States.

Washington State! The land visioned by Thomas Jefferson, explored by Lewis and Clark, pioneered by Dr. and Mrs. Whitman, the Spauldings, Ezra Meeker, and thousands of other men and women ready for adventure and who were not afraid to try something new—they with their children and children's children building a state worthy of their loyalty and best efforts and to which even today thousands are coming seeking homes and opportunities for success and happiness and contentment. A state where a man's a man and a woman's a woman because of character, integrity, and industry alone. A state peopled by men and women who are sanely progressive, clinging fast to that which is good of the old—not afraid to venture into that which is good of the new—looking with reverence to the historic past but reaching with eager hearts and minds to the unfolding of the living future.

Washington State! The State of the golden West, the land of the setting sun, but ever facing the east toward the dawn of the new day where the ideas and ideals of true democracy shall prevail, the land which beckons to you of the Middle West, the South, the East,

WASHINGTON

to come and live in this workshop, bread basket, and homeland of the United States.

Sincerely yours,

COUSIN KNUTE.

BELLINGHAM — 27,314

BELLINGHAM HOTEL
200 rooms, all outside, from \$2.50.

BREMERTON — 15,134

ENETAI INN
100 fine rooms from \$1.50.

CENTRALIA — 7414

LEWIS-CLARK HOTEL
100 good rooms from \$1.75.

CHEHALIS — 4857

ST. HELENS HOTEL
140 adequate rooms starting from \$1.50. Good.

COULEE DAM — 3659

COULEE DAM HOTEL
A well furnished and modern hotel starting at \$2.00.

ELLENSBURG — 5944

HOTEL ELLENSBURG
60 comfortable rooms owner-managed from \$1.00.

NEW YORK CAFE

This is a Chinese restaurant that is famous for steaks and salads. Very good food. Clean. Open all year.

EVERETT — 30,224

MONTE CRISTO HOTEL

A Pleasant hotel with 135 rooms. Very good food served here too.

GRANITE FALLS — 683

CANYON CREEK LODGE

Four miles east of town is this beautiful rustic lodge that is a wonder. Special meals for every day. Just 50 miles from Seattle and well worth a drive out here. Extra fine place to eat.

I RECOMMEND

HOQUIAM — 10,835

HOTEL EMERSON

125 rooms from \$1.75. Very good. Good coffee shop.

LONGVIEW — 12,385

MONTICELLO HOTEL

This is a very wonderful hotel for such a small town. Excellent food and service. 200 rooms starting at \$2.50. Very adequate and quiet.

OLYMPIA — 13,254

GOVERNOR HOTEL

The lawmakers prefer this hotel. Very good. 140 rooms and most with baths.

OYSTERVILLE

HECKES' PLACE

Home cooked meals and excellent. Just 5 miles north of Ocean Park.

PACIFIC BEACH

PACIFIC BEACH HOTEL

We stopped here one time for an excellent lunch in beautiful surroundings. Liked it a lot. American Plan and open in summertime only.

PORT ANGELES — 9409

LEE HOTEL

Near Olympic Park is the Lee that is a nice hotel. 100 rooms.

PORT TOWNSEND — 4683

CHEVY CHASE INN

30 rooms at this fine summer hotel and resort. Beautiful grounds and outdoor sports. Rates moderate and good meals.

QUINQUALT — 300

QUINQUALT TAVERN

A very fine spot in the northwest—open all year—right on the beautiful lake.

PULLMAN — 4417

WASHINGTON HOTEL

60 rooms from \$1.75. Modern.

WASHINGTON

RAINIER NATIONAL PARK

PARADISE INN AND PARADISE LODGE

Both very fine and run on the American Plan. 130 rooms in the Inn and 35 in the Lodge. Food and service are excellent.

SEATTLE — 368,302

Seattle is located on Puget Sound between the Olympic Mountains on the west and the Cascade Range on the east. The city spreads over 68.5 square miles and contains almost 600,000 people in its metropolitan area.

There are two fresh water lakes within the city, Lake Union and Green Lake, and a third, 26-mile long Lake Washington, forms the eastern boundary. Seattle has 193 miles of waterfront.

Seattle's mild climate is comfortable and never in history has the city had a temperature of more than 100 or of zero. The average summer temperature is 63 degrees, winters average 41 degrees. The average rainfall in Seattle is 34 inches, as gauged by a 36-year study by the U. S. Weather Bureau. Three-fourths of the annual precipitation occurs in the six months from October 1 to March 31.

Blessed by nature with an enormous wealth of resources in timber, fish, minerals, horticultural and agricultural advantages, water power, fine natural harbor, and location on a world trade route, Seattle is the financial, commercial, industrial, shipping, transportation, and distributing center of the Pacific Northwest.

Being the closest large United States city to the strategic Territory of Alaska, the Port of Seattle has been a trans-shipment point for all materials of war. Its shipyards, aircraft factories and ports of embarkation did a magnificent job during the past war.

Seattle stands sixth among United States cities in the number of hotel rooms available to guests and its eating places are among the outstanding ones in the country.

COON-CHICKEN INN — *Bothell Way at 85th*

There are three such Inns in the country to date, one in Portland, Oregon, and one in Salt Lake City. Plans call for several new ones on the west coast reaching as far south as San Diego. The Inn here in Seattle was started in 1929 and has been a popular rendezvous ever since. This one has entertainment and dancing in addition to the famous "Coon Chicken." There is a complete bakery in connection with the Inn and also its own poultry farm. The menus are very clever and feature a fine assortment of chicken in various

I RECOMMEND

styles, steaks, oysters, chili, and sandwiches. Dinners range from \$1.00 to \$1.50 complete. Coon Chicken Inns are famous nationally and are under the ownership-managership of enterprising Les Graham. Les incidentally owns one of the finest collections of guns in the country. It is interesting to know that he started collecting after the nephew of Joseph Smith presented him with the personal revolver of that famous Mormon some 20 years ago. The guns come from many nations including England, France, Germany, Belgium, Arabia, Japan, and this country and many have one or more "notches." Some are over 200 years old. The three Inns have over 200 employees and gross nearly one million dollars yearly. I do not think they need any other recommendations, but if my personal O.K. means much you certainly have it, for I have enjoyed several fine dinners in all three of these places and like them very much.

OLYMPIC HOTEL

This is a wonderful hotel and famous. Has 1000 rooms and 1000 baths. The Georgian Room is beautiful and always good entertainment and dancing. I enjoy it as much as any spot in the country. Meals are perfect in this gorgeous setting. T. A. Gildersleve is the general manager. Highly recommended by me. What a beautiful lobby!

NEW WASHINGTON HOTEL

Stayed here one time while in Seattle and was very well satisfied. Has 300 spacious rooms all with bath. Centrally located and has a magnificent view of the city, harbor, and mountains. Meals are good too.

HOTEL EDMOND MEANY

This is an odd hotel and every room is a corner room. Figure that one out. Very fine and ultra-modern. The Marine Dining Room and Coffee Shop serve excellent food. Near the University.

LITTLE BIT OF SWEDEN 1506 6th Av.

(A distinctive Cosmopolitan restaurant)

When you go out for dinner you want and expect something novel in the way of food. Little Bit of Sweden offers you that. One of the many different tempting dishes on their menu is the "Smorgasbord Plate." As the main course of the dinner, it presents to you tastefully arrayed, assorted cold meats, Swiss and goat's cheese, pickled herring, kippered salmon, smoked salmon, anchovies, sardines, potato salad, herring salad, and celery, pickles and olives. Or

WASHINGTON

perhaps you would like a tender turkey dinner, complete with all the trimmings. You're offered a variety of old and new world dishes here. Prices are moderate. Ruth Ballinger is the manager.

BLANC'S CAFE — 308 Marion St. (Where Epicureans meet)

Blanc's famous dinners are unsurpassed anywhere. International cookery from which are selected various dishes for each day of the week. Charles J. E. Blanc has done a wonderfully fine job in making this one of the show spots of Seattle. Be sure and see the display of rare old paintings, bronzes, Dresden pieces, statuettes, and historic furniture. You'll fall in love with this place.

AMERICAN OYSTER HOUSE — 1512 Westlake

Mother and her sister Dora Ruud are still raving about this spot. They were entertained for dinner here just last August on their trip to the west coast, by a man who knows the owner, and they certainly were treated royally. Never did they eat such food in their lives, and both are mighty good cooks themselves. Seafoods are the specialty here.

FREDERICK AND NELSON TEA ROOM

One excellent place to eat. Tea time here is popular. Lunches too.

THE HEARTHSTONE — 423 Union—2nd floor.

A very popular place that is open all year. Excellent cuisine. No breakfasts.

SPOKANE — 122,001

THE DAVENPORT HOTEL

In all the country if I had to choose a hotel to spend the rest of my days in, I believe it would be the Davenport. It has everything. All kinds of shops, stores, a theatre near, garage in the building, and many fine eating places. The food is excellent. The lobbies are grand and usually the fire is brightly burning and soft music from the organ or piano on the mezzanine and flowers galore. Dandy night club entertainment and dancing to fine orchestras. In fact, this hotel would do New York proud. It covers an entire block, and people by the score actually come to Spokane just to spend a vacation in this wonderful hotel. Many a time when I was riding on a "pass" I would hop the N. P. in Montana and come here just to rest.

WENATCHEE

I RECOMMEND

MYRON FOSTER'S HESPERIAN ORCHARDS

Here grown on the slopes of glorious Lake Chelan you will find the finest in apples, pears, peaches, cherries, and they are packed in gift boxes and shipped all over the country. You can buy a membership here and each month a new assortment of fruits will be sent to you or the one you wish to give such a gift to. These are truly the "Gifts of the Gods." Golden and Ruby Hesperian apples are marvelous from the world's most famous apple district. For Christmas, New Years, Thanksgiving, for bon voyage gifts, anniversary presents, gifts to "shut-ins" and for countless occasions where fine fruit is appropriate. In season from Halloween to Easter, they keep them crisp and cold so they retain all their deliciousness until you wish them delivered. Write for folder and prices. Myron Foster's Hesperian Monthly Fruit Club is the "aristocrat of all fruit clubs."

Places that you will like also are: ABERDEEN ELKS CLUB, Aberdeen; KOFFEE KUP RESTAURANT, Aberdeen; HOTEL LEOPOLD, Bellingham; LARSON'S CHICKEN DINNER INN, Bellingham; THE GATEWAY INN, Bingen; THE SHAMROCK, Chehalis; THE STEAK HOUSE, Cle Elum; LITTLE DAVENPORT CAFE, Colville; LAKE CRESCENT TAVERN (I stopped at this wonderful lake once for luncheon here and it was excellent), Lake Crescent; MASON CITY HOTEL, Mason City; GREEN PARROT INN, Midway; HOME OF THE GREEN APPLE PIE, 521 Pike, Seattle; THE BROILER, 1918 4th St., Seattle; DESERT HOTEL & OASIS, Spokane; BOB'S CHILI PARLOR, 612 First Ave., Spokane; SILVER GRILL, 501 1st Av., Spokane; MAX FROLIC'S RESTAURANT, Tacoma; TROUT LAKE LODGE, 12 miles east of Tacoma; THE TERRACE in the Lakewood Community Center, Tacoma; WINTHROP HOTEL, Tacoma; NIMROD INN, Vancouver; THE MARCUS WHITMAN HOTEL, Walla Walla; CASCADIAN HOTEL, Wenatchee; COMMERCIAL HOTEL, Yakima; and WARDELL'S PERCOLATOR at 7 North Second street in Yakima.

WEST VIRGINIA

STATE BIRD: *Tufted Titmouse*
STATE CAPITAL: *Charleston*
STATE FLOWER: *Rhododendron*
STATE MOTTO: *Montani Semper Liberi*
STATE NICKNAME: *The Panhandle State*
STATE POPULATION: *1,901,974*
STATE SONG: *West Virginia Hills*

WEST VIRGINIA

West Virginia, a "mountain state" was admitted into the Union in 1863 after separation from Virginia. It is bounded on the north by Ohio, Pennsylvania, and Maryland; on the south by Virginia and Kentucky; and on the west by Kentucky and Ohio. Because of its geographical position, it has been called "the most northern southern state, the most eastern western state, the most western eastern state, and the most southern northern state." It has an area of 24,282 square miles, and a populaion of 1,901,974.

Mountainous, it is the largest coal producing state in the Union, ranking high in the production of petroleum, iron, iron ore, steel products, glass, chemicals, and natural gas. Its Kanawha Valley has long been recognized as the nation's chemical center. Chief among the agricultural products are wheat, hay, oats, corn, potatoes, grapes, apples, and tobacco. It is also a large producer of hardwood.

A variety of recreation is afforded by the mountains, forests, and streams of West Virginia. It has two national forests, the Monongahela and the George Washington, in addition to the many state parks which offer cabins and facilities to the public. Among its institutions of learning is the West Virginia University at Morgantown.

The state capitol has been located at Charleston since 1877. Other important cities are Huntington and Wheeling. Since the time of its early settlement, men from the state of West Virginia have contributed much to the history of the United States. Patriotism evidenced by the part of its men in early conflicts has been equaled in the world struggle just ended.

CHARLESTON — 67,914

THE DANIEL BOONE

This hotel contains 341 guest rooms, each with bath, circulating ice water, radio loud speaker, and an electric fan. 89 of the rooms are air-conditioned as is all public space in the hotel. The dining room and coffee shop are without a doubt the most popular eating places in Charleston and serve excellent food. Popular prices prevail throughout the hotel.

KANAWHA HOTEL

This is a good hotel with 200 rooms. Serves very fine food in the dining room and coffee shop.

I RECOMMEND

CLARKSBURG — 30,579

HOTEL STONEWALL JACKSON (*West Virginia's Finest*)

200 rooms and 200 baths with rates from \$2.00.

HUNTINGTON — 85,500

HOTEL PRICHARD (*Huntington's largest and finest*)

All outside rooms with private bath. Coffee shop and dining room both serve good food. Six floors are completely air-conditioned.

THE ANDERSON NEWCOMB Co. — 925 Third Av.

Huntington's oldest and largest department store. This store celebrated its 50th anniversary a couple of years ago. I think this establishment is superior in most every particular and its reputation for good service and the best of merchandise is recognized in the community. It is a home-owned store and features the customary department store lines. It is situated in the heart of the business district, convenient to all of the better hotels, and easily accessible to the visitor as well as to the hometown shopper. O. F. Ryan, Advertising Manager, will be glad to give you additional information.

LEWISBURG — 1466

GENERAL LEWIS HOTEL (*The simplicity of the Old—the comforts of the New*)

This is where General Lewis blazed the oak (1751) which is still standing. Where the Battle of Lewisburg was fought in 1863, and is at the crossroads of route U. S. 60W and U. S. 219, north and south. 32 rooms and 18 have baths. There are many antiques here that will delight you. The dining hall serves good food with old fashioned service.

MORGANTOWN — 16,655

HOTEL MORGAN

This is a fireproof and modern hotel with 200 rooms from \$2.50. Dining room and coffee shop. It is one of the best in the state and I used to enjoy driving here to eat on Sundays. Little did I dream then that some day I would be writing about this self-same hotel and recommending it to others.

WHEELING — 61,099

HOTEL WINDSOR

200 rooms and 185 have baths. Rates are from \$2.00. All

WISCONSIN

public rooms are air-conditioned. Service clubs all meet here. Meals are good.

HOTEL McLURE

An old hotel but still good. 325 rooms starting at \$1.65.

EL VILLA HOTEL AND CAFE

This is about 3 miles east and is on the National Pike near Edgington Lane. Fried chicken dinners are the specialty and very popular.

JANE GRACE RESTAURANT — *Upstairs at 1163 Market*

Here you get that southern delicacy—chicken and waffles, and do I like waffles. You will too here. Buckwheat cakes of the old fashioned variety I often order here—just like mother used to make. All kinds of other goodies too.

WHITE SULPHUR SPRINGS — 2093

THE GREENBRIER HOTEL

Reservations are necessary for this famous old fine place. Food is very good. A regular resort hotel and cottages with all sports available.

Other West Virginia spots are: PARK VIEW INN, Berkeley Springs; ELMHURST FARM, Caldwell; BAILEY'S CAFETERIA, Huntington; THE FRENCH TAVERN, Huntington; HOTEL GOVERNOR CABELL, Huntington; SHENANDOAH HOTEL, Martinsburg; JUSTICE INN, Milton; MT. STORM LODGE, Mount Storm; and the NEW CENTURY HOTEL, Romney.

WISCONSIN

STATE FLOWER: *Violet*

STATE BIRD: *Robin*

STATE NICKNAME: *Badger State*

AREA: *56,066 square miles*

POPULATION: *3,137,587*

CAPITAL: *Madison*

COUNTIES: *71*

WISCONSIN MEANS: *Gathering of waters.*

Wisconsin ranks with Minnesota as being the summer playground of America. While it has about half as many lakes as Minnesota, it compares favorably in wooded territory and natural beauty.

I RECOMMEND

Bounded by two of the Great Lakes and with the Mississippi River thrown in for good measure on the western side, it has more than its share of beauty that goes with water. Wisconsin is the dairyland of the nation and ranks first in most dairy products.

The State Park system is one of the most comprehensive of any that I have come across in my travels back and forth across our great land. It is divided into four great categories, namely:

1. The State Parks Proper, which are relatively large scenic areas, each with a distinctive feature of state-wide importance.

2. The State Historic and Memorial Parks, which are relatively small in size, each containing a distinctive and interesting historic story.

3. The Roadside Parks are of lesser acreage and are intimately associated with the main, permanently located and paved highways and constitute places where the traveler can turn off the pavement and find a safe and attractive spot for a picnic lunch, for a rest, or for an overnight stop with tent or trailer.

4. The State Forests are large areas of woods and waters interspersed with primary and secondary forest highways so that all parts are readily accessible. All the outdoor attractions are available in the State Forests, and because of their large acreage no feeling of congestion is at any time apparent.

There are 12 Scenic Parks: Brunet Island, Copper Falls, Devil's Lake, Interstate, Merrick, Pattison, Peninsula, Perrot, Potawatomi, Rib Mountain, Terry Andrae, and Wyalusing. Historical Memorial Parks are four in number: Cushing, First Capitol, Nelson Dewey, and Tower Hill. Roadside Parks number five: Castle Mound, Mill Bluff, New Glarus Woods, Ojibwa, and Rocky Arbor, and the State Forests are eight in number: American Legion, Brule River, Council Grounds, Flambeau River, Kettle Moraine, Northern Highland, Point Peach, and Silver Cliff. Any Wisconsin map will readily show where these wonderful vacation spots are located and I urge you all to enjoy them some summer.

Wisconsin has many nice industrial cities and its wood and paper industries are located in many a fine and model little town throughout the state. You will be surprised at the modern hotels and eating establishments that dot the highways all over the north country of the state. Its peoples are ambitious, hospitable, and courteous, almost to a fault. You will like Wisconsin to spend the summers in or to spend the rest of your life.

WISCONSIN

BLACK RIVER FALLS

FALL HALL GLEN

Six miles south of Black River and 20 miles north of Sparta on Wisconsin route 27 you will find this place. Mrs. J. B. Hall, the owner writes, "I continue to run the place to suit myself and nature lovers. Just a log cabin in the woods—near to the heart of nature. Primitive living—antiques—and good food. Glad you liked our place and we enjoy having people come to renew their hold on the real things in life." Mrs. Hall is very modest about her wonderful spot in the woods.

The spacious lodge is furnished from the homes of pioneering ancestors. It invites you to rest and dream by the dancing flames of its "indoor bonfire." Then—in a "swinging bed"—peaceful slumber to the music of the singing waterfalls.

The rustic dining room is set high above the rushing, beckoning stream on a fern-covered bank among whispering pines and rustling birches. Their chicken dinners are famously good. Here there is no dance pavilion, crowd or entertainment—only the luxury of quiet rest and seclusion where deer and wild life share the friendly atmosphere of Fall Hall Glen. Fishing and swimming—both are wonderful here.

Reservations must be made early in the spring. Furnished log cabins, large or small, \$12 to \$30 per week; meals and lodging, \$25 to \$30 per week. Also rates by the day. A day's drive from Chicago, Madison, Milwaukee, Minneapolis, or Des Moines.

EAU CLAIRE — 30,745

The population is made up of Scandinavians, Irish, and Germans—92% American born. It has 20 natural and man-made parks, fine country clubs, and bathing beaches. It is situated at the gateway to the Indian Head Country, Wisconsin's famed vacation-land. An hour's drive will bring you to a veritable Isaac Walton's Paradise. Winter sports abound with skating rinks, ski slides, toboggan and bobsled runs. Three major lines of railroads and five bus lines serve the city. Four main highways connect the city with Milwaukee and Chicago, Madison, the Twin Cities, Duluth and Superior. Good hotels and restaurants complete the scene making Eau Claire a fine city to visit or to live in. Its public buildings, fine farming communities, and hospitality beckon you.

HOTEL EAU CLAIRE

This is surely an up and coming hotel with a fine night

I RECOMMEND

club, that is currently featuring the big name acts and bands that hit Minneapolis. Fine food is served in the Colonial Grill and coffee shop—a good stopping place for lunch on your trip from the Twin Cities to Chicago. Rates are reasonable too. Continental Bar is unique and serves good drinks.

EPHRAIM

EDGEWATER LODGE

Neither pictures nor words can do full justice to the rare charm and beauty of this distinctive summer playground. High towering bluffs capped with pines, rugged coast lines reminiscent of Maine, gently rolling countryside and thousands of heavily wooded acres in nearby Peninsula State Park are all in this single area.

Discover Edgewater Lodge and Ephraim for yourself this year. Stay for a day, a week, or a month or two. Enjoy fine food, distinctive scenic beauty, fresh, bracing air, and hospitality that has been famous for more than 30 years. It's a rare combination that will bring you back again and again. Accommodations range from single and double rooms in the main building to cottages of varying size located nearby on the beautiful wooded grounds. American Plan. Lodge is open from June 15th to Sept. 15th. Rates are from \$35 to \$49 per week per person. Mrs. E. Helgeson is the owner and manager.

KENOSHA — 48,765

THE BETSY ROSS RESTAURANT — 5907 6th Av.

When passing through Kenosha, why not stop at its most famous eating place? Every member of your family will enjoy a delicious home-cooked meal in the immaculate surroundings. Prices are reasonable. Mrs. Anna Becker and Mrs. Luce Holms own and operate this fine little tea room.

LA CROSSE — 42,707

CONTINENTAL CLOTHIERS—HENRY BOEHM Co. — 4th at Pearl

A fine men's clothing store in the up and coming city of La Crosse. I spent an extra day in Winona and didn't come prepared so I drove over to La Crosse to get a shirt, and the manager, after eyeing my discharge button, cautiously ushered me into the inner sanctums of the stock rooms and produced one 16—34 shirt. His son was coming home that day from the service and so he was feeling pretty good, and because I was an ex-GI, I got the shirt. I wish I would have had more money along to have done some much

WISCONSIN

needed shopping in this first class little store. I noticed they featured Hart Schaffner & Marx clothing.

MADISON — 67,447

Madison is the capital and University city of Wisconsin. Each year several hundreds of thousands come from all America and many countries to see and enjoy its lakes, Mendota, Monona, Waubesa, Kegonsa, and Wingra. The natural beauty of the town astounds you.

Wisconsin's majestic capitol and its world famous University are sights to behold. The hotels and restaurants are first class and better.

A foremost city planner ranked Madison highest among twelve cities including Chicago, Washington, New Orleans, Los Angeles, Denver, and St. Paul when it came to climate, educational facilities, natural setting, and opportunity for livelihood.

The Madison and Wisconsin Foundation, Miss Margaret Smith, Secretary, furnished me the following list of restaurants which she tells me are "very good":

BARON BROTHERS TEA ROOM — 14 W. Mifflin St.

MANCHESTER'S TEA ROOM — 2 E. Mifflin St.

HEIDELBERG HOFBRAU — 20 W. Mifflin St.

PIPERS CAFETERIA — 120 E. Mifflin St.

WOODEN BOWL — 2 Langdon St.

THE CHOCOLATE SHOP — 548 State St.

ST. NICHOLAS RESTAURANT — 120 W. Main

JIMMIE'S SPAGHETTI HOUSE — 906 Regent

LARK RESTAURANT — 2550 University

Hotels in Madison that have "good dining rooms" according to Miss Smith are:

LORAINÉ HOTEL

BELMONT HOTEL

CARDINAL HOTEL

PARK HOTEL

CAPITAL HOTEL

MONONA HOTEL

HOTEL LORAINÉ

This hotel in the capital city is very fine and boasts 350 rooms, most with bath. Meals are good too. Stopped here on my way east and did enjoy the hotel very much. The service is excellent. Good meals—pleasant lobby, and good beds. The favorite with the Lawmakers.

HEIDELBERG HOFBRAU — 20 W. Mifflin St.

Just across the street from the capitol is this awfully fine

I RECOMMEND

German restaurant. Very crowded always, so best that you reserve a table before leaving your hotel. Food is deliciously prepared and served nicely. A must on your next visit to Madison. I never miss when passing through town.

MARSHFIELD — 10,359

HOTEL CHARLES

This is a fireproof hotel built less than twenty years ago and boasts of 74 rooms. Many guests tell them that they have the finest place to eat and sleep in the country for less money. C. E. Blodgett & Sons own and operate the Charles.

MENOMONIE — 6582

CAFÉ LA CORTE

This atmospheric cafe still serves delicious lunches and dinners with emphasis on homemade rolls and pastries. Air-conditioned and so comfortable and clean. Alice Curtis is the hostess here. Got kind of peeved here the last time I was eating when some civic group was having a luncheon and they were discussing the GI's who were returning home. They were telling how every soldier had it so much better in the army than they ever had it, and that the very lowest wages they offered the GI's was more than they were worth, etc. I got so darned mad I left before finishing the lunch that was so delicious. Boy, there'll be another war and I only hope then that we have sense enough to draft all capital and labor and see how they like it. The civilians certainly never did fully realize what war was, even those who lost a son or two—it seemed. Now we are right back in the same selfish ways of life we were before the war without the war having done one bit of good for us. I hope that the next war teaches us appreciation—a word that the average American knows absolutely nothing about—if only our schools would teach what the word means instead of a lot of trash they teach, how much better off we would be. It is our one national failing—LACK OF APPRECIATION.

MILWAUKEE — 618,000

It is hard to imagine that less than one hundred years ago Milwaukee was a primitive Indian village and fur trading post. The Milwaukee of today has preserved the richest heritage of all from the pioneer days—natural beauty. Milwaukee's attractiveness is enhanced by its location on Lake Michigan—and three navigable rivers,

WISCONSIN

the Milwaukee, Menomonee, and Kinnickinnic, which wind through the downtown area, the residential, and suburban districts. It is probably the only city in America that has at the foot of its main thoroughfare a complete recreational area.

Milwaukee is the metropolis of Wisconsin and the thirteenth most populous city in the United States; a leader in industrial diversification; the safest and healthiest large city; free from crime and lawlessness; a real city of homes and home-loving people.

Milwaukee is located on the west shore of Lake Michigan at the confluence of the Milwaukee, Menomonee, and Kinnickinnic Rivers, 85 miles north of Chicago. Estimated population is 618,000, predominantly German and Polish origin. There are 163 inland lakes within one hour's drive from Milwaukee affording unusual swimming, fishing, and boating.

Things you must see in Milwaukee are the fine residential districts and suburban areas, Marquette University, the Court of Honor located directly in front of the Public Museum and Library—it is Milwaukee's memorial boulevard to veterans of all wars. Don't miss the Zoo and Mitchell Park Conservatory and sunken gardens. Visit Milwaukee's new water purification plant located on Lincoln Memorial Drive near Lake Park. Wisconsin Avenue is filled with interesting shops and stores. In either winter or summer, Milwaukee offers the visitor endless diversions.

HOTEL SCHROEDER

(The Pride of Wisconsin)

850 rooms with all modern facilities. Dancing and dining in the beautiful ultra-smart Empire Room. The dazzling and luxurious cocktail lounge just off the lobby is one of the finest lounges in the country. Its 82-foot Serpentine Bar is a beauty. On the main floor is a good coffee shop. I have stopped at this fine hotel so many times that I feel just like I am at home. Walter Schroeder is the president.

EUGENE'S HOTEL JUNEAU — 807 E. Wisconsin Av.

Eugene is your host here and has been serving Milwaukee's elite for over 47 years. Only five minutes walk from the heart of the city. It's famous for seafood. Closed Sundays. Music every night and no cover charge. This is one of the best seafood places I have hit in the midwest. Open until 1 A.M.

I RECOMMEND

MAMMY'S — *2200 West Capitol Drive*

Nationally famous for barbecued ribs, broiled steaks, and chicken. Lunches and dinners only. Cocktail bar.

PAPPY'S — *Port Washington Road at Silver Spring Road*

Under the same management as Mammy's (I believe). It is equally good for barbecued ribs, chicken, and steaks.

THE FOX AND HOUNDS — *Hy. 41 N., 18 miles West on Hy. 167*

This very famous early American Inn is truly a place of charm and atmosphere. It is filled with authentic antiques, paintings, fine glassware, and the food is delicious. Make reservations for cocktail parties and dinners. You have a choice of aged steaks, roast country duck, and southern fried chicken, and on Fridays very good seafood. Open after 4 PM, but closed on Mondays. To call here you phone 26F22 at Hubertus, Wisconsin.

SCHWABEN HOF — *2042 N. 12th St.*

Gay and thrilling Alpine Folk tunes by famous Swiss artists, colorful and quaintly costumed, are but a small part of the unusual, fine, and sparkling floor shows presented here nightly. This is Milwaukee's leading cafe restaurant. Chef Emil is an artist at his work and his 36 full course dinners are extraordinary. One of the evenings I will long remember was spent here last year with my long time pal, Bobby Kuth and his charming wife, both from Duluth. Bobby was finishing up dentistry at Marquette at the time. A finer couple never lived, and in such delightful company, this place was a perfect setting. Schwaben Hof is a place you will long remember and return to again and again.

THE BOSTON STORE

One of the fine department stores of the country. Bought one of the best pair of shoes I ever owned in my life here during the fall of the Willkie campaign when I was filling campaign spots in and around Milwaukee. Cal Roffa, a native of Milwaukee, and my buddy from overseas, together with his very fine English bride, do all of their shopping here they tell me.

MADER'S — *1041 N. 3rd*

Old Milwaukee still lives in the traditions and cuisine of Mader's Famous Restaurant. Old-fashioned conviviality, seldom found today, still pervades the atmosphere at Mader's in Milwaukee. Every customer is a guest in this old-world restaurant, where genuine

WISCONSIN

Milwaukee hospitality is dispensed amid surroundings reminiscent of nineteenth century Munich or Leipsig. And, the food! Thueringer Bratwurst—Schnitzel a la Holstein—Spreckbraten mit Kartoffel Kloessen—to mention only a few headliners on the menu cards that guests cherish as souvenirs. The wines and liquors on the list are world famous too. Open every day from 11 AM to 8:30 PM. Gustave G. Mader is the owner and manager. As famous as Milwaukee's beer all over the country. A definite MUST.

OCONOMOWOC

The city of lakes—Oconomowoc, whew what a name to type, is beautifully situated in the Land o' Lakes Region of Wisconsin. Sixteen lakes are located within a radius of 12 miles of the city, with several right in the city proper. The sunsets on Lac La Belle are said to be the most beautiful in America and afford a picture never to be forgotten.

Arthur Brisbane, in one of his recent articles, speaks of Oconomowoc as a "summer resort not easily surpassed in this or any other country." Oconomowoc is 32 miles directly west from Milwaukee on the main line of the C. M. St. P. & P. Railway, and Highways 16, 19, and 67. How many times have I wanted to jump off the HIA-WATHA as the streamliner goes through this town.

DRAPER HALL

This fascinating Inn with its restful atmosphere, huge trees, bathing beaches, and delicious food offers a place of rest and relaxation for those who appreciate the finest in life. American Plan and attractive rates. Draper Hall is situated right between two of the beautiful lakes in Oconomowoc. Farms of contentment in nearby territory furnish the dairy products used at the Inn. The golf course on the shores of Lac La Belle is a sporty and beautiful one.

Much fame has come to Draper Hall through such magazines as the American, Collier's, and Esquire, and they all are vociferous in calling Draper Hall Wisconsin's most famous Inn. It is reputed that Chas. K. Harris composed his AFTER THE BALL, actually after a ball in the Draper Hall Dining Room.

Ashton Stevens, the writer and critic says—"I'm sorry I didn't meet Draper Hall when it and I were younger, for I understand there are appreciative people who have been summering there for the past forty years, lucky souls! But the place never, I feel, could have been so sweet and mellow as it is now, so rich with American tradition, so subtle a compliment to 'tone of the time'. It is the most hospitable

I RECOMMEND

summer hostel I ever have known. Keep it as it is, as I know you will, and many hustle-haters will long love Draper Hall." Under the direction of Z. A. Brown. I believe the Hall just finished its 82nd or 83rd season. Isn't that a record?

OSCEOLA

Located on the banks of the beautiful St. Croix River, at the mouth of the Indian Head, just 40 miles north of St. Paul and Minneapolis, and at the south entrance to the Inter-State Park on Wisconsin Highway No. 35. Here are the illuminated water falls with a drop of nearly 100 feet—they are located in the heart of the village in a deep ravine. The Wisconsin State Fish Hatchery, the famous Indian Mounds, and Lotus Beds are other sights to see.

DODD'S CABINS

These are quite new and very modern on the Millstream of the St. Croix River. They are thoroughly insulated and finished in knotty pine with inlaid linoleum and oil heat. You will like them very much. Rates for overnight are \$2.00 and up.

RACINE — 67,195

RACINE HOTEL

A fine 200-room hotel with rates from \$1.50.

RICE LAKE — 5719

LAND O' LAKES HOTEL

This hotel in the lake country is adequate. We stayed here one night when we couldn't get accommodations at a lake. 50 rooms from \$1.75.

RICHLAND CENTER — 4364

PARK HOTEL

A very good hotel with 75 rooms.

SHEBOYGAN — 40,638

BENEDICT'S HEIDELBERG CLUB

Overlooking beautiful Lake Michigan is Benedict's Heidelberg Club, the showplace of the northwest—it is a beautiful rendezvous for the citizens and tourists of Sheboygan. The beauty of atmosphere and the grandeur of setting is matched only by the delicious food and drink as served by the Heidelberg competent staff of workers.

WISCONSIN

I especially like this place. Its lobsters and oysters are delicious. Steaks, chops, and roasts, too, but when I am here I go for the seafood. Prices for dinners are very reasonable. They range from \$1.50 to \$2.50 for complete dinners. A La carte prices are slightly higher. I have had Flaming Desserts here that rival any I have tasted in any part of the country. Don't miss Benedict's.

SOMERSET — 500

Somerset proudly claims to be the "beauty spot of the northwest," situated as it is among the hills and circled by the Apple River which flows swiftly to join the majestic St. Croix four miles west of the village. On a hill, overlooking the river and the village, stands the beautiful Catholic Church, which has for its patron, St. Anne de Beaupre, as Somerset and its inhabitants are typically French.

Somerset was founded about seventy-five years ago by a group of Englishmen and named after Somerset county in England, but in a few years French-Canadian families from Quebec migrated here and soon nothing but French was heard in the streets.

It is noted for its fine eating places. Nowhere in the country have I found a small town with so many outstanding places to dine, dance, and drink. The Palms, one of western Wisconsin's finest dining salons, claims to be the originators of frog-leg dinners. The Terrace Nite Club, noted for the only outside bar in the country, also serves frog-leg dinners as well as steaks and chicken. It is a beauty of a place in its pine, river-ledge setting. Jack Raleigh's cafe is also very good and popular. River's Edge and Opals are two more fine spots. These popular eateries have built a wonderful clientele who return to Somerset many times during the summer, and I am one of them, to enjoy the delectable foods served.

Archie's Tavern, the Somerset Tavern, and the Rendezvous, are also popular places of amusement which draw a large crowd to the village. I claim that here is the smallest town with the largest number of fine spots in the country. Am I right? Let me hear some counter claims.

RALEIGH'S CAFE

Near the Apple River on highways 35 and 64, just 8 miles from Stillwater, Minnesota. This small cafe run by Mr. and Mrs. Raleigh is one of the surprises you come upon all too seldom. It is beautifully paneled in knotted pine, and the arrangements of the open cupboards, dishes, and tables make it very inviting. It is so cozy and

I RECOMMEND

clean. The steaks that are set before you are tempting. Cocktails can be had by having the waitress go next door, for food is their specialty.

RIVER'S EDGE NIGHT CLUB — *2 miles east of Somerset.*

This is one of the outstanding places in this section of the country. It has a beautiful cocktail lounge and bar, and the dining room, modernistic and cozy, with a huge plate glass window from the floor to ceiling that affords a view of the gently sloping lawn and the Apple River which runs swiftly along just 40 feet from the window, is one of the nicest rooms you will ever find to dine in—or dance. You will never regret your short drive over here for it is one of the nicest spots I know. The food—steaks, frog legs, chicken, chops and roast dinners are excellent.

SPOONER

Spooner, a flourishing town on the Chicago Northwestern may aptly be termed the gateway to the finest bass fishing in America. It is also the jumping-off place for hundreds of vacationists and tourists who are headed for the many lakes that dot the country. Readily accessible by train and bus via paved highways, Spooner is a focal point for a multitude of people who want information on fishing spots, camping spots, and the pleasure resorts which are numerous in this area.

If you like to fish for the big ones, there are muskies, great northern pike, and wall-eyes; and for the trout fisherman there is excellent fishing also.

Nature has provided protection in the lakes around Spooner, 300 in number, to such an extent that a million fishermen could not deplete the stock. The protection consists of huge stretches of weed beds at different spots in the lakes. These weed beds provide sanctuary and feed for large and small fish. Annually for 25 years, the Department of Conservation with local associations have dumped millions of bass and other game fish in these waters. Truly, Spooner is America's bass fishing paradise. Come to Spooner, the Heart of the Indianhead Country.

Here are a number of the fine resorts which I heartily recommend:

AUGUSTINE'S OAK LAKE RESORT

Located 18 miles northwest of Spooner. Operated by Mr. and Mrs. Lawrence Augustine. Clean cabins completely furnished for light housekeeping. Boat, bedding, and dishes with each cabin, as well as ice and fuel.

WISCONSIN

BIG BEAR RESORT

Located 27 miles west of Spooner on Big Bear Lake. Operated by P. E. Hotchkiss, Webb Lake.

BIG CASEY LAKE RESORT

11 miles N. W. of Spooner and operated by Mr. and Mrs. Fred Burmeister. Safe bathing beach, fine cabins, and milk and eggs on the farm.

GLENN THOMPSON'S RESORT

21 miles west of Spooner on Sand Lake. Glen Thompson, Webster, Wisc., is proprietor. Fine cabins with fireplaces. American Plan.

GULL LAKE RESORT

17 miles northeast of Spooner on Gull Lake. H. C. Dewis, Spring brook, Wis., is the owner. American Plan in the lodge and housekeeping cabins—good boats.

IVEN JOHNSON'S WEBB LAKE RESORT HOTEL

25 miles N. W. of Spooner on Highway H. Cottages on both Lake Des Moines and Sucker Lakes. Iven Johnson, Webb Lake, Wisc., is the proprietor. American Plan with weekly rates in the cottages. Post Office, general store, and night club. This is family operated and is a one-stop vacation spot.

KILKARE LODGE

On Birch Island Lake, 25 miles northwest of Spooner. American Plan, golf, horseback, tennis, shuffleboard, fishing, and bathing. All cabins with fireplaces.

LAKE LIPSIE PINES

12 miles northwest of Spooner on Lipsie Lake. Operated by C. J. Palmer. 10 log housekeeping cabins, completely furnished.

McKENZIE RESORT

Located 14 miles northwest of Spooner on Highway A. Chas. B. Pratt operates it. Five cottages and main lodge accommodates 30 persons. American Plan. Home cooking, and is the oldest resort in this vicinity.

NANCY RESORT

American Plan in modern lodge on Nancy Lake, 28 miles northwest of Spooner. Excellent food. Art Mauthe, Minong, Wisc., is the operator.

I RECOMMEND

PINE RIDGE RESORT

On Sissabagama Lake, 20 miles east of Spooner. American Plan, fine food, and cabins entirely equipped. Oscar Kubnick is the owner.

REST-A-WHILE RESORT

On Lipsie Lake, 12 miles northwest of Spooner. Operated by R. Brede. Housekeeping cabins and tavern in connection.

REXEISEN SUNSET COVE RESORT

On Lake Pokegama, Minong, Wisc., 24 miles north of Spooner. Fifteen rustic h. k. cabins all equipped and have fireplaces. American Plan. Tennis courts.

STEVENS POINT — 15,777

WHITING HOTEL

This is a very beautiful hotel that will amaze you for a town the size of the Point. I lived in this perfectly beautiful town one spring and summer and enjoyed this hotel very much. The meals are excellent, and a fine cocktail lounge. Was so disappointed last Memorial Day weekend, on a hurried trip across to Niagara Falls we stopped here for Sunday dinner, but arrived about 5 minutes after 2 o'clock, and found the dining room closed. It is a shame, I think, that hotels of this size and calibre do not serve right straight through, at least on Sundays. The Whiting is just across the street from the ultra-beautiful Hardware Mutual Insurance Building which is one of the finest companies of its kind in America and brings a metropolitan air to this town. The Whiting is a favorite of genial Tom Collins of the Addison Miller Firm in St. Paul, and he is one who really knows and likes good things in life. Living to him is an art and not a necessity.

SUPERIOR — 35,136

At the Western Terminus of the Great Lakes where the largest body of fresh water in the world—Lake Superior—appears in its formation to point a gigantic finger to the grain fields and iron and copper mines of the northwestern United States of America, there is located the city of Superior.

Superior offers exceptional opportunities for industries. Manufacturing plants have the advantage of raw materials—iron, steel, coal, coke, hardwood and pine lumber, surplus electric H. P., and water for steam boilers, requiring no softener. Superior with its rail

WISCONSIN

and water transportation can't be beat for location. The Superior-Duluth harbor is second to New York in tonnage shipments. Engineers estimate a dockage possibility at Superior of 485,000 feet, which is greater than the New York harbor.

Superior is outstanding for its recreational and scenic possibilities. With Lake Superior, Pattison State Park, Billings Park, Douglas County Upland Bird Sanctuary, and hundreds of lakes, together with Brule River, where three presidents, Coolidge, Hoover, and Cleveland have trout fished, there is nothing left to want for in the way of summer vacationing.

ANDROY HOTEL

Have stayed here many times and have always liked this hotel. It is quite large and is the meeting place in town. Meals are good. Rates are reasonable. Right in the heart of the city, on Tower Ave.

WAUKESHA — 19,242

AVALON HOTEL

60 rooms and very nice. In the town of the pure water and the zaney inventor of movie-short fame.

WAUSAU — 27,268

This city is in the heart of Wisconsin's finest winter sports land. Rib Mountain, located about four miles from the town, is the Winter Sports Mecca for young and old. Each week during the winter season hundreds come to Rib Mountain as novices and return as enthusiastic skiers. With surprisingly little practice, you are off on a glorious cross-country ski-hike, or gliding down the long, gentle slopes in enchanting country. There are intermediate slopes for moderately practiced skiers and seven "thrilling" trails for experts. Whether you wish to ski, toboggan, skate, or just watch, being in the invigorating Northland adds color to your cheeks and sparkle to your eyes. So forget your cares and work and come to Rib Mountain for glorious winter fun. There is a \$32,000 Ski Shelter, a 3,150-foot overhead cable ski tow, and plenty of skiing area.

HOTEL WAUSAU

275 rooms and 200 baths. This is one of the fine Schroeder chain of hotels and is a dandy. An excellent coffee shop and cocktail lounge. And in the winter there is a "Skiers' Dormitory" available to groups by reservation. When I lived in Stevens Point, I used to

I RECOMMEND

drive over here often just to enjoy a fine meal in this hotel's dining room. Robert J. Krusko is the manager.

RIB MOUNTAIN SKI SHOPS

Located in the Hotel Wausau Building and at Rib Mountain, you will find these shops thoroughly equipped to take care of your skiing needs and accessories and clothing. George Morisette Jr. is the manager.

THE MINT CAFE

(Northwestern Wisconsin's most popular restaurant)

Across the street from the court house—aged steaks a specialty.

ARCHIE'S TAVERN

Don't know the exact address but it is between Stevens Point and Wausau. Anyway, it is worth driving miles and miles for. Here you will absolutely find the best steaks you have eaten in years and years. People all over the mid-west know of it and return as often as they can. It is wonderful.

WISCONSIN DELLS

Perhaps in no other place in America does nature offer such a lavish array of natural wonders as in the Dells of Wisconsin on the Wisconsin River. Here is a veritable vacationist's paradise; mile after mile of amazing rock formations worn into weird shapes and caricatures by over 30,000 years of water, wind, and weather.

Here also you can stand on granite of the Pre-Cambrian Era and observe the ripples cut into solid masses of rocks by the Cambrian Sea which covered North America over fifty million years ago. Broad expanses of sea-blue water of the romantic Wisconsin River reflect the myriad colors of the rugged sandstone cliffs. Here and there entire banks are covered with flowers. Ferns which grow in profuse abundance clothe many a cool and quiet chasm or glen cut into sheer walls of rock by ages of running water.

So interesting and absorbing are these architectural displays of Nature's handiwork that the Wisconsin Dells is one of the most important regions in America for the study of geology.

Regardless of the length of your vacation here, in one region, you can enjoy all the holiday pleasures usually associated with thousands of miles of travel. Commodious launches carry you up and down the same blue waters of the Wisconsin River traversed many years ago by rollicking French voyageurs, and hardy couer de bois.

WISCONSIN

The Dells region is rich in historical landmarks, buildings, and other places of interest. Indian legends abound, for this was the center of the one time powerful empire of the Winnebago Indians.

It is almost impossible to describe the wondrous beauty of the magic rock formations of the Dells. The rich reds, yellows, blues, purples, and browns of the high bluffs of rocks are picturesquely offset by the deep hues of the water below and the vivid green of the verdure on the upper banks and terrain beyond.

Every kind of sport can be enjoyed here and it is easily accessible from Chicago, Milwaukee, and the Twin Cities. The Indian Ceremonials alone are worth a trip here.

I am listing a few of the hotels, cottages, cabins, and tourist homes, and you can write to them for reservations and rates:

Hotels

BERRY'S COLD WATER CANYON HOTEL
BIRCHCLIFF
HOTEL BLACKHAWK
GRANDVIEW
MEADOWBROOK HOTEL
MULTNOMAH LODGE AND SWIMMING POOL
HARRY B. RADLUND'S PINE GLEN RESORT HOTEL
RAVENSWOOD HOTEL
HOTEL VAN
CHULA VISTA RESORT HOTEL
HOTEL CRANDALL
FINCH HOTEL
HOTEL HELLAND
MODERN HOME HOTEL
OLSON HOTEL
THE PINES HOTEL
HOTEL SCHOFIELD

Cottages and Cabins

AUERBACH'S SHADY LAWN
BLACKHAWK COTTAGE COURT
BLACK OAKS COURT
BRESNAHANS BREEZY HILL COTTAGES AND CABINS
CAPT. SOMA'S FURNISHED COTTAGES
CAMP CUMMINGS RESORT
EDGEWATER LODGE
FITZGERALD'S CABINS AND ROOMS

I RECOMMEND

THE GABLES
OAK VILLA
OLD NEWPORT RESORT
RAINBOW CABIN COURT
SPRINGHILL DELUXE BUNGALOWS
SCHOFIELD COTTAGES AND CABINS
WHITEHOUSE HOTEL AND COTTAGES

Tourist Homes

THE AVENUE — 230 Washington
COE'S PORCHES — 414 Broadway
THE COLONIAL — 606 Broadway
THE DIXON — 905 Superior
THE HEIDMAN HOME — 922 Superior
THE WIRTZ HOME — 530 Washington

WYOMING

STATE FLOWER: *The Indian Paint Brush*
STATE BIRD: *Meadow Lark*
STATE NICKNAMES: *Wonderful Wyoming—The Equality State*
STATE MOTTO: *Stop roamin', Try Wyoming*
STATE CAPITAL: *Cheyenne*

Wyoming is a scenic and recreational bonanza—a vacationist's joy lode. It is rich in:

Two National Parks
Three National Monuments
Twelve National Forests
Six Virgin Wilderness Areas
America's largest glaciers
World's largest Hot Spring
Three State Parks
Seven species of Trout
20,000 miles of fishing streams
130,000 acres of fishing lakes
140,000 big game animals
Over 100 dude ranches
Forty rodeos
Indians and western history

This state is beyond description in its scenic beauties. Accommodations for vacationists are plentiful and varied. There are over

WYOMING

200 hotels with 4,400 rooms. 350 tourist camps offer 4,716 cabins. The dude ranches and lodges can accommodate 3,261 persons, and for those desiring to camp out, the Wyoming national forests contain over 300 improved camping and picnic grounds.

Wyoming is a principal livestock raising region of the nation—a vast empire of grass grazed by hundreds of thousands of cattle and millions of sheep. The thousands of cattle and sheep ranches are picturesque dwellings located near water sources. The state also raises many horses and mules. Minerals abound and fishing and hunting are superb. My good friend of old, Nellie Tayloe Ross, was the first woman governor of any state in years past—the state of Wyoming—she is now the Director of the Mint.

CASPER — 17,964

GLADSTONE HOTEL

Good coffee shop and dining room. New and modern.

HOTEL HENNING

200 rooms from \$1.50. Meals.

CHEYENNE — 22,474

I think this town could do with a new depot—as I recall the one they have is rather shabby.

FRONTIER HOTEL

100 rooms from \$1.65. Meals are good.

THE ARP

A small hotel that has nice rooms. Only 20 of them.

PLAINS HOTEL

This western atmosphere hotel is very good. You'll like it a lot. The dining rooms serve very good food, and an ample place to stay when attending the Frontier Days in August. Fort Warren is located near here and is very large. 200 rooms from \$1.65.

THE HITCHING POST

On U. S. 30 just west of town you will find this very excellent eating place that will come as a complete surprise to you—it is so fine. We had a wonderful Sunday dinner here on our last trip across to the west coast. Beautiful and very popular.

CODY — 2536

IRMA HOTEL

This wild west hotel always suited me. I like the pictures

I RECOMMEND

that hang here. However, the woman who runs the place took me to task—said I should go out and make a name for myself like Duncan Hines. I am sure he had to make a start some place too. She wasn't very friendly—not like westerners should be, I didn't think.

MAYFLOWER CAFE — *Sheridan Av.*

(A new adventure in Buffalo Bill's Home Town)

This fine cafe opens at 6 AM and closes late in the evening. Its specialties are steak and trout. During my many treks through Yellowstone Park I have found this cafe very adequate and prices moderate. The owner is a charming fellow.

JACKSON

JACKSON HOLE LODGE
WAGON WHEEL LODGE
MOORE'S CAFE

LANDER

NOBLE HOTEL

LARAMIE

BRANDING IRON AUTO LODGE
CONNOR HOTEL, DINING ROOM

LUSK

RANGER HOTEL AND COFFEE SHOP

NEWCASTLE

CASTLE CAFE

RAWLINS

LUXUS CAFE
WEST-WAY LODGE

ROCK SPRINGS

PARK HOTEL
HOWARD'S CAFE

SHERIDAN

CRESCENT HOTEL AND CANDLELIGHT ROOM

A fine small town hotel with a beautiful dining room. We stayed here one night last summer and enjoyed it very much. Thought the food was excellent.

WYOMING

MINT BAR

A fine bar, exquisitely decorated in western style.

TEN SLEEP

TEN SLEEP INN

THERMOPOLIS

THE SIDEBOARD CAFE

YELLOWSTONE NATIONAL PARK

HAMILTON STORES

There are 20 some stores in the Park run by my good friend C. A. (Ham) Hamilton, who lives at Old Faithful in the summer time and at Santa Monica, California, in the winter. Stop in and see his outstanding "million dollar room" office at Old Faithful. He runs the filling stations, several lunch rooms, cabins, swimming pool at Old Faithful, and several other facilities in the park besides these mammoth stores that are so fine. Ham is a charming person and a businessman par excellence and has a very lovely wife. I often visit them in their palatial penthouse atop the El Tovar Apartment House on the Palisades in Santa Monica. I, too, have lived in their beautiful Sovereign Hotel in Santa Monica at various times.

PRYOR STORES

At Mammoth you will find the stores, cafes, and filling stations run by Mrs. Pryor of Los Angeles. She is a very lovely person and her daughter Georgianne is a good friend of mine of long standing. Be sure and purchase your gifts here. Food is very good too. Mrs. Pryor has the concessions at the north end of the Park and is a veritable "house mother" to all the boys and girls from various colleges that she has working for her. They all love her. Knowing the Pryors and the Hamiltons will make your visit in the Park much more enjoyable.

WHERE TO SHOP

(My favorite stores and shops)

Here are a few of the stores and shops that I especially like. They are arranged in no special order but simply listed—a few of them are told about in more detail under the various state headings—

R. H. Stearns Co., Boston, Mass.

Broadway Dept. Store, Los Angeles, Calif.

Gimbel Brothers, New York City

I RECOMMEND

Lord's, Evanston, Ill.
E. M. Scarbrough, Austin, Texas
Raphael Weill & Co., San Francisco, Calif.
The Wm. Hengerer Co., Buffalo, New York
The Anderson Newcomb Co., Huntington, West Virginia
Emery, Bird, Thayer Co., Kansas City, Mo.
Bonwit Teller, Inc., New York City
The Lamson Bros. Co., Toledo, Ohio
R. H. Macy & Co., Inc., New York City
O'Connor, Moffat & Co., San Francisco, Calif.
The Strouss-Hirshberg Co., Youngstown, Ohio
The Elder & Johnson Co., Dayton, Ohio
Robertson Bros. Dept. Store, South Bend, Indiana
The Denver Dry Goods Co., Denver, Colo.
Berkson's, Kansas City, Mo.
The May Co., Los Angeles, Calif.
Gladding's Inc., Providence, R. I.
Strawbridge & Clothier, Philadelphia, Pa.
Olds, Wortman & King, Portland, Oregon
Meier & Franks, Portland, Oregon
Rhodes Dept. Store, Seattle, Washington
The Emporium, St. Paul, Minnesota
Julius Garfinckel & Co., Washington, D. C.
The J. L. Hudson Co., Detroit, Michigan
The Hub, Northfield, Minn.
The Halle Bros. Co., Cleveland, Ohio
Davenshire, Inc., Davenport, Iowa
Wm. H. Block Co., Indianapolis, Indiana
A. Harris & Co., Dallas, Texas
Neiman & Marcus, Dallas, Texas
Holmes, New Orleans, La.
Jordan Marsh, Boston, Mass.
Filene's Dept. Store, Boston, Mass.
Biscayne Book Shop, Miami, Florida
The Country Store, Beverly Hills, Calif.
The Blum Store, Philadelphia, Pa.
Marshall Field & Co., Chicago, Ill.
Wanamakers, Philadelphia, Pa.
Jos. Horne & Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.
The John Shillito Co., Cincinnati, Ohio
The Dayton Company, Minneapolis, Minn.

WYOMING

Barker Brothers Store, Los Angeles, Calif.
Bullock's Dept. Store, Los Angeles, Calif.
Desmonds, Los Angeles, Calif.
The J. W. Robinson Dept. Store, Los Angeles, Calif.
The Donaldson Co., Minneapolis, Minn.
Field, Schlick & Co., St. Paul, Minn.
Schuneman's, St. Paul, Minn.
The Golden Rule, St. Paul, Minn.
The Glass Block, Duluth, Minn.
Innes, Wichita, Kansas
Carson, Pierie & Scott, Chicago, Illinois
Buffum's, Long Beach, Calif.
Schick's Woman's Store, Long Beach, Calif.
Piesinger's, Northfield, Minnesota
Burdine's, Miami Beach, Florida
Raleigh's, Washington, D. C.
Juster Brothers, Minneapolis, Minn.
Ronzone's Las Vegas, Nevada
Harold's, Minneapolis, Minn.
Bjorkman's, Minneapolis, Minn.
Young & Quinlains, Minneapolis, Minn.
Dawson's Book Store, Los Angeles, Calif.
The May Co., Baltimore, Md.
The May Co., Cleveland, Ohio
Higbee's, Cleveland, Ohio
Famous-Barr Co., St. Louis, Mo.
Woodward & Lothrop's, Washington, D.C.

Just before christmas I attended one of the incomparable Fred Waring Broadcasts at NBC in New York and they presented a clever department store jingle. After the broadcast I asked Fred if I might have it to use in my book. Obliging and charming as he always is, Fred assured me that it would be in Washington ahead of me, and sure enough it was. Here is their version of where to shop for Christmas presents—sort of sing-song it as you read and you will get the idea :

Gotta Christmas shop today
Gotta finish right away.

Abercrombie Fitch's store
Sold lots of gifts, but still has more.

I RECOMMEND

For Aunt Melinda's silver thimbles
There is no better place than Gimbels.

Thermo jugs—or dinner pails
Get 'em all at Bloomingdale's.

I bought a tie for a certain guy
At Marshall Field's out there in Chi.

Cousin Mary in St. Louis
Always sends a present to us.
She buys at Scruggs or Famous-Barr
And mails it early from so far.

I bought a gift for Cousin Alice
At Nieman-Marcus Store in Dallas.

Bullock's Wilshire on the coast
For what you pay you get the most.

Down in Phil-a-delph-eye-ay
Shop the Wanamaker way
MacDonald Campbell—'cross the street
Will fit you out from head to feet.

That Brandeis Store of Omaha's
It really is a Santa Claus.

Jordan Marsh in Boston Mass—
Achusetts—there's a store with class.

At J. L. Hudson's in Detroit
I got my sis a pretty skoit.

There's Weed and Company—Buffalo
If you wade six feet of snow.

Senators down in D. C.
Say "Woodward and Lothrop, that's for me."

Stirling Welch in Cleveland, O.
Has "Welcome" written on the do'.

To Macy's they come from afar
For helicopter or kiddy kar.

Nob Hill ladies like to go
To the big Emporium in old Frisco.

I RECOMMEND

In Minneapolis, Minnesota
The Dayton Store is where to go ta.

The Boston Store in Milwaukee
Has swanky gifts, but not for free.

Akron's Polsky's the real McCoy
For gifts to grandma or sonny boy.

Pittsburgh people from the day they're born
Get very fine gifts from Joseph Horne.

In Cincinnati—Shillito's
I stood in line for nylon hose
Until I froze
My chilly toes.

In Indianapolis it's L. S. Ayers
Been shoppin' there for yairs and yairs.

As Hildegarde would say, "Thank you, thank you, thank you, Fred Waring, you are really a dream for giving us such a fine selection of stores for shopping." I know Fred has as good taste in his selection of stores, as he has in the music line and I consider him about the top-notch on the radio. He has been a favorite of mine for years and will continue to be.

EVENTS OF A LIFETIME

To have really lived and to be "in the know" as far as this country is concerned, every person should be familiar with at least the following list of extravaganzas, festivals, contests, and celebrations:

- Christmas Tree Lane — Altadena, Calif.
- Santa Anita Races — Arcadia, Calif.
- Almond Blossom Time — Banning, Calif.
- Festival of Arts — Laguna Beach, Calif.
- Tournament of Roses and Rose Bowl Game — Pasadena, Calif.
- Old Spanish Days Fiesta — Santa Barbara, Calif.
- Summer Opera — Central City, Colorado
- Dr. Shaw's Dancers — Colorado Springs, Colorado
- Peach Week — Grand Junction, Colorado
- Pikes Peak Auto Race — Manitou Springs, Colorado
- Cherry Blossom Festival — Washington, D. C.
- Community Christmas Tree, White House — Washington, D. C.

I RECOMMEND

Sunset Symphony Watergate Concerts — Washington, D. C.
Holiday Programs—Bok Singing Tower — Lake Wales, Florida
State Fair — Tampa, Florida
Florida Orange Festival — Winter Haven, Florida
Annual Livestock Show — Chicago, Illinois
Tam O'Shanter Golf Tournament — Chicago, Illinois
State Fair — Des Moines, Iowa
Kentucky Derby — Louisville, Kentucky
Sugar Cane Festival — New Iberia, Louisiana
Mardi Gras — New Orleans, Louisiana
Annapolis Dress Parade and Graduation — Annapolis, Maryland
Dog Show — Great Barrington, Massachusetts
Berkshire Symphonic Festival — Tanglewood, Massachusetts
May Music Festival — Ann Arbor, Michigan
Tulip Festival — Holland, Michigan
Paul Bunyan Carnival — Bemidji, Minnesota
Aquatennial — Minneapolis, Minnesota
Christmas Concert—St. Olaf College — Northfield, Minnesota
Winter Carnival — St. Paul, Minnesota
Municipal Outdoor Opera — St. Louis, Missouri
North Montana Fair — Great Falls, Montana
National Trout Derby — Livingston, Montana
Helldorado — Las Vegas, Nevada
Dartmouth Winter Carnival — Hanover, N. H.
Miss America Beauty Pageant — Atlantic City, N. J.
Intertribal Indian Ceremonial — Gallup, New Mexico
Annual Fiesta — Santa Fe, New Mexico
International Flower Show — New York, N. Y.
Metropolitan Opera — New York, N. Y.
West Point Dress Parade and Graduation — West Point, N. Y.
Mountain Dance and Folk Festival — Asheville, N. C.
Pendleton Roundup — Pendleton, Ore.
Portland Rose Festival — Portland, Ore.
Bach Festival — Bethlehem, Pa.
Mummers' Parade — Philadelphia, Pa.
Days of '76 Pageant — Deadwood, South Dakota
Luenen Passion Play — Black Hills, South Dakota
Corn Palace Celebration — Mitchell, South Dakota
Covered Wagon Days — Salt Lake City, Utah
Tabernacle Choir Broadcast — Salt Lake City, Utah

I RECOMMEND

Shenandoah Apple Blossom Festival — Winchester, Virginia
Eastern Sunrise Service — Yosemite National Park

WHAT TO LISTEN TO

AMERICAN BROADCASTING COMPANY

The history of the American Broadcasting company is inextricably tied up with and is an integral part of the history of American broadcasting. As a network, it originated in January, 1927, as "The Blue Network," only a few months after the National Broadcasting Company formed the first radio network, to be known for years as the NBC Red.

Starting with seven affiliated stations, by the end of 1929 the number of Blue Network stations had increased to 17; and in 1937 the roster of Blue Stations had swelled to 33. In the next four years the expansion accelerated so that by January, 1941, the Blue counted 92 stations in a coast-to-coast network lineup.

In January, 1942, in conformity to a ruling by the Federal Communications Commission, it was organized as an independent operating company.

Early in the summer of 1943, Edward J. Noble, former Under-Secretary of Commerce, purchased from the Radio Corporation of America for \$8,000,000, all of the outstanding stock of the Blue Network Company. The sale was approved by the FCC, and Mr. Noble assumed active control of the company on October 14.

In December, 1944, with approval of the FCC, the Blue Network Company, Inc., was merged into its present company—the American Broadcasting Company, Inc.

On June 15, 1945, the day the American Broadcasting Company became its network designation, the Company had 197 stations in its network organization. Of these, four—WENR, Chicago; WJZ, New York; KECA, Hollywood, and KGO, San Francisco, are owned and operated by the Company.

Ell Henry, Press Manager of ABC's Central Division, in cooperation with Dean D. Linger of the Press Department, both in the Merchandise Mart in Chicago, were kind enough to aid me in securing the above information and also that which follows regarding some of the leading programs on the ABC network. I think these programs are among the "best-listening" in America and I highly recommend them to you.

I RECOMMEND

BREAKFAST CLUB, with Don McNeill, m.c., Nancy Martin, Marion Mann, Jack Owens, Sam Cowling, Fran "Aunt Fanny" Allison, and Ed Ballentine's orchestra, is heard Monday through Friday.

BREAKFAST CLUB has ranked consistently as "Best Day-time Variety Show" in radio and in trade and newspaper polls since its inception June 23, 1933.

One of the most elaborate full-hour dramatic programs, THE THEATRE GUILD ON THE AIR, over ABC each Sunday at 8:30 p.m. CST, presents a Guild hit of the past, performed whenever possible by its original stars. Alfred Lunt and Lynn Fontanne were booked for 10 performances during the 1945-46 season.

The SUNDAY EVENING HOUR returned to the air after a war-time absence of three years. Heard over ABC each Sunday evening, the program is filled with familiar instrumental music of both the serious and lighter types. Soloists and conductors of the program are outstanding in the music field. An intermission speaker is heard on each program.

Most of the airings of the BOSTON SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA Saturday night concerts originate in Symphony Hall, Boston, but once each month the program is broadcast from Hunter College, New York. Dr. Serge Koussevitsky, noted conductor of the group, occasionally yields the podium to guest leaders. Guest soloists also appear during the series. (Saturdays, 8:30-9:30 p.m., CST.)

Tom Breneman's BREAKFAST IN HOLLYWOOD is broadcast over ABC each weekday morning from 11:00 to 11:30 a.m., CST, and features the genial host in interviews with his audience guests. Tom's famous funny hat routine, the "wishing-ring" ceremony and the orchid award to the oldest guest on each broadcast are standard gimmicks. Breneman just died this past spring.

The pros and cons of controversial issues in the week's news are given a thorough airing on AMERICA'S TOWN MEETING over ABC each Tuesday from 7:30 to 8:30 p.m., CST. Moderator George V. Denny keeps these lively discussions on an even keel by inviting leaders from all walks of life to pair off to defend both sides of the issue presented.

WALTER WINCHELL, and his Sunday night ABC commentary about the greats and near-greats has become a national institution. The influence he exerts is beamed in an uncompromising

I RECOMMEND

fight against the enemies of democracy and the "American Way." Winchell's audience is a devoted one. (Sundays, 8:00-8:15 p.m., CST.)

THE LONE RANGER, foremost Gallahad of the airlines, galloped into his 16th year on January 30, 1948. Legendary history of the Lone Ranger goes back to the frontier days when a group of Texas Rangers were ambushed by outlaws and left for dead. All but one died, when "Tonto," an Indian, happened along and nursed the white survivor back to health. This man, the sole survivor, became "The Lone Ranger." (Mon., Wed., Fri., 6:30-7:00 p.m., CST.)

METROPOLITAN OPERA is heard over ABC each Saturday afternoon beginning December 1. This is the regular Saturday matinee performance of the Met Opera Company during the winter season and is broadcast directly from the stage of the Metropolitan Opera House in New York. The program, about four hours in length, also includes intermission features between the acts.

CAVALCADE OF SPORTS, heard each Friday night over ABC from 9:00 p.m., features the Friday night boxing bouts in Madison Square Garden or other arenas in which the Twentieth Century Sporting Club stages its promotions. Bill Corum, sports editor of the New York Journal-American, and Don Dunphy, veteran announcer, air the blow-by-blow accounts and the pre-and-post broadcast color.

JIMMIE FIDLER, (my very good personal friend and favorite Hollywood reporter and commentator) Hollywood's ace radio and newspaper columnist, will round out his seventh consecutive year of broadcasting in February, 1948. Heard over ABC each Sunday at 9:30 p.m., CST, his familiar machine-gun delivery on Hollywood doings has earned him the laurel of cramming more news and gossip into his quarter-hour Sunday night segment than any of his contemporaries in the film capital.

EARL GODWIN is a "cracker barrel" type of commentator. Essentially a news reporter with a rich Washington background, Godwin is a likeable "old-line" newsman. Shunning the sensational type of news copy, Godwin prefers to make understandable comments about the Washington scene as he sees it. (Thursdays, 7:15-7:30 p.m., CST.)

Other shows are:

THE LASSIE SHOW—Sunday

I RECOMMEND

- BRIDE AND GROOM—John Nelson—Mon. thru Friday
 POINT SUBLIME—Monday
 YOU BET YOUR LIFE—with Groucho Max—Monday
 VOX POP—starring Parks Johnson and Warren Hull—
 Wednesday
 MAYOR OF THE TOWN—Wednesday—Lionel Barrymore
 and Agnes Moorhead
 ABBOTT AND COSTELLO SHOW—Wednesday
 THE JACK PAAR SHOW—Wednesday
 PHILCO RADIO TIME—Wednesday—Bing Crosby
 Bing was one of the winners of the first annual certificate
 of award for never having been divorced, given by the Mo-
 tion Picture Research Society, Inc., of which yours truly is
 the national president.
 THE HENRY MORGAN SHOW—Wednesday
 THIS IS YOUR FBI—Friday

AMERICAN BROADCASTING COMPANY

<i>City and State</i>	<i>Call Letters</i>	<i>Freq. KC</i>	<i>City and State</i>	<i>Call Letters</i>	<i>Freq. KC</i>
Abilene, Tex.	KRBC....	1450	Bloomington, Ill.	WJBC....	1230
Ada, Okla.	KADA....	1230	Boise, Idaho	KGEM....	1340
Akron, Ohio	WAKR....	1590	Boston, Mass.	WCOP....	1150
Albany, N. Y.	WOKO....	1460	Brawley, Cal.	KROP....	1300
Albert Lea, Minn. ...	KATE....	1450	Bridgeport, Conn. ...	WNAB....	1450
Albuquerque, N. M...	KOAT....	1450	Brownsville, Tex. ...	KVAL....	1490
Alexandria, La.	KALB....	580	Buffalo, N. Y.	WKBW....	1520
Altoona, Pa.	WRTA....	1240	Burley, Idaho	KBIO....	1400
Amarillo, Tex.	KFDA....	1230	Burlington, Iowa	KBUR....	1490
Anderson, Ind.	WHBU....	1240	Burlington, Vt.	WJOY....	1230
Anniston, Ala.	WHMA....	1450	Casper, Wyo.	KVOC....	1230
Ardmore, Okla.	KVSO....	1240	Cedartown, Ga.	WGAA....	1340
Asheville, N. C.	WNCA....	1340	Charleston, S. C. ...	WHAN....	1340
Atlanta, Ga.	WAGA....	590	Charleston, W. Va...	WKNA....	950
Atlantic City, N. J...	WFPG....	1450	Charlotte, N. C.	WAYS....	610
Augusta, Ga.	WGAC....	580	Charlottesville, Va...	WCHV....	1240
Austin, Tex.	KNOW....	1490	Chattanooga, Tenn. ..	WDEF....	1370
Bakersfield, Cal.	KPMC....	1560	Cheyenne, Wyo.	KFBC....	1240
Baltimore, Md.	WFBR....	1300	Chicago, Ill.	WENR-WLS..	890
Bangor, Me.	WGUY....	1450	Cincinnati, Ohio	WSAI....	1360
Baton Rouge, La.	WLCS....	1400	Cleveland, Ohio	WJW....	850
Battle Creek, Mich. ..	WELL....	1400	Clinton, N.C.	WRRZ....	880
Bay City, Mich.	WBCM....	1440	Coffeyville, Kans. ...	KGGF....	690
Beaumont, Tex.	KFDM....	560	College Station, Tex.	WTAW....	1150
Bellingham, Wash. ...	KVOS....	790	Columbia, Mo.	KFRU....	1400
Big Spring, Tex.	KBST....	1490	Columbia, S. C.	WCOS....	1400
Birmingham, Ala. ...	WSGN....	610			

I RECOMMEND

<i>City and State</i>	<i>Call Letters</i>	<i>Freq. KC</i>	<i>City and State</i>	<i>Call Letters</i>	<i>Freq. KC</i>
Columbus, Ga.	WDAK....	1340	Huntsville, Ala.	WHBS....	1490
Columbus, Ohio	WCOL....	1230	Hyannis, Mass.	WOCB....	1240
Corpus Christi, Tex..	KWBU....	1030	Idaho Falls, Idaho....	KIFI....	1400
Covington, Va.	WKEY....	1340	Indianapolis, Ind. ...	WISH....	1310
Dallas-Ft. Worth,			Indio, Cal.	KREO....	1400
Tex.	KGKO....	570	Jackson, Mich.	WIBM....	1450
Danville, Va.	WBTM....	1400	Jackson, Miss.	WSLI....	930
Dayton, Ohio	WING....	1410	Jackson, Tenn.	WTJS....	1390
Daytona Beach, Fla..	WMFJ....	1450	Jacksonville, Fla. ...	WPDQ....	600
Denver, Colo.	KVOD....	630	Jamestown, N. Y. ...	WJTN....	1240
Des Moines, Iowa....	KRNT....	1350	Johnson City, Tenn..	WJHL....	910
Detroit, Mich.	WXYZ....	1270	Johnstown, Pa.	WCRO....	1230
Dubuque, Iowa	WKBB....	1490	Kalamazoo, Mich. ...	WGFG....	1360
Duluth-Superior,			Kansas City, Mo. ...	KCMO....	810
Minn.	WDSM....	1230	Kinston, N. C.	WFTC....	1230
Durham, N. C.	WDUK....	1310	Klamath Falls, Ore..	KFLW....	1450
El Dorado, Ark.	KELD....	1400	Knoxville, Tenn. ...	WBIR....	1240
Elmira, N. Y.	WELM....	1400	Lansing, Mich.	WJIM....	1240
Enid, Okla.	KCRC....	1390	Las Vegas, Nev.	KENO....	1400
Erie, Pa.	WLEU....	1450	Las Vegas, N. M. ...	KFUN....	1230
Eugene, Ore.	KUGN....	1400	Lawrence, Kans. ...	WREN....	1250
Eureka, Cal.	KHUM....	1240	Lawrence, Mass. ...	WLAW....	680
Flint, Mich.	WFDF....	910	Lawton, Okla.	KSWO....	1380
Florence, Ala.	WJOI....	1340	Lexington, Ky.	WLAP....	1450
Florence, S. C.	WOLS....	1230	Lincoln, Nebr.	KFOR....	1240
Ft. Smith, Ark.	KFSA....	950	Little Rock, Ark. ...	KGHI....	1230
Ft. Wayne, Ind.	WOWO....	1190	Longview, Tex.	KFRO....	1370
Ft. Worth-Dallas,			Los Angeles, Cal. ...	KECA....	790
Tex.	KGKO....	570	Louisville, Ky.	WINN....	1240
Fredericksburg, Va..	WFVA....	1230	Lubbock, Tex.	KFYO....	1340
Fresno-Visalia, Cal. .	KTKC....	940	Lynchburg, Va.	WLVA....	1230
Gadsden, Ala.	WGNH....	1400	Macon, Ga.	WBML....	1240
Gallup, N. M.	KGAK....	1230	Manchester, N. H. ...	WMUR....	610
Gastonia, N. C.	WGNC....	1450	Mansfield, Ohio ...	WMAN....	1400
Glens Falls, N. Y. ...	WGLN....	1230	Marion, Ohio	WMRN....	1490
Grand Island, Neb. ...	KMMJ....	750	Massena, N. Y.	WMSA....	1340
Grand Rapids, Mich..	WLAV....	1340	McAlester, Okla. ...	KTMC....	1400
Greensboro, N. C. ...	WGBG....	980	Memphis, Tenn. ...	WMPS....	680
Greenville, S. C. ...	WMRC....	1490	Meridian, Miss.	WTOK....	1450
Gulfport, Miss.	WGCM....	1240	Miami, Fla.	WQAM....	560
Hamilton, Bermuda ...	ZBM....	1240	Milwaukee, Wis. ...	WEMP....	1340
Harrisburg, Pa.	WHGB....	1400	Minneapolis-St. Paul,		
Hartford, Conn.	WTHT....	1230	Minn.	WTCN....	1280
Hickory, N. C.	WHKY....	1290	Mobile, Ala.	WMOB....	1230
High Point, N. C. ...	WMFR....	1230	Monroe, La.	KMLB....	1440
Honolulu, T. H.	KVPO....	690	Montgomery, Ala. ...	WAPX....	1600
Hot Springs, Ark. ...	KTHS....	1090	Montreal, Quebec,		
Houston, Tex.	KXYZ....	1320	Canada	CFCF....	600
Huntington, W. Va..	WSAZ....	930	Muskegon, Mich.	WKBZ....	1490

I RECOMMEND

<i>City and State</i>	<i>Call Letters</i>	<i>Freq. KC</i>	<i>City and State</i>	<i>Call Letters</i>	<i>Freq. KC</i>
Muskogee, Okla.	KBIX	1490	Sault Ste. Marie, Mich.	WSOO	1230
Nashville, Tenn.	WSIX	980	Savannah, Ga.	WDAR	1400
New Bedford, Mass.	WNBH	1340	Scranton, Pa.	WARM	1400
New Haven, Conn.	WELI	960	Seattle, Wash.	KJR	950
New Orleans, La.	WDSU	1280	Shawnee, Okla.	KGFF	1450
New York, N. Y.	WJZ	770	Sheboygan, Wis.	WHBL	1330
Norfolk, Va.	WGH	1340	Shenandoah, Iowa	KMA	960
Oklahoma City, Okla.	KTOK	1400	Shreveport, La.	KRMD	1340
Olean, N. Y.	WHDL	1450	Sioux City, Ia.-		
Omaha, Neb.	KOIL	1290	Yankton, S. D.	WNAX	570
Orlando, Fla.	WHOO	990	South Bend, Ind.	WHOT	1490
Oshkosh, Wis.	WOSH	1490	Spartanburg, S. C.	WORD	1400
Palm Beach, Fla.	WWPG	1340	Spokane, Wash.	KGA	1510
Paris, Tex.	KPLT	1490	Springfield, Ill.	WCVS	1450
Pensacola, Fla.	WBSR	1450	Springfield, Mass.	WSPR	1270
Peoria, Ill.	WIRL	1290	Springfield, Mo.	KWTO	560
Philadelphia, Pa.	WFIL	560	Springfield, Ohio	WIZE	1340
Phoenix, Ariz.	KPHO	1230	Stamford, Conn.	WSTC	1400
Pittsburgh, Pa.	WCAE	1250	Staunton, Va.	WTON	1400
Pittsfield, Mass.	WBEC	1490	Stockton, Cal.	KWG	1230
Plattsburg, N. Y.	WMFF	1340	Superior-Duluth, Wis.	WDSM	1230
Pocatello, Idaho	KEIO	1450	Suffolk, Va.	WLPM	1450
Portland, Me.	WPOR	1450	Syracuse, N. Y.	WAGE	620
Portland, Ore.	KEX	1190	Tallahassee, Fla.	WRHP	1450
Poughkeepsie, N. Y.	WKIP	1450	Tampa-St. Peters- burg, Fla.	WSUN	620
Providence, R. I.	WFCI	1420	Texarkana, Tex.	KCMC	1230
Pueblo, Colo.	KGHF	1350	Toledo, Ohio	WTOL	1230
Racine, Wis.	WRJN	1400	Toronto, Ontario, Canada	CJBC	1010
Reading, Pa.	WEEU	850	Trinidad, Colo.	KSFT	1280
Richmond, Va.	WRNL	910	Tucson, Ariz.	KOPO	1450
Riverside, Cal.	KPRO	1440	Tulsa, Okla.	KOME	1340
Roanoke, Va.	WLSL	1240	Twin Falls, Idaho	KLIX	1340
Rockford, Ill.	WROK	1440	Utica, N. Y.	WGAT	1100
Rock Island, Ill.	WHBF	1270	Visalia-Fresno, Cal.	KTKC	940
Rocky Mount, N. C.	WEED	1450	Waco, Tex.	WACO	1460
Sacramento, Cal.	KFBK	1530	Washington, D. C.	WMAL	630
St. Louis, Mo.	KXOK	630	Washington, N. C.	WRRF	930
St. Paul-Minneapolis, Minn.	WTCN	1280	Waterbury, Conn.	WATR	1320
St. Petersburg- Tampa, Fla.	WSUN	620	Waterloo, Iowa	KXEL	1540
Salt Lake City, Utah.	KUTA	570	Waterville, Me.	WTVL	1490
San Angelo, Tex.	KGKL	960	Watsonville, Cal.	KHUB	1340
San Antonio, Tex.	KABC	680	Wenatchee, Wash.	KPQ	560
San Diego, Cal.	KFMB	1450	West Point, Ga.	WRLD	1490
San Francisco, Cal.	KGO	810	Wheeling, W. Va.	WWVA	1170
Santa Barbara, Cal.	KTMS	1250	Wichita, Kans.	KFBI	1070
Santa Fe, N. M.	KTRC	1400			
Santa Maria, Cal.	KCOY	1400			
Saranac Lake, N. Y.	WNBZ	1450			

I RECOMMEND

<i>City and State</i>	<i>Call Letters</i>	<i>Freq. KC</i>	<i>City and State</i>	<i>Call Letters</i>	<i>Freq. KC</i>
Wilkes-Barre, Pa. . . .	WILK	1450	Parkersburg,		
Willmar, Minn.	KWLM	1340	W. Va.	WCOM	1230
Wilmington, N. C. . . .	WMFD	1400	Lewiston, Maine	WLAM	1470
Winchester, Va.	WINC	1400	Hagerstown, Md.	WARK	1490
Winona, Minn.	KWNO	1230	Utica, N. Y.	WRUN	1150
Winston-Salem, N. C. . .	WAIR	1340	Green Bay, Wis.	WDUZ	1400
Worcester, Mass.	WORC	1310	La Crosse, Wis.	WLCX	1490
Yankton, S. D.-			Burlington, Iowa	KBUR	1490
Sioux City, Ia.	WNAX	570	Terre Haute, Ind.	WTHI	1480
York, Pa.	WSBA	900	Fargo, N. D.	KFGO	790
Youngstown, Ohio	WFMJ	1450	Raleigh, N. C.	WNAO	850
<i>Stations recently added:</i>			Dothan, Ala.	WDIG	1450
Endicott-Bing-			Wichita Falls, Tex.	KKFD	990
hampton, N. Y.	WENE	1450			

COLUMBIA BROADCASTING SYSTEM

First program went over the network on September 17, 1927—"The King's Henchman"—by Deems Taylor and Edna St. Vincent Millay. The system was then known as the Columbia Phonograph Broadcasting Company. A group of men headed by Major J. Andrew White had formed the network under the firm name of United Independent Broadcasters, Inc. Talent for the enterprise was supplied by the Columbia Phonograph Company. Hence the name, Columbia Phonograph Broadcasting Company.

William S. Paley, young Philadelphian, became interested in radio in 1928. Mr. Paley had been advertising manager of the Congress Cigar Company. His father, Samuel Paley, was president. Mr. Paley had used radio as an advertising media and was convinced of its possibilities. At the time a friend of the Paleys owned an interest in United Independent Broadcasters and he wanted to sell. Mr. Paley bought him out.

Mr. Paley went to New York. Major White was in the heat of negotiations with several dozen stations for the purpose of expanding the network. Mr. Paley helped close many of the deals. In a few days, the Columbia Broadcasting System grew to 47 stations. William S. Paley became president on September 26, 1928. The network continued to grow through the years. It now has more than 145 stations in the United States and 6 Canadian and territorial U. S. stations. Its headquarters are at 485 Madison Avenue, New York, City.

Some of the leading programs that I highly recommend are :

DOUBLE OR NOTHING, Noon Monday through Friday—
Walter O'Keefe

I RECOMMEND

CBS HOUSEPARTY, Monday through Friday—Art Linkletter
ARTHUR GODFREY SHOW, Monday through Friday
LUM AND ABNER, Monday through Friday—Chet Lauck
and Norris Goff

LUX RADIO THEATRE, Monday

MY FRIEND IRMA, Monday

SCREEN GUILD PLAYERS, Monday

INNER SANCTUM, Monday

MR. AND MRS. NORTH, Tuesday evening

Alice Frost and Joseph Curtin, cast as the Norths, have no official connection with the law, but use their sharp wits to trip the criminals that they inevitably happen to meet. (Author's note: Alice Frost and I were classmates at the Mora, Minnesota, high school, and many times have I dated her. We were both in the same oratorical contest—but look where she has gone! Alice is one of the most beautiful and charming girls in the world, and in fact just a couple of years ago she was chosen as the best dressed woman in the world. I don't think I ever knew a finer girl. Her father was the Swedish minister in Mora. She has won many honors in radio and stage, having had the record of the longest run in a serial, "Big Sister," of any other star, up to the time she transferred to being Mrs. North.)

CLUB 15, Monday through Friday, starring Bob Crosby, with the Andrews Sisters, Margaret Whiting and Jerry Gray.

ED. R. MURROW—Monday through Friday

MORGAN, AMECHE, AND LANGFORD SHOW—Wednesday, starring Frank Morgan, Don Ameche, and Frances Langford.

DR. CHRISTIAN—Wednesday, starring Jean Hersholt

THE DICK HAYMES SHOW—Thursday evening

CRIME PHOTOGRAPHER—Thursday evening

READERS' DIGEST-RADIO EDITION—Thursday

JACK SMITH—Thursday

THE MARK WARNOW SHOW—Friday evening—orchestra

JONES-SHAY ; SPOTLIGHT REVIEW—Friday—Spike

Jones

BABY SNOOKS—Friday—starring Fanny Brice

THE JOAN DAVIS SHOW—Saturday—Joan is from St. Paul and is a wonderful comedienne—used to work in a 10c store there.

I RECOMMEND

THE ABE BURROWS SHOW—Saturday
 THE NEW YORK PHILHARMONIC—Sunday noon
 OZZIE AND HARRIET—Sunday afternoon—Ozzie Nelson
 and Harriet Hilliard
 THE GENE AUTRY SHOW—Sunday afternoon
 THE TONY MARTIN SHOW—Sunday evening—Tony
 Martin, Evelyn Knight, and Alan Young
 BLONDIE—Sunday evening
 MEET CORLISS ARCHER—Sunday evening

CBS STATION LIST

<i>City and State</i>	<i>Call Letters</i>	<i>Freq. KC</i>	<i>City and State</i>	<i>Call Letters</i>	<i>Freq. KC</i>
Akron, O.	WADC....	1350	Colorado Springs, Colo.	KVOR....	1300
Albany, Ga.	WGPC....	1450	Columbia, S. C.	WKIX....	1490
Albuquerque, N. M.	KGGM....	610	Columbus, Ga.	WRBL....	1420
Anderson, S. C.	WAIM....	1230	Columbus, O.	WBNS....	1460
Asheville, N. C.	WWNC....	570	Cookeville, Tenn. ..	WHUB....	1400
Ashland, Ky.	WCMI....	1340	Corpus Christi, Tex.	KEYS....	1490
Athens, Ga.	WGAU....	1340	Dallas, Tex.	KRLD....	1080
Atlanta, Ga.	WGST....	920	Danville, Ill.	WDAN....	1490
Atlantic City, N. J. ...	WBAB....	1490	Dayton, O.	WHIO....	1290
Augusta, Ga.	WRDW....	1480	Decatur, Ill.	WSOY....	1340
Austin, Tex.	KTBC....	590	Denver, Colo.	KLZ....	560
Bakersfield, Cal. ...	KERN....	1410	Des Moines, Ia.	KSO....	1460
Baltimore, Md.	WCAO....	600	Detroit, Mich.	WJR....	760
Bangor, Me.	WABI....	910	DuBois, Pa.	WCED....	1230
Beckley, W. Va.	WJLS....	560	Duluth, Minn.	KDAL....	610
Binghamton, N. Y. ...	WBNF....	1290	Durham, N. C.	WDNC....	1490
Birmingham, Ala. ...	WAPI....	1070	El Paso, Tex.	KROD....	600
Bisbee, Ariz.	KSUN....	1230	Evansville, Ind. ...	WEOA....	1400
Boise, Idaho	KDSH....	950	Fairmont, W. Va. ...	WMMN....	920
Bozeman, Mont.	WEEI....	590	Fort Myers, Fla. ...	WINK....	1240
Buffalo, N. Y.	WGR....	550	Frederick, Md.	WFMD....	930
Burlington, Vt.	WCAX....	620	Fresno, Cal.	KARM....	1430
Butte, Mont.	KBOW....	1490	Gloversville, N. Y. ...	WENT....	1340
Carlsbad, N. Mex. ...	KAVE....	1240	Grand Forks, N. D. ...	KILO....	1440
Cedar City, Utah.	KSUB....	1340	Grand Rapids, Mich. ...	WJEF....	1230
Cedar Rapids, Ia.	WMT....	600	Great Falls, Mont. ...	KFBB....	1310
Champaign, Ill.	WDWS....	1400	Green Bay, Wis.	WTAQ....	1360
Charleston, S. C.	WCSC....	1390	Greensboro, N. C. ...	WBIG....	1470
Charleston, W. Va. ...	WCHS....	580	Harlingen, Tex.	KGBS....	1240
Charlotte, N. C.	WBT....	1110	Harrisburg, Pa.	WHP....	1460
Chattanooga, Tenn. ...	WDOD....	1310	Hartford, Conn. ...	WDRG....	1360
Chicago, Ill.	WBBM....	780	Hopkinsville, Ky. ..	WHOP....	1230
Cincinnati, O.	WKRC....	550	Houston, Tex.	KTRH....	740
Cleveland, O.	WGAR....	1220			

I RECOMMEND

<i>City and State</i>	<i>Call Letters</i>	<i>Freq. KC</i>	<i>City and State</i>	<i>Call Letters</i>	<i>Freq. KC</i>
Indiana, Pa.	WDAD....	1450	Providence, R. I.	WPRO....	630
Indianapolis, Ind.	WFBM....	1260	Quincy, Ill.	WTAD....	930
Ithaca, N. Y.	WHCU....	870	Rapid City, S. D.	KOTA....	1380
Jackson, Miss.	WJQS....	1400	Reno, Nevada	KOLO....	920
Jacksonville, Fla.	WMBR....	1400	Richmond, Va.	WRVA....	1140
Jamestown, N. D.	KSJB....	600	Roanoke, Va.	WDBJ....	960
Johnstown, Pa.	WARD....	1490	Rochester, N. Y.	WHEC....	1460
Joplin, Mo.	KSWM....	1230	Sacramento, Calif.	KROY....	1240
Kalamazoo, Mich.	WKZO....	590	St. Augustine, Fla.	WFOY....	1240
Kansas City, Mo.	KMBC....	980	St. Louis, Mo.	KMOX....	1120
Keene, N. H.	WKNE....	1290	Salt Lake City, Utah.	KSL....	1160
Knoxville, Tenn.	WNOX....	990	San Antonio, Tex.	KTSA....	550
Kokomo, Ind.	WKMO....	1400	San Diego, Cal.	KSDJ....	1170
Lake Charles, La.	KLOU....	1580	San Francisco, Cal.	KQW....	740
Little Rock, Ark.	KLRA....	1010	Santa Fe, N. M.	KVSF....	1260
Los Angeles, Cal.	KNX....	1070	Sarasota, Fla.	WSPB....	1450
Louisville, Ky.	WHAS....	840	Savannah, Ga.	WTOC....	1290
Macon, Ga.	WMAZ....	940	Scottsbluff, Nebr.	KGKY....	1490
Manchester, N. H.	WFEA....	1370	Scranton, Pa.	WGBI....	910
Mason City, Ia.	KGLO....	1300	Seattle, Wash.	KIRO....	710
Memphis, Tenn.	WREC....	600	Selma, Ala.	WGWC....	1340
Meridian, Miss.	WCOC....	910	Shreveport, La.	KWKH....	1130
Miami, Fla.	WGBS....	710	Silver City, N. M.	KSHL....	1340
Milwaukee, Wis.	WISN....	1150	Sioux City, Iowa.	KSCJ....	1360
Minneapolis-St. Paul, Minn.	WCCO....	830	South Bend, Ind.	WSBT....	960
Missoula, Mont.	KGVO....	1290	Spartanburg, S. C.	WSPA....	950
Montgomery, Ala.	WCOV....	1240	Spokane, Wash.	KXLY....	920
Muncie, Ind.	WLBC....	1340	Springfield, Ill.	WTAX....	1240
Nashville, Tenn.	WLAC....	1510	Springfield, Mass.	WMAS....	1450
New Orleans, La.	WWL....	870	Springfield, Mo.	KTTS....	1400
New York, N. Y.	WCBS....	880	Stockton, Calif.	KGDM....	1140
Odessa, Tex.	KOSA....	1450	Syracuse, N. Y.	WFBL....	1390
Oklahoma City, Okla.	KOMA....	1520	Tampa, Fla.	WDAE....	1250
Omaha-Lincoln, Neb.	KFAB....	1110	Topeka, Kans.	WIBW....	580
Orlando, Fla.	WDBO....	580	Troy, N. Y.	WTRY....	980
Paducah, Ky.	WPAD....	1450	Tucson, Ariz.	KTUC....	1400
Palm Springs, Cal.	KCMJ....	1340	Tulsa, Okla.	KTUL....	1430
Parkersburg, W. Va.	WPAR....	1450	Uniontown, Pa.	WMBS....	590
Peoria, Ill.	WMBD....	1470	Utica, N. Y.	WIBX....	1230
Philadelphia, Pa.	WCAU....	1210	Washington, D. C.	WTOP....	1500
Phoenix, Ariz.	KOY....	550	Waterbury, Conn.	WBRY....	1590
Pittsburgh, Pa.	WJAS....	1320	Watertown, N. Y.	WWNY....	790
Portland, Me.	WGAN....	560	Wausau, Wis.	WSAU....	1400
Portland, Ore.	KOIN....	970	West Palm Beach, Fla.	WJNO....	1230
Portsmouth, Ohio ..	WPAY....	1400	Wheeling, W. Va.	WWVA....	1170
			Wichita, Kans.	KFH....	1330
			Wichita Falls, Tex.	KWFT....	620
			Worcester, Mass.	WTAG....	580

I RECOMMEND

<i>City</i>	<i>Call Letters</i>	<i>Kilo-cycles</i>	<i>City and State</i>	<i>Letters Call</i>	<i>KC Freq.</i>
Yakima, Wash.	KIMA.....	1460	Honolulu	KGMB....	590
Youngstown, O. ...	WKBN....	570	Manila, P. I.....	KZPI....	800
CANADIAN AND TERRITORIAL			Montreal	CKAC....	730
U. S. STATIONS			San Juan	WKAQ....	620
Hilo	KHBC....	1230	Toronto	CFRB....	860

NATIONAL BROADCASTING COMPANY

“This is NBC, the National Broadcasting Company.”

In these six words, an idea born on the night of Nov. 16, 1926, has found universal acceptance and has become a living symbol of all that radio broadcasting has come to mean to the American people.

In 1926, the National Broadcasting Company, organized as a service of the Radio Corporation of America, aired its first network program with Dr. Walter Damrosch and the New York Symphony Orchestra from New York, Mary Garden from Chicago, and Will Rogers from Independence, Kansas, all heard on an initial network of 19 stations across the country.

The company's first big creative effort met with immediate success, and the network swiftly increased its facilities and services. On New Year's Day, 1927, East met West in the first play by play radio report of the Rose Bowl game, and early in the same year, NBC presented the first nation-wide broadcast of a grand opera performance, direct from the stage of the Chicago Civic Opera House.

In February, 1927, President Coolidge addressed the nation, and his voice was heard on an NBC network which had increased to 40 stations. In 1929, NBC initiated a series of short wave broadcasts, bringing to American listeners such notable radio firsts as President Hoover's inauguration in 1929, Floyd Gibbons' broadcast from war-torn Manchuria in 1932, and many other historic events.

The nation's first television station, WNBT, New York, has been in continuous operation since 1939, and now broadcasts television programs five nights a week to Eastern audiences over a network of three stations. NBC is making great contributions towards the earliest possible development of television and frequency modulation.

Today, America's Number One Network has over 2400 employees, 17,300 miles of leased telephone wire connecting 143 affiliated stations and the six NBC owned and operated key stations, WNBC, New York; WRC, Washington; WTAM, Cleveland; WMAQ, Chicago; KOA, Denver; and KNBC, San Francisco.

I RECOMMEND

NBC TOP SHOWS

Bob Hope, NBC's ski-nosed comedian, heard Tuesdays, 9:00 p.m., CST, has for the fifth consecutive year captured the "Champion of Champions" award—highest classification in the annual Motion Picture Daily's poll of American radio editors and columnists. He was selected the best comedian, and his program voted the top comedy show. Born in England, Hope toured the vaudeville circuit, starred on Broadway, and made his radio debut in 1938.

The lanky and satirical Fred Allen, heard Sundays, was voted radio's second ranking comedian in the Motion Picture Daily poll. Fred started his career as a juggler in vaudeville, went to Broadway and traded juggling for simply talking, and hit the air-waves in 1932. His present NBC show features such top-notch stars as Senator Claghorn, Minerva Pious, and Portland Hoffa.

That sharp witted, impertinent block of carved wood known as Charlie McCarthy, heard on NBC Sundays, was made by a Chicago carpenter at the cost of \$35 for Edgar Bergen many years ago. The master ventriloquist was in big time vaudeville after college graduation in 1927, guested on Rudy Vallee's show in 1936, and a year later began his own program. Stumble-speeched Mortimer Snerd, another blockhead, is also a creation of the talented Bergen.

Fibber McGee and Molly, voted radio's best comedy team by Motion Picture Daily's poll, hold forth at 79 Wistful Vista on NBC Tuesdays. Jim and Marian Jordan met at choir practice in Peoria, Ill., were married, and made their first radio appearance in Chicago in 1925, went on the NBC network in 1931, and began their present series in 1935.

The Wag from Waukegan, Jack Benny, heard Sundays, toured vaudeville and played Broadway following a stint in the Navy in 1918. A success on the stage, Benny turned his talent to radio in 1932, and in 1946 starts his 15th year on the NBC network. Rounding out the frustrated violinist's gang are Mary Livingstone, Rochester, Phil Harris, Don Wilson, and Dennis Day.

Bill Stern, NBC's director of sports, is another perennial Motion Picture Daily poll award winner. His selection as 1945's best radio sports announcer marks the sixth time he has been so honored. He is heard on the Colgate Sports Newsreel, Fridays, 9:30 PM, CST, and covers all major sporting events for NBC. After a crack at the

1 RECOMMEND

movies and the theatrical world, he joined the NBC staff in 1937, and became sports director in 1941.

H. V. Kaltenborn, NBC's veteran news commentator, holds the unique record of having covered three wars; the Spanish-American, the First and the Second World Wars, and has traveled over one-half million miles overseas. He began his newspaper career in 1902, interrupted it to attend college, resumed it on the Brooklyn Eagle in 1910, remaining there for 20 years. He joined NBC in 1940, and is now heard on Kaltenborn Edits the News, five-a-week, 6:45 PM CST.

The NBC Symphony Orchestra, under the direction of the distinguished Arturo Toscanini, was formed specifically for radio in 1937, and has become one of the foremost musical aggregations of its type in the country. The orchestra has been under the leadership of such noted batoneers as Leopold Stokowski, Walter Damrosch and Artur Rodzinski. The program also presents world famed instrumental and vocal guest soloists.

NBC's Telephone Hour, heard Mondays, 8:00 PM CST, featuring Don Voorhees and his 56-piece orchestra and chorus, brings to listeners the greatest array of musical talent ever assembled for radio. Featuring classical and semi-classical music, the program has presented such famous guest stars as Lily Pons, Fritz Kreisler, and Jascha Heifetz. The present series began in 1940.

America's oldest continuously broadcast educational program, NBC's University of Chicago Round Table, made its bow on WMAQ, Chicago, in 1931, and moved to the NBC network in 1934. The Round Table, heard Sundays, 12:30 PM CST, has presented notables in all fields of endeavor, and has chosen subjects for discussion on the basis of current national and world problems. The discussion, free and unrehearsed, is usually done without script.

Kay Kyser, genial dean of NBC's College of Musical Knowledge, heard Saturdays, has been popping musical questions at the show's contestants for ten years. The North Carolina maestro organized his first band in 1926, and played in leading New York hotels before his first appearance on NBC in 1938. His melodic faculty includes Harry Babbitt and Ish Kabbible.

NBC's Truth or Consequences show, radio's craziest and most unpredictable program, is heard Saturdays, 7:30 PM. Under the

I RECOMMEND

direction of the master bond salesman, Ralph Edwards, the show has been credited with the sale of over \$500,000,000 in E Bonds during eight war loan drives. Quizmaster Edwards confronts his contestants with a bagful of hilarious and wacky consequences if they fail to answer their questions.

Dennis Day

Because Dennis is my favorite on the air I am going to quote the NBC Biography of him in full:

"Dennis Day, singing star of the Jack Benny program was born Eugene Dennis McNulty in N. Y. City on May 21, 1917. Dennis was the third child in a family of five boys and one girl. His parents, Patrick and Molly McNulty, had left Ireland's County Mayo several years before his birth to settle in America.

"Dennis developed his flair for singing old Irish songs in his father's parlor with Molly McNulty furnishing spirited accompaniment on her accordian. His interpretation of religious songs was aided by many years of singing Mass in the parish church.

"While attending Manhattan College in New York Dennis was featured with the college glee club, with which he made his first radio appearance. After being graduated from Manhattan as an honor student, Dennis enrolled in Columbia's School of Law, but was prevented from attending because of serious illness. Upon his recovery he turned his thoughts to singing as a profession and auditioned for the Columbia Broadcasting System where he was promptly given his own program.

"On his first show Dennis was heard by Mary Livingstone, visiting in New York. As a result, Jack sent for Dennis, heard him sing in person, and gave him the coveted singing spot on the program.

"For five years Dennis, whose name was changed from McNulty to Day (his mother's maiden name), was a familiar and popular figure on the Benny program. During this time he also appeared on many major programs in Hollywood and New York as a guest star, made several successful personal appearance tours, did a number of recordings and started a career in pictures.

"His picture 'Music in Manhattan' for RKO, was finished just before he entered the United States Navy. Prior to his enlistment, Dennis gave unsparingly of his time and talents to Army, Navy, and Marine camp shows, made hospital tours and did many request performances for the 'Army Mail Call' and 'Command Performances' radio programs.

"In May, 1944, Dennis entered the Navy as an ensign and was

I RECOMMEND

assigned for training with the Amphibious Training Command at San Diego. Upon completion of his training, he was assigned to the Commander of Service Forces at Pearl Harbor in connection with the organization of an all-Navy personnel entertainment unit.

"This unit left Pearl Harbor in February, 1945, for the forward area of the Pacific where shows were put on for the Army, Navy, and Marines, in the Marshall and Gilbert Islands, the Mariannas, Ulithi, the Palaus, Iwo Jima, Guadalcanal, New Caledonia, Fiji, Samoa, and New Zealand. Traveling mostly by air, the unit covered over 100,000 miles in eight months, doing a total of 275 shows. Returning to the U. S. in Sept., 1945, Dennis was promoted to the rank of Lt. (j.g.) and was assigned to the Armed Forces Radio Service in Hollywood where, until his release from the service on February 28, 1946, he produced and sang on radio shows recorded for distribution among the armed forces still serving throughout the world. Dennis returned to the Jack Benny show on March 17, 1946. He also has a program of his own, A DAY IN THE LIFE OF DENNIS DAY on Wednesday evenings."

Dennis is one swell guy—they don't come any better—and I hope all my readers will tune him in every time they get a chance. He was one of the few top-notchers in the amusement world who gave up everything and went to war. He absolutely has the best tenor voice on the air—it is wonderful!

Other NBC shows include:

SEALTEST VILLAGE STORE on Thursday, starring
Jack Carson

DUFFY'S TAVERN on Wednesday, with Ed Gardner as
Archie

ONE MAN'S FAMILY Sunday noons

THE MUSIC HOUR FROM HOLLYWOOD on Satur-
day evenings

HOLLYWOOD STAR PREVIEW Sunday evenings

THE RED SKELTON SHOW on Tuesdays

CHESTERFIELD SUPPER CLUB with Jo Stafford,
Tuesday and Thursday

THE GREAT GILDERSLEEVE on Wednesday evening

THE EDDIE CANTOR SHOW on Thursday evening

I RECOMMEND

- AUNT MARY Monday through Friday in the afternoon
 THE FITCH BANDWAGON, Phil Harris and Alice Faye, Sunday afternoon
 THE DAVID STREET SHOW, Friday evening
 SMILIN' ED McCONNELL & HIS BUSTER BROWN GANG, Saturdays
 MAXWELL HOUSE COFFEE TIME, George Burns and Gracie Allen, Thursday
 CAVALCADE OF AMERICA, Monday evening
 PEOPLE ARE FUNNY, with Art Linkletter, on Friday evening
 THE JIMMY DURANTE SHOW on Wednesday
 YOUR HIT PARADE, with Frank Sinatra, Saturday
 AMOS 'N ANDY, Tuesday
 TAKE IT OR LEAVE IT, Sunday, with Garry Moore
 A DATE WITH JUDY, starring Louise Erickson.
 My good friend Hal Borne is the musical director—he is a prince of a guy and a great musician—Tuesday
 THE LIFE OF RILEY, William Bendix, on Saturday
 THE JUDY CANOVA SHOW, Saturday
 KRAFT MUSIC HALL, with Al Jolson, on Thursday
 WOMAN IN WHITE, Monday through Friday, AM.

NBC STATION LIST

<i>City</i>	<i>Station</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Station</i>
Albuquerque, N. M.....	KOB	Baton Rouge, La.....	WJBO
Allentown, Pa.	WSAN	Billings, Mont.	KGHL
Altoona, Pa.	WFBG	Binghamton, N. Y.....	WINR
Amarillo, Tex.	KGNC	Birmingham, Ala.	WBRC
Asheville, N. C.....	WISE	Bismarck, N. D.....	KFYR
Atlanta, Ga.	WSB	Bluefield, W. Va.....	WHIS
Augusta, Me.	WRDO	Boise, Idaho	KIDO
Bakersfield, Cal.	KERO	Boston, Mass.	WBZ
Baltimore, Md.	WBAL	Bozeman, Mont.	KRBM
Bangor, Me.	WLBZ	Bristol, Tenn.-Va.	WOPI

I RECOMMEND

<i>City</i>	<i>Station</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Station</i>
Buffalo, N. Y.....	WBEN	Johnstown, Pa.	WJAC
Butte, Mont.	KGIR	Kansas City, Mo.....	WDAF
Charleston, S. C.	WTMA	Kingsport, Tenn.	WKPT
Charleston, W. Va.....	WGKV	Knoxville, Tenn.	WROL
Charlotte, N. C.....	WSOC	La Crosse, Wis.	WKBH
Chattanooga, Tenn.	WAPO	Lafayette, La.	KVOL
Chicago, Ill.	WMAQ	Lake Charles, La.....	KPLC
Cincinnati, Ohio	WLW	Lakeland, Fla.	WLAK
Clarksburg, W. Va.....	WBLK	Lancaster, Pa.	WGAL
Cleveland, O.	WTAM	Laurel, Miss.	WAML
Columbia, S. C.....	WIS	Lewistown, Pa.	WMRF
Corpus Christi, Tex.....	KRIS	Lima, O.	WL0K
Cumberland, Md.	WTBO	Little Rock, Ark.....	KARK
Dallas-Ft. Worth, Tex.....	{ WFAA	Los Angeles, Cal.....	KFI
	} WBAP	Louisville, Ky.	WAVE
Davenport, Ia.	WOC	Madison, Wis.	WIBA
Denver, Colo.	KOA	Mankato, Minn.	KYSM
Des Moines, Ia.....	WHO	Marinette, Wis.	WMAM
Detroit, Mich.	WWJ	Martinsville, Va.	WMVA
Duluth, Minn.-Superior,		Medford, Ore.	KMED
Wis.	WEBC	Memphis, Tenn.	WMC
Easton, Pa.	WEST	Miami, Fla.	WI0D
Eau Claire, Wis.....	WEAU	Milwaukee, Wis.	WTMJ
Elkhart, Ind.	WTRC	Minneapolis-St. Paul,	
Elmira, N. Y.....	WENY	Minn.	KSTP
El Paso, Tex.....	KTSM	Mobile, Ala.	WALA
Erie, Pa.	WERC	Monroe, La.	KNOE
Evansville, Ind.	WGBF	Montgomery, Ala.	WSFA
Fargo, N. D.....	WDAY	Montreal, Quebec, Canada.....	{ CBF
Flint, Mich.	WFLM		} CBM
Fort Wayne, Ind.....	WGL	Nashville, Tenn.	WSM
Fresno, Cal.	KMJ	Natchez, Miss.	WMIS
Globe, Ariz.	KWJB	New Orleans, La.....	WSMB
Grand Rapids, Mich.....	WOOD	New York, N. Y.....	WNBC
Greenville, S. C.....	WFBC	Norfolk, Va.	WTAR
Greenwood, Miss.	WGRM	North Platte, Nebr.....	KODY
Greenwood, S. C.....	WCRS	Oklahoma City, Okla.....	WKY
Harrisburg, Pa.	WKBO	Omaha, Nebr.	WOW
Harrisonburg, Va.	WSVA	Pensacola, Fla.	WCOA
Hartford, Conn.	WTIC	Peoria, Ill.	WEEK
Hattiesburg, Miss.	WFOR	Philadelphia, Pa.	KYW
Hazelon, Pa.	WAZL	Phoenix, Ariz.	KTAR
Helena, Mont.	KPFA	Pittsburg, Kans.	KOAM
Hibbing, Minn.	WMFG	Pittsburgh, Pa.	KDKA
Honolulu, Hawaii	KGU	Pocatello, Ida.	KSEI
Houston, Tex.	KPRC	Portland, Me.	WCSH
Hutchinson, Kans.	KWBW	Portland, Ore.	KGW
Indianapolis, Ind.	WIRE	Prescott, Ariz.	KYCA
Jackson, Miss.	WJDX	Providence, R. I.....	WJAR
Jacksonville, Fla.	WJAX	Raleigh, N. C.....	WPTF

I RECOMMEND

<i>City</i>	<i>Station</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>Station</i>
Reading, Pa.	WRAW	Springfield, Mass.	WBZA
Reno, Nev.	KOH	Springfield, Mo.	KGBX
Richmond, Va.	WMBG	Syracuse, N. Y.	WSYR
Rochester, Minn.	KROC	Tampa, Fla.	WFLA
Rochester, N. Y.	WHAM	Terre Haute, Ind.	WBOW
Sacramento, Cal.	KCRA	Toledo, Ohio	WSPD
Safford, Ariz.	KGLU	Toronto, Ont., Canada.	CBL
Saginaw-Bay City, Mich.	WSAM	Trenton, N. J.	WTTM
St. Cloud, Minn.	KFAM	Tucson, Ariz.	KVOA
St. Louis, Mo.	KSD	Tulsa, Okla.	KVOO
Salt Lake City, Utah.	KDYL	Twin Falls, Ida.	KTFI
San Antonio, Tex.	WOAI	Virginia, Minn.	WHLB
San Diego, Cal.	KFSD	Washington, D. C.	WRC
San Francisco, Cal.	KPO	Weslaco, Tex.	KRGV
Santa Barbara, Cal.	KIST	Wichita, Kans.	KANS
Savannah, Ga.	WSAV	Wilkes-Barre, Pa.	WBRE
Schenectady, N. Y.	WGY	Williamsport, Pa.	WRAK
Seattle, Wash.	KOMO	Wilmington, Del.	WDEL
Shreveport, La.	KTBS	Winston-Salem, N. C.	WSJS
Sioux Falls, S. D.	KELO	York, Pa.	WORK
Spokane, Wash.	KHQ	Yuma, Ariz.	KYUM
		Zanesville, Ohio	WHIZ

GOOD TRAVELING

(The railroads and bus lines that take you to my favorite spots)

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

The Baltimore & Ohio is the dean of American railroads by virtue of being the first rail carrier to be operated for the public transportation of passengers and freight, having been founded in 1827.

From its modest original line twelve miles long, it has grown into one of the foremost transportation systems of the country. Today, the Baltimore & Ohio embraces over 11,000 miles of track penetrating directly through the industrial and agricultural heart of Eastern America. Its trains operate between the East and West from the chief Atlantic seaports of New York, Philadelphia, and Baltimore to the great Mississippi Valley gateways of Chicago and St. Louis, as well as from the Great Lakes on the North to the Ohio River Valley on the South, thus linking more than 1,000 cities and towns of thirteen of the most populous states into a vast community of inter-related interests. In conjunction with connecting lines, the Baltimore & Ohio provides means of reaching practically every part of the United States, Canada, and Mexico.

I RECOMMEND

Although the Baltimore & Ohio has the proud distinction of being America's first railroad, it has ever been to the forefront in the field of progressive operation, through developing and introducing pioneer improvements for the comfort and convenience of its passengers. The B & O was the first to successfully utilize steam locomotive power; the first to cross the Allegheny Mountains; the first to issue a time-table; the first to employ electricity as a method of communication; the first to adopt electricity as a motive power; and sponsored many other innovations. In more recent years, it was the first railroad to bring forth the great comfort of air-conditioned trains.

To the traveler of today, the Baltimore & Ohio has much to offer in the way of good service and a scenic route, along with a reputation for dependable train performance and the uniform courtesy of its employees.

Baltimore & Ohio trains carry modern and comfortable equipment for both day coach and Pullman travel, including individual seat coaches, buffet-coach lounges, parlor cars, observation and club cars, and sleeping cars of different types that provide a variety of accommodations. Its dining car service is particularly well known for fine meals served at moderate cost.

Among its popular feature trains are the Capitol Limited between Chicago and the East, and the National Limited between St. Louis and the East, both being Diesel-electric powered and completely streamlined. Train secretaries are assigned to the former and stewardess-nurses to the latter. Other B & O trains that have earned a place of prominence in the travel world are the Ambassador between Detroit and Washington and The Royal Blue between New York and Washington.

At principal cities on its lines the B & O has commodious and conveniently located passenger stations, in connection with which special mention should be made of its unique and convenient terminal arrangements at New York City, whereby B & O motor coaches convey passengers directly between the train-side at Jersey City and the Greater New York at no extra cost.

The scenic attractions of the Baltimore & Ohio Route are enhanced by the rich historical background of the territory through which the trains pass, especially via the renowned Potomac River Valley thence across the backbone of the Blue Ridge and Allegheny Ranges, affording an ever-changing panorama of valley, mountain and river that is surpassingly beautiful.

I RECOMMEND

The fact that Baltimore & Ohio trains between the East and West pass directly through the City of Washington, D. C., influences many to travel via that line in order to obtain advantage of the stop-over privilege accorded at the National Capital for those who may wish to stop off to see and learn about the many things of interest and educational values that this wonderful city holds.

From those who have tried this well-rounded and dependable transportation service, there is complete agreement with the slogan—"Now . . . as before . . . The B & O IS THE WAY TO GO."

BURLINGTON LINES

The Burlington system, which comprises 11,000 miles of lines in 14 states, is 95 years old, having started operation in 1850. It had its origin in the 12-mile Aurora Branch Railroad between Aurora and Turner Junction, Illinois. Burlington rails reached the Mississippi in 1855.

Construction of the line across Iowa commenced in 1854, was halted by the Civil War at Ottumwa, and was completed to East Plattsmouth January 1, 1870.

The Burlington reached the Rockies in 1882, and gave Denver its first railroad under single management through to Chicago. Service was commenced between Chicago and St. Paul-Minneapolis in 1886.

Control of the Colorado and Southern and the Fort Worth and Denver City Railways was acquired by the Burlington in 1908. Thus a new through route between the Pacific Northwest and the Gulf of Mexico was created.

The present-day Burlington system represents the welding of more than 200 separate railroad companies (many of which existed only on paper or were short, disconnected units) into a vast, coordinated transportation system.

This railroad was the first to introduce the Diesel streamline train in regular passenger service. It now operates more than a dozen streamline stainless steel Zephyrs. In July, 1945, the Burlington introduced the "Vista Dome" idea. The Burlington is also joining with the Denver and Rio Grande Western and the Western Pacific in purchasing six streamline California Zephyrs which will contain a number of "Vista Dome" cars.

The Burlington is known as the "National Park Line," and is a leading carrier of summer vacation travel. During the vacation season it operates through trains daily serving most of the West's

I RECOMMEND

great national parks—Rocky Mountain, Yellowstone, Glacier, Rainier, Olympic, Mesa Verde, Lassen Volcanic, etc. It likewise serves the Black Hills of South Dakota, the Colorado, Wyoming, and Montana dude ranch country. In connection with affiliated lines, it also serves California.

The Burlington is the only railroad serving the Cody Gateway of Yellowstone National Park. Passengers receive an 80-mile motor trip through scenic Shoshone Canyon and across the Absaroka Range at no additional cost.

Some of the earliest Pullman and dining car service in the country was on the Burlington. A CB&Q time table for 1870 indicates the use of a Pullman-dining car at that time. The Burlington has always taken great pride in its dining car service, endeavoring to give the public the best foods obtainable, at reasonable prices.

CANADIAN NATIONAL RAILWAYS (Grand Trunk Railway System)

The Canadian National Railways forms the largest railway system on the North American Continent. Its 23,600 miles of road touches virtually every city and town of importance throughout Canada and employs over 100,000 men and women. International in its scope of operation, the Canadian National System includes the Grand Trunk Western R. R., Central Vermont Ry., and the Duluth, Winnipeg & Pacific Ry.

To assure travelers the most convenient accommodations and equipped to handle all types of conventions or business and social functions the Canadian National own and operate a chain of hotels from coast to coast. They are the Nova Scotian at Halifax, N. S., The Charlottetown at Charlottetown, P. E. I., the Chateau Laurier at Ottawa, Ont., the Prince Arthur Hotel at Port Arthur, Ontario, the Fort Garry at Winnipeg, Man., the Prince Edward Hotel at Brandon, Ont., the Bessborough at Saskatoon, Sask., the Macdonald at Edmonton, Alta., and the Hotel Vancouver at Vancouver, B. C. In addition the railway operates Pictou Lodge, a seaside summer resort situated four miles from Pictou, N. S., Minaki Lodge, with accommodations for 185 persons, located in the picturesque Lake of the Woods district, 114 miles east of Winnipeg, Man., and the world-famous Jasper Park Lodge, one of the continent's great vacation resorts. Jasper Lodge is situated on the shores of beautiful Lac Beauvert in Jasper National Park in the heart of the Canadian Rockies. It affords accommodations for 650 guests, with a cham-

I RECOMMEND

pionship golf course, tennis courts, a swimming pool and excellent fishing.

Canadian National subsidiaries perform many and diverse services. These vary from the operation of communication and express systems, warehouses and grain elevators to fleets of ships, trucks, and buses. From Vancouver the Canadian National steamships operate a regular service to Ocean Falls, Prince Rupert and Ketchikan, Alaska, the year around. Canadian National Alaska cruises, interrupted by the war, are among the most popular holiday excursions on the continent. Also interrupted by the war are the fleet of "Lady" liners operated as luxury lines between Canada and the West Indies.

Trans-Canada Air Lines, closely allied with the operation and management of the Canadian National Rys. is exactly what the name implies, a transcontinental air system which extends from Halifax, New York and St. John's, Newfoundland on the Atlantic to Vancouver and Victoria on the Pacific.

ILLINOIS CENTRAL RAILROAD

The Illinois Central is the prime route, Chicago to New Orleans, serving such cities as St. Louis, Cairo, Memphis, and Jackson, Mississippi, enroute. The Panama Limited, deluxe all-pullman streamline train makes the Chicago-New Orleans run of 921 miles in 18 hours. This train is Diesel-powered and maintains an even over-all speed of 57 miles per hour, allowing for easy riding comfort, and safe and smooth operation. Ten Pullman sleeping cars are carried, one large diner, and two club cars, including the rear club car which is an enclosed observation. This is the last-built deluxe train and embodies all the modern designs and deluxe equipment. Each individual has his own private dressing room even if he occupies upper or lower berth. Roomettes with individual air-conditioning prove to be the popular accommodation. The club car in the middle of the train is patterned after an old New Orleans French courtyard, and is easily the most attractive public room of any train in the country.

The other main line trains service the territory between Chicago and New Orleans and connecting train service, with through cars in some cases available from St. Louis to New Orleans.

The Illinois Central is the only North and South railroad in the country, and the entire distance between Chicago and New Orleans is double tracked, and in most cases without noticeable grade. The Ohio river is crossed at Cairo over their own bridge which is 75 feet above highest flood stage, and with the approaches, the bridge is five miles long.

I RECOMMEND

The Main Line branches off at Memphis with its subsidiary, the Yazoo and Mississippi Valley division, paralleling the Mississippi River through the Delta land, and serving Vicksburg and Baton Rouge, entering New Orleans at Lake Ponchartrain. Another branch line stems off from Jackson, Miss., to Gulfport, Mississippi, which serves the beautiful Mississippi Gulf Coast region of Biloxi, Edgewater Park, Gulfport, Pass Christian and Bay St. Louis.

Air and steamship service is available at New Orleans for all ports in the West Indies, Cuba, Mexico, Central America, Panama, and South America. Delightful all-expense tours and cruises to these exotic wonderlands will be available perhaps this winter.

The Illinois Central is the favorite route for mid-west sun-seekers to Florida, and runs such fine seasonal trains as the Floridan, The Sunchaser, and the Seminole. Observation cars are also included in the make-up of these trains, as are diners, and a number of deluxe coaches which operate through Chicago to Jacksonville—the sleepers go through to Miami, Tampa, and St. Petersburg on the Seminole, but coach passengers change at 8:00 A.M. in Jacksonville for all points south. Convenient connection is available in same station to every resort in Florida both on the East Coast, in the Central lake district, and to the West Coast resort region.

The City of Miami is the deluxe coach streamliner, operating on a 35 hour basis for the 1500 miles from Chicago to Miami—this train is the latest coach train and its fast schedule requires only one night out Chicago to Florida. Seats of deep sponge rubber, recline to comfortable angle for sleeping—lights are dimmed after 10 PM and conductors do not collect tickets during the night, as all through passengers are checked through after leaving Chicago and are not bothered enroute thereafter. Ample leg-room affords complete relaxation and many people advise they actually get a full night's sleep in these very beautiful cars. Diner with modernistic decor serves low-cost meals and is the most popular car on the train. Each car is named with significant tropical flower, and the rear car which is an enclosed observation car is called the Bamboo Grove because it is decorated with split bamboo and contains tavern and game room, with ample seating capacity for lounging and visiting.

The City of Miami leaves Chicago every third day at 8 AM, arriving at Miami at 3 PM next day, passing Birmingham, Ala. at 10 PM and Jacksonville at 8 AM. The territory covered by this train is quite picturesque and many cotton plantations are seen

I RECOMMEND

enroute. The Georgia peach orchards, however, are passed during the nighttime.

Florida is getting its hotels and resort attractions back in shape, and are operating full scale. The resort hotels along the Miss. Gulf Coast and in New Orleans are going great, as the government had not requisitioned these as it did in the area in southern Florida. Hotel rooms and apartments will be available soon, and listings will be made through regular channels. However, the Illinois Central offices will furnish prospective visitors to the South with full information on any type of vacation desired.

THE MILWAUKEE ROAD

(Chicago, Milwaukee, St. Paul & Pacific Railroad Company.)

At the end of 1944 the Milwaukee Road operated 10,273 miles of line in twelve states, touching two others. With additional main tracks, yard tracks and sidings, the total trackage operated was 15,902 miles.

The equipment to operate this trackage consisted of 1,094 steam locomotives, 21 Diesel road, 58 Diesel switch engines and 52 electric locomotives—a total of 1225 locomotives; 32,214 box and auto cars, 14,198 gondola and hopper, 4,647 flat and 6,508 others—a total of 57,567 freight cars; 65 sleeping cars, 360 coaches, 37 parlor cars, 376 baggage, mail and express cars, 120 others—a total of 958 passenger train cars; and 17 rail motor cars.

The total amount invested in physical and other operating properties, including materials, supplies and working capital, was \$804,632,245.

The average number of Milwaukee Road employees during 1944 was 38,230. As of December 13, 1944, 5,978 furloughed employees had entered the armed services of our country. By April 1945, the number had increased to 6,350.

76 percent of the operating revenues was received for the movement of freight. The average revenue for hauling each ton one mile was less than one cent—9.4 mills.

15 percent of the total operating revenues was received for carrying passengers. The average revenue for transporting one passenger one mile was 1.74 cents.

11,069,602 passengers were carried by the Milwaukee Road an average distance per passenger of about 176 miles. Therefore the total passenger miles was 1,953,034,409—which is equivalent to this

I RECOMMEND

number of passengers carried one mile or one passenger carried this number of miles.

The Milwaukee Road is electrified for 656 miles from Harlowton, Montana to Avery, Idaho, and from Othello, Washington to Seattle, and the famous Olympian is easily hauled by this giant electric locomotive without the usual dust, cinders, and smoke.

In 1935 the Milwaukee Road inaugurated the first Hiawatha, and they now have two of them leaving the Twin Cities in the morning and at noon. They are, without question, two of the most popular trains in the United States, and since their inauguration have carried over six million people. This is the GI favorite of all the trains in the country. Just mention the Hiawatha and hear them rave.

THE NEW YORK CENTRAL SYSTEM

The New York Central System, one of the foremost railways of the United States and Canada, operates passenger and freight service over a vast network of approximately eleven thousand miles of railroad located in eleven northeastern states and the provinces of Ontario and Quebec.

The "Central" is known popularly as the "Water Level Route" because its principal artery between the East and the West is the lowest level rail pathway through the Appalachian Mountains, almost at sea level, between Chicago and New York, St. Louis and New York, and Cincinnati and New York.

The railroad serves directly the states of New York, New Jersey, Massachusetts, Pennsylvania, Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan, Kentucky, Missouri, and West Virginia, as well as Ontario and Quebec in Canada and reaches all parts of North America through its connections. A great fleet of passenger trains operates over the travel pathways of the New York Central System, which is led by the famous streamlined 20th Century Limited, "flagship" of the so-called New York Central System's "Great Steel Fleet." The Century has plied day in and day out between Grand Central Terminal in New York City and LaSalle Street Station in Chicago since its inauguration on June 15, 1902.

The New York Central System offers to the traveler in its territory the delightful scenery of the Hudson River Valley, the Mohawk Valley, Central and Western New York, Lake Erie, and Lake Michigan. Resort regions served almost exclusively by the New York Central System include the Adirondack Mountains—the famous North Woods of New York State; the Thousand Islands—

I RECOMMEND

the great river-lake archipelago which is located at the source of the St. Lawrence River and at the mouth of Lake Ontario. Niagara, the great scenic wonder of the world, lies directly in the pathway of travelers via the New York Central System who, on most through tickets, are entitled to a free side trip from Buffalo to the Falls. There are so-called "layover" sleeping-cars between New York and Chicago which remain a day at the Falls, enabling the passenger to spend an entire day at the majestic cataract, continuing his journey the same evening with time to witness the spectacular illumination of Niagara Falls at night. The vacation lands of northern Michigan also are served by the New York Central.

The terminals of the New York Central System are centrally located and convenient to hotels, clubs, local transit lines, and all parts of the great centers served by New York Central. Grand Central Terminal in New York City, truly a "City within a City" is one of the monumental transportation edifices of America. In Chicago, LaSalle Street Station is located in "The Loop" in the center of downtown Chicago. On Michigan Boulevard is the Central Station which serves as a terminal for trains routing over the Michigan Central and the Big Four routes of the New York Central. In Cincinnati, St. Louis, and Indianapolis, New York Central trains use the union terminals of these metropolii. In Boston, South Station in the Hub is convenient to all parts of Boston.

Among the famous trains of the New York Central System are the Pacemaker, deluxe all-coach flyer between New York and Chicago; the Southwestern Limited between New York and St. Louis; the Ohio State Limited between New York and Cincinnati; the Montreal Limited between New York and Montreal; the Cleveland Limited between New York and Cleveland; and the Ontarian, between New York and Toronto. There probably is no better known train than the New York Central's Empire State Express, which is a fast streamlined coach and parlor car flyer running between New York, Buffalo, Cleveland, and Detroit. Other noteworthy passenger trains are the streamlined James Whitcomb Riley, deluxe coach train between Cincinnati, Indianapolis, and Chicago; and the Mercury between Cleveland, Toledo, Detroit, and Chicago; the Twilight Limited; and Motor City Special, also serving Detroit and Chicago.

New England, too, is served by New York Central System with fast trains between Boston, Detroit, and Chicago; Boston, Indianapolis, and St. Louis; Boston and Cincinnati; and Boston and Pittsburgh. The "New England States" is the leading Pullman train

I RECOMMEND

with the "Paul Revere" outstanding in New England-Midwest coach travel.

New York Central, representing about ten percent of the railroad transportation industry of the United States, offers splendid fast carload and less-than-carload freight services between all points on its lines and points on other railroads. The famous less-carload service also includes free pick-up and delivery.

Through direct rail facilities to the ports of New York and Boston and connecting service to Baltimore, Philadelphia, and Montreal, New York Central provides complete import and export transportation services.

The story of the New York Central is one of the fascinating romances of achievement in American History. George W. Featherstonhaugh of Duanesburg, Schenectady County, New York, believed as far back as 1812 that a steam locomotive pulling cars on iron rails would be better than any system of transportation then in vogue. He was well-to-do and numbered many other rich people among his friends. Common folk laughed at him, but finally with Stephen Van Rensselaer, he applied to the N. Y. Legislature for a charter and it was granted in 1826. Construction of the first road began in 1830. The first train carrying passengers was operated August 9, 1831. Thus was born this great railroad system whose main line between New York and Chicago is undoubtedly the most superb railroad in the world.

NORTHERN PACIFIC RAILWAY

I feel most at home on the Northern Pacific lines of any in the country, because for two years I did labor-relation work along this line for a private contractor, and actually traveled over 100,000 miles on this railroad, and slept in its pullmans on an average of three nights a week for two years. I love the NP and so will you after riding it, the Main Street of the Northwest, through some of the most scenic spots in the entire country.

The Northern Pacific Railway operates lines between St. Paul—Minneapolis—The Head of the Lakes (Duluth) and Seattle—Tacoma—Portland.

The original charter for the construction of this railroad was signed by President Abraham Lincoln in 1864 and construction was begun at a point near Carlton, Minnesota, in 1870 (I wish they would put a more attractive marker to commemorate this spot along the Twin City—Duluth highway). The line was completed at Gold

I RECOMMEND

Creek, Montana, on September 8, 1883, forming the first uninterrupted rail service between the Great Lakes and the North Pacific Coast and following closely, for many miles, the trail blazed by Lewis and Clark in 1804-06.

Vacation areas served by the Northern Pacific are: Yellowstone National Park (all principal gateways), the Montana-Wyoming Dude Ranch region, the Inland Empire (Spokane and vicinity) and the Grand Coulee Dam area which has been called the Eighth Wonder of the World, Rainier National Park, Olympic National Park, the Oregon-Washington Pacific Ocean beaches, San Juan Islands, Mt. Baker National Forest, Alaska, Columbia River Highway-Mount Hood region centering around Portland, and of course, Minnesota's 10,000 Lake Region.

The Northern Pacific Railway operates a dining car department that is world-famous among travelers, also a number of restaurants and lunch rooms located in towns and cities along the main line at the following points: Fargo, Jamestown, and Mandan, North Dakota; Glendive, Forsyth, Billings, Livingston, Logan, Helena, Butte, Missoula, and Paradise, Montana; Spokane and Tacoma, Washington; and King Street Station in Seattle. Some of these, notably Mandan, Billings, Livingston, Helena, Butte, Missoula, Tacoma and Seattle, are very popular and enjoy the reputation of serving splendid meals at very reasonable prices.

Because of the fact that the Northern Pacific Railway serves most of the larger cities and towns in the states comprising the Northwest, it has come to be known as "Main Street of the Northwest." The NP is tops for my money.

SOUTHERN PACIFIC LINES

The Southern Pacific operates 16,000 miles of trackage, serving the states of Oregon, California, Nevada, Utah, Arizona, New Mexico, Texas, and Louisiana. In considering the operation of the Cotton Belt (St. L. S. W. Ry.) which is a subsidiary of the Southern Pacific, the states of Arkansas, Tennessee, and Missouri can be added to this list. This operation is divided into four different routes, known as the Shasta Route, operating between Portland and San Francisco, the Overland Route, operating between San Francisco and Ogden, the Golden State Route, operating between Los Angeles and Tucumcari, New Mexico, and the Sunset Route, operating between Los Angeles and New Orleans.

The Southern Pacific operates the Daylight and the Lark, two

I RECOMMEND

of the most famous and luxurious trains in the country. The Daylight trains are valued at approximately \$2,000,000 each. The Lark, an all room Pullman train, carries the newest and most luxurious streamlined equipment in the west. Each Pullman car is valued at \$80,000, compared with \$35,000 for conventional Pullman cars.

The main points of interest served by the Southern Pacific are Carlsbad Caverns, near El Paso, Texas, on the Golden State and Sunset Routes; large guest ranches and resorts in Arizona and southern California; Monterey Peninsula, on the Coast Route; Yosemite National Park on the Valley Route, near Merced, California; Lake Tahoe located near Truckee, California on the Overland Route; Crater Lake in southern Oregon on the Shasta Route; and the Redwood Empire, northern California and southern Oregon on the Shasta Route.

Southern Pacific de Mexico is also a part of the Southern Pacific System, operating from Nogales, Arizona to Guadalajara, Mexico. The Southern Pacific's famous Hotel Playa de Cortes, a desert resort by the sea, is located at Guaymas, Mexico, about 260 miles south of Nogales, down Mexico way.

The Southern Pacific employs more than 60,000 people, and is rated the third largest railroad in the United States.

GREYHOUND BUS LINES

Thanks to Thomas D. Gibbons of Beaumont and Hohman Advertising Agency at 6 North Michigan, Chicago, for this article on how the Greyhound Lines are going to better aid the millions who will want to travel for pleasure this coming year.

Vastly improved service, supported by more aggressive sales and advertising efforts, will feature the Greyhound Lines' post-war campaign for a larger share of the nation's travel market. Comprehensive plans to meet renewed peacetime competition are being made because it is recognized that all public transportation facilities will make a tremendous drive to capture a major portion of the pent-up demand for travel. Greyhound's efforts will be based on finer equipment and services to attract increasing numbers of travelers to highway buses.

New and more luxurious motor coaches that will provide greater travel comfort will be only one phase of the Greyhound post-war program. In small towns and metropolitan cities alike, millions of dollars will be spent in the construction of new terminals and the modernization of present stations. Innovations in

I RECOMMEND

interior arrangements, air-conditioning, lighting and loading facilities of the new and remodeled terminals will be based on scientific studies.

Buses of the future will also be equipped for two-way radio communication if experiments soon to be undertaken in Chicago prove successful. Permission is now being sought from the Federal Communications Commission to install radios on more than 100 motor coaches by Intercity Bus Radio, Inc., a division of the National Association of Motor Bus Operators. The experiment is being undertaken by the Greyhound Corporation in cooperation with several other intercity bus lines running into Chicago. Unless delays are encountered in the granting of licenses, the complete system will be in operation within 60 days.

The tentative plans, which are expected to lead to the development of a nationwide system of two-way radio communication on highway buses, provides for the operation of a 250-watt central transmitter in the Chicago Loop. Negotiations are under way for this installation atop the Board of Trade Building.

The buses will be equipped with 50-watt transmitters, combined with receivers. Greyhound plans to install the radio sets on buses of four of its lines—Pennsylvania, Central, Northland, and Illinois—running into Chicago. Similar equipment will be placed on the coaches of Burlington and All American Lines. Not only will the central office be able to talk to and receive messages from buses on the highways, but drivers will also be able to communicate with one another while enroute. Many advantages should be derived in added convenience for passengers and increased efficiency in operation from the use of two-way radio. The use of radio control of bus traffic will improve the efficiency and safety of passenger handling in several ways. Advance information on incoming passenger distribution will insure prompt connections to other points and also make it possible to provide additional sections in case of overloads. Departing buses can be held when the delay time is known and thus avoid inconvenience of missed connections for passengers. So far as safety is concerned, they will be able to route buses around obstacles where storms have caused washouts or hazardous road conditions. Prompt help and transportation could be provided in case mechanical failure stops a bus. Immediate aid could be dispatched in case of accidents. They will be able to locate and guide buses during severe snow and ice storms. The ability of

I RECOMMEND

one operator to communicate with other buses along the same route will provide a means of warning against temporary road blockades or other conditions that require extra precautions.

The operations of the Greyhound Post Houses, which now have 62 restaurants in 18 states, will be expanded with new types of roadside eating places to cater to automobile tourists as well as bus passengers. Special training courses for Post House managers and the employment of experienced dieticians will raise standards of food preparation, service, and sanitation to even higher levels.

Express service, utilizing specially designed lounge-type buses, will be established on many runs of less than 200 miles. Fewer stops will permit shorter running time. Seats will be reserved, but no extra fare will be charged. For longer runs, Limited Service, a prewar innovation, will be added to many schedules. Here again, special buses with washroom facilities, steward service and reserved seats, will be operated. Stops will be made only for meals and operating requirements on the Limiteds.

Intensive efforts also will be made to retain the tremendous gains in short-haul business which has increased steadily as Greyhound geared its operations to the essential needs of wartime transportation. More frequent schedules will be established so that Greyhound can offer greater convenience for departures and arrivals than any other form of public transportation.

Greyhound Highway Tours, Inc., the Line's department for the promotion of all-expense tours, has been reorganized and will operate on a more extensive scale than ever before. Over 200 all-expense tours to scenic spots, historical shrines, and other points of interest will be offered nationally, and, in addition hundreds of sectional tours will be arranged. A national organization of field representatives is being set up to work with Greyhound's 3,000 ticket agents in the development of the tour business.

Travel originating in foreign countries will also receive increased attention in the postwar era. While passenger agents are working with trans-Atlantic steamship lines, much of the foreign travel promotion will be devoted to South and Central America until such time as the rehabilitation of the war-torn countries makes sales efforts practical there.

Sales training courses for passenger agents and terminal managers, and greater emphasis on sales promotion throughout the Greyhound organization—phases of the business that gave way to

I RECOMMEND

the more pressing wartime transportation problems—will be revived on a broader scale.

All the nation's intercity bus lines have accomplished and achieved in the past serve as the basis for even greater expansion and growth. Most revolutionary of the plans advanced is that of a number of carriers to operate helicopters in local air service. More than 80 intercity bus lines have filed applications with the Civil Aeronautics Board to establish this service, integrated with highway transportation, as soon as equipment can be made available.

To some persons these plans sound fantastic. The unbelievers point out that the helicopter is not perfected and that its present use is extremely limited. The same situation existed when the bus industry had its beginning three decades ago. There were no buses then, but over the years the pioneers of the industry have worked with automotive manufacturers to develop the modern, efficient, streamlined coach. Already similar methods have been inaugurated with leading aircraft concerns and it is believed that a 14-passenger air bus will be produced as soon as full reconversion to civilian requirements can be completed.

NATIONAL TRAILWAYS BUS SYSTEM

Trailways is an association of fifty independent motor bus operators serving approximately 55,000 route miles of United States highways. The association was formed with five charter members in 1936. These members were: The Frank Martz Trailways operating from New York to Chicago via Buffalo and Cleveland; the Safeway Trailways operating from New York and Chicago via Fort Wayne and Pittsburgh; the Missouri Pacific Trailways operating from St. Louis through the south central area; the Santa Fe Trailways operating from Chicago to Los Angeles and San Francisco via Wichita and Albuquerque; and the Burlington Trailways operating from Chicago to Los Angeles and San Francisco via Omaha and Denver and Salt Lake City. These five companies formed the nucleus of an extensive transcontinental system and, because of their coverage, gave impetus to the increase in membership in the immediately succeeding years.

The primary purposes of the System are: to promote the interchange of business at junction points; to use a standard paint scheme and colors, which are cream and crimson, on buses; to establish a trademark, emblem, and slogan; to establish joint bus

I RECOMMEND

depots; to advertise on a national scale; to generally establish a service to promote the public convenience and the interest of each Trailways member.

The Trailways Magazine was published at the inception of the Association. They are justly proud of its present format, and they might be, in which it has been published for the last three years. They endeavor to make it interesting to all the traveling public, and therefore it seldom makes mention of bus travel in the editorial content. Nationally known writers are employed to write the articles and it is published four times a year. (I hope that I will become good enough in time to be asked to contribute.)

Trailways' post-war plans are based on the best interests of the traveling public. The use of deluxe buses on the limited services will be increased with the delivery of new equipment during the forthcoming year. An elaborate tour program has been set up to include pre-planned, expense-paid tours to the National Parks, resorts, vacation areas, and the scenic highlights of America. These will be available through all Trailways bus terminals and recognized travel agents. Improved terminal and rest room facilities are another important feature of its post-war plans. H. E. Skelton, Secretary-Treasurer, kindly furnished me with this information. Memo to Mr. Skelton: Wouldn't it be a nice gesture for Trailways to give a copy of this book to all who take your tours so that they might know what to see, where to go, shop, eat and play, while traveling on Trailway Lines?

WHAT TO SEE

(With Uncle Sam as your Host and Guide)

THE NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM

Beginning in 1872, with the establishment of Yellowstone National Park, the United States has evolved a system of national parks and related areas. To correlate their administration, the Congress, by act approved on August 25, 1916, established the National Park Service as a bureau of the Department of Interior and directed it to conserve the scenery and the natural and historic objects and the wildlife in the national parks, monuments, and reservations, and to provide for the enjoyment of the same in such manner and by such means as will leave them unimpaired for the enjoyment of future generations.

A "Magna Carta" of park use is embodied in the Yellowstone

I RECOMMEND

National Park Act of March 1, 1872. That act dedicated and set apart the Yellowstone region as a "public park or pleasuring ground" for the benefit and enjoyment of the people, and made mandatory the preservation, from injury or spoliation, of all timber, mineral deposits, natural curiosities, or wonders within the park and their retention in their natural condition. It also provided for the protection of fish and game in the park against wanton destruction or capture or destruction for the purpose of merchandise or profit. The act of 1916, establishing the National Park Service clarified and reinforced these policies.

The establishment of national monuments dates from June 8, 1906, when the Congress authorized the President to set aside as national monuments, by public proclamation, lands owned or controlled by the United States containing historic landmarks, historic and prehistoric structures, and other objects of historic or scientific interest.

By Executive Order of June 10, 1933, President Roosevelt consolidated under the National Park Service the administration of all national parks, monuments, and related historical reservations, many of which previously had been administered by other agencies. These included national military parks, battlefield parks and sites, memorials, certain military cemeteries, and the National Capital Parks.

The National Park System as of June 30, 1944, included 169 areas. In addition, under a cooperative agreement with the Bureau of Reclamation of the Department of the Interior, the National Park Service administers the Hoover Dam National Recreation Area. It also administers 18 recreational demonstration areas until they can be transferred to the States in which they are located or until some other disposition is made of them.

The Historic Sites Act of August 21, 1935, provided for preservation, for public use, of historic sites, buildings, and objects of national significance for the inspiration and enjoyment of the people of the United States. To date, 16 national historic sites have been designated, 10 of which are owned by the Federal Government and 6 by private organizations.

NATIONAL PARKS

ACADIA (MAINE), 1919 — 28,291.07 acres

Scenic, rugged coastal area on Mount Desert Island, most

I RECOMMEND

prominent elevation on Eastern seaboard; also includes picturesque Schoodic Point on mainland. P. O., Bar Harbor, Maine.

BIG BEND (TEXAS) 1944 — 691,338.95 acres

Last great wilderness of Texas; spectacular mountain and desert scenery; variety of unusual geological structures; enclosed in the great bend of the Rio Grande. P. O., Marathon, Texas.

BRYCE CANYON (UTAH) 1928 — 36,010.38 acres

Rocks among the most colorful of any of the earth's crust, exposed in a box canyon and shaped by erosion into pinnacles and grotesque forms. P. O., Springdale, Utah.

CARLSBAD CAVERNS (NEW MEXICO) 1930 — 45,526.59 acres

Largest subterranean labyrinth yet discovered; a series of connected caverns with a myriad of magnificent and curious formations. P. O., Carlsbad, N. Mex.

CRATER LAKE (OREGON) 1902 — 160,290.33 acres

Lake of deepest blue in heart of once active volcano; encircled by multi-colored lava walls 500 to 2,000 feet high. P. O. Box 672, Medford, Oregon.

GLACIER (MONTANA) 1919 — 997,586.80 acres

Superb Rocky Mountain scenery, with numerous glaciers and lakes nestling among the highest peaks; forms part of the Waterton-Glacier International Peace Park, established on May 2, 1932. P. O., Belton, Montana.

GRAND CANYON (ARIZONA) 1919 — 645,084.31 acres

Tremendous mile-deep gorge, 4 to 18 miles wide, 217 miles long, of which 105 miles are within the park; fantastically eroded and colored rock masses. P. O., Grand Canyon, Ariz.

GRAND TETON (WYOMING) 1929 — 94,892.92 acres

Series of imposing high peaks which constitute the scenic climax of the majestic Teton Range; once a noted landmark of Indians and "Mountain Men." P. O., Moose, Teton County, Wyoming.

GREAT SMOKY MOUNTAINS (NORTH CAROLINA and TENNESSEE) — 460,882.46 acres

Loftiest range east of the Black Hills and one of the oldest

I RECOMMEND

land areas on earth. Outstanding diversified and luxuriant plant life, often of extraordinary size. P. O., Gatlinburg, Tenn.

HAWAII (TERRITORY OF HAWAII) 1916—173,404.60 acres

Nation's most spectacular volcanic area; two volcanoes in frequent eruption, also one of world's largest dormant volcanoes; luxuriant tropical vegetation; fern forests, P. O., Hawaii National Park, Hawaii, T. H.

HOT SPRINGS (ARKANSAS) 1921 — 1,019.13 acres

Forty-seven mineral hot springs said to have therapeutic value; known to the Indians and early Spanish. P. O., Hot Springs National Park, Ark.

ISLE ROYALE (MICHIGAN) 1940 — 133,838.51 acres

Forested Islands, the largest in Lake Superior, distinguished for its wilderness character; great moose herd; pre-Columbian copper mines. P. O., 87 N. Ripley St., Houghton, Mich.

KINGS CANYON (CALIFORNIA) 1940 — 452,984.02 acres

Sublime mountain wilderness dominated by the two enormous canyons of the Kings River and by the summit peaks of the High Sierra. The former General Grant National Park, with its giant sequoias, is a detached section of the park. P. O., Sequoia National Park, California.

LASSEN VOLCANIC (CALIFORNIA) 1916—101,880.41 acres

Lassen Peak, only recently active volcano in United States proper, erupted between 1914 and 1921; spectacular volcanic exhibits. P. O., Mineral, California.

MAMMOTH CAVE (KENTUCKY) 1936 — 50,547.51 acres

Historic series of underground passages, 150 miles of which have been explored; beautiful limestone formations; river 360 feet beneath surface; famous for over a century. P. O., Mammoth Cave, Ky.

MESA VERDE (COLORADO) 1906 — 51,017 acres

Most notable and best preserved pre-historic cliff dwellings in the United States; located in steep canyon cliffs eroded into the mesa. P. O., Mesa Verde National Park, Colo.

MOUNT MCKINLEY (ALASKA) 1917—1,939,199.04 acres

Mount McKinley, highest mountain in North America; large

I RECOMMEND

glaciers of the Alaska Range; caribou and mountain sheep. P. O., McKinley Park, Alaska.

MOUNT RAINIER (WASHINGTON) 1899 — 241,219.92 acres

Greatest single-peak glacial system in the United States, radiating from the summit and slopes of an ancient volcano; dense forests. P. O., Longmire, Washington.

OLYMPIC (WASHINGTON) 1938 — 848,212.30 acres

Mountain wilderness containing finest remnant of Pacific Northwest rain forests; active glaciers; rare Roosevelt elk. P. O., Port Angeles, Washington.

PLATT (OKLAHOMA) 1906 — 911.97 acres

Numerous cold mineral springs with distinctive properties, including several bromide springs. P. O., Sulphur, Oklahoma.

ROCKY MOUNTAIN (COLORADO) 1915 — 252,625.87 acres

One of the most magnificent and diversified sections of the Rocky Mountains, with 65 named peaks in excess of 10,000 feet. P. O., Estes Park, Colorado.

SEQUOIA (CALIFORNIA) 1890—385,100.13 acres

Great groves of giant sequoia trees, world's largest and probably oldest living things; magnificent High Sierra scenery, including Mount Whitney, highest mountain in United States proper. P. O., Sequoia National Park, California.

SHENANDOAH (VIRGINIA) 1935 — 193,472.98 acres

Tree-covered mountains in the heart of the Blue Ridge; scenic Skyline Drive; panoramic views of historic Virginia. P. O. Luray, Virginia.

WIND CAVE (SOUTH DAKOTA) 1903 — 11,718.17 acres

Limestone caverns in scenic Black Hills, decorated by beautiful "boxwork" formations tipped with white crystals; buffalo herd. P. O., Hot Springs, S. Dak.

YELLOWSTONE (WYOMING-MONTANA-IDAHO) 1872 — 2,213,206.55 acres

World's greatest geyser area, with 3,000 geysers and hot springs; spectacular falls and canyon of the Yellowstone River; great wild animal herds. P. O., Yellowstone Park, Wyoming.

I RECOMMEND

YOSEMITE (CALIFORNIA) 1890 — 756,294.65 acres

Mountainous region of unusual beauty; Yosemite and other inspiring gorges with sheer granite cliffs; spectacular waterfalls; three groves of giant sequoias. P. O., Yosemite National Park, California.

ZION (UTAH) 1919 — 94,241.06 acres

Multicolored gorge in heart of southern Utah's dramatic desert and canyon country; interesting eroded sandstone cliffs. P. O., Springdale, Utah.

NATIONAL HISTORICAL PARKS

ABRAHAM LINCOLN (KENTUCKY) 1939 — 110.50 acres

Log cabin believed to be that in which Abraham Lincoln was born, enclosed in protective memorial building on the site of Lincoln's birthplace. P. O., Hodgenville, Ky.

CHALMETTE (LOUISIANA) 1939 — 29.52 acres

Part of the ground on which was fought the Battle of New Orleans, a brilliant victory for American arms during the War of 1812 and one which brought much fame to Andrew Jackson. Includes military cemetery. P. O., Chalmette, La.

COLONIAL (VIRGINIA) 1936 — 7,057.16 acres

Most of Jamestown Island, site first permanent English settlement in America; Yorktown, scene of American victory over Cornwallis, 1781, culminating battle of Revolution; parkway connecting these and other Colonial sites with Colonial Williamsburg. P. O., Yorktown, Va.

MORRISTOWN (NEW JERSEY) 1933 — 958.37 acres

Sites of important military encampment during the Revolution; Washington's Headquarters, 1779-80; eighteenth century houses; museum and collection of Washingtoniana. P. O., Box 759, Morristown, N. J.

NATIONAL MONUMENTS

ACKIA BATTLEGROUND (MISSISSIPPI) 1938—49.15 acres

Site of a Chickasaw Indian Village and a memorial commemorating the Battle of Ackia, in which the Chicksaws, aided by

I RECOMMEND

British troops, repulsed attack of French and their Choctaw allies, May 26, 1736. P. O. Natchez Trace Parkway, Tupelo, Miss.

ANDREW JOHNSON (TENNESSEE) 1942 — 17.08 acres.

President Andrew Johnson's home, tailor shop, and grave. P. O., Greenville, Tenn.

APPOMATTOX COURT HOUSE (VIRGINIA) 1940—968.25 acres

Scene of the surrender on April 9, 1865, of the Confederate Army under General Robert E. Lee to the Federal Army under General Ulysses S. Grant. P. O., Appomattox, Va.

ARCHES (UTAH) 1929 — 34,089.94 acres

Extraordinary examples of wind erosion in the form of giant arches, windows, and other unique characters. P. O., Moab, Utah.

AZTEC RUINS (NEW MEXICO) 1923 — 25.88 acres

The ruins of a great prehistoric American Indian town built of masonry and timber in the twelfth century; largely excavated and stabilized. P. O., Aztec, N. Mex.

BADLANDS (SOUTH DAKOTA) 1939 — 122,812.46 acres

Magnificently eroded layers of Badlands' deposits containing great numbers of prehistoric animal fossils. P. O., Interior, S. Dakota.

BANDELIER (NEW MEXICO) 1916 — 27,048.89 acres

Ruins of prehistoric Indian homes of the later Pueblo period, built in the canyon-slashed slopes of the Pajarito Plateau. P. O., Box 1321, Santa Fe, New Mexico.

BIG HOLE BATTLEFIELD (MONTANA) 1910 — 200 acres

Site of important battle along the line of the famous retreat of Chief Joseph and his Nez Perce Indians in 1877. P. O., Supt., Yellowstone National Park, Wyoming.

BLACK CANYON OF THE GUNNISON (COLORADO) 1933 —12,040.55 acres

Remarkable deep narrow canyon with sheer rocks of great geologic interest so altered through compression and lava intrusion that their origin is in doubt. P. O., Supt., Mesa Verde National Park, Colorado.

I RECOMMEND

CABRILLO (CALIFORNIA) 1913 — .50 acres

Memorial to Juan Rodriguez Cabrillo, who discovered San Diego Bay in 1542. P. O., Supt., Sequoia Nat. Park, Calif.

CANYON de CHELLY (ARIZONA) 1931 — 83,840.00 acres

Prehistoric Indian ruins built at the base of sheer red cliffs or in caves in canyon walls; modern Navajo Indian homes and farms. P. O., Box 8, Chinle, Ariz.

CAPITOL REEF (UTAH) 1937 — 33,068.74 acres

Twenty-mile-long buttressed sandstone cliff of Gothic appearance, with dome-shaped white formations superimposed on lower colorful strata. P. O., Supt. Zion National Park, Springdale, Utah.

CAPULIN MOUNTAIN (NEW MEXICO) 1916—680.42 acres

Huge cinder cone, an interesting example of a recently extinct volcano. P. O., Capulin, New Mexico.

CASA GRANDE (ARIZONA) 1918 — 472.50 acres

A ruined adobe tower built by Indians who farmed the Gila Valley 600 years ago, the only prehistoric building of its particular type still standing. P. O., Coolidge, Ariz.

CASTILLO de SAN MARCOS (FLORIDA) 1924—18.51 acres

Oldest masonry fort in the United States; construction started in 1672 by the Spanish to protect St. Augustine, first permanent white settlement in this country. P. O., St. Augustine, Florida.

CASTLE PINCKNEY (SOUTH CAROLINA) 1924—3.50 acres

Part of the early defenses of Charleston Harbor. P. O., Supt. Castillo de San Marcos National Monument, St. Augustine, Fla.

CEDAR BREAKS (UTAH) 1933 — 6,052.20 acres

Great amphitheater eroded into the vividly colored Pink Cliffs formation which here has a depth of 2,000 feet. P. O., Supt. Zion National Park, Springdale, Utah.

CHACO CANYON (NEW MEXICO) 1907 — 18,039.39 acres

Eighteen major Indian ruins without equal in the United States, representing highest point of Pueblo prehistoric civilization; hundreds of smaller ruins. P. O., Blanco Trading Post, Bloomfield, New Mexico.

I RECOMMEND

CHANNEL ISLANDS (COAST SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA) 1938 — 1,119.98 acres

Large rookery of sea lions; unique plants and mammals; fossils ranging from marine invertebrates to Pleistocene elephants. This monument includes Santa Barbara and Anacapa Islands. P. O., Sequoia National Park, Calif.

CHIRICAHUA (ARIZONA) 1924 — 10,529.80 acres

Wilderness of unusual rock shapes; rock strata telling stories of nearly a billion years of the earth's forces. P. O., Dos Cabezas, Arizona.

COLORADO (COLORADO) 1911 — 18,120.55 acres

Sheer-walled canyons, towering monoliths and weird formations hewed by erosion in sandstone. P. O. Fruita, Colo.

CRATERS OF THE MOON (IDAHO) 1924 — 47,540.70 acres

Fissure eruptions, volcanic cones, craters, lava flows, caves, and other volcanic phenomena. P. O., Arco, Idaho.

DEATH VALLEY (CALIFORNIA - NEVADA) 1933 — 1,850 565.20 acres

Vast desert solitude, weird natural phenomena, extensive salt beds, and borax formations; includes lowest point in United States, 280 feet below the sea, famous in history of West; a great obstacle to the '49'ers in California gold rush. P. O., Death Valley, California.

DEVIL POSTPILE (CALIFORNIA) 1911—798.46 acres

Symmetrical blue-gray basaltic columns rising as high as 60 feet, fitting closely together like the pipes of a great organ. P. O., Supt. Yosemite National Park, Calif.

DEVILS TOWER (WYOMING) 1906 — 1,193.91 acres

An 865-foot tower of five-sided column of volcanic rock, the remains of an igneous intrusion. First National Monument. P. O., Devils Tower, Wyo.

DINOSAUR (UTAH-COLORADO) 1915 — 190,801.65 acres

Nation's richest fossil quarries containing skeletal remains of giant reptiles and other creatures of remote geologic time, preserved in excellent condition. P. O., Jensen, Utah.

I RECOMMEND

EL MORRO (NEW MEXICO) 1906 — 240.00 acres

"Inscription Rock," soft sandstone monolith on which are carved hundreds of inscriptions, including those of early Spanish explorers and early American emigrants and settlers; also prehistoric petroglyphs. P. O., Ramah, New Mexico.

FATHER MILLET CROSS (NEW YORK) 1925 — 0.01 acre

Memorial Cross in memory of Father Pierre Millet, seventeenth century missionary to Indians, who erected a cross on that site in 1688. P. O., Supt. Morristown National Historical Park, Box 759, Morristown, N. J.

FORT JEFFERSON (FLORIDA) 1935 — 86.82 acres

Largest all-masonry fortification in Western World, built in 1846 for control of Florida Straits. Federal military prison during and after the War between the States. Outstanding bird refuge. P. O., Key West, Florida.

FORT FREDERICA (GEORGIA) 1945 — 74.53 acres

Fort and citadel established by Oglethorpe in defense against northward encroachment of Spaniards.

FORT LARAMIE (WYOMING) 1938 — 214.41 acres

Buildings of old fort that served as principal U. S. military post guarding caravans on route of '49ers and the Oregon Trail. P. O., Fort Laramie, Wyoming.

FORT MATANZAS (FLORIDA) 1924 — 18.34 acres

Spanish fort built in 1737 to protect backdoor to St. Augustine. Near this site Menendez massacred two parties of French Huguenots, thus determining that Florida should remain Spanish rather than French territory. P. O., St. Augustine, Florida.

FORT McHENRY (MARYLAND) 1939 — 47.64 acres

The successful defense of this fort on Sept. 13-14, 1814, inspired the writing of our National Anthem. P. O., Baltimore, Md.

FORT PULASKI (GEORGIA) 1924 — 5,427.39 acres

Massive early nineteenth century fortifications whose successful bombardment by Federal rifled cannon in 1862 first demonstrated total ineffectiveness of old style masonry fortresses. P. O., Supt. Castillo de San Marcos National Monument, St. Augustine, Florida.

I RECOMMEND

FOSSIL, CYCAD (SOUTH DAKOTA) 1922 — 320.00 acres

Large deposits of fossil remains of fern-like plants of Mesozoic period, or age of Dinosaurs. P. O., Supt. Wind Cave National Park, Hot Springs, South Dakota.

GEORGE WASHINGTON BIRTHPLACE (VIRGINIA) 1930
—393.68 acres

Memorial mansion and gardens on the site of Washington's birthplace. P. O., Washington's Birthplace, Westmoreland County, Virginia.

GILA CLIFF DWELLINGS (NEW MEXICO) 1907—160 acres

Well-preserved cliff dwellings in four natural cavities in the face of an overhanging cliff; 150 feet high. P. O., Silver City, New Mexico.

GLACIER BAY (ALASKA) 1925 — 2,297,456.27 acres

Contains great tidewater glaciers and interesting exhibit of early stages of post-glacial forests. P. O., Regional Director, 601 Sheldon Bldg., San Francisco, California.

GRAND CANYON (ARIZONA) 1932—196,051 acres

Part of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado containing Toroweap Point with its unusual view of the Inner Gorge and recent lava dam. Supt. Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon, Arizona.

GRAN QUIVIRA (NEW MEXICO) 1909 — 450.94 acres

Site of seventeenth century Spanish mission; ruins of two mission buildings and of 18 Indian Pueblo house mounds. P. O., Regional Director, Box 1728, Santa Fe, New Mexico.

GREAT SAND DUNES (COLORADO) 1932 — 36,609.19 acres

Shifting sand dunes entrapped by a great hook in the Sangre de Cristo Mountains; among the largest and highest dunes in the United States. P. O., Regional Director, Box 1728, Santa Fe, New Mexico.

HOLY CROSS (COLORADO) 1929 — 1,392 acres

Two crevices on side of Mount of Holy Cross, which when filled with snow, form a cross. P. O., Supt. Rocky Mountain National Park, Estes Park, Colorado.

I RECOMMEND

HOMESTEAD (NEBRASKA) 1939 — 162.73 acres

Site of the first claim under the Homestead Act of 1862, marking the beginning of "homesteading," the American democratic land settlement policy. P. O., Reg. Dir. Keeline Bldg., Omaha, Nebraska.

HOVENWEEP (UTAH-COLORADO) 1923 — 299.34 acres

Four groups of remarkable prehistoric towers, pueblos, and cliff dwellings. P. O., Reg. Dir., Box 1728, Santa Fe, N. Mexico.

JACKSON HOLE (WYOMING) 1943 — 173,064.62 acres

Foreground from which superb Teton Mountains are viewed; part of range of our greatest elk herd; significant geologic phenomena; symbolizes dramatic fur trade era. P. O., Supt. Grand Teton National Park, Moose, Teton County, Wyoming.

JEWEL CAVE (SOUTH DAKOTA) 1908 — 1,274.56 acres

Cave in limestone formation consisting of series of chambers connected by narrow passages; numerous side galleries; fine calcite crystal encrustations. P. O., Supt., Wind Cave National Park, Hot Springs, S. D.

JOSHUA TREE (CALIFORNIA) 1936—655,961.33 acres

Representative stand of the rare and rapidly diminishing Joshua tree; many other varieties of desert flowers. P. O., Twenty-Nine Palms, Calif.

KATMAI (ALASKA) 1918 — 2,697,590 acres

Dying volcanic region of scientific interest; includes the Valley of Ten Thousand Smokes, the scene of a violent eruption in 1912. P. O., Supt. Mt. McKinley National Park, McKinley Park, Alaska.

LAVA BEDS (CALIFORNIA) 1925 — 45,867.56 acres

Principal theater of the Modoc Indian War of 1873; unusual exhibits of volcanic activity. P. O., Tulelake, Calif.

LEHMAN CAVES (NEVADA) 1922 — 639.31 acres

Caves of light gray and white limestone honeycombed by tunnels and galleries of stalactite formations. P. O., Supt. Boulder Dam National Recreational Area, Box 765, Boulder City, Nev.

MERIWETHER LEWIS (TENNESSEE) 1925 — 300 acres

Site on Natchez Trace where Meriwether Lewis, leader of

1 RECOMMEND

the Lewis and Clark Expedition, is buried. P. O., Hohenwald, Tennessee.

MONTEZUMA CASTLE (ARIZONA) 1906 — 521.41 acres

One of the best preserved and most interesting cliff dwellings in the United States; built in cavern-pitted limestone cliff; 5-story, 20-room castle is 90 percent intact and original. P. O., Camp Verde, Arizona.

MOUND CITY GROUP (OHIO) 1923—57 acres

Famous group of prehistoric Indian mounds. P. O. Regional Director, 5th & Cary Sts., Richmond, Va.

MUIR WOODS (CALIFORNIA) 1908 — 424.56 acres

Preserves virgin stand of Coast Redwoods, the tallest living things; donated by late Congressman William John Kent and his wife; named in honor of John Muir, noted muralist. P. O., Mill Valley, Calif.

NATURAL BRIDGES (UTAH) 1908 — 2,740 acres

Three natural bridges carved out of sandstone; the highest is 222 feet above the stream bed, with span of 261 feet. P. O., Reg. Dir., Box 1728, Santa Fe, New Mexico.

NAVAJO (ARIZONA) 1909 — 360 acres

Contains three of largest and most intricate of known cliff dwellings—Betatakin, Keet Seel, and Inscription House. P. O., Tonalea, Arizona.

OCMULGEE (GEORGIA) 1936 — 683.48 acres

Contains numerous outstanding and unique remains of mounds, and prehistoric towns, representatives of the cultural evolution of the southern mound-builder civilization. P. O., Box 936, Macon, Georgia.

OLD KASAAN (ALASKA) 1916 — 38 acres

Site of abandoned Haida Indian village. P. O., Supt. Mt. McKinley National Park, McKinley Park, Alaska.

OREGON CAVES (OREGON) 1909 — 480 acres

Caves in limestone formation of great variety and beauty. P. O., Supt. Crater Lake National Park, Medford, Oregon.

ORGAN PIPE CACTUS (ARIZONA) 1937 — 328,161.73 acres

Examples of Organ Pipe Cactus and other desert plants found

I RECOMMEND

nowhere else in United States; traces of the Camino del Diablo, historic Spanish route, still in evidence. P. O., Box 56, Ajo, Ariz.

PERRY'S VICTORY MEMORIAL (OHIO) 1936 — 14.25 acres

At Put In Bay, Commodore Perry won greatest naval battle of War of 1812; commemorates century of peace between the United States and Canada. P. O., Put In Bay, Ohio.

PETRIFIED FOREST (ARIZONA) 1906 — 85,306 acres

Most spectacular display of petrified wood known in the world; Indian ruins and petroglyphs; portion of colorful Painted Desert. P. O., Holbrook, Ariz.

PINNACLES (CALIFORNIA) 1908 — 12,817.77 acres

Spire-like rock formations 500 to 1,200 feet high, together with numerous caves and a variety of volcanic features. P. O., Pinnacles, Calif.

PIPE SPRING (ARIZONA) 1923 — 40 acres

Contains historic Mormon fort, also structures built by Mormons during 1869-70 and later used by private ranchers and as cattle-buying and shipping point; commemorates significant phase of westward movement by American pioneer. P. O., Moccasin, Arizona.

PIPESTONE (MINNESOTA) 1937 — 115.08 acres

Notable for its quarry from which Indians obtained materials for making peace pipes used in ceremonies. P. O., Pipestone, Minnesota.

RAINBOW BRIDGE (UTAH) 1910 — 160 acres

Greatest of world's known natural bridges; a symmetrical arch of salmon pink sandstone, curving in form of a rainbow; rises 309 feet from bottom of gorge. P. O. Reg. Dir., Box 1728, Santa Fe, New Mexico.

SAGUARO (ARIZONA) 1933 — 53,669.24 acres

Cactus forest containing giant saguaro unique to deserts of southern Arizona and northwestern Mexico. P. O., Route 2, Box 544, Tucson, Ariz.

SANTA ROSA ISLAND (FLORIDA) 1939 — 9,500 acres

A barrier reef, 44 miles long and from one-eighth to one-half mile wide, of unusual scientific and historic value. P. O.,

I RECOMMEND

Supt. Castillo de San Marcos National Monument, St. Augustine, Florida.

SCOTTS BLUFF (NEBRASKA) 1919 — 2,292.15 acres

Well-known landmark on Oregon Trail associated with mass migration between 1843 and 1869 across treeless plains. P. O., Gering, Nebr.

SOSHONE CAVERNS (WYOMING) 1909—212.37 acres

A cave of considerable extent decorated with incrustations of crystals. P. O., Supt. Yellowstone National Park, Yellowstone Park, Wyoming.

SITKA (ALASKA) 1910 — 57 acres

Russian capital of Alaska and center of fur trading activities. P. O., Sitka, Alaska.

STATUE OF LIBERTY (NEW YORK) 1924 — 10.38 acres

Colossal copper statue on Bedloe's Island; a gift of the French Government; commemorates alliance of France and America during American Revolution; universal symbol of Freedom and Democracy. P. O., Station P, Bedloe's Island, New York, N. Y.

SUNSET CRATER (ARIZONA) 1930 — 3,040 acres

Truncated volcanic cone, the upper portion so highly colored as to give rim appearance of sunset glow; lava flows and ice caves. P. O., Tuba Star Route, Wupatki National Monument, Flagstaff, Arizona.

TIMPANOGOS CAVE (UTAH) 1922 — 250 acres

Limestone cavern located on side of Mount Timpanogos, with passageways leading back into the mountain. P. O., Pleasant Grove, Utah.

TONTO (ARIZONA) 1907 — 1,120 acres

Two large and well-preserved Pueblo cliff dwellings occupied during the early part of the fourteenth century by Indians who farmed in the Salt River Valley, P. O., Roosevelt, Arizona.

TUMACACORI (ARIZONA) 1908 — 10 acres

A historic Spanish Catholic mission building on site first visited by Father Kino, a Jesuit, in 1691. P. O., Nogales Star Route, Nogales, Ariz.

I RECOMMEND

TUZIGOOT (ARIZONA) 1939—42.67 acres

Excavated ruins of a prehistoric pueblo which flourished between 1000 and 1400 A.D.; outstanding example of large late prehistoric pueblos of the Verde Valle. P. O., Box 36, Clarkdale, Arizona.

VERENDRYE (NORTH DAKOTA) 1917 — 253.04 acres

Commemorates the Verendrye explorations in North Dakota and along the Upper Missouri River. P. O., Sanish, N. D.

WALNUT CANYON (ARIZONA) 1915—1,641.62 acres

Cliff dwellings in shallow caves under ledges of limestone, built by pueblo Indians almost a thousand years ago. P. O., Box 400, R. R. No. 1, Flagstaff, Arizona.

WHEELER (COLORADO) 1908 — 300 acres

Remarkable example of extinct volcanic action and eccentric erosion, combining fantastic pinnacles and deep gorges. P. O., Reg. Dir., Box 1728, Santa Fe, New Mexico.

WHITE SANDS (NEW MEXICO) 1933—138,567.36 acres

Glistening white gypsum sands, drifting into dunes 10 to 60 feet high; small animals, light in hue, adapted to environment. P.O., 231, Almgordo, New Mexico.

WHITMAN (WASHINGTON) 1940—45.84 acres

Site where Dr. Marcus Whitman and wife ministered to spiritual and physical needs of Indians until massacred by them in 1847; landmark on Oregon Trail, P. O., Supt, Mt. Rainier National Park, Longmire, Wash.

WUPATKI (ARIZONA) 1924 — 34,693.03 acres

Contains red sandstone prehistoric pueblos built by group of farming Indians whose descendants are believed to be the picturesque Hopis. P. O., Tube Star Route, Wupatki National Monument, Flagstaff, Arizona.

YUCCA HOUSE (COLORADO) 1919 — 9.60 acres

Remnants of once thriving prehistoric Indian village. P. O., Reg. Director, Box 1728, Santa Fe, New Mexico.

ZION (UTAH) 1937 — 33,920.75 acres

Contains colorful Kolob Canyon and famous Hurricane Fault,

I RECOMMEND

notable examples of geologic phenomena. P. O., Supt. Zion National Park, Springdale, Utah.

NATIONAL MILITARY PARKS

CHICKAMAUGUA AND CHATTANOOGA (GEORGIA-TENNESSEE) 1890

Embraces battlefields of Chickamauga, Orchard Knob, Lookout Mountain, and Missionary Ridge, important in operations around Chattanooga during 1863.

FORT DONELSON (TENNESSEE) 1928

Fortification controlling the upper Cumberland River, captured by Grant in 1862.

FREDERICKSBURG and SPOTSYLVANIA COUNTRY BATTLEFIELDS MEMORIAL, (VIRGINIA) 1927

Embraces portions of Fredericksburg, Chancellorsville, the Wilderness, and Spotsylvania Court House battlefields where major battles were fought between 1862 and 1864.

GETTYSBURG (PENNSYLVANIA) 1895

Battlefield that marks the turning point of the Confederacy; portion of battleground dedicated as burial ground by President Lincoln in his famous Gettysburg Address.

GUILFORD COURTHOUSE (NORTH CAROLINA) 1917

Commemorates battle fought on Mar. 15, 1781, between British and American forces, which marked the beginning of the end of the Revolutionary struggle.

KINGS MOUNTAIN (SOUTH CAROLINA) 1931

Site of an important victory for American frontiersmen at a critical point in the Revolutionary War, Oct. 7, 1780.

MOORES CREEK (NORTH CAROLINA) 1926

Scene of a memorable battle in 1776 between North Carolina Whigs and Tories.

PETERSBURG (VIRGINIA) 1926

Scene of the "Battle of the Crater" and of the longest siege in the history of the United States, 1864-1865; about 100 miles of well preserved earth-works.

I RECOMMEND

SHILOH (TENNESSEE) 1894

Natural park embracing the battlefield of Shiloh near Pittsburg Landing (1862) which prepared the way for Grant's successful siege of Vicksburg; also well-preserved Indian mounds.

STONES RIVER (TENNESSEE) 1927

Scene of a stubbornly fought midwinter battle in 1862, which began the great Federal offensive to trisect the Confederacy. Includes part of the battlefield and a portion of Fortress Rosecrans.

VICKSBURG (MISSISSIPPI) 1899

Remarkably preserved fortifications of 47-day siege of Vicksburg (1863), which gave the North control of the Mississippi River and cut the Confederacy in half.

NATIONAL BATTLEFIELD SITES

ANTIETAM (MARYLAND) 1890

Scene of the battle which brought to an end Lee's first invasion of the North in 1862; includes avenues, monument plots, and overlooks commanding view of the Burnside Bridge and the sunken road or "bloody lane."

BRICES CROSS ROADS (MISSISSIPPI) 1929

Scene of the battle of June 10, 1864, in which Confederate cavalry under Gen. Nathan B. Forrest was employed with extraordinary skill.

COWPENS (SOUTH CAROLINA) 1929

Site of Daniel Morgan's victory over the British under Banastre Tarleton on Jan. 17, 1781.

FORT NECESSITY (PENNSYLVANIA) 1931

Scene of a battle between Colonial troops led by George Washington and French troops assisted by Indians, July 3, 1754, opening battle of the French and Indian War.

KENNESAW MOUNTAIN (GEORGIA) 1917

Embraces Cheatham's Hill, on which the most desperate action during the Battle of Kennesaw Mountain (June 27, 1864) took place; and includes the main Union and Confederate earthworks and troop positions.

TUPELO (MISSISSIPPI) 1929

Commemorates the Battle of Tupelo, July 13 and 14, 1864.

I RECOMMEND

WHITE PLAINS (NEW YORK) 1926

Memorials showing the positions held by Washington's army at the Battle of White Plains in 1776.

NATIONAL HISTORIC SITES

ATLANTA CAMPAIGN MARKERS (GEORGIA) 1940

Follows the route of Sherman's march from Chattanooga to Atlanta, prelude to the "March to the Sea" which finally trisected the Confederacy.

FEDERAL HALL MEMORIAL (NEW YORK) 1939

On this spot, the site of the present Federal Subtreasury Building, stood the famous Federal Hall, the first seat of the new Federal Government, and the scene of many momentous events in the early days of the Republic.

FORT RALEIGH (NORTH CAROLINA) 1941

Place of first attempted English settlement within the confines of the United States, 1585-87. Site of the "Lost Colony" settlement of Sir Walter Raleigh and birthplace of Virginia Dare, first child of English parentage to be born in the New World.

HOME OF FRANKLIN D. ROOSEVELT 1944

Fine home in the "Hudson River bracketed" style; birthplace, home, and "Summer White House" of the late President Franklin D. Roosevelt where many distinguished visitors, including foreign kings and queens and Prime Minister Churchill, have been entertained. The late President's family retain a life interest in the home and the 33.23 acres of land included in the national historic site. (Note: As I write this, the Roosevelt family have just moved out and this is now a full-fledged historic site.)

HOPEWELL VILLAGE (PENNSYLVANIA) 1938

One of the finest examples of American eighteenth and early nineteenth century iron-making villages; includes the ruins of the old furnace and numerous dependent structures, making up the village of historic times.

JEFFERSON NATIONAL EXPANSION MEMORIAL (MISSOURI) 1935

To commemorate the territorial expansion of the United States and conspicuous persons and events connected therewith.

I RECOMMEND

MANASSAS NATIONAL BATTLEFIELD PARK (VIRGINIA) 1940

Here were fought the battles of First and Second Manassas on July 21, 1861, and August 29-30, 1862. The former battle, often called "Bull Run," was the first crucial test of Northern and Southern military prowess. Here, Jackson acquired the nickname "Stonewall."

OLD PHILADELPHIA CUSTOM HOUSE (PENNSYLVANIA) 1939

This building, completed in 1824, is one of the finest American examples of Greek revival architecture; famous as the Second Bank of the United States, which figured so prominently in the historic controversy between President Andrew Jackson and the Whigs over national banking policies.

SALEM MARITIME (MASSACHUSETTS) 1938

Includes Darby Wharf, the Richard Derby House, Hawkes House, and the Old Customs House in which Nathaniel Hawthorne worked—all of national significance because of their importance in the early maritime history of New England and architectural history.

VANDERBILT MANSION (NEW YORK) 1940

Mansion and grounds of the late Frederick W. Vanderbilt overlooking the Hudson River; fine example of the palatial American residence of the period 1880-1900.

NATIONAL MEMORIALS

HOUSE WHERE LINCOLN DIED (DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA) 1896

Lincoln died here on April 15, 1865. Has been refurnished to give it atmosphere of a typical home of the 1860's.

KILL DEVIL HILL MONUMENT (NORTH CAROLINA) 1927

Site of the first sustained flight by a heavier-than-air machine, made by Wilbur and Orville Wright.

LEE MANSION (VIRGINIA) 1925

Splendid antebellum home of Robert E. Lee, Commander in chief of the Confederate Army.

I RECOMMEND

LINCOLN MEMORIAL (DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA) 1922

Classical structure of great beauty, with a seated figure, 20 feet high, of the Great Emancipator.

LINCOLN MUSEUM (DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA) 1932

Located in this building was Ford's Theatre in which Lincoln was shot by John Wilkes Booth on the night of April 14, 1865. Contains famous collection of Lincolnia.

MOUNT RUSHMORE (SOUTH DAKOTA) 1929

Colossal figures carved on the face of Mount Rushmore, delineating the features of four great Presidents: George Washington, Thomas Jefferson, Abraham Lincoln and Theodore Roosevelt.

NEW ECHOTA MARKER (GEORGIA) 1930

Site of the last capital of the Cherokee Indians in Georgia.

THOMAS JEFFERSON (DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA) 1943

Circular colonnaded structure or rotunda in classic style introduced in this country by Jefferson; on interior walls are four panels with inscriptions based upon writings of Jefferson.

WASHINGTON MONUMENT (DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA) 1885

Built in commemoration of George Washington, this monument (in the form of an obelisk, 555 feet high), is one of the dominating features of the Nation's Capital.

NATIONAL CEMETERIES

ANTIETAM (MARYLAND) 1862

The cemetery is divided into segments, each representing a State. Interments: 4,833 (unidentified, 1,836).

BATTLEGROUND (DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA) 1864

On Georgia Ave., between Van Buren and Whittier Sts. Interments: 44.

CUSTER BATTLEFIELD (MONTANA) 1886

The cemetery is on the site of the famous Battle of the Little Bighorn River, June 25, 1876, in which Lt. Col. George A. Custer and his command of 226 were destroyed to a man by the Sioux Indians.

FORT DONELSON (TENNESSEE) 1876

Interments: 684.

I RECOMMEND

FREDERICKSBURG (VIRGINIA) 1865

Interments: 15,260.

GETTYSBURG (PENNSYLVANIA) 1863

Interments: 3,785.

POPLAR GROVE (VIRGINIA) 1865

Cemetery is on camping ground of the 50th Regiment of New York Engineers. Interments: 6,265 (unidentified, 2,163).

SHILOH (TENNESSEE) 1866

Men who fell at battle of Shiloh and the surrounding area. Interments: 6,265 (unidentified, 2,163).

STONES RIVER (TENNESSEE) 1865

Interments: 6,179 (unidentified, 2,560).

VICKSBURG (MISSISSIPPI) 1865

Two miles north of city on Highway 61. Includes many who died in a radius of 150 miles from Vicksburg during the War between the States. Interments: 17,450 (unidentified, 1,446).

YORKTOWN (VIRGINIA) 1866

Interments: 2,204 (unidentified, 1,446).

NATIONAL PARKWAYS

BLUE RIDGE (VIRGINIA) 1933

Scenic parkway averaging 3,000 feet above sea level; follows Blue Ridge Mountains and embraces several scenic and recreational areas enroute; 333 miles completed or under construction. Estimated length when completed: 480 miles.

NATCHEZ TRACE (MISSISSIPPI-TENNESSEE-ALABAMA) 1934

Follows general location of the Old Indian Trail between Nashville and Natchez, known as the "Natchez Trace," an important route in early travel; 117 miles completed or under construction. Estimated length when completed: 446 miles.

GEORGE WASHINGTON MEMORIAL (VIRGINIA-MARYLAND) 1930

Embraces many interesting landmarks associated with the life of George Washington; planned as continuous boulevard along the Maryland and Virginia shores of Potomac River; includes

I RECOMMEND

Mount Vernon Memorial Highway between the Nation's Capital and Mount Vernon. Estimated length when completed: 57 miles.

NATIONAL CAPITOL PARKS

NATIONAL CAPITOL PARKS (DIST. OF COLUMBIA-VIRGINIA-MARYLAND)

The park system of the Nation's Capitol comprising more than 730 units in the District of Columbia and vicinity. P. O., Supt., 1228 Interior Building, Washington, 25, D. C. 27,790.36 acres.

OTHER AREAS ADMINISTERED BY THE NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

(Not Part of the National Park System)

NATIONAL RECREATIONAL AREAS

HOOVER DAM (ARIZONA-NEVADA) 1936 — 1,680,133.33 acres

Lake Mead, formed by Hoover Dam, is largest artificial lake in the world; recreational facilities administered by National Park Service under cooperative agreement with Bureau of Reclamation. P. O., Box 755, Boulder City, Nevada.

RECREATIONAL DEMONSTRATION AREAS

ALEXANDER H. STEPHENS MEMORIAL (GEORGIA)

940. acres

Rolling forest lands and lakes adjoining the home and plantation of the Vice President of the Confederacy. P. O., Crawfordsville, Ga.

BLUE KNOB (PENNSYLVANIA) 5,136 acres

Typical Allegheny mountain wilderness country containing Blue Knob, second highest point in Pennsylvania. P. O., Imler, Pa.

CAMDEN HILLS (MAINE) 4,962 acres

Meeting point of highest hills on mainland and rugged Atlantic Coast. P. O., Camden, Maine.

CATOCTIN (MARYLAND) 9,919 acres

Rugged mountain and woodland area with trails, picnic grounds, and organized camping facilities. P. O., Thurmont, Md.

CUIVRE RIVER (MISSOURI)

Field and forest upland on the Cuivre River. P. O., Troy, Mo.

I RECOMMEND

CUSTER (SOUTH DAKOTA) 20,404.51 acres

A section of the Black Hills, notable for its wildlife and pine forests, cut by magnificent canyons. P. O., Supt., Wind Cave National Park, Hot Springs, S. Dak.

HARD LABOR CREEK (GEORGIA) 5,804 acres

Fields and wooded lands with two lakes for recreational use. P. O., Rutledge, Ga.

HICKORY RUN (PENNSYLVANIA) 13,386.44 acres.

Rocky wild upland in the Poconos with varied wildlife population. P. O., Supt., Hopewell Village Nat. Hist. Site, Birdsboro, Pennsylvania.

LAKE OF THE OZARKS (MISSOURI) 16,195.94 acres

Forest with extensive shoreline jutting into a 125-mile long lake formed by the Bagnell Dam. P. O., Kaiser, Mo.

LAUREL HILL, (PENNSYLVANIA) 4,026 acres

Heavily forested mountains in Laurel Ridge with beautiful lake and many streams. P. O., Supt., Blue Knob Recreational Demonstration Area, R. F. D., Imler, Pa.

MENDOCINO WOODLANDS (CALIFORNIA) 5,425.58 acres

Steep hillsides with Redwood forests cut by river. Adjoins Russian Gulch State Park on the rugged California Coast. P. O., Mendocino, Calif.

MONTSERRAT (MISSOURI) 3,441 acres

Forest stands of burr oak, sycamore, and cottonwood on rolling land. P. O., Knob Noster, Mo.

OTTER CREEK (KENTUCKY) 2,445.21 acres

Affords splendid views from its high bluffs and hills. P. O., Rock Haven, Ky.

PINE MOUNTAIN (GEORGIA) 3,031.68 acres

Mountain range in central Georgia affords excellent views of surrounding country. P. O., Box 23, Chipley, Ga.

RACCOON CREEK (PENNSYLVANIA) 5,035.38 acres

Steep hills, deep valleys, and lake on Traverse Creek. P. O., R. D. No. 1, Hookstown, Pa.

ROOSEVELT (NORTH DAKOTA) 66,375.84 acres

Unusual geological formations of scenic interest and beauty characteristic of the Dakota "Badlands." P. O., Medora, N. Dak.

I RECOMMEND

SILVER CREEK (OREGON) 4,092.75 acres

Heavy forest of great natural beauty adjoining the State Park of the same name with many high waterfalls. P. O., R. D. No. 1, Sublimity, Ore.

SWIFT CREEK (VIRGINIA) 7,604.84 acres

Lake and wooded area. P. O., Chester, Va.

NATIONAL HISTORIC SITES NOT OWNED BY FEDERAL GOVERNMENT

GLORIA DEI (OLD SWEDES' CHURCH) (PENNSYLVANIA) 1942

The second oldest Swedish Church in the United States, founded 1677; the present structure erected about 1700. Gloria Dei is a splendid example of the cultural and religious aspects of early Swedish colonization in America. Owned and administered by Corporation of Gloria Dei (Old Swedes') Church, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

INDEPENDENCE HALL (PENNSYLVANIA) 1943

Includes Independence Hall, Congress Hall, Old City Hall, and Independence Square, scene of the adoption of the Declaration of Independence; meeting place of the Continental Congress and of the Constitutional Convention of 1787; seat of Government of the United States from 1790-1800. Owned and administered by the city of Philadelphia.

JAMESTOWN (VIRGINIA) 1940

Located on the upper end of Jamestown Island, comprising part of the site of the first permanent English settlement in North America. Site administered by the Association for the Preservation of Virginia Antiquities. The remainder of the Jamestown site and island is part of the Colonial National Historical Park.

McLOUGHLIN HOUSE (OREGON) 1941

House in which Dr. John McLoughlin lived, 1846-57. Often called the "Father of Oregon," he was the premier figure of the early development of the Pacific Northwest. Site administered by the McLoughlin Memorial Association and the municipality of Oregon City.

SAINT PAUL'S CHURCH (NEW YORK) 1943

An eighteenth century church, significant because of its close

I RECOMMEND

and intimate connection with the events leading to the establishment of the Bill of Rights and because of its place in American architectural history and the American Revolution. Owned and administered by the corporation of Saint Paul's Church, Rochester, New York.

SAN JOSE MISSION (TEXAS) 1941

Regarded as one of the finest Spanish missions in North America. Established in 1720, it is an outstanding example of the frontier Spanish missions which stretched across the Southwest in the eighteenth century. Administered by the Catholic Church and the State of Texas, each of which owns a part of the area.

APPROVED PROJECTS NATIONAL PARK PROJECTS

EVERGLADES (FLORIDA) 1934 — 2,112,467 acres

The only tropical area in the continental United States. Notable for its many rare birds, abundance of unusual fish, and mangrove forests of great height. Latest information is that this is now a National Park, and I am happy.

NATIONAL HISTORICAL PARK PROJECTS

CUMBERLAND GAP (KENTUCKY - TENNESSEE - VIRGINIA) 1940 — 10,000 acres

Historic mountain pass traveled by Daniel Boone and other pioneers; the gateway through which flowed much westward travel over the "Wilderness Road" during the Revolution and the first decades of the Republic.

SARATOGA (NEW YORK) 1938 — 2,479.60 acres

Scene of the American victory over the British General Burgoyne, 1777, leading to the capture of his entire army; turning point of the Revolution, recognized as one of the 15 decisive battles of world history. P. O., Stillwater, N. Y.

NATIONAL MONUMENT PROJECTS

FORT STANWIX (NEW YORK) 1935 — 5 acres

Here in 1768 the Iroquois ceded a large area in central New York and Pennsylvania and lands south of the Ohio River to the British crown. Scene of the unsuccessful siege of American troops by the British during the Revolution.

I RECOMMEND

GEORGE WASHINGTON CARVER (MISSOURI) 1943 — 215.50 acres

Site of the birthplace of George Washington Carver, distinguished Negro scientist and educator; includes reminders of Carver's early life, such as the farmhouse, spring, walnut grove, and the graves of Moses and Susan Carver, who owned him as a slave and befriended him for many years after 1865.

PALM CANYON (CALIFORNIA) 1922 — 1,600 acres

Probably the most notable of all native palm areas in California. (Washingtonia Palms).

PATRICK HENRY (VIRGINIA) 1935 — 960.61 acres

Consists of Red Hill, the last estate of Patrick Henry, Charlotte County, Va.

PIONEER (KENTUCKY) 1934 — 250 acres

Four areas in Kentucky—Fort Boonesborough, Boone's Station, Bryan Station, and Blue Licks Battlefield—commemorating heroism of the American pioneers under the leadership of Daniel Boone.

NATIONAL MILITARY PARK PROJECTS

MONOCACY (MARYLAND) 1934

Battlefield in War between the States, July 9, 1864, with earthworks and breastwork remains.

NATIONAL BATTLEFIELD PARK PROJECTS

KENNESAW MOUNTAIN (GEORGIA) 1935 — 3,034.21 acres

Historic field on which occurred one of the two heavy assaults made by Sherman on Confederate positions during the Atlanta Campaign (June 27, 1864). The proposed park will include the Kennesaw Mountain National Battlefield Site of 60 acres. P. O., Marietta, Ga.

RICHMOND (VIRGINIA) 1936 — 688.04 acres

Scene of several battles in defense of Richmond during War between the States; includes portions of battlefields of first and second Cold Harbor and Malvern Hill, and massive fortifications along the James River and at Fort Harrison. P. O., Supt., Fredericksburg Nat. Military Park, Box 357, Fredericksburg, Va.

NATIONAL BATTLEFIELD SITE PROJECT

EUTAW SPRINGS (SOUTH CAROLINA) 1936 — 75 acres

Site of Revolutionary battle fought on Sept. 8, 1781,

I RECOMMEND

NATIONAL MEMORIAL PROJECTS

CORONADO INTERNATIONAL MEMORIAL (ARIZONA)

1941 — 2,880 acres

This area will be a memorial to Coronado and his great exploration in Mexico and the Southwest (139-42).

SPANISH WAR (FLORIDA) 1935

Proposed memorial on Davis Island, Tampa, Florida, commemorating the services of the American forces in the War with Spain.

NATIONAL PARKWAY PROJECTS

OGLETHORPE NATIONAL TRAIN and PARKWAY

(GEORGIA) 1938

Ancient Indian trail; the scene of English colonization in Georgia; prominent in the history of the Southeast. Proposed length, 111 miles.

OLYMPIC (WASHINGTON) 1931

To be located along the Pacific Coast of Northwestern Washington; will reveal the ocean scenery, beaches, and picturesque headlands and forests of the Olympic Coastal Area. Proposed length: 75 miles.

NATIONAL SEASHORE RECREATIONAL AREA PROJECT

CAPE HATTERAS (NORTH CAROLINA) 1937 — 57,359 acres

Notable for its beaches, migratory waterfowl, fishing and points of historical interest, which include the Cape Hatteras Lighthouse overlooking the "graveyard of the Atlantic."

This is the complete and authentic story of our National Park Service as it stands today. These facts and figures were furnished to me when I visited the National Park Service in the Merchandise Mart in Chicago. I had written to my friend, the Hon. Harold L. Ickes, then the Secretary of the Interior, Washington, D. C., and he answered me personally asking that I contact the Park Service in Chicago. This I did, and I hope that the facts and figures I received and have put down here for your enjoyment and enlightenment, will prove as interesting to you as they did to me. Mr. Herbert Evison, Chief of Lands at the Merchandise Mart, is

I RECOMMEND

the one to whom I am indebted for the information. He proved very kindly and helpful and a charming person with whom to visit. He certainly knows the parks and monuments and play spots of the country. With men like him in control, we don't have too much to worry about when it comes to being afraid that our Government might try to commercialize our last wild places and spots too much. He is a true lover of beauty, nature, and pleasure that only can be derived from lands left unspoiled by human beings.

SUPPLEMENT

Since completing this manuscript I have had the pleasure of doing quite a bit more traveling and here are some places that I have since visited that I do not want to leave out of my book. They are as highly recommended as any of the others told about at more length—you will recall in my introductory passage that I said that just the mere mention of a place in the book is as good a recommendation for it as for those that are told about at greater length.

DOHERTY HOTEL—*Clare, Michigan*

FARMER JOHN'S RESTAURANT—*Los Angeles, Calif.*

Owned by John W. Wilkins and Homer D. Kizer, over on North Sepulveda just above Sunset Blvd. A real find. Eat near the fireplace if you can. Charming atmosphere and good food.

VENDOME HOTEL—*Sarnia, Ontario, Canada.*

GEN. BROCK HOTEL—*Niagara Falls, Canada.*

One of the most famous hotels on the continent, and rightly it should be for it is very fine. The Rainbow Room atop the roof is a beauty. Dine here just at sunset and watch the lights as they start playing on the falls 'way below you. You will never forget it. Frank Lang first told me about this fine hotel.

POP INN ROADHOUSE—*Kingsville, Ohio.*

One of the real finds along our country highways.

OLIVER HOTEL—*South Bend, Indiana*

NEW BLUE MOON CAFE—*Morrison, Illinois*

NORRIS HOTEL—*Greybull, Wyoming.*

JACK HASTY'S TEXACO FILLING STATION—*Livingston, Mont.*

I RECOMMEND

MONTANA CLUB—*Helena, Montana*

WASHINGTON HOTEL—*Pullman, Washington*

MOSCOW HOTEL—*Moscow, Idaho.*

This hotel is very fine for this college town. My cousin and namesake, Roland Hill, lives in Moscow and tells me that this hotel is excellent.

LEWIS CLARK HOTEL—*Lewiston, Idaho*

MARCUS WHITMAN HOTEL—*Walla Walla, Washington.*

NEW PASCO HOTEL—*Pasco, Washington.*

NEW JACK CODY RESTAURANT—*Portland, Oregon*

NOHLGREN'S RESTAURANT—*Salem, Oregon.*

OLD MILL INN—*Waldport, Oregon.*

ROGUEWOODS GUEST LODGE—*Gold Beach, Oregon.*

EUREKA INN—*Eureka, California.*

HOUSE OF GARNER'S RESTAURANT—*Ukiah, Calif.*

BENBOW HOTEL—*Benbow, Calif.*

PALACE HOTEL—*Ukiah, Calif.*

PALOMAR HOTEL—*Santa Cruz, Calif.*

IDEAL FISH RESTAURANT—*Santa Cruz, Calif.*

RUSSIAN INN—*Carmel, Calif.*

DESERT INN—*Palm Springs, Calif.*

ANDERSON HOTEL—*San Luis Obispo, Calif.*

TOWER CAFE—*San Luis Obispo, Calif.*

HOUSTON'S JEWELRY COMPANY—*Custer, South Dakota*

BODEGA CAFE & BAR—*Deadwood, South Dakota.*

GALLATIN COOP. CREAMERY—*Bozeman, Montana.*

I defy you to find anywhere finer butter than is made here in Gallatin Valley. As soon as you come near you will notice the gold-colored butter and you will find yourself asking the restaurants that use it where it comes from. It is truly the best I have ever eaten—and I come from Minnesota!

FRONTIER CLUB—*Three Forks, Montana.*

THE CLUB LOUNGE—*Butte, Montana.*

AERO CLUB—*Meaderville, Montana.*

CABIN CAFE & LOUNGE—*Helena, Montana.*

I RECOMMEND

RIALTO COCKTAIL LOUNGE—*Helena, Montana.*

CHRISTIAN'S HUT—*Balboa, California.*

BEL AIR HOTEL—*701 Stone Canyon Road, Los Angeles, Calif.*

One of the most beautiful spots I have visited for a long, long time. Wouldn't Maude and Luther Arnold, those charming people who live in Del Rey Beach, Florida love this spot though.

JACKSON-TILNER—*514 Wilshire Blvd., Santa Monica, Calif.*

Recently I have been doing my shopping here and have been so thoroly satisfied. It is a new men's clothing store, and let me tell you Santa Monica really needed it. The last time I was there I ran into Trev Paova ordering a new suit. He is the charming son-in-law of the Hamiltons who have the most beautiful penthouse west of New York City.

GALLERY OF LIVING CATHOLIC AUTHORS—*Webster Grove, Mo.*

I have had occasion to correspond with Sister Mary Joseph, S. L., Ph. D. who is the founder and director of the Gallery at Webster Grove—what an organizer and worker she must be. The Executive Council, list of Officers and Board of Directors reads like a page out of Who's Who of America. It should be the aim of every Catholic author in the country to so write that his works will entitle him to a membership in the Living Catholic Authors Gallery. I know I can never be good enough but I shall keep trying. In brief THE GALLERY OF LIVING CATHOLIC AUTHORS is "The Catholic Library Center of the World, A Catholic Literary Hall of Fame, and A Depository of Priceless Literary Treasures." Our Lady of Letters Auxiliary Guild is a new organization formed to aid the work of the Gallery and all who want to partake of this splendid work can do so by joining the Guild. Individual fees are \$3.00, Institutional fees are \$5.00, Sustaining fees are \$10.00, Life fees are \$100.00 and single copies of the Gallery brochure are \$1.00. Address of the Guild is Webster Groves 19, Missouri.

TOWN HOUSE—*Wilshire Blvd., Los Angeles, California*

IMIG MANOR—*San Diego, California*

EL CORTEZ HOTEL—*San Diego, California.*

ST. ANNE DE BEAUPRE SHRINE—*Quebec, Canada*

I RECOMMEND

- ST. JOSEPH'S ORATORY—*Montreal, Canada*
ROYAL SAVAGE INN—*5 mi. So. of Plattsburg, New York*
CUMBERLAND HOTEL—*Plattsburg, New York*
THE DOG TEAM—*Middlebury, Vermont*
GOLDEN GLOW RESTAURANT—*Winchester, Virginia*
STONEWALL JACK-ON HOTEL—*Clarksburg, West Virginia*
CHANCELLOR HOTEL—*Parkersburg, West Virginia*
PLAZA CABINS—*8 mi. W. of Athens, Ohio*
MILLCROFT INN—*Milford, Ohio*
MISSOURI HOTEL—*Jefferson City, Missouri*
POLK-A-DOT CAFE—*Emporia, Kansas*
LORA LOCKE HOTEL—*Dodge City, Kansas*
KIT KARSON HOTEL—*La Junta, Colorado*
COLUMBIAN HOTEL—*Trinidad, Colorado*
STAR DRUG STORE—*Wlasenburg, Colorado*
SPRUCE LODGE—*South Fork, Colorado*
CHERRY CREEK DUDE RANCH—*Mancos, Colorado*
LAZY ACRES GUEST RANCH—*Wolf Creek Pass, Colorado*
FONDA COURT—*Gallup, New Mexico*
BEALE HOTEL—*Kingman, Arizona*
HAMBURGER HAVEN—*Azusa, California*
HOTEL KIMBALL—*Springfield, Massachusetts*
WAYSIDE INN—*West Springfield, Massachusetts*
KEELER'S RESTAURANT—*Albany, New York*
THE TOWN HOUSE—*Albany, New York*
HUYLER'S CANDY & COFFEE SHOP—*Albany, New York*
THE PILLARS—*Lebanon, New York*
OAK 'N SPRUCE LODGE—*South Lee, Massachusetts*
THE KING COTTON HOTEL—*Greensborough, North Carolina*
THE O. HENRY HOTEL—*Greensborough, North Carolina*
RUTH'S OVEN—*Denver, Colorado*
EL MONTE HOTEL COFFEE SHOP—*Monte Vista, Colorado*
BRIGHT ANGEL LODGE—*Grand Canyon, Arizona*
EL TOVAR HOTEL—*Grand Canyon, Arizona*
MONTE VISTA HOTEL—*Flagstaff, Arizona*

I RECOMMEND

- ROCK-A-WAY MOTEL—*Cortez, Colorado*
POINT LOOKOUT LODGE—*Mesa Verde, Colorado*
LOS BANOS HOTEL—*Pagosa Springs, Colorado*
SPRUCE TREE LODGE—*Colorado Springs, Colorado*
PARADISE RANCH—*Woodland Park, Colorado*
WHITE MOTEL—*Limon, Colorado*
STEVE'S CAFE—*Chenoa, Illinois*
OAK GROVE HOUSE—*Stroudsburg, Pa.*
STRATHMORE INN—*Woronoco, Mass.*
HOLLY'S BARN—*Guilford, Conn.*
BEE & THISTLE INN—*Guilford, Conn.*
WHITE FARM INN—*Lyme, Conn.*
VIKING HOTEL—*Newport, Rhode Island*
WHITE RABBIT TEA ROOM—*Buzzards Bay, Mass.*
BUZZARDS BAY LODGE—*Buzzards Bay, Mass.*
THE BEACON—*Hyannis, Mass.*
BERT'S LOBSTER SHOP—*Plymouth, Mass.*
FARRAGUT HOTEL—*Rye, N. H.*
OLD HOMESTEAD RESTAURANT—*Quebec, Canada*
CHEZ MARINO RESTAURANT—*Quebec, Canada*
KENT HOUSE—*Montmorency Falls, Quebec, Canada*
LAURENTIAN RESTAURANT—*Quebec, Canada*
CHATEAU DE BLOIS FRENCH REST.—*Three Rivers, Canada*
COLUMBIAN RESTAURANT—*Shreveport, La.*

In closing this book I would like to mention a few individuals whom I have come to know quite well, in the army and out, and whom I would have liked to have included in the text of this book, but through inadvertence or carelessness I forgot to under the headings of their respective towns. They are: Melvin Schindler, who was the driver for General H. A. Craig over in Africa; Colonel David Dalziel, one handsome officer from Florida; Richard J. (Stubby) Stubbs, an argumentative sergeant with whom I didn't see eye to eye, but still a very close friend, from Zanesville, Ohio; Richard A. White, a bridge player of note from Temple City, California; Charley Haggard of Dallas, Texas; Harrison (Bud) Baker who thinks the Stuff Shirt Restaurant in his home

I RECOMMEND

town of Pasadena, California is tops, and I quite agree, Bud; Larry Olsonowski, one of the Golden Gophers of Minnesota, whom I had the pleasure of returning home with on the plane from the Rose Bowl game in 1947; Ralph S. Gromann, Secretary of the National Association of Manufacturers in Washington, D. C., whom I have never met but have corresponded with several times; Claire Hennessey Gregg of North Hollywood—a girl friend of mine of years and years ago—charming, vivacious, and personality plus; C. H. Collier, an attorney from near Berkeley, Calif.; Preston A. Smith, a handsome fellow from Oklahoma whom I liked a lot in our barracks; George Brown, an ex-cowboy star of the movies from Palo Alto, California; James Adcock, an officer over in Algiers from San Jose, California; Clark Bietsch, a soldier with whom I corresponded a long time—hails from Chambersburg, Pa.; Sid Derry from Milwaukee, Wisconsin—Sid and I used to meet at daily Mass at St. Charles Church in Algiers and then breakfast together afterwards; Carl Anderson from Belmont, Mass., who passed the Cryptography exam at the end of our course at Chanute in record breaking time with the highest mark ever attained; John J. Fitzgerald from Brooklyn who was in our gang at Jefferson Barracks, Missouri; Harold (Rex) Hardin, a swell guy from Washington State; Robert Ferguson, a kibitzer of the first water at a bridge game, from Texas; Jack Tucker from Palm Beach, Florida; Ed Kaltenbach of Towson, Maryland; Davey Jamieson from Flintridge, California; Stanley Hubbard of Sand Springs, Oklahoma; Jesse Goodman of New York; Norman Bishof of Newark, N. J.; Lambert Cain of good old Los Angeles; Graham Chandler of West Chester, Pa.; Alvin Englund of Scobey, Montana; Dr. R. Shippey, a fine doctor in Long Beach, California; Forrest Hoover from Hagerstown, Maryland; Gervase Butler of New York—one swell guy; Elnor Denson who was an aviation cadet at Chanute—hailed from Galta, Montana—wonder whatever became of him; Harry Savage, a fellow who had even Sparky and I beat at “F. O.-ing”—a term only an army man will understand; Johnny Janovec of the Northern States Power Company with whom I used to lunch almost daily and every holiday I was invited to his home; Albin Berens, an ex-FBI man and now I understand with the Mayo Clinic in Rochester—a fellow who always and invariably took every girl I ever had away from me—even married one of them—Pat O’Malley, and is she ever a peach; Gordon and Lorraine Luger of Minneapolis, Bob and Alice Burlin-

I RECOMMEND

game, Ray and Betty Ross, all of Minneapolis; George Steffes, Ben Peterson, Paul Waters, Marcus and Maurice Aase—wonder whatever became of Maurice Aase—surely wish he would have great success with his writing for I never knew a person who threw himself so completely into it as he did; Alan Stephan, Mr. America from Minneapolis who now runs a very fine health place on 5th and Hennepin; it seems like I could go on forever talking about old friends. I hope I haven't bored any of you, but to me good company is as essential to life as good eating, good seeing, and good playing.

IN CONCLUSION

Now that you have waded through (or at least I hope you have) this volume, I sincerely hope it has given you as much joy as it has given me in writing it—and I wish you could know half the joy that I had in visiting the many places. Travel, either in books or in reality, is one of the greatest privileges that God has given man and is something that every single person should partake of if he really wants to be really well educated.

I think that every person can be well versed on this subject—even though he should happen to be a stay-at-home. In this connection I am reminded of a book not long off the press entitled "AROUND THE WORLD IN ST. PAUL." It proves my point that everyone can be well versed in WHERE TO GO, STOP, EAT, PLAY, and SHOP even though he never travels beyond his own home town. One is missing a great deal if he does not spend much of his time reading travel folders, travel magazines, and travel books.

In this book perhaps you have wondered because I have stressed some places more than others. If you happen to come from the "lesser stressed" places, you no doubt will feel that I have slighted you. It is a known fact, however, that some places just naturally lend themselves to being play spots more easily and readily than others I am sure that no one will dispute the fact with me (or will they) that Colorado or Montana are more scenic and "vacationey" than, shall we say Kansas or Iowa. Likewise, I am sure you will all agree with me that Arizona is a perfect winter vacation spot, as is Nevada, California, parts of Texas, and Florida. And when it comes to the less strenuous, but nevertheless wonderful, summer vacations I defy anyone to find a better

I RECOMMEND

spot than dear old Minnesota with its 10,000 named lakes, plus Lake Superior, the Mississippi, Lake of the Woods, and the Red River of the North. Sure, Michigan and Wisconsin (you will argue and I will agree) are great too, but Minnesota just has more of the same than they have.

Every state has something wonderful about it. I used to be quite narrow in my views on the subject—that was when I only knew Minnesota—but I have done a lot of revamping of my ideas and thoughts in the past few years. Travel broadens one—and the more one travels the more he will find that every single state is nice and that every single town has something about it to like.

I will appreciate hearing from you with your reactions to my book, to my selections, and to my likes and dislikes. Also give me your choices for fine places and as I travel along I will make it a point to pause and try them, and in future editions of this book I will try to include them. Suggestions will be so gladly received and I will answer any and all letters you care to write just as soon as they catch up with me.

I am on the Army Reserve Officer's list and right now things do not look any too good, but should we be spared another World Conflict, I expect to travel and write, and write and travel, until death do my typewriter and me part.

R . L . H.

PERMANENT ADDRESS:

Roland L. Hill
2915 Dean Boulevard,
Minneapolis, Minnesota

I RECOMMEND

PERSONS MENTIONED IN THE BOOK

FRANCIS CARDINAL SPELLMAN	EDNA A. LAMB	C. A. HAMILTON
AL HUNT	CHEF TIFFANY	DANE CLARK
ELLIOTT ROOSEVELT	C. EMMETT KARSTON	MARY DODGE
STEVE SARTORIS	MARY ROWTON	MR. & MRS. HARRY HUTCHINSON
GEN. H. A. CRAIG	J. M. PARKHILL	TOMMIE HOMER
JEAN MERLIN	JOHN FITCH	J. PHILLIP MERKLE
JULIUS C. HOLMES	JANE COOMES	WM. WRIGLEY
FATHER LA CHANCE	JOHN ROWAN	REV. MAURICE J. KEELER
J. HURBIN	BEN HARDIN	D. W. COBURN
MME. ANDRE DUPONT	B. F. STILLWELL	D HURTIQ
ROBERT MURPHY	LEE DAVIS	ANNA DICKIE OLSEN
TERRANCE MAXWELL	E. H. TICKLE	COLIN A. GRAVENOR
DR. CHAVEAUX	LEE PARVIN	BUDDY CLARKE
JUDGE BUCKNER THURSTON	WM. & JULIA BRACKEN WENDT	AL GILBERT
TARINA KIRKEENG	FRANK CUPRIEN	R. P. BUTCHART
DWIGHT D. EISENHOWER	KARL YENS	H. J. DAVIS
GEN. R. A. McCLURE	TAMMAS MADDICK	HOWARD TILLMAN
ADMIRAL H. K. HEWITT	P. J SCOTT	NORMAN NESS
GEN. CARL A. SPAATZ	JANE E. MANCHES- TER	FRANK SCHLIGER- MAN
GEN. THOS. C. DAVIS	REV. E. J. WHELAN, S. J.	DR. & MRS. MALVIN J. KIRKEENG
GEN. B. M. SAWBRIDGE	REV. JOHN F. CON- NOLLY, S. J.	MRS. ENOS A. MILLS
WILLIAM E. EDDY	REV. F. M. COFFEY, S. J.	MR. & MRS. C. WAR- REN CHAPMAN
PHINEAS TAYLOR BARNUM	REV. L. M. MALONE, S. J.	MR. & MRS. LESTER PIPER
BRUCE DUNCAN	REV. J. B. FERGUS- SON, S. J.	MRS. LELA C. DAVIS
GEORGIANNE PRYOR	REV. W. J. HAN- COCK, S. J.	ANSEL F. HALL
U. S. GRANT	REV. G. M. MENA- GER, S. J.	HON. HARRY S. TRUMAN
COL. DAN GILMER	REV. CHARLES LEA- HY, S. J.	VAL RAY KOHNER
COL. R. L. LOCKE	D. J. O'HANLON, S. J.	CHEF TERSINI
S. H. WILEY	ELSA LANCHESTER	MADAME PRIGENT
LOUIS RAIMAUD	BETTE DAVIS	W. E. GILMAN JR.
CLINT GREENE	FRED S. MARKHAM	VICTOR BERGERON
COL. BRADLEY GAYLORD	JAMES R. FOUCH	MISS SAYLOR
GEN. C. L. ADCOCK	RUTH SOUGEY	MRS. NETTIE B. HILL
L. E. DOSTERT	EVERETT W. GIBBS	MR. & MRS. AXEL SPRINGBORG
RAY HEALY	JOE WILLIAMS	ELLA & JERRY Mc- CORMICK
CHAS. C. GORDON	GEO. MARDIKIANS	MRS. EMMA HORNBERG
A. N. PHILLIPS	DAN E. LONDON	LOUIS EHRENBERG
WINSTON CHURCHILL	JOSEPH PANELLI	S. HOEDEMAKER
CHARLES and GRETA OLOFSON	FRITZ BURGENDORF	J. EDGAR HOOVER
FRED RIDOLPHI	GEO. D. SMITH	MR. FRANCK
W. D. BELLINGRATH	K. HART SMITH	HARRY RINGLAND
R. T. EVANS	MR. & MRS. D. H. CHAMBERS	LEW SAILEE
TIMOTHY M. HALL	ALVIN C. WEINGAND	CLIFF McKINNEY
WALTER GIBBS JR.	MRS. TOMMY HULL	MSGR. HOWARD CARROLL
M. C. TONY	NEWMAN TUCKER	MRS. F. S. ROBERTS
F. O. MACKAY	JAMES & ANN WALLACE	MRS. H. S. OSBORNE
PAUL and VERA REEVE		
HOMAR D. LININGER		

I RECOMMEND

THEODORE
CHRISTIANSON
MRS. DORA N. RUUD
HAROLD STASSEN
ELEANOR
ROOSEVELT
BETH LOUISE
WILSON
EMMA T. HAHN
HARRY WEISINGER
HON. HAROLD
HAGEN
AUDREY HAGEN
R. R. HYMAN
JOSEPH WOLF
C. C. SCHIFFELER
WAYNE HANSEN
ALFONSO GRUB-
HOFER
DICK DAVIS
JOSEPH BALL
WILLIAM CREMENS
PAUL YOUNG
EDGAR MERKLE
DAVID C. GIBSON
MR. & MRS. S. M.
SPARKMAN III
ED KUTH
REV. WILLIAM J.
WALSH
HAROLD L. ICKES
J. A. KRUG
ARTHUR LAMBERT
GEORGE YOUNG
MR. & MRS. JACK
VALENTINE
H. G. YURDIN
BABE BAKER
KARL NORMAN
CHAS. B. GRINER
CHAS. EVANS
HUGHES
PAUL BARON
UNA MERKEL
MR. & MRS. H. C
ROSS
HUGH C. HODGE
NORVAL K. READ
BERTHA L.
HINSHAW
WALTER WINCHELL
EUGENE RERAT
MARVIN KLINE
D. W. ONAN
REV. JOHN DUNPHY
FRED & ALICE
DE GROOT
JIMMIE BAILLIE
MRS. M. SHERRARD
MISS V. SMEAL
R. T. GULLEY

MR. & MRS. J. L.
BERRY
CHAS. R. COLLINS
HAROLD R. ARCHER
NED SCHUYLER
PAPA BOUCHE
MR. & MRS. JACK
STODDARD
MRS. BRUNDAGE
OSCAR T. JOHNSON
STERLING B.
BOTTOME
L. A. THORP
ROBT. C. TRIER JR.
V. C. WILCOXON
PAULA PRESCOTT
NEWTON A. PERRY
GEORGE HULSE
H. J. WILLIAMSON
WALTER DUNBAR
VAN HARTS
C. BROGDEN
OMA WEBB
HERBERT ALEXAN-
DER
JOHN KATSINAS
MAYOR EDWARD
KELLEY
GEORGE FROST
FREDERICK A.
CHAMERS
VIRGINIA SAFFORD
ROBT. P. WILLER-
FORD
JAMES FARLEY
J. L. OSAJDA
EDDIE BARRETT
ALFALFA BILL
MURRAY
ALFRED E. SMITH
DARRYL ZANUCK
IDA McCABE KAY-
SER
PHIL ITTA
JOE DIMAGGIO
GUS MANN
JANE FRAZEE
MRS. NORMAN
KRASNA
HERBERT EVISON
JEAN SIMMER
EDGAR MILLER
BLANCHE FRITZ
WILLIAM CHAPMAN
MRS. CHAS. IEUTER
JAMES WHITCOMB
RILEY
GENE STRATTON
PORTER
M. H. LEWEKE
JOHN LOOKABILL

MR. & MRS. PAUL
McNUTT
HOMER TRUEBLOOD
BOB LEWELLEN
LOUISE McNUTT
R. MENTER
WHEELER
RALPH WHISTLER
ROBERT DENNIS
MR. & MRS. JOE
BOLAND
SISTER ST. THOMAS
HON. HERBERT
HOOVER
REV. P. M. DOBBER-
STEIN
HARRY HOPKINS
HENRY AGARD
WALLACE
VICTOR CHRISTGAU
MRS. MAYBELLE
FICKEL
ROYD SANDERSON
HON. ALF LONDON
SEN. CLYDE
HERRING
FRANKLIN D
ROOSEVELT JR.
EDDIE NICHOLS
GARDNER COWLES
SR.
DR. H. WILLGING
EMMA SUMPMMANN
ROBERT DYAR
BETTY ANN DYAR
MR. & MRS. GUY
B. SMITH
Wm. WACHTER
MRS. ROY J. SMITH
N. S. LEPLEY
WARREN E.
SMITHER
FRED BOONE
H. H. ROBERTSON
VIRGIL HURST
RAY B. BLEVINS
DR. HEILMAN
DUNCAN HINES
T. H. HARDWICK
N. E. McDONALD
IRVIN COBR
JIMMIE DAVIS
LEE LAWRIE
LORADO TAFT
PICCIRILLI BROS.
JULES GUERIN
HUEY P. LONG
MRS. HUEY P. LONG
MME. A. GOURNAIL
ROY L. ALCIATORE

I RECOMMEND

LILI MARLENE
 JOHN SMITH
 PRINCE GEORGE
 KING GEORGE
 GOVERNOR RITCHIE
 GOVERNOR PACA
 ENOCH PRATT
 HOWARD M. BUSICK
 EDGAR BAUM
 ROSENFELD BROS.
 JACK DAVIS
 MRS. LEONE BROWN
 McNAIR
 BARBARA FRITCHIE
 SIR FRANCIS SCOTT
 KEY
 CHARLEY CYR
 J. LEO MERKLE
 JACK BASS
 MRS. KREUZBURG
 JOHN ADAMS
 KATHERINE
 MERKLE
 DANIEL WEBSTER
 DR. SERGE
 KOUSSEVITZKY
 JOHN GREENLEAF
 WHITTIER
 NATHANIEL
 HAWTHORNE
 BOOTSIE MERKLE
 JOHN ALDEN
 MYLES STANDISH
 HON. CALVIN
 COOLIDGE
 HENRY WADSWORTH
 LONGFELLOW
 MICKEY &
 EVELYN FARLEY
 PHILLIP MICHAEL
 FARLEY
 PAUL REVERE
 BENJAMIN
 FRANKLIN
 SOPHIE TUCKER
 ANTHONY BRUNO
 FRANCIS P. L.
 CRONIN
 RENEE ASHLEY
 CRONIN
 MAURICE T.
 LAWLER
 GEORGE A. TURAIN
 EDWARD BERNARDI
 FRANK SEGALINI
 ROLAND SEGALINI
 GLENWOOD J.
 SHERRARD
 MRS. DOROTHY M.
 LATHAM
 RALPH WALDO
 EMERSON
 THOS. L. SANBORN
 MRS. EARL PERO
 JIM SHIELDS
 MRS. GEORGIA B
 CARMICHAEL
 MANUEL FARIAS
 WALTER D.
 SANBORN
 FRANK A. SANBORN
 LUDWIG VON
 BEETHOVEN
 ANTONIO PEREZ
 MRS. JOSEPHINE M
 KIBBEY
 TOMAS OSUNA
 ANNA HILL
 DR. CHAS. O. HILL
 RUGH GOODLANDER
 THOS. A. EDISON
 GEORGE WASHING-
 TON
 THOMAS JEFFERSON
 ROBERT E.
 HAMILTON
 DAVID LOUISELL
 MRS. F. IRENE
 SEARS
 DR. HERBERT
 SORENSON
 ROSE FILIATRAULT
 BURK
 BLANCHE BRANCA
 ROGER LE DUC
 BARDIN HIGGINS
 ROBERT BUTLER
 EUGENE KOEHNER
 DON LE DUC
 MATT VERTIN
 H. P. PETERS
 PIERCE PETERS
 MR. & MRS. CARL
 BRANDT
 W. A. BRANDT
 MR. & MRS. JOHN
 BRANDT
 H. NEUDAHL
 BEVERLY LE DUC
 MR. & MRS. C. A
 SEAGREN
 MR. & MRS. A. R.
 OTIS
 WILLIAM FITZGER-
 ALD
 MR. & MRS. B. T.
 NELSON
 DAVID SANDERSON
 BOB BAKER
 MICKEY KEEGAN
 BILL BARBER
 BENJAMIN NELSON
 TY NELSON
 MR. & MRS.
 LAWRENCE ROMO
 MR. & MRS. NORMAN
 NELSON
 ROY J. QUIGLEY
 LORRAINE LE DUC
 THOS. MITCHELL
 MADDEN
 BEN J. MARTELL
 DICK LONG
 BYRON CALHOUN
 TOM MOORE
 CHRIST LEGEROS
 C. DEWEY HILL
 MRS. FLORENCE
 SAUI
 TOM HASTINGS
 MR. & MRS. CARL
 SAGER
 MARY LOUISE
 TRAMMEL
 LORRAINE SAGER
 HUBBARD
 ALICE McLAUGHLIN
 RUTH GAGE
 THOMPSON
 ROBERT F. PACK
 FRANK SCHIEFEL-
 BEIN
 MR. & MRS. CLAR-
 ENCE OWENS
 MR. & MRS. ALBERT
 ARNESON
 DR. D. W. DOSTAL
 EDDIE HOLMAN
 LEE ILDAHL
 GEORGE POLITES
 MR. & MRS. AL
 HURHN
 EARL DUTRO
 JIMMY DEMOS
 NEIL R. MESSICK
 MR. & MRS. TOM
 KELLY
 MARIE KELLY
 MRS. JOHNSON
 OLIVE HILL
 KOHNEH
 MR. & MRS. CLAR-
 ENCE WHEELER
 EUGENE KOHNER Jr.
 MARIE WHEELER
 FATHER WHITMAN
 MR. & MRS. ED
 WHEELER
 BETTY WHEELER
 EDDIE SHIPSTAD
 OSCAR JOHNSON
 ROY SHIPSTAD
 EDWARD A. MAHLKE
 JOAN CRAWFORD

I RECOMMEND

BOBBY & RUBY MAXON	LEONARD C. SEAMER	BARRY WOOD
JOE LENIHAN	ARTHUR E. EGGERT	TED WEEMS
SEN. HART	MR. & MRS. ARTHUR V. PALMEF	GENE KRUPA
MR. & MRS. ED NAUMANN	MR. & MRS. FRED ALLEN	ARTIE SHAW
F. MELIUS CHRISTIENSEN	MR. & MRS. J. F STAY	GEORGE OLSEN
SID FREEMAN	HARRY E. KERN	THE DE MARCOS
MARIE PIESINGER	FREDERICK CROSBY	LOU HOLTZ
PETE BATZ	CLARENCE T. DEDON	VICTOR BORGE
DR. JOSEPH JORGENS	MR. & MRS. RALPH A. ELLIOTT	HILDEGARDE
E. P. BETTENDORF	ARNOLD KOHNER	L. W. CARTER
FRED C. JOHNSON	MRS. ANNA OLSON	J. K. RALSTON
MR. & MRS. NELS O BAKKEN	PLAGMEN	CHARLES M. RUS- SELL
JESSE JAMES	SIG OLSON	MRS. F. R. Mac- GREGOR
ROY WATSON	GUY NELSON	DR. & MRS. NEAF K. NELSON
VICTOR F. LUDE- WIG	JOHN BELL	FLORICE KAY NELSON
MAYO BROTHERS	JUDGE ROBERT C. BELL	CHIP NELSON
DR. GRACE ROTH	ARTHUR DEVINE	JAMES LOUISELL
FRANK J. WAMPACH	ROLAND J. FARICY	MRS. STEVE MILLER
HELEN CLAPE- SATTLE	ROBT. J. FITZSIM- MONS	C. J. VON FELDT
JUDGE J. MORIARITY	MRS. NELLIE PHILLIPS	JAY HORMEI
CASS GILBERT	JIMMIE LIPPERT	MRS. RUTH LEE
ROLAND L. HILL	LEO SPATZ	J. D. McCARTHY
MAUDE BORUP	FRANK ETHRIDGE	PAUL BUNYAN
MARGE DOLAN	WILLIAM ROCKHILL NELSON	SHOT GUNDERSON
OTTO BREMER	MARK TWAIN	JOHNNY INKSLINGER
ADOLF BREMER	SAMUEL L. CLEMENS	CHRIS CROSSHAUL
HELEN McDERMOTT	TOM SAWYER	JACK WOLFE
GLENN WOOD	HUCKLEBERRY FINN	MR. & MRS. R. W HENRIONNET
MRS. M. MILLS	HAPPY CHANDLER	M. J. RUTTGER
MRS. C. H. MILLS	HARRY J. FROST	ERVIN ANDERSON
DR. & MRS. LOUIS P. BRANCA	EDWARD A. FURNI	ARTHUR L. ROBERTS
CHARLES A. WARD	WILLIAM J. HICKEY	WICKSTROM BROS
FLOYD B. OLSON	ERNEST R. REIFF	MEDORA LOUISELL
GILBERT FLYNN	JOHN F. SCOTT	BARNEY WICKSTROM
MARVIN HARTWIG	WALTER G. SEEGER	J. PIERCE WOLFE
AGNES V. HODGE	PARKHILL MAYS	CLIFF & SALLY COLLINS
DR. & MRS. S. V HODGE	WILLIAM LOOK	HON. J. A. A. BURNQUIST
HARRY TURGEON	H. HUNTER LOOK	MRS. H. M. JOHN- SON
F. BERNARD MILLER	JOSEPHUS DANIELS	EINAR HOIDALF
HENRY E. HORWITZ	LUCILLE DANIELS	ALTIE HILL LUND
TOM COLLINS	PETER D. OLSEN	A. J. RUTTGER
MRS. CARRIE FAWKES	B. T. CLARK	ROY DUNN
LESLIE FAWKES	MRS. VIRGINIA M-- DONALD	DR. & MRS. LEON- ARD SARVELA
RAY J. HAWKENSEN	MRS. S. L. WEAVER	MRS. J. R. KUTH
MR. & MRS. PAT DELANEV	BARNEY GOODMAN	MR. & MRS. AI. BRANCA
FRED CURTIS	ELMER L. JACOBS	JAMES BRANCA
LENORA DELANEY	EARL MOULDER	MR. & MRS. ANDREW NELSON
W. A. VAN CAMP	MRS. A. K. BRAD- FORD	MR. & MRS. LEON- ARD McHUGH
CLARENCE A. MALEY	SAM KOPLAR	
	PATSY KELLY	

I RECOMMEND

PAGE BRANCA	GAIL BROWN	CHOLLY KNICKER- BOCKER
MRS. HOWARD HOEHNE	MRS. MARION F. ANDERSON	FARMER PAGE
ROBERT KUTH	MORRIS BARRY	GEORGE GOLDIE
MRS. M. E. LOUISELL	ROBERT TAYLOR	KEL HOUSSELLS
MR. AND MRS. E. J. DUGANNE	DICK TAYLOR	TONY CARNERO
MR. & MRS. PAT BURK	JACK OGLE	JOE MORGAN
MR. & MRS. GASTON LE DUC	BILL OGLE	RAY SALMON
MR. & MRS. GRESS- MAN	JIM McGUIRE	TOM MILES
JOHN LOUISELL	CLARK VOLBERDING	ALEX MONTAYA
JAMES LOUISELL	EDDIE HOUSE	R. E. GRIFFITHS
MR. & MRS. A. MORISSEAU	JOHN & ANNA BOETTIGER	CHEF JOHNNY BURKE
MR. & MRS. HUGH ROBERTS	SISTIE & BUZZIE DALL	WILLIAM MOORE
DR. JAMES PULFORD	L. W. SINCLAIR	BOB CANNON
ROBERT PULFORD	JACK MURPHY	HAROLD O'HARA
S. V. SAXBY	MRS. MURPHY	GRACIE HAYES
NORMAN D. Mac LEOD	PAUL VAN CLEVE Jr.	PETER LIND HAYES
ANNE BAXTER	BARNEY BRANNIN	GENE AUSTIN
BUTLER BROTHERS	PAUL CRISTENSEN	RAY DE MARIO
WALTER SCHROEDER	MR. ERNST	HARRY BADGER
A. B. SIEGRIST	MRS. AMANDA WELCH	SAM BAKER
JOHN F. WESTIN	W. G. ALLER	RAY KELLOGG
MARGARET CULKIN	GEO. LEFFINGWELL	JOE CANNON
BANNING	JACK CLARK	WILBUR CLARK
SINCLAIR LEWIS	WM. BAILLIE	CHAS. O'BRIEN JR.
MALCOLM S. MAC- KAY	SCOTTY MYLES	HORACE HEIDT
H. M. HAZZARD	R. J. WIEBER	JIMMIE FIDLER
EDDIE OGLE	LESLIE & SHIRLEY BJORSTAD	JULES LE BARON
R. B. MacNABB JR.	JERRY & MAISIE O'CONNELL	TONY LUCEY
GOTTFRID LINDSTEN	WILLIAM JENNINGS BRYAN	HARRY POWELL
H. C. YOUNG	J. STERLING MORTON	ROY ROGERS
JOE TRAVERS	CHARLES G. DAWES	BETTY GRABLE
TEDDY TRAPARISH	DALE NICHOLS	HARRY JAMES
JOHN GUNTHER	GEORGE W. NORRIS	MARTHA SCOTT
MRS. J. FRED GAMER	JOHN J. PERSHING	GARY COOPER
CARL ROWAN	MARCIA & HORATIO ADAMS	ORRIN TUCKER
G. B. SCHOLTE	GEORGE J. PETROW	RUDY VALLE
NELLIE SEVERANCE	JOHN PETROW	JIMMY DURANTE
PETE & NELL KARST	L. S. CARTER	THE ANDREWS SISTERS
DEL SEVERANCE	A. F. SCHAAF	HOOT GIBSON
BILL SEVERANCE	MRS. CHAS. STUART	REX BELL
CEDRIC ADAMS	WILBUR JONES	TOM DONALDSON
COL. A. K. McCLURE	MR. & MRS. H. M. JULIAN	TEX AUSTIN
HUGH JEFFRIES	BING ROSBY	ADRIAN
FRED J. PERRA	DIXIE LEE CROSBY	CARNEGIE
CONGRESSMAN JIM O'CONNOR	TOMMY HULL	JACK BELL
MRS. J. F. O'CONNOR	SANFORD ADLER	LES BRODIE
MABEL HOLDAWAY	MORREY BRODSKY	RUSSELL SAGE
SIDNEY SMITH	HARRIET MERRY	JOSIAH WHITE
	HEDDA HOPPER	L. H. STRAWHECKER
	GUY McAFEE	FRED HARVEY
		A. G. FINNELL
		KATHERINE CHAVEZ PAGE
		FRANK W. CAMP RELL

I RECOMMEND

E. H. KLOECKER
 MRS. MARIE G. BROWN
 JAMES H. CRAWFORD
 GEORGE McDERMOTT
 T. C. COPE
 GENERAL DE VARGAS
 EARL VANCE
 J. M. WHITTAKER
 HENDRIK TER WEELE
 JOHN LEVERT
 BESS HUNTINGHOUSE
 MRS. W. J. McCracken
 LYNN S. GILHAM
 GLORIA NORR
 MICKEY MEEHAN
 DULLY DURKIN
 FRANK FOSTER
 LEW TESTA
 MELVA MORENO
 BEN DAVA
 BOBBIE MAY
 HAROLD STEINMAN
 GEO. D. TYSON
 GAE FOSTER
 DEAN CARPENTER
 THEODORE ROOSEVELT
 GUY LOMBARDO
 HARRY KRAMER
 ADOLPH FLASHNER
 PAUL POIRET
 HARRY & DOROTHY D'AVEGA
 THEODORE ZARKEVICH
 MARUSIA SAVA
 ADIA KUZNETZOFF
 CORNELIUS DOCOLBAN
 VLADIMIR LAZAREV
 DIMITRY MATVIENKO
 BON SOIR GARRY
 MR. & MRS. JAEGAR
 MRS. RAY CAMPBELL
 KATE SMITH
 JOSEPH B. SCHUSSER
 LUCIUS REAMER
 FRANK REAMER
 AL SHACHT
 JACK DEMPSEY
 MARY TAYLOR
 GRACE BENSON
 ROBT. FLANAGAN

BILL AMESBURY
 WM. THOS. OCKENDON JR.
 DIAMOND JIM BRADY
 ENRICO CARUSO
 ILES BRODY
 BILL STEVENS
 MRS. FREDERICK ATKINSON
 MR. & MRS. GIDEON SEYMOUR
 MR. & MRS. FRED BATES
 MRS. JOHN DALRYMPLE
 PAUL BURGER
 ALBERT BURGER
 REIDAR SOLUM
 MRS. ALFRED PILLSBURY
 CHAS. BOLLES ROGERS
 MARGARET M. HAGOOD
 PRISCILLA SCOFIELD
 CAPT. CRAWFORD
 PRISCILLA DYAR
 WILLIAM FITZGIBBONS
 JAMES W. TUFTS
 JAMES WARMAN
 W. W. BALLENTINE
 JOHN MASON
 ROSCOE PARKER
 EMMETT E. BOONE
 WOLFE & ROBERTS
 MR. & MRS. ARCH COLEMAN
 J. E. HOUSLEY
 ROBERT E. LEE
 MR. & MRS. D. T. PICKLES
 M. J. CONNOLLY
 ERNEST THOMPSON SETON
 JAMES W. FOLEY
 LEWIS F. CRAWFORD
 GUY GRISWOLD
 H. O. PIPPIN
 GENERAL SULLY
 MARQUIS DE MORES
 MEDORA VON HOFFMAN
 HARRY L. SILK
 MR. & MRS. RALPH LYNCH
 JACK LYNCH
 BOB LYNCH
 MRS. CLARA GERTSEN

LOUIS MURPHY
 MR. MacKENZIE
 BOB CUMMINS
 WALTER COLLINS
 JOHN WYMAN
 OLGA WEBBER
 MARIE GOODMAN
 B. A. DAMON
 E. C. OZIER
 DREW PEARSON
 DR. GEORGE LAWSON
 EDWARD SMITH
 UZAL HEADLEY
 ALEXANDER SMITH
 AMELIA SMITH ACKERMAN
 GLADYS SMITH HOWARD
 E. W. MARLAND
 WILL ROGERS
 JOE DAVIDSON
 BETTY ROGERS
 MRS. E. G. BATES
 HORACE GREELEY
 HENRY THIELE
 MRS. A. NELSON
 J. A. HARDING
 PAT FOLEY
 CLARK GABLE
 WILLIAM WOODS
 MR. & MRS. WILLIAM RUUD
 MR. & MRS. R. J. McCARTNEY
 M. S. HERSHEY
 CHIP ROBERTS
 EDNA AUSTIN
 J. AUSTIN LATIMER
 MAURICE SPECTOR
 WILLIAM PENN
 OWEN DICKIE
 AL AULENBACHER
 LEO L. HEYN
 DAVID BRADFORD
 WILLIAM HOLMES McGUFFEY
 MARTHA WASHINGTON
 DAVID HOGE
 GILBERT STUART
 W. R. LIPPINCOTT
 KATHRYN McNULTA
 HON. HARLAN J. BUSHFIELD
 JOSEF MEIER
 WILD BILL HICKOCK
 CALAMITY JANE
 DEADWOOD DICK

I RECOMMEND

ABRAHAM LINCOLN
 GUTZON BORGLUM
 GENERAL CUSTER
 MERRITT HUGHES
 LAUREL PETERS
 TROY L. PARKER
 MRS. CLARA CARR
 JOHN SNYDER S. J.
 FATHER FOLEY
 EDDIE GRAPP
 MR. & MRS. L. C
 TINSLEY
 ART SHIPTON
 EDGAR DYAR
 F. R. SCHUTT
 MRS. JOHN WIL-
 LIAMS
 MAURY MAVERICK
 STEPHEN F. AUSTIN
 FREDDY NAGLE
 MAX MANUEL
 E. L. DARCY
 JOHN MAYFIELD
 A. C. HEFNER
 MRS. RUTH SCHAR-
 BAUER
 MAX MANUS
 JEAN LA FITTE
 BRIGHAM YOUNG
 AB JENKINS
 BEN LOMOND
 CAMPBELL ECCLES
 ETIENNE PROVOST
 JIM BRIDGER
 JEDEDIAH S. SMITH
 GUY TOOMBES
 M. J. FRAMPTON
 WOODROW WILSON
 LAURA LEE
 GEO. ROGERS CLARK
 WILLIAM CLARK
 MERIWETHER LEWIS
 JAMES MONROE
 MARQUIS LAFAY-
 YETTE
 PATRICK HENRY
 JAMES MADISON
 EDGAR ALLAN POE
 T. W. ETHERIDGE
 E. J. EGGBOEN
 AUGUSTINE WASH-
 INGTON
 BETTY LEWIS
 HUGH MERCER
 JOHN PAUL JONES
 MATHEW FON-
 TAIN MAURY
 MARY WASHINGTON
 LLOYD GEORGE

CLAUDE NIEMER
 H. B. CHAPMAN
 FRANK S. CHAPMAN
 THOS. P. CHAPMAN
 MR. & MRS. JOHN D.
 ROCKEFELLER JR.
 REV. DR. W. A. R.
 DOODWIN
 WILLIAM III
 HENRY HAMILTON
 JOHN MARSHALL
 JOHN RANDOLPH
 DR. ARCHIBALD
 BLAIR
 JAMES GEDDY
 DAVID GEDDY
 WILLIAM GEDDY
 JOHN BRUSH
 GOV. SPOTSWOOD
 HON. KNUTE HILL
 JOYCE KILMER
 DR. & MRS. MARCUS
 WHITMAN
 EZRA MEEKER
 LES GRAHAM
 JOSEPH SMITH
 T. A. GILDERSLEEVE
 RUTH BALLINGER
 CHAS. J. E. BLANC
 O. F. RYAN
 GENERAL LEWIS
 NELSON DEWEY
 ISAAC WALTON
 MRS. J. B. HALL
 MRS. E. HELGESON
 BETSY ROSS
 MRS ANNA BECKER
 MRS. LUCE HOLMS
 MISS MARGARET
 SMITH
 C. E. BLODGETT
 GUSTAVE C. MADER
 CHAS K. HARRIS
 ASHTON STEVENS
 Z. A. BROWN
 MR. & MRS. RALEIGH
 MR. & MRS. LAWR-
 ENCE AUGUSTINE
 P. E. HOTCHKISS
 MR. & MRS. FRED
 BURMEISTER
 GLEN THOMPSON
 H. O. LEWIS
 IVEN JOHNSON
 C. J. PALMER
 CHAS. B. PRATT
 ART MAUTHE
 OSCAR KUBNICK
 R. BREDE

GROVER CLEVELAND
 ROBERT J. KRUSKO
 GEO. MORISETTE JR.
 NELLIE TAYLOR ROSS
 FRED WARING
 EDWARD J. NORBLE
 ELL HENRY
 DEON D. LINGE
 DON McNEILL
 NANCY MARTIN
 JACK OWENS
 MARION MANN
 SAM COWLING
 FRAN ALLISON
 ED BALLENTINE
 ALFRED LUNT
 LYNN FONTANNE
 TOM BRENNEMAN
 BILL CORUM
 DON DUNPHY
 CAPT. L. E. DeLANEY
 EARL GODWIN
 JOHN NELSON
 GROUCHO MARK
 PARKS JOHNSON
 WARREN HULL
 LIONEL BARRYMORE
 AGNES MOORHEAD
 HENRY MORGAN
 ANDREW J. WHITE
 WM. S. PALEY
 SAMUEL PALEY
 WALTER O'KEEFE
 ART LINKLETTER
 ARTHUR GODFREY
 CHET LAUCK
 NORRIS GOFF
 ALICE FROST
 JOSEPH CURTIN
 BOB CROSBY
 MARGARET WHITING
 JERRY GRAY
 ED R. MURROW
 FRANK MORGAN
 DON AMECHE
 FRANCIS LANGFORD
 JEAN HERSHOLT
 DICK HAYMES
 JACK SMITH
 MARK WARNOW
 SPIKE JONES
 FANNY BRICE
 JOAN DAVIS
 ABE BURROWS
 OZZIE NELSON
 HARRIET HILLIARD
 GENE AUTRY

I RECOMMEND

TONY MARTIN
 EVELYN KNIGHT
 ALAN YOUNG
 CORLISS ARCHER
 DR. WALTER DAM-
 ROSCH
 MARY GARDEN
 FLOYD GIBBONS
 SEN. CLAGHORN
 MINERVA PIOUS
 PORTLAND HOFFA
 CHARLEY McCARTHY
 EDGAR BERGEN
 MORTIMER SNERD
 FIBBER McGEE &
 MOLLY
 JIM & MARY
 JORDAN
 JACK BENNY
 MARY LIVINGSTONE
 ROCHESTER
 PHIL HARRIS
 DON WILSON
 DENNIS DAY
 BILL STERN
 H. V. KALTENBORN
 ARTURO TOSCANNINI
 LEOPOLD STO-
 KOWSKI
 ARTUR RODZINSKI
 DON VORHEES
 LILY PONS
 FRITZ KREISLER
 JASCHA HEIFETZ
 KAY KAYSER
 HARRY BABBITT
 ISH KABBIBLIL
 RALPH EDWARDS
 PATRICK & MOLLY
 McNULTY
 JACK CARSON
 ED GARDNER
 RED SKELTON
 JO STAFFORD
 EDDIE CANTOR
 ALICE FAYE
 DAVID STREET
 ED McCONNELL
 GEORGE BURNS
 GRACIE ALLEN
 DORIS DAY
 KEN LANE
 AMOS 'N ANDY
 GARRY MOORE
 LOUISE ERICKSON
 HAL BORNE
 WILLIAM BENDIX
 JUDY CANOVA
 AL JOLSON
 GEORGE W. FEATH-
 ERSTONAUGH

STEPHEN VON
 RENNELAER
 JIM HILL
 THOS. D. GIBBONS
 H. E. SKELTON
 ANDREW JOHNSON
 COMMODORE PERRY
 FATHER KINO, S. J.
 GEN. NATHAN B.
 FORREST
 GEN. SHERMAN
 SIR WALTER
 RALEIGH
 VIRGINIA DARE
 STONEWALL JACK-
 SON
 ANDREW JACKSON
 RICHARD DERBY
 FREDERICK W. VAN-
 DERBILT
 WILBUR & ORVILLE
 WRIGHT
 JOHN WILKES
 BOOTH
 LT. COL. GEO. A.
 CUSTER
 ALEXANDER H.
 STEPHENS
 DR. JOHN Mc-
 LOUGHLIN
 GENERAL BURGOWNE
 GEORGE WASHING-
 TON CARVER
 MOSES & SUSAN
 CARVER
 DANIEL BOONE
 PAT O'MALLEY
 GEORGE STEFFES
 BEN PETERSON
 BOB & ALICE BUR-
 LINGAME
 RAY & BETTY ROSS
 GORDON & LOU-
 RAINE LUGER
 MIKE LYMAN
 NATHAN HALE
 CHRISTOPHER COL-
 UMBUS
 JEFF FORD
 HENRY M. FLAGLER
 BERNARR Mac-
 FADDEN
 MRS. J. HUNTER
 HOPKINS JR.
 SEN. HENDRIK
 SHIPSTAD
 EDGAR MILLER
 PRINCESS N'FISSA
 PEPE LE MOKO
 JULIETTE THIELON
 GEN. CHAS. DE
 GAULLE
 MME. RENE
 ERNIE PYLE
 LUVENT BUCHANAN

ROBERT E. DOLF-
 MAN
 BARBARA WORTH
 NILS T. GRANLUND
 WALTER REED
 CAPT. D'ARCY
 ALICE FULLERTON
 IDA R. BOLLES
 BEN & EMMA COLE
 WILLIAM WHITING
 VIRGINIA WOOLLEY
 GALEN DOSS
 FERN GARY
 JOANE CROMWELL
 GEORGE TURLAND
 LEONARD SCHEU
 KATHERINE KNOX
 MARY SHERER
 LOREN HOLMWOOD
 RUTH PEABODY
 LUCIENNE DE ST.
 MART
 CORAH WILCOX
 FREDERICK R.
 HECKMAN
 MEADE HERRICK
 MISS HELD
 MME. HELEN MOD-
 JESKA
 COUNT BORZENTA
 COUNT WACH-
 MEISTER
 ELLEN TERRY
 HOMER SIMMONS
 CHAS. WAKEFIELD
 CADMAN
 JOHN DOANE
 ORVILLE GOLIE
 LES OSTBY
 EDNA JOHNSON
 KENNETH NELSON
 WAYNE ERICKSON
 CAROL ROMO
 FRANKLIN D.
 ROOSEVELT
 NED J. NELSON
 HENRY RINES
 STANLEY RINES
 RONALD RINES
 STEVE REGAN
 ALICE SKOGLUND
 MR. & MRS. C. E.
 WILLIAMS
 RALPH McCARTNEY
 JR.
 TILLMAN BREISETH
 MARJORIE NOYES
 BERNICE BREISETH
 NORTON BREISETH
 STANTON SERLINE
 ARTHUR PETERSON
 ED & MYRA
 LALIBERTE
 ED & MAUDE
 HERLIHY
 MRS. WALTER GIBBS

